

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

CLASSIFICATION

CLASS D

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD
HISTORY



Library of Congress Classification Schedules

	<i>Price</i>
Class A. General works. Polygraphy	\$0. 30
Class B. Part 1, B-BJ. Philosophy	1. 00
Class B. Part 2, BL-BX. Religion	2. 00
Class C. Auxiliary sciences of history	1. 00
Class D. Universal and old world history	3. 50
Class D. Universal and old world history, European War, D 501-725 . .	. 05
Class D. Supp. 2. Second World War . . . . .	. 20
Class E-F. America . . . . .	. 70
Class G. Geography, anthropology, folk-lore, manners and customs, sports and games	In revision
Class H. Social sciences	2. 75
Class J. Political science	2. 75
Class L. Education	1. 00
Class M. Music and books on music	1. 00
Class N. Fine arts	1. 25
Class P. Philology:	
Subclass P-PA. Philology, linguistic, classical philology, classical literature . . . . .	. 60
Subclass P-PA, supp. Byzantine and modern Greek literature, medieval and modern Latin Literature . . . . .	. 10
Subclass PB-PH. Philology, modern European languages	1. 50
Subclass PG (in part). Russian literature	1. 00
Subclass PJ-PM. Languages and literature of Asia, Africa, Oceania, America, mixed languages, artificial languages . . . .	. 60
--- Supplement to above. Additions and changes to Jan. 1, 1936. .	. 10
Class P. Philology, index to languages and dialects in volumes P-PA, PB-PH, PJ-PM . . . . .	. 15
Subclasses PN, PR, PS, PZ: PN, General literary history and collections; PR, English literature; PS, American literature; PZ, Fiction and Juvenile literature	1. 75
Subclass PQ, pt. 1. French literature . . . . .	. 35
Subclass PQ, pt. 2. Italian, Spanish, and Portuguese literatures .	. 50
Subclass PT, pt. 1. German literature . . . . .	. 65
Subclass PT, pt. 2. Dutch and Scandinavian literatures . . . .	. 35
Class Q. Science	1. 25
Class R. Medicine	In press
Class S. Agriculture, plant and animal industry, fish culture and fisheries, hunting sports . . . . .	. 45
Class T. Technology	1. 50
Class U. Military science	In revision
Class V. Naval science . . . . .	. 35
Class Z. Bibliography and library science	1. 00

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS

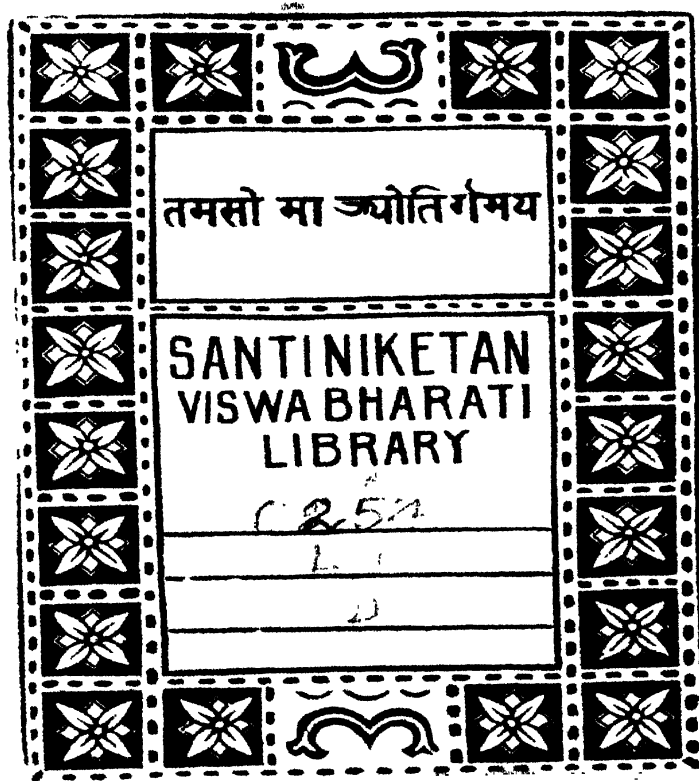
CLASSIFICATION

CLASS D

UNIVERSAL AND OLD WORLD HISTORY

UNITED STATES
GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE
WASHINGTON 1916

*For sale by the Superintendent of Documents, U. S. Government Printing Office
Washington 25, D. C. Price \$1.50*



PREFACE

The D scheme of classification represents the present arrangement of the collection of universal and old world history in the Library of Congress. It was first drafted by Mr. Charles Martel, the chief classifier, in 1901 and 1902, but the component schedules were subsequently developed in conjunction with the several classifiers to whom the reclassification of the material in their respective sections was assigned. Mr. W. Dawson Johnston had charge of DA, the first section done; the undersigned, D, DB to DJ, and DQ; Mr. Alexis V. Babine, DK and DR; and Mr. Cecil K. Jones, DP and DT. All the classifiers cooperated to a greater or less extent in the reclassification of the remaining sections, until these, with the exception of DA, gradually came under my general supervision. Upon my resignation in 1906 the work was continued by Mr. J. D. Wolcott, afterwards by Mr. Jacob Lebovitz, later by Mr. George M. Churchill, and, prior to my return to the service in 1913, by Miss Nella J. Martin, each having contributed in some measure to the further development of the several schemes.

As classification means primarily arrangement on the shelves for the purpose of making the literature on a given subject serviceable to him who would consult it, and then the coordination of this literature to related and other material in a logical and practical manner, which calls not only for theoretical knowledge on the part of the classifier but also for his interpretation of practicability and his power to respond to local conditions, thus tending to exhibit his personal inclination, it is evident that where several classifiers have worked on a subject of so many component sections as history, many inequalities will necessarily have developed. Besides, as other sections of the library were reclassified, new problems arose, new relations were established, and consequently new ideas as to grouping and sequence developed. These in turn left their impress on the history schedules then undergoing expansion or revision, and thus in the light of new experience further differences in treatment resulted.

Late in 1913 the present classifier began to readjust such differences as readily lent themselves to this purpose without necessitating too many changes in the shelf list and on the printed cards, until now the scheme has been reduced to as compact and uniform a whole as possible under the circumstances. Certain apparent inequalities, nevertheless, still exist, but these are in the main due to difference of

PREFACE

treatment based upon peculiar historical situations and amount of material involved. Where only limited material exists, the classification is naturally not so detailed as in the larger divisions, which in turn occasionally leads to variation in grouping.

In this connection it must be borne in mind, too, that however theoretical the outline may be, the actual arrangement of the books and pamphlets is that of physical sequence on the shelves. At the same time classification is an art as well as a science, and the perfection of form has, accordingly, a legitimate justification. The salient features of an outline should stand out in all possible clearness, details must not obscure essentials, and references to related material should be reduced to a minimum, for it is much more important for the D scheme to show what is classified here than to call attention to what is not. Besides, certain classes of books by reason of their form of treatment belong not with their topic but with the form. For example, however faithful a picture of a war or careful delineation of a ruler it may present, an historical novel belongs as a matter of course in fiction, and special references under every character or event so treated are superfluous.

The philosophy that underlies the classification of history may be briefly outlined. First stands the most universally inclusive literature, subdivided in the more important countries into periodicals and societies, sources and documents, and the collected writings, such as monographs, essays, lectures, etc., of several and individual authors. Upon this follows a grouping of gazetteers, dictionaries, and guidebooks, which leads to the systematic comprehensive treatises comprising both history and description, or works on the topography and geography of a given country. Physical geography, however, is classed in GB.

Now follow the several components of the foregoing, namely, description and travel, social life and customs (including civilization and culture), antiquities, and ethnography and races. In smaller countries these, with the exception of ethnography and races, are often classed together, and in the more primitive countries manners and customs may be grouped with ethnography and races. Literature, however, dealing with social conditions from a sociological point of view is classed in HN, that dealing with the theory of civilization in CB, works on the economic situation in HC, those of a strictly anthropological character in GN, and artistic archeology in N.

Just as a knowledge of the geography of a country is essential to the understanding of its history, so, too, the biographies and memoirs of the men and women who are the chief actors in the daily drama of social, political, and diplomatic life give to history life and warmth,

PREFACE

and not infrequently the memoirs of a statesman or court favorite throw more light on an historical situation than do volumes of political theory. Collective biography, accordingly, precedes the general works on the history of a country, while individual biography, including memoirs, recollections, correspondence, etc., is classed with the particular period or reign during which the person in question was especially prominent. Genealogy, however, is classed in CS. It will be observed that the sequence of subdivisions under collective biography is not uniform for all countries. The final form used, for instance, in DL, is an advance over the one first adopted as, for instance, in DD, but because of the mass of material involved, it was deemed inexpedient to strive for absolute uniformity at present, particularly as the change is not of essential significance.

The general works, which in the more important countries are subdivided into those written before 1800 and those since, are as a rule followed by the so-called general special, which might well be termed noncomprehensive, and the minor or pamphlet material of general import. The general literature on the special topics of military, naval, political and diplomatic history comes next, but the more special material is classed with the pertinent period or reign or event, the treatment varying with the individual country. Works on political and constitutional history are, however, classed in J, international law in JX, and military and naval science in U and V.

In the general period divisions there is considerable freedom of treatment depending now on the amount of literature involved and now on the significance of the historical situation. This obtains also in the individual reigns. For instance, biography and memoirs have in some instances been placed immediately after the sources and documents, in others and more generally in the later schemes, at the extreme end of the pertinent reign or period, where, by reason of their magnitude and miscellaneous character, they constitute a better group than immediately preceding systematic treatises.

At the end of each country division are placed the component provinces and districts, rivers, lakes, mountains, cities, towns, etc. Here is classified everything within the scope of history and description having distinctly local interest. Only when it has a more general bearing does a local event go with the general period or reign, while colonial history as a whole is regularly classed in JV.

Other details have been incorporated in the index, where it is felt that the average user of the scheme will look for guidance, and which has been constructed from the viewpoint that it is an integral part of the scheme of classification.

PREFACE

With reference to the notation it may be stated that its object is location on the shelves. A decimal, therefore, does not necessarily imply subarrangement, for it may have been employed, as in DC 36.9, merely because no whole number happened to be available at that particular place. So, too, .A2 is frequently used to group a given class immediately before another, as, for example, under DC 73, Charlemagne, .A2 stands for sources and documents, whereas general modern works on his life and reign are arranged alphabetically by author, beginning with .A3. A number in parenthesis, as (D 199), indicates that it is to be used for cross reference only, while the material is classed elsewhere.

The history classification is in its general design and in many details the work of Mr. Martel. To Miss Mary W. MacNair the scheme owes its consistency of phraseology, typographical form, and index; and the construction of the scheme throughout has been under the supervision of the chief classifier, Mr. Perley.

ALFRED F. W. SCHMIDT
*Classifier in Charge of Universal
and Old World History*

HERBERT PUTNAM
*Librarian of Congress
Washington, July 1, 1915*

SYNOPSIS

- D GENERAL HISTORY. EUROPE (GENERAL)
- DA GREAT BRITAIN
 - 20-690 England
 - 700-745 Wales
 - 750-890 Scotland
 - 900-995 Ireland
- DB AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
 - 901-975 Hungary
- DC FRANCE
- DD GERMANY
 - 301-491 Prussia
- DE CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY
- DF GREECE
- DG ITALY
- DH-DJ NETHERLANDS
 - DH 1-207 Belgium and Holland
 - DH 401-811 Belgium
 - DH 901-925 Luxemburg (Grand duchy)
 - DJ Holland
- DK RUSSIA
 - 1-265 General
 - 401-651 Local
 - 401-439 Poland
 - 445-465 Finland
 - 750-891 Russia in Asia
- DL SCANDINAVIA
 - 1-81 Scandinavia (General)
 - 101-291 Denmark
 - 301-398 Iceland
 - 401-596 Norway
 - 601-991 Sweden
- DP SPAIN AND PORTUGAL
 - 1-402 Spain
 - 501-802 Portugal
- DQ SWITZERLAND
- DR BALKAN PENINSULA
- DS ASIA
- DT AFRICA
- DU OCEANICA
- DX GIPSIES

GENERAL HISTORY
EUROPE (GENERAL)

D
GENERAL HISTORY
EUROPE (GENERAL)

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-24
Military and naval.....	25-27
Ancient history..	51-90
Medieval and modern (general).....	101-110
Medieval.....	111-203
Crusades.....	151-173
Kingdom of Jerusalem (Latin Orient).....	175-195
Mohammedan Empire.....	198-199
Modern.....	204-640
Thirty years' war.....	251-271
Eighteenth century.....	284-297
Period of the French Revolution ..	301-309
Nineteenth century.....	351-400
Eastern question.....	371-378
Twentieth century.....	410-640
Eastern question.....	461-469
European war.....	501-640
Description and travel.....	901-980

GENERAL HISTORY

D

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Year-books. Registers.
- 3 Congresses, conferences, etc., by country A-Z.
 .A2 International, by date
- 5 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works (monographs, essays, etc.).
- 6 Several authors.
- 7 Individual authors.
- 8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 9 Dictionaries.
 e g Haydn
- 10 Minor reference books (anecdotes, curiosia, allusions, etc.).
 Chronological tables, etc.
- 11 General.
- .5 Special.
- Historical atlases.
 Maps and charts in Map Division.
- 12 Pictorial atlases.
- Historiography.**
 For special countries see DA-DU.
- 13 General works.
- .2 Criticisms and reviews.
- Biography of historians.
- 14 Collective.
- 15 Individual, A-Z.
 e g R3 Ranke
 R6 Roscoe
 .S7 Simonde de Sismondi
- 16 **Methodology.** Relation to other sciences.
 Cf. D 55.

Study and teaching.

(Study and teaching in primary and grammar grades, see LB 1530, LB 1581.)

16.2 **General works.****By country.**.3 **United States.**

United States history, see E 175 8

.4 **Other countries, A-Z.**.5 **Schools, by place (or name), A-Z.****Philosophy of history.**.7 **Early works to 1800.**.8 **1801-**.9 **Special topics.****Universal histories.**17 **Chronicles and works written before 1525 (including ancient history).**18 **Chronicles and works written from 1525 to 1800.**20 **Comprehensive works, 1801-**

e. g. Flathe, Schlosser, Weber.

21 **Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.**

Cf. D 29.

.3 **General special.**.5 **Historical geography.**22 **History of several countries treated together.**23 **General popular works.**24 **Historical events not restricted to one country or period.**.5 **Miscellaneous minor.**25 **Military history.**

For special countries see DA-DU

.A2 **Dictionaries. Chronological tables, etc.**.A3-Z **General works.**

e. g. Creasy, Fifteen decisive battles

.5 **General special.**.9 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.****Naval history.**27 **General works.**

For special countries see DA-DU.

Biography, Collective.

General works, see CT.

Rulers, kings, see D 107.

ANCIENT HISTORY.

Special countries, see DA-DU.

- 51 Periodicals. Societies.
- 52 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 53 Collected works
 - .A2 Several authors.
 - .A3-Z Individual authors.
- 54 Dictionaries.
- 55 Biography.
 - Cf. D 107; DE 7.
- 56 Methodology.
 - General works.**
 - Cf. DS 62 (Ancient Orient).
 - To 1525, see D 17.
- 57 1525-
- 58 Translations of ancient classics.
 - Original texts in PA, e. g. Diodorus, Herodotus, Justinus.
- 59 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
- 60 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 65 Earliest history. Dawn of history.
 - Cf. DS 62 (Ancient Orient).
- 70 Celts. Celtic antiquities.
 - Cf. CB 206; GN 549 C3.
- General classical antiquity. Ancient nations.
 - For Greek and Roman, see DE.
 - Archeology, see CC.
- General works, including manners and customs, etc.
- 78 To 1700.
- 80 1701-
- 90 Ancient races and peoples not limited to one country, A-Z.
 - e. g. .I3 Illyrians.
 - Cf. D 135-149.

MEDIEVAL AND MODERN HISTORY, 476-**Including general European history.**

Special countries, see DA-DU.

Periodicals and societies, see D 1.

Year-books and registers, see D 2.

101 Sources and documents. Collections.

.2 Minor collections.

.5 Dictionaries. Albums.

.7 Chronological tables, etc.

102 **General works.**

Early, see D 17.

103 Compends. Text-books. Outlines.

104 General special.

105 Political and diplomatic history.

Minor, pamphlets, etc., see D 8.

Biography and memoirs.

106 General works.

107 Rulers, kings, etc.

Includes works covering ancient and modern rulers.

.3 Queens.

.5 Princes and princesses.

.6 Claimants to royalty. Pretenders.

.7 Favorites.

.9 Houses, noble families, etc.

108 Public men.

109 Women.

110 Other special classes.

.5 Miscellaneous.

MEDIEVAL HISTORY.

Special countries, see DA--DU.

- 111 Periodicals. Societies.
- 113 Sources and documents. Collections. Chronicles.
 - .5 Minor collections.
 - Cf. D 119.
- 114 Dictionaries.
- 115 Biography.
 - Historiography.
- 116 General works.
 - Biography of historians.
 - .5 Collective.
 - .7 Individual, A-Z.
- General works.**
 - 117.A2 Early.
 - Chronicles, see D 113.
 - .A3-Z Modern.
- 118 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
- 119 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
 - Cf. D 113.5
 - By period.
 - Early to 10th century.
 - 121 General works.
 - 123 9th-10th centuries.
 - Later, see D 135-203.
 - General special.
 - 125 Antiquities.
 - 127 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - Cf. CB 351-355.
 - Political history and institutions.**
 - Theory, see JC 101-126
 - 131 General works, including feudalism.
 - 133 Church and state.
 - Cf. B.
 - 134 The medieval city.
 - Cf. HT (Urban communities)
 - JS (Local government).
- Migrations.**
 - 135 General works.
 - 137 Goths (General). Visigoths.
 - Cf. DG 506-509; DP 96.

Migrations -- Continued.

- 138 Ostrogoths.
- 139 Vandals.
 Cf. DT 171
- 141 Huns. Attila.
 Cf. DB 927-929
- 143 Battle of Chalons, 451.
- 145 Lombards.
 Cf. DG 511-514
- 147 Slavs.
 Cf. D 377, DK 33-34; DR 25.
- 148 Normans.
 Cf. DA 190-199; DG 611 N841-878.
- 149 Other special.

Crusades.

- Sources and documents.
- 151 Collections of chronicles, etc.
- 152 Individual chronicles.
- 153 Statutes, registers, etc.
- 155 Dictionaries.
- 156 Biography
 For memoirs, see the special crusade
- 157 General works.
- 158 Compendis. Text-books. Outlines.
- 159 Addresses, essays, lectures. Pamphlets, etc.
- 160 Miscellaneous
- First crusade, 1096-1099
- 161 Sources.
- 1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
- 2 General works.
- 3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 5 Part taken by individual countries, A-Z.
- Second crusade, 1147-1149.
- 162 Sources.
- 1 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.
- 2 General works.
- 3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 5 Part taken by individual countries, A-Z.

Crusades—Continued.

Third crusade, 1189–1193.

163.A2 Sources.

.A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.

.A4–Z General works.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Part taken by individual countries, A–Z.

Fourth crusade, 1196–1198; 1204–1219.

164.A2 Sources.

.A3 Memoirs and contemporary accounts.

.A4 Z General works.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Part taken by individual countries, A–Z.

165 Fifth crusade, 1217–1221.

166 Sixth crusade, 1228–1229.

167 Seventh crusade, 1248–1250.

168 Eighth crusade, 1270.

169 Children's crusade, 1212.

Later crusades in the 13th, 14th, and 15th centuries.

Crusades in the east.

171 General works.

172 General special.

173 Crusades in the west.

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient. 1099–1291.

Cf. DF 610–619.

175 Periodicals. Societies.

176 Sources and documents. Collections.

177 Chronicles.

Collected works.

178 Several authors.

179 Individual authors.

Biography, memoirs, journals.

Cf. D 156

180 Collective.

181 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .P5 Philippe, of Novara.

General works.

Chronicles, see D 177.

182.A2 Early to 1800.

.A3–Z 1801–

183 General special.

Latin Kingdom of Jerusalem. Latin Orient—Continued.**Individual rulers.**

- 183.3 Godfrey of Bouillon, 1099.
- .5 Baldwin I, 1100–1118.
- .7 Baldwin II, 1118–1131.
- .9 Fulk V of Anjou, 1131–1143.
- 184 Baldwin III, 1143–1162.
- 3 Amalric I, 1162–1174.
- .4 Baldwin IV, 1174–1183.
- .5 Baldwin V, 1183–1192.
- .7 Guy of Lusignan, 1186–1192.
- .8 Conquest of Jerusalem by Saladin, 1187.
- 9 Conrad of Montferrat, 1192.
- 185 Henry I (II of Champagne), 1192–1197.
- .3 Amalric II, 1197–1205.
- .5 Mary, 1205–1210.
- .7 John of Brienne, 1210–1225.
- 186 Frederick II, 1225–1250.
- .3 Conrad IV, 1250–1254.
- .5 Conradin, 1254–1268.
- 187 Hugh I (III of Cyprus), 1269–1284.
- .3 John, 1284–1285.
- .5 Henry II, 1285–1291.

Local.

- 190 Edessa.
 - 192 Antioch.
 - 194 Tripoli.
 - 195 Other, A–Z.
- e. g. .S9 Syria.

Mohammedan Empire.

Special countries, *see* DS, DT, DP, etc.

Cf. DS 234-238

198 Sources and documents. Collections.

.2 Historiography.

Biography.

.3 Collective.

For general ancient and modern biography only; for rulers, caliphs, successors of Mohammed, *see* DS 238.

.4 Individual (not elsewhere provided for under special countries and periods), A-Z.

e g. .82 Saladin.

(199) General works, *see* DS 223.

199.3 General special. Mohammedan civilization, etc.

.7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Later medieval.

200 11th-15th centuries.

General works.

11th-12th centuries.

201 General works

11th century.

.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

.4 General works.

12th century.

.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

.8 General works.

13th-15th centuries.

202 General works

13th century.

.3 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

.4 General works

14th century.

.7 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

.8 General works

203 15th century.

MODERN HISTORY, 1453-

Special countries, see DA-DU.

Periodicals and societies, see D 1.

Year-books and registers, see D 2.

Sources and documents, see D 5.

204 Collected works.

Prefer D 6-7.

205 Dictionaries.

Biography, see D 106-110.

208 General works.

209 Compends. Text-books. Outlines.

210 General special. Addresses, essays, lectures.

213 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

217 Political and diplomatic history. European concert. Balance of power.

1517-1648. 16th century.

Cf. CB 361-369 (Renaissance)

Sources and documents. Collections.

220 General works.

221 Reports and communications of ambassadors, etc.
(By accrediting country, A-Z.)

Collected works.

223 Several authors.

224 Individual authors.

Biography.

Collective.

226 General works.

.3 Women

.6 Military and naval.

.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.

.8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z

e g C5 Christine of Denmark

228 General works. Compends.

229 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

231 General special.

234 Political and diplomatic history.

1601–1715. 17th century.

- 242 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
Collective.
- 244 General works.
.3 Women.
.5 Public men.
.6 Military and naval.
.7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
.8 Individual, including memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .E4 Elizabeth Stuart, queen of Bohemia.
- 246 General works.
- 247 General special.
- Thirty years' war, 1618–1648.**
Cf. DD 189.
- 251 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 256 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
Cf. D 270.
- 258 General works. Compendis.
- 259 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 260 Miscellaneous.
General special.
- 261 Causes, etc.
- 262 Bohemia, 1618–1623, and Palatinate.
- 263 Denmark, 1623–1629.
- 264 Sweden, 1630–1635.
- 265 1635–1648.
- 267 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .B8 Brünn, Siege of, 1645.
.H3 Heilbronn, Union of, 1633.
.M2 Magdeburg, Sack of, 1631.
.N7 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634.
.N8 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645.
.W4 Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620.
.W6 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636.
- 269 Peace of Westphalia, 1648.
- 270 Biography of participants, A–Z.
e. g. .T5 Tilly.
.T8 Torstenson.
.W19 Wallenstein.
Gustav Adolf, see DI 706.
- 271 Relations of individual countries, A–Z.
e. g. .S3 Saxony.

1601-1715. 17th century—Continued.**1648-1715.**

273.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

.A3-Z General works.

Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652-1667, see DJ 180-182.

.5 General special.

Biography.

Collective, see D 244.

274 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.

e g .E8 Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan.

War of Devolution, 1667-1668.

275 General works.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

276 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e g. A3 Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668

Dutch war, 1672-1678.

Cf. DJ 190-191

277 General works.

.5 General special.

278 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

.5 Peace of Nimwegen, 1678-1679.

War of the Grand Alliance, 1688-1697.

279 General works.

.5 General special.

280 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e g F6 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690.

N2 Namur, Siege of, 1692.

.5 Peace of Ryswick, 1697.

War of Spanish Succession, 1701-1714.

281.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

.A3-Z Memoirs and early works.

5 General works.

282 General special.

5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

283 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e g B6 Blenheim, Battle of, 1704.

T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1707.

5 Treaty of Utrecht, 1713.

1715-1789. 18th century.

- 284 Sources and documents Collections.
Biography.
Collective.
- 285 General works.
- .1 Minor.
- .3 Women.
- .5 Public men.
- .7 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- .8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.
e. g. .H7 Hordt.
.L5 Ligne, Prince de.
.P7 Pöllnitz
- 286 General works.
- 287 Diplomatic history.
- .5 Quadruple alliance, 1718.
- 288 Other special.
- 289 1740-1789.
Cf D 295 (Political and military history).

War of Austrian Succession, 1740-1748.

Cf. DB 72.

- 291 Sources and documents Collections.
- 292 General works.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 293 Silesian campaigns. International relations.
Military history, see DD 406-407.
- .2 Rhine and Danube, 1741-1744.
- .3 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- .4 Italy, 1741-1748.
- .5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Assietta, Battle of, 1747.
V4 Velletri, Battle of, 1744.
- .55 Miscellaneous.
- .6 Netherlands, 1743-1748.
- .7 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- .8 Colonial, 1739-1748. Naval operations.
Cf. E 198.
- .9 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- 294 Peace of Aix-la-Chapelle, 1748.

1715-1789. 18th century—Continued.**1750-1789.**

- 295 Political and military history.
 e g. History of the armed neutrality of 1780.
 Cf D 289 for more general material.
 JX 5383 International law.
 E 208 American revolution.
- Seven years' war, 1756-1763.
- 297 General international aspects, results, etc. Treaty of Paris, 1763.
 For war between Friedrich II and Maria Theresia, see DD 409-412.
 For French and Indian war, see E 199.
 Cf also DS 462-469.
- 1789-1815. Period of the French Revolution.**
- 301 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 304 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e g .B7 Bourgeois
 J7 Jomini
 Cf DC 145-146.
- 308 General works.
- 309 Miscellaneous and special.
 Napoleonic wars, see DC 220-249.
- 19th century.**
- 351 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Biography.
 Collective.
- 352 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, princes, etc.
 .3 Queens, princesses.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.
 .8 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.
 e g .L6-7 Lieven, Princess
 .U7 Ungern-Sternberg, Freifrau von.
- Collected works.
- 353 Several authors.
- 354 Individual authors.
- 355 Minor collections. Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 356 Dictionaries, etc.
- General works.**
- 358 19th century in general.
 .5 Popular works.
- 359 Europe in the 19th century.

19th century—Continued.

- 359.2 Syllabi, tables, etc.
- .7 General special.
- 360 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 361 Military history.
- 362 Naval history.
- 363 Political and diplomatic history.
- Eastern question.**
 - Cf. JX 1319, 1321.
- 371 General history.
- 372 General special.
- 373 Early history to 1800.
 - 19th century.
- 374 General works.
 - Cf. DR 475-476.
- 375 General special.
 - Treaty of Paris, 1856, see DK 215.
- .3 Conference and Treaty of Berlin, 1878.
 - Cf. DR 573.7.
- 20th century, see D 461-469.
- 376 Relations of individual countries, A-Z.
 - .A8 Austria.
 - .F8 France.
 - .G4 Germany.
 - .G7 Great Britain.
 - .G8 Greece.
 - .I8 Italy.
 - .R7 Russia.
- Slavs and Panslavism.
- 377 Slavs.
 - Panslavism.
 - Cf. D 449.
- .3 General works, especially political.
- 5 Special, by country, A-Z.
- Central Asian question.
- 378 General works.
 - Cf. DK 750, 851
- .5 Special, by country, A-Z.
- (379) Far East, see DS 515-519.
- 383 1815-1830. Holy alliance.
- 385 1830-1848.
- 387 1848.

19th century—Continued.

1848-1859.

388 Sources and documents. Collections.

389 General works.

1860-1870.

391 Sources and documents. Collections.

392 General works.

393 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

1871- Later 19th century.

394 Sources and documents. Collections.

395 General works.

396 Military history.

397 Political and diplomatic history.

Franco-Russian alliance. Triple alliance.

398 Miscellaneous and special.

Biography.

Collective.

399 General works.

.5 Women.

.6 Public men.

.7 Rulers, kings, etc.

.8 Queens, princesses, etc.

400 Individual, including memoirs, A Z.

e. g. .B6 Blount, Sir E. C.

.F8 Fraser, Mary (Crawford).

H4 Hegermann-Lindencrone, Frau Lillie.

R7 Rumbold, Sir H.

S2 Salm-Salm, Prinzessin zu.

.W12-2 Waddington, Mme.

20th century.

410 Periodicals. Societies.

411 Sources and documents. Collections.

Biography.

Collective.

412 General works.

.5 Women.

.6 Public men.

.7 Rulers, kings, etc.

.8 Queens, princesses, etc.

413 Individual, including memoirs, A-Z.

Collected works.

414 Several authors.

415 Individual authors.

416 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

419 Dictionaries.

20th century—Continued.**General works.**

- 421 20th century in general.
- 422 Popular works.
- 424 Europe in the 20th century.
- 425 Popular works.
- 426 Pictorial history.
- 427 Syllabi, tables, etc.
- 429 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 431 Military history.
- 436 Naval history.
- Political and diplomatic history.
- 440 Annual registers.
 Cf. D 2.
- 441 Sources and documents.
- 443 General works.
 Triple entente.
- 445 General special.
 e. g. Imaginary wars and future world politics
- 446 Anglo-Saxon supremacy.
 Cf. DA 118; CB 216-220
- 447 Pangermanism, International.
 Cf. DD 119.
- 448 Panlatinism (including Panceltism).
- 449 Panславism.
 Cf. D 377.
- 450 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Diplomatic history.
- 451 Sources and documents.
- 453 General works.
- 455 General special.
- 457 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Eastern question.

Cf. D 371-378; DR 475-476.

- 461 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 463 General works.
- 465 General special.
- 468 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

20th century.**Eastern question—Continued.**

469

By country, A-Z.

.A8 Austria.

.F8 France.

.G4 Germany

.G7 Great Britain.

.G8 Greece

.I8 Italy.

.R7 Russia.

(471)

Central Asian question, see D 378.

Macedonian question, see DR 701.M4.

(475)

Moroccan question, see DT 317.

Far East, see DS 515-519.

EUROPEAN WAR. 1914-

- 501 Periodicals.
- 505 Sources and documents.
- 507 Biography, Collective.
 - Individual, see special countries, DA-DU.
- 509 Collected works.
 - Causes. Origins.
- 511 General works. Triple alliance. Triple entente.
- 512 Austrian.
- 513 Servian.
- 514 Russian. Panславism.
- 515 German.
 - Cf DD 119.
- 516 French.
- 517 English (including colonial).
- 518 Belgian.
- 519 Japanese.
- 520 Other, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B8 Bulgarian
 - .17 Italian.
 - Cf. D 617.
 - .T8 Turkish.
- 521 General works.
- 522 Pictorial works.
 - Cf. D 527
- 523 General special.
- 524 Ethical and religious aspects.
- 525 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - War poetry, satire, caricature, etc.
 - Prefer PQ-PV for well known authors.
- 526 General works.
 - .2 English.
 - .3 French.
 - .5 German.
 - .7 Other languages, A-Z.
 - But for Russian, see P.
- 527 Views.

Military operations.

- 529 Collections of official reports.
General works, see D 521.
Western.
- 530 General works.
German.
- 531 General works, including general German.
Special armies.
Belgian.
- 541 General works.
- 542 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
.L5 Liège.
.L7 Louvain
- Anglo-French. Allies.
- 544 General works.
- 545 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
.M3 Marne, Battle of the, 1914
V3 Verdun, Battle of, 1916.
- English.
- 546 General works.
- 547 Special, including colonies, A-Z.
e g .C2 Canada
- 548 French.
- 549 Other special, including French colonies, A-Z.
- Eastern.
- 550 General works.
Russo-German(-Austrian).
- 551 General works, including general Russian.
- 552 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
Russo-Austrian.
- 556 General works, including general Austrian.
- 557 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.
- Balkan.
- 560 General works.
Servian.
- 561 General works.
- 562 Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc., A-Z
- 563 Bulgarian.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.
- 564 Montenegrin.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

Military operations--Continued.

Turkish.

566 General works.

567 Turco-Russian.

.A2 General works.

.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

568 Turco-Egyptian.

.A2 General works.

.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

.3 Dardanelles. Gallipoli.

.5 Mesopotamia and Persian Gulf.

569 Italian.

.A2 General works.

.A3-Z Special campaigns, sieges, battles, etc.

Japanese.

571 General works.

572 Special sieges, battles, etc., A-Z.

Colonial.

573 General works.

German.

574 General works.

African.

575 General works.

576 Special, A-Z.

Asiatic.

577 General works.

578 Special, A-Z.

Naval operations.

580 General works.

Anglo-German.

581 General works.

582 Special, A-Z.

e. g. .D8 Dresden.

.E6 Emden

583 Franco-Austrian.

Japanese, see D 571-572.

585 Russian.

586 Egyptian.

587 Turkish.

588 Italian.

589 Other, A-Z.

Submarine operations.

- 590 General works.
German.
- 591 General works.
- 592 Special events, A-Z
e g. I8 Lusitania
English.
- 593 General works.
- 594 Special events, A-Z.
- 595 Other, A-Z.

Aerial operations.

- 600 General works.
- 602 English.
- 603 French.
- 604 German.
- 605 Russian.
- 607 Other, A-Z.
- 609 Registers, lists, etc.
.A2 General.
.A3-Z By country
e. g. Austria-Hungary.
A6 General
A7 Slav
A8 Hungarian

Diplomatic history.

- 610 General works.
Cf JX 1392
- 613 Peace efforts during the war.
Special.
- 615 Belgian neutrality. Case of Belgium.
- 617 Italy and the war. Neutrality.
Cf. D 520.17.
- United States and the war. Neutrality.
- 619 General works.
- .5 Special cases, A-Z.
e g. A7 Archibald
.D8 Dumba.
- 620 German-Americans and the war.
- 621 Other countries, A-Z.
e. g. .E2 Ecuador.
.S8 Switzerland

Special topics.

- 622 The Catholic church and the war.
- 623 Occupied territory. Laws, etc.
 - .A2 General works.
 - .A3-Z Special countries.
 - e. g. .B4 Belgium.
- Atrocities.
 - 625 General works.
 - 626 By country, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B4 Belgium.
 - .G3 Germany.
- 627 Prisoners and prisons.
 - .A2 General works.
 - A3-Z By country.
 - Red Cross and hospital service. Sanitary affairs.
- 628 General works.
- 629 By country, A-Z
- 630 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .C3 Cavell, Edith
- Press. Censorship.
 - 631 General works.
 - 632 Attitude of the American press.
 - 633 Other special.
- 635 Economic aspects. Commerce, finance, etc.
 - Cf. HC 56, 106.2, 256.2, 286.2; HF 3030, 3506.2, 3566.2.
- Relief. Charities. Protection. Refugees.
 - 637 General works.
 - 638 By country, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B4 Belgium.
 - 639 Other, A-Z.
 - e. g. .S2 Science and the war.
 - S7 Spies (prefer JX 5121).
 - .W7 Women's work.
- 640 Personal narratives of non-combatants, and other popular accounts.

EUROPEAN DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

Special countries, see DA-DU.

- 901 Periodicals. Collections.
- 904 Gazetteers.
- 907 Comprehensive works.
- 909 Guide-books.
- 910 Miscellaneous. Minor cruises, itineraries, etc.
By period.
- 911 To 1450.
- 913 1451-1600.
- 915 17th century.
- 917 18th century.
- 919 19th century.
- 921 20th century.
- 965 Northern Europe.
- 967 Western Europe.
Central Europe, see D 901-921.
Eastern Europe (Slavic; Lower Danube), see DR 12-15.
- 971 Adriatic Sea.
- 972 East-northern Mediterranean. Adriatic and Aegean.
Cf DS 52, DR 701 A5, DP 901 C9.
- 973 General Mediterranean.
- 974 Southern Europe, including general western Mediterranean.
- 975 Old world (Europe, including Egypt and Palestine).
Eastern Mediterranean (Bible lands, Orient), see DS 41-49.
- 980 Juvenile travel.

GREAT BRITAIN

DA

GREAT BRITAIN

SYNOPSIS

British Empire.....	10-18
England.....	20-690
General.....	20-27
History.....	
General.....	28-35
Political, military, naval, etc.....	40-89
Antiquities, etc.....	90-122
Early.....	130-162
Medieval.....	170-260
Modern.....	300-577
Topography Description and travel.....	600-667
Local history and description.....	670-690
Counties, etc.....	670
London.....	675-689
Other cities, etc.....	690
Wales.....	700-745
Scotland.....	750-890
History.....	758-826
Topography Description and travel.....	850-877
Local history and description.....	880-890
Ireland.....	900-995
History.....	910-960
Topography Description and travel.....	970-987
Local history and description.....	990-995

GREAT BRITAIN

DA

Historiography.

- 1 General works.
- 3 Biography of historians.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .F9 Froude.

.M3 Macaulay.

British Empire.

British colonial policy, see JV 1000-1099.

Individual colonies, see DS-DU, F, etc.

Economic conditions, see HC.

- 10 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 11 Description and travel, including general colonial.
- 16 History.
- 17 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .D9 Dufferin and Ava, Marquis of.
 - .E4 Elgin James Bruce, earl of.
- 18 Political history. Imperial federation.
 - Constitutional aspects, see JN 276.

ENGLAND.

20 Periodicals. Societies.

25 Collections, official records. Sources and documents.

.A1 Deputy keeper, by date.

.B1 Record commission, by date.

.B5 Chronicles, by number.

.C1+Calendars, by date.

For order of entry consult Scargill-Bird, Guide to the documents in the Public record office

.M1 Manuscripts commission, by number.

.Z5 Miscellaneous, by date

27 Collected works, including addresses, essays, lectures.

History.

General.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

28 General works.

.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

.2 Queens.

.3 Princes and princesses.

.35 Houses, noble families, etc.

.4 Public men.

.7 Women.

.8 Other classes.

e. g Catholics.

.9 Miscellaneous.

30 **General works.**

32 **Compend.**

.5 Source books.

.7 Syllabi.

.8 Stories.

.9 Rhymes.

33 Comic and satiric works.

34 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

35 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

Political and institutional history.

Political parties, see JN 1111-1129

40 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

41 Medieval.

42 Modern.

44 Special topics.

History.**General special—Continued.****Diplomatic history.**

- 45 General works.
- 46 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
e. g. .C6 Clarendon, Earl of.
- Special.
- 47 Europe.
- .1 France.
- .2 Germany.
- .3 Netherlands.
- .6 Rome.
- .65 Russia.
- .7 Scandinavia.
- .8 Spain.
- .9 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Austria.
.18 Italy
- 47.95) United States, see E 183.8.G7.

Military history.

- 50 General works.
- 52 Dictionaries.
- 54 Biography, Collective.
- 60 Medieval.
- Modern.
- 65 General works.
- 16th-17th centuries.
- 66 General works.
- .1 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .G2 Gage.
- 18th century.
- 67 General works.
- .1 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .B8 Burgoyne
W8 Wolfe.
- 19th century.
- 68 General works.
- Biography.
- .1 General works.
- .12 1801-1825. Napoleonic.
e. g. .A1 Collective
.M8 Moore, Sir John
.N2 Napier, Sir C. J
.W4 Wellington.

History.

General special.

Military history.

Modern.

19th century.

Biography—Continued.

68.22 1825–1850. Mid-century.

Havelock, see DS 475.2.H2.

.32 1850–1900.

e. g. .A1 Collective.
 .B2 Baden-Powell.
 .F7 French.
 .G5 Gordon, Sir C. A.
 .G6 Gordon, C. G.
 .K6 Kitchener.
 .R6 Roberts.
 .W7 Wolseley.

69 20th century.

Naval history.

70 General works.

72 Dictionaries.

74 Biography, Collective.

77 General special.

80 Medieval.

Modern.

85 General works.

16th–17th centuries.

86 General works.

.1 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .A1 Collective.
 .B6 Blake, Robert.

Elizabethan, 1558–1603.

.21 Collective.

.22 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .D7 Drake.
 .H3 Hawkins.
 .R2 Raleigh.

.62 Later Stuart, 1660–1714.

.8 Special battles, etc., by date.

e. g. DA 86.8 1690 Beachy Head.

18th century.

87 General works.

History.

General special.

Naval history.

Modern.

18th century - Continued.

87.1 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A1 Collective
 B8 Byng
 .N4 Nelson
 V5 Vernon

.5 Special battles, etc., by date.

e. g. DA 87.5 1779 Siege of Gibraltar

19th century.

88 General works.

.1 Biography, A-Z.

A1 Collective
 B1 Beresford
 D9 Dundonald, 10th earl of
 .K3 Keppel
 .N2 Napier
 .P14 Paget

.5 Special battles, etc., by date

e. g. DA 88.5 1805 Trafalgar

20th century.

89 General works.

.1 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .J4 Jellicoe.

Antiquities.

Celtic, see DA 140-143.

Roman, see DA 145-147

Anglo-Saxon, see DA 155

Local, see DA 670, 677-1, 690.

90 General works.

Biography of antiquarians.

92 Collective.

93 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .B7 Britton
 S64 Smith, C. R.

100 Monumental.

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.

110 General works.

111 Court life.

112 Coronations, regalia, ritual, etc.

115 Other special.

Witcraft, see BF 1581

History.**General special—Continued.**118 **National characteristics. Patriotism.****Ethnography. Races.**

120 General works.

122 Special, A-Z.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1485.**

130 General works.

e g. Holinshed, *Chronicles of England*.**Earliest to 1066.**

135 General works.

Celts (and Romans).

140 General works.

142 Stonehenge.

Cf. GN 805-806.

143 Other local, A-Z.

Romans.

145 General works.

147 Local, A-Z.

Saxons, 445-1066.150 Sources and documents. *Chronicles*.

152 General works.

445-871.

General works, see DA 152.

.5 Biography, A-Z.

e g. E2 Edmund, king of East Anglia.

871-1066.

General works, see DA 152.

153 Alfred, 871-901.

154 Edward the Elder, 901-925.

.1 Athelstan, 925-940.

.2 Edmund I, 940-946.

.3 Edred, 946-955.

.4 Edwy, 955-959.

.5 Edgar, 959-975.

.6 Edward the Martyr, 975-978.

.7 Ethelred II the Unready, 978-1016.

Sweyn, 1013-1014, see DA 159.

.75 Edmund II Ironside, 1016.

Danish rule, 1017-1042.

General works and individual rulers, see

DA 158-162.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1485.****Earliest to 1066.****Saxons, 445-1066.**

871-1066 --Continued.

- 154.8 Edward the Confessor, 1042-1066.
 .85 Harold II, 1066.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .H4 Hereward

155 Antiquities.

Danish invasions, rule, etc.

- 158 General works.
 159 Sweyn, 1013-1014.
 160 Canute, 1017-1035.
 161 Harold I, 1037-1040.
 162 Hardicanute, 1040-1042.

Medieval, 1066-1485.

- 170 Sources and documents. Contemporary works
 175 General works.
 176 General special.
 177 Biography, Collective.
 185 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Special topics.
 188 Royal forests.

Normans, 1066-1154.

- 190 Sources and documents (Domesday book, etc.).
 195 General works.
 196 Battle of Hastings, 1066.
 197 William I, 1066-1087.
 .5 William II, 1087-1100.
 198 Henry I, 1100-1135.
 .5 Stephen, 1135-1154.
 199 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e g .L2 Lanfranc

Angevins, 1154-1216.

- 200 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 Magna charta, see JN 145-147.
 205 General works.
 206 Henry II, 1154-1189.
 207 Richard I, 1189-1199.
 208 John, 1199-1216.
 209 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e g .T4 Thomas à Becket.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1485.****Earliest to 1066 Continued.****Plantagenets, 1216 1399.**

- 220 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 225 General works.
 Henry III, 1216-1272.
 227 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Barons' war, 1263-1267.
 228 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e g. M7 Simon of Montfort
 229 Edward I, 1272-1307.
 230 Edward II, 1307-1327.
 231 Biography of contemporaries, 1272-1327, A-Z.
 e g. G2 Gaveston, Piers
 233 Edward III, 1327-1377.
 235 Richard II, 1377-1399.
 Tyler's insurrection, 1381.
 237 Biography of contemporaries, 1327-1399, A-Z.
 e g. T9 Tyler, Wat

Lancaster-York, 1399-1485.

- 240 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.
 245 General works.
 247 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e g. J6 John of Gaunt
 .M3 Margaret of Anjou
 250 Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485.
 255 Henry IV, 1399-1413.
 256 Henry V, 1413-1422.
 257 Henry VI, 1422-1461.
 258 Edward IV, 1461-1483.
 259 Edward V, 1483.
 260 Richard III, 1483-1485.
 Battle of Bosworth Field, 1485.

Modern, 1485

- 300 General works. Collections.
 302 Compendis.
 Biography, Collective.
 304 General works.
 Houses, noble families, etc
 305 General works.
 306 Special, A-Z.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1435—**

Biography, Collective—Continued.

307 Public men.

308 Women.

Tudors, 1485–1603.

310 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

315 General works.

Biography.

Collective.

317 General works.

.1 Kings, queens, etc.

.15 Houses, noble families, etc.

.2 Public men.

e. g. .C8 Cranmer

.3 Women.

.8 Individual, A–Z.

320 Social life and customs. Civilization.

325 Early Tudors.

330 Henry VII, 1485–1509

Henry VIII, 1509–1547.

331 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

332 General works on life and reign.

Biography.

333 Queens.

A6 Catharine of Aragon.

B6 Anne Boleyn.

334 Public men, A–Z.

e. g. .C9 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex

.M8 More.

.W8 Wolsey.

335 Other, A–Z.

337 1509–1527.

338 1527–1533. Divorce, etc.

339 1533–1547.

1547–1558.

340 General works.

Edward VI, 1547–1553.

345 General works on life and reign.

.1 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .D9 Dudley, Lady Jane (Lady Jane Grey).

History.**By period.****Modern, 1485-****Tudors, 1485- 1603.****1547 1558 -Continued.****Mary I, 1553 1558.**

347 General works on life and reign.

.1 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Elizabeth, 1558-1603.

350 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

352 Pamphlets, by date.

355 General works on life and reign.

356 General special.

357 Compends.

358 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .B9 Burghley

.D8 Dudley, Amy (Robsart)

.G5 Gilbert

.L5 Leicester.

.S2 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of

.S5 Sidney

.W2 Walsingham.

360 Armada.

17th century. 1603-1702.

370 Sources and documents. Contemporary works

375 General works.

Biography.**Collective.**

377 General works.

.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

.2 Houses, noble families, etc.

.3 Public men.

5 Women.

378 Individual, A-Z.

380 Social life and customs. Civilization.

Early Stuarts, 1603-1642.

385 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

390 General works.

.1 Biography, A-Z.

James I, 1603-1625.

391 General works on life and reign.

.1 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Anne of Denmark.

.B9 Buckingham, 1st duke of.

.S9 Stuart, Lady Arabella.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1485—**

17th century. 1603–1702.

Early Stuarts, 1603–1642.**James I, 1603–1625—Continued.**

Gunpowder plot, 1605.

392

General works.

.1

Biography of participants, A–Z.

e g. .D5 Digby

.G3 Gerard.

394

Pamphlets, 1603–1624, by date.

Charles I, 1625–1649.

395

General works on reign.

396

Biography.

.A1 General collective.

Charles I

.A2 General works.

.A22 Special.

.A3 Sermons, pamphlets, etc.

.A5 Henrietta Maria

.A6 Children of Charles I

.A8–Z Contemporaries.

e g. .H18 Hampden.

.L3 Laud

S8 Strafford

397

General special.

398

Pamphlets, 1625–1641, by date.

Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642–1660.

400

Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

405

General works.

407

Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e g R9 Rupert, prince, count palatine

S5 Shaftesbury, 1st earl of

S6 Sidney, Algernon

Civil war, 1642–1649.

410

Sources and documents.

411

Contemporary newspapers.

412

Pamphlets, 1642–February 1649, by date.

415

General works, including local history.

417

Battle of Marston Moor, 1644.

419

Biography, A–Z.

e g. .S6 Slingsby

.W2 Waller.

.5

Regicides.

.A1 Collective.

A2–Z Individual.

e g. .G6 Goffe.

.H3 Harrison.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1485-****17th century. 1603-1702.****Civil war and Commonwealth, 1642-1660—Continued.****Commonwealth, 1649-1660.**

420 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

421 Contemporary newspapers.

422 Pamphlets, March 1649-1660, by date.

425 General works.

Cromwell, Oliver.

426 General works.

427 Special.

.1 Pamphlets, by date.

.2 Fiction.

428 Compends.

.1 Essays, lectures, etc.

.5 **Cromwell, Richard.**

429 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e g .R7 Rogers

Later Stuarts, 1660-1714.

430 Sources and documents. Contemporary works.

431 Contemporary newspapers.

432 Pamphlets, by date.

435 General works.

437 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e g .D4 Devonshire

.P5 Peterborough.

440 Social life and customs. Civilization.

Charles II, 1660-1685.

445 General works on life and reign.

446 Personal special.

447 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e g .A3 Collective

A72 Arlington, Earl of

B9 Buckingham, 2d duke of

C3 Catharine of Braganza

.E9 Evelyn, John

.G7 Gramont.

.G9 Gwyn, Nell

.J4 Jeffreys.

.P4 Pepys.

448 General special.

.9 **Monmouth and Monmouth's rebellion.**

History.**By period.****Modern, 1485--****17th century. 1603-1709.****Later Stuarts, 1660-1714—Continued.****James II, 1685-1688.**

450 General works on life and reign.

452 Miscellaneous and special.

William and Mary, 1689-1702.

460 General works on reign.

Cf. DJ 186-187.

462 Biography.

.A2 William III (Personal).

.A3 Mary II.

.A4-Z Other individual.

e. g. .M3 Marlborough.

463 Pamphlets, by date.

Late modern, 1702--

470 General works.

472 Compendis.

18TH CENTURY.

480 General works, including House of Hanover.

483 Biography.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .A7 Argyll, 2d duke of

.H3 Hamilton, Emma

.P6-62 Pitt, William, earl of Chatham.

.W2 Walpole, Horace.

485 Social life and customs. Civilization.

486 Miscellaneous and special.

Anne, 1702-1714.

490 Sources and documents.

495 General works on life and reign.

496 Pamphlets, by date.

497 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .O8 Oxford, 1st earl of.

1714-1760.

498 General works.

499 George I, 1714-1727.

500 George II, 1727-1760.

1714-1760—Continued.

- 501 Biography, A-Z.
- .A1 Collective
 - .A2 George I.
 - .A3 George II.
 - .A33 Caroline, queen consort
 - .A35 Frederick Louis
 - .A4-Z Other.
 - e. g. .B6 Bolingbroke.
 - .C5 Chesterfield
 - .C9 Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of.
 - .M7 Montagu, Lady.
 - .T3 Temple.
 - .W2 Walpole, Robert.
- 503 Pamphlets, by date.
 Cf. DD 412.
- George III, 1760-1820.**
- 505 General works.
- 506 Biography, A-Z.
- .A1 Collective
 - .A2 George III
 - .A3 Charlotte, queen consort
 - .A6 Edward Augustus
 - .A7 Frederick Augustus
 - .A72 Mary Anne Clarke.
 - .A8-Z Other
 - e. g. B7-9 Burke
 - .C8 Cornwallis
 - F7 Fox
 - .F8 Francis.
 - .N7 North.
- Contemporary works.
- 507 Pamphlets, by date.
- Letters of Junius.**
- 508 General works.
- A2 Editions, by date
 - .A3 Selections, extracts, etc., by date
 - .A4 Translations, by language, A-Z
 - .A5 Criticism, pamphlets, etc.
 - A6 Authorship in general, by author of work
 - A7-Z Authorship; particular theories.
 - e. g. .F8 Francis.
 - P3 Paine
- 509 Collected works of statesmen, etc.
- e. g. B8 Burke
 - Memoirs, journals, letters, etc., see DA 506.

George III, 1760-1820—Continued.510 **1760-1789.**

512 Biography, A-Z.

.G7 Grafton

.L3 Lansdowne

.R6 Rockingham

520 **1789-1815 (1820.)**

Proposed French invasion, see DC 220 3

522 Biography, A-Z.

e g. .C2 Canning

.C5 Cobbett

.P2 Paget.

P3 Perceval.

P4 6 Pitt, William (1759-1806)

S4 Sheridan

19TH CENTURY.

530 General works.

531 Pamphlets, by date.

Biography.

Collective.

.1 General works.

.2 Public men.

Individual, see DA 536; 562-565.

533 Social life and customs. Civilization.

1801-1837.

535 General works.

536 Biography, 1801-1850, A-Z.

e g. .B7 Brougham, Lord.

.C6 Cobden.

H3 Herbert, Sidney.

.M15 Macaulay.

P2 Palmerston.

.P3 Peel.

.R9 Russell, Earl.

1789-1820, see DA 520.

George IV, 1820-1830.

537 General works on reign.

538 Biography, A-Z.

.A1 George IV.

.A2 Caroline Amelia Elizabeth.

.A22 Divorce

.A25 Fiction.

.A3 Anne Hamilton.

.A31 Miss C. E. Cary.

.A35 Mary Robinson.

.A4 Charlotte Augusta.

.A5-Z Other.

1801-1837—Continued.**William IV, 1830-1837.**

- 539 General works on life and reign.
- 540 Era of reform, 1832-1837.
- 541 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- 542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Victorian era, 1837-1901.

- 550 General works.
- Victoria.**
- 552 Journal, letters, etc.
- 553 Memoirs by contemporaries.
- 554 Biography.
- 555 Personal special.
- 556 Compends.
- 557 Juvenile.
- 558 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 Jubilee pamphlets.
- 559 Other royal biography, A-Z.
 - e g. .A1 Albert, prince consort.
- .5 The court.
- .7 1837-1850. Chartism.
- 1850-1901.
- 560 General and special.
- 561 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- South African war, see DT 930-939.
- Biography.
- 562 Collective.
- Gladstone.**
- 563 Speeches, letters, etc.
- .3 Memoirs by contemporaries.
- .35 Cartoons, etc.
- .4 Biography.
- .5 Special works.
- .6 Compends.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 564 Other prime ministers, A-Z.
 - e. g. .B3 Beaconsfield (Disraeli).
 - .R7 Rosebery.
 - .S2 Salisbury.

Victorian era, 1837-1901.

1850-1901.

Biography—Continued.**565 Contemporaries, A-Z.**

- e. g. .B8 Bright.
- .C4 Chamberlain.
- .C6 Churchill, Lord Randolph.
- .L9 Lytton, Earl of.
- .M16 McCarthy, Justin.
- .R8 Russell, G. W. E.
- .T2 Temple, Sir Richard.

20TH CENTURY.**566 General works.**

- .2 General special.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .4 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- .5 Military and naval history.
- .7 Political and diplomatic history.
- .8 Caricature, satire, etc.
- .9 Biography, A-Z.

- e. g. .A7 Asquith.
- .B2 Balfour.
- .C5 Churchill, Winston.
- .L5 Lloyd George.

Edward VII, 1901-1910.**567 Biography.****568 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.**

- .A1 Collective.
- .A2 Alexandra, queen consort.
- .A3-5 Other royal.
- .A6-Z Other.

570 Reign.**George V, 1910-****573 Biography.****574 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.**

- .A1 Collective.
- .A2 Mary, queen consort.
- .A3-7 Other royal.
- .A8-Z Other.

576 Reign.**577 Period of European war, 1914-**

Cf. D 501-640.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

- 600 Comprehensive works.
- 610 To 1600.
- 615 1601-1700.
- 620 1701-1800.
- 625 1801-1900.
- 630 1901-
- 640 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 650 Guide-books.
- 655 Preservation of historic monuments, etc.
- 660 Castles, halls, cathedrals, etc.
- 662 By county, A-Z.
- 664 By manor, hall, etc.
- Cf. DA 690.
- 665 Watering-places.
- 667 Picturesque places, rural scenery, etc.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

670

Counties, regions, etc.

- | | | | |
|---------|------------------------|---------|-----------------------|
| .A29 | Airedale. | .L77 | Lizard Head |
| .A96 | Axholme, Isle of. | .L96 | Lundy Island |
| .B25 | Bedford Level. | .M07 | Malvern Hills |
| .B29-3 | Bedfordshire. | .M1-2 | Man, Isle of |
| .B4 | Berkshire. | .M5 | Mendip Hills |
| .B9 | Buckinghamshire. | .M6 | Middlesex. |
| .C2 | Cambridgeshire. | .M7 | Monmouthshire. |
| .C4 | Channel Islands. | .M9 | Mowbray, Vale of |
| .C44 | Charnwood Forest. | .N5 | New Forest |
| .C5-6 | Cheshire. | .N53 | Nidderdale. |
| .C63 | Cleveland | .N59-6 | Norfolk. |
| .C7 | Coniston | .N69-7 | Northamptonshire |
| .C78-8 | Cornwall. | .N79-8 | Northumberland. |
| .C83 | Cotswold Hills. | .N89-9 | Nottinghamshire |
| .C86 | Crauforne Chase. | .O9 | Oxfordshire. |
| .C88 | Craven (District) | | Peak, The, see Derby- |
| .C89-9 | Cumberland. | | shire |
| .D2 | Dartmoor | .P98 | Purbeck, Isle of |
| .D25 | Dean, Forest of. | .Q2 | Quantock Hills |
| .D31 | Dee River. | .R5 | Richmondshire. |
| .D42-43 | Derbyshire (The Peak). | .R6 | Rochford Hundred |
| .D49-5 | Devonshire | .R82 | Rossendale Forest |
| .D7 | Dorsetshire | .R89-9 | Rutlandshire. |
| .D9 | Durham. | .S2 | Scilly Islands. |
| .E13-14 | East Anglia. | .S29 | Severn River |
| .E7 | Essex. | .S35 | Sherwood Forest. |
| .E87 | Exe River | .S39-4 | Shropshire |
| .E9 | Exmoor | .S49-5 | Somersetshire |
| .F32 | Fenland. | .S69-7 | Staffordshire |
| .F33 | Fens. | .S89-9 | Suffolk. |
| .F98 | Furness. | .S95-96 | Surrey |
| .G4-5 | Gloucestershire. | .S97-98 | Sussex |
| .G8-9 | Guernsey. | .T15 | Teesdale |
| .H18 | Hallamshire. | .T2 | Thames River |
| .H2 | Hampshire. | .T3 | Thanet, Isle of |
| .H3 | Hayling Island | .T9 | Tyne River |
| .H4 | Herefordshire. | .W3 | Warwickshire. |
| .H49-5 | Hertfordshire. | .W47 | Wensleydale. |
| .H7 | Holderness. | .W48 | Wessex. |
| .H8 | Huntingdonshire | .W5 | Westmoreland |
| .J5 | Jersey. | .W56 | Wharfedale. |
| .K2-3 | Kent. | .W6 | Wight, Isle of. |
| .L1 | Lake district | .W69-7 | Wiltshire |
| .L19-2 | Lancashire. | .W89-9 | Worcestershire. |
| .L26 | Land's End. | .W97 | Wye River. |
| .L49-5 | Leicestershire. | .W98 | Wythburn. |
| .L69-7 | Lincolnshire. | .Y59-6 | Yorkshire. |

LONDON.

- 675 Periodicals. Societies.
- 676 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .8 Biography.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
- History, antiquities, description.
- 677 Comprehensive works.
- .1 Antiquities.
- 678 Compends.
- 679 Guide-books.
- .A11-19 Directories.
- Pictorial works, see DA 680-684.
- By period.
- 680 Medieval to 1600.
- 681 17th century.
- 18th century.
- 682 General works.
- .1 Special.
- 683 19th century.
- 684 20th century.
- 685 Parishes, boroughs, streets, etc., A-Z.
- e g .C5 Chelsea.
- .W5 Westminster
- Institutions.
- 686 General works.
- 687 Special, A-Z.
- e. g .I5-53 Inns of court
- Cf. LC 1145.G7; 1185.
- .S14 St. Paul's cathedral.
- .T7 Tower of London.
- .W5 Westminster abbey.
- 688 Social life and customs. Culture.
- 689 Miscellaneous, A-Z.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC. (EXCEPT LONDON).

.A14	Abingdon.	.B65	Bolton.
.A22	Adel.	.B66	Bosmere.
.A36	Aldridge.	.B68	Boston.
.A37	Allerton.	.B69	Boxley.
.A38	Almondsbury.	.B691	Bradenham.
.A4	Alnwick.	.B7	Bradford.
.A46	Altrincham.	.B73	Brasted.
.A48	Ambroden.	.B74	Bray.
.A79	Arundel.	.B75	Bremhill.
.A8	Ashby-de-la-Zouch.	.B76	Brentford.
.A81	Ashlynn.	.B77	Bridlington.
.A82	Ashton-under-Lyne.	.B775	Brighthouse.
.A825	Ash-next-Sandwich.	.B78	Brighton.
.A83	Askern.	.B8	Bristol.
.A84	Aspenden.	.B84	Bristow.
.A85	Astbury.	.B85	Bromley.
.A91	Audley End	.B87	Broseley.
.A98	Aylesbury.	.B89	Buckfastleigh.
.B14	Bacton.	.B92	Burford.
.B19	Balham.	.B926	Burgh Castle.
.B21	Bampton.	.B94	Burley-on-the-Hill.
.B22	Banbury.	.B95	Burnham Beeches.
.B225	Banstead.	.B96	Burton-on-Trent
.B23	Barnet.	.B97	Bury St Edmunds.
.B24	Barnsley.	.B975	Buxhall.
.B26	Barnstaple.	.B98	Buxton.
.B265	Barrow-in-Furness.	.C15	Caldicot.
.B27	Barton-upon-Humber.	.C19-2	Cambridge.
.B29	Basingstoke.	.C3	Canterbury.
.B3	Bath.	.C33	Carhampton.
.B35	Bedale.	.C332	Carisbrooke.
.B4	Bedford.	.C335	Carlisle.
.B47	Bensington.	.C34	Carshalton
.B49	Berkeley.	.C35	Cartmel.
.B5	Berwick.	.C38	Castle Acre.
.B51	Beverley.	.C42	Castle Combe.
.B52	Bewdley.	.C43	Castle Rising.
.B55	Bicester.	.C44	Castleton.
.B56	Bideford.	.C46	Chatsworth
.B57	Bingley.	.C47	Chawton manor
.B58	Birkenhead.	.C48	Cheltenham.
.B6	Birmingham.	.C49	Chepstow.
.B61	Bishop's Waltham.	.C5	Chester.
.B62	Bitton.	.C51	Chesterfield
.B63	Blackburn.	.C53	Chichester.
.B632	Blackley.	.C535	Chippenharn.
.B633	Blackpool.	.C54	Chipping.
.B635	Blenheim palace.	.C55	Chislehurst.
.B637	Bletchington.	.C56	Chiswick.
.B64	Blyth.	.C58	Chudleigh.

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.—Continued.

C59	Church Stretton	E25	Ecclesfield.
C6	Cinque Ports.	E3	Ecton.
C61	Cirencester.	E5	Enstone.
C62	Clent.	E6	Epsom.
C66	Coatham.	E68	Erith.
C67	Coggeshall	E89	Evesham.
C7	Colchester.	E9	Exeter.
C72	Congleton.	E95	Eyam.
C73	Corfe Castle	E97	Eynesbury.
C75	Coventry	F19	Falmouth.
C76	Cranbourne	F23	Farleigh Hungerford.
C765	Cratfield.	F24	Farnham Royal
C77	Craven	F27	Faversham
C78	Crewe	F3	Fenny Stratford
C785	Cromer.	F4	Filey
C786	Crondall	F44	Fincham.
C787	Croome d'Abitot	F5	Flixton.
C8	Croydon	F6	Fonthill Gifford.
C96	Cuckfield	F7	Fordwich.
C97	Cumner	F75	Fotheringhay
C98	Cumnor Place	F81	Framlingham
C99	Cury	F87	Frome
D22	Darlington	F9	Fulham.
D26	Dartford	F99	Fyfield.
D31	Davington	G2	Gainsborough.
D33	Deal.	G25	Gateshead
D39	Deerhurst	G3	Gedling
D4	Derby.	G45	Glastonbury.
D44	Deesborough.	G47	Glossop.
D49	Devizes.	G5	Gloucester.
D5	Devonport	G58	Godmanchester.
D57	Didsbury	G6	Goodwood.
D575	Dinsdale.	G62	Goosnargh.
D58	Ditchling.	G64	Grange
D59	Doddington.	G65	Grantchester.
D6	Doncaster	G7	Grantham.
D63	Dorchester.	G8	Gravesend.
D65	Dorking	G83	Greenwich
D7	Dover	G85	Grimsby.
D79	Droylsden	G95	Guildford.
D81	Dudley.	H1	Hackney.
D82	Dunstable	H11	Haddlesey.
D85	Dunster	H14	Hailsham.
D96	Durham.	H15	Hale.
E12	Easingwold.	H17	Halifax.
E13	East Barnet.	H18	Halsall.
E133	East Fairleigh	H19	Halton.
E15	Eastry.	H195	Ham.
E18	Eatington.	H198	Hampstead.
E2	Eaton.	H199	Hampton-on-Thames.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC.--Continued.

.H2	Hampton Court	.K72	Knottingley.
.H27	Harewood	.K73	Knowle.
.H32	Harrogate.	.K74	Knutsford.
.H324	Harrold.	.L2	Lancaster.
.H33	Hartlepool.	.L22	Landbeach.
.H338	Hartwell.	.L28	Langton.
.H34	Harwich	.L35	Leamington.
.H35	Hastings.	.L39-4	Leeds
.H37	Hawkshead.	.L45	Leek.
.H38	Hawkstone	.L5	Leicester
.H39	Hawstead.	.L52	Lough
.H395	Hayfield	.L53	Leuch, Rouse
.H41	Heigham	.L54	Lenton.
.H43	Hemingbrough	.L55	Leominster
.H5	Henley.	.L57	Lewes.
.H54	Hereford.	.L6	Leytonstone.
.H57	Hertford	.L67	Lincoln.
.H58	Hestercombe	.L7	Litchfield.
.H6	Higham Ferrers	.L8	Liverpool
.H7	Highgate	.L82	Lofthouse.
.H72	Holbeach		London, see DA 675-689
.H725	Holcombe.	.L83	Longhoughton
.H73	Holkham.	.L84	Longridge.
.H74	Hoole	.L843	Louth.
.H75	Horncastle.	.L845	Lowestoft.
.H78	Horsham.	.L85	Ludlow.
.H8	Horton.	.L86	Lupton.
.H9	Hull.	.L87	Lydd.
.H92	Hunstanton.	.L88	Lydiat Hall
.H93	Huntingdon.	.L89	Lymington.
.H95	Hurstwood.	.L9	Lymington.
.I2	Iffley.	.L98	Lynn.
.I3	Ilfracombe.	.L982	Lynton.
.I52	Ingleborough.	.L99	Lytham.
.I6	Ipswich	.M12	Macclesfield.
.I8	Isleworth	.M2	Maidstone.
.K2	Kelston.	.M24	Malham.
.K3	Kendal.	.M26	Malmesbury.
.K4	Kenilworth.	.M3	Malvern.
.K42	Keswick.	.M4	Manchester.
.K43	Kettering.	.M405	Manningtree.
.K46	Kidderminster.	.M407	Mansfield.
.K48	Kilmington.	.M41	Maplestead
.K53	Kingsbridge.	.M42	Margate.
.K55	Kingston-upon-Thames	.M43	Market Harborough.
.K57	Kingswood.	.M46	Marlborough.
.K575	Kington.	.M47	Masham.
.K58	Kirkburton.	.M48	Matlock Bath.
.K59	Kirkby.	.M52	Medway.
.K6	Knareborough.	.M55	Melbourne.

.M56	Meltham.	.P8	Portsmouth.
.M565	Meols.	.P88	Powerscourt.
.M57	Middle.	.P93	Preston.
.M6	Middlesbrough.	.P95	Prestwich.
.M7	Middleton.	.R15	Ramsgate.
.M72	Minehead.	.R2	Rattlesden.
.M74	Monken Hadley.	.R25	Ravenstonedale.
.M76	Monmouth.	.R28	Reading.
.M78	Moor Hall.	.R36	Reigate.
.M8	Morley.	.R42	Repton.
.M85	Moulton.	.R44	Retford.
.M9	Mount Edgcumbe.	.R48	Ribchester.
.M96	Mullyon.	.R5	Richmond.
.N2	Nantwich.	.R51	Rickmansworth.
.N53	Newark.	.R53	Ripley.
.N55	Newbury.	.R54	Ripon.
.N58	Newcastle-under-Lyme.	.R55	Rochdale.
.N6	Newcastle-upon-Tyne	.R6	Rochester
.N65	Newmarket	.R68	Rockingham
.N67	Newport Pagnell	.R76	Romney Marsh.
.N68	Newton.	.R78	Rotherham.
.N75	Norham.	.R8	Rothwell
.N77	North Allerton.	.R85	Rugby.
.N8	Northampton	.R86	Runcorn.
.N87	Northowram	.R88	Rushton.
.N88	Norwich.	.R9	Rye.
.N9	Norwood.	.S13	St Albans.
.N92	Nottingham.	.S14	St. Austell.
.O2	Ockham.	.S142	St. Ives.
.O4	Oldham.	.S145	St. Mary Bourne.
.O5	Olney.	.S147	St. Teath.
.O6	Ormaby, South.	.S149	St. Tudy.
.O7	Ormskirk.	.S156	Salcombe.
.O8	Oswestry.	.S157	Salford.
.O86	Ottery St. Mary.	.S16	Salisbury.
.O97-98	Oxford.	.S17	Salkeld.
.P15	Painswick.	.S19	Sannesbury.
.P2	Partney.	.S2	Sandringham.
.P3	Pendle Hill	.S21	Sandwich.
.P37	Penrith.	.S23	Saprote.
.P4	Penzance.	.S27	Scalby.
.P47	Peterborough.	.S272	Scampton.
.P48	Petworth.	.S28	Scarborough.
.P5	Pevensey.	.S42	Scrivelsby.
.P6	Peverel Honour.	.S43	Sedbergh.
.P65	Pickering.	.S44	Sefton.
.P7	Plymouth.	.S46	Selborne.
.P75	Polperro.	.S54	Sheffield.
.P77	Pontefract.	.S55	Sherborne.
.P78	Poole.	.S56	Sherburn.

690

CITIES, TOWNS, ETC. — Continued.

.S565	Sheriff-Hutton	.T38	Thame
.S575	Shotley Spa.	T39	Thatcham.
.S58	Shrewsbury.	.T41	Thetford
.S6	Sidmouth	T49	Thornbury.
.S62	Sleaford.	.T5	Thorne
.S622	Slingsby	T52	Thornhaugh.
.S625	Smarden	T61	Tiverton
.S63	Snath.	T62	Tixall.
.S65	South Mimms	T63	Todmorden
.S66	South Molton	T64	Tong
.S67	Southam	.T65	Tooting Graveney
.S69-7	Southampton.	T67	Toppesfield.
.S75	Southport	T69	Forquay
.S77	Southwell	.T71	Totnes.
.S78	Southwold	T82	Trigg Minor
.S785	Speen.	T85	Trowbridge
.S79	Sprothorough.	T92	Trunbridge Wells
.S8	Stanford	T93	Turton.
.S81	Standon	T95	Twickenham
.S82	Steeple Aston	U1	Uppminster
.S825	Stepney	U11	Upton
.S83	Stevenage	U9	Uxbridge
.S84	Stockton.	W12	Wandfleet
.S85	Stoke-upon-Trent	W14	Wakenfield
.S89	Stonyhurst	W2	Wallingford
.S896	Stowe	W4	Walmington
.S9	Stowmarket	W222	Walmer
.S92	Stratford-upon-Avon.	W228	Walsall
.S93	Streatham	W23	Waltham
.S94	Sudeley	W24	Wanborough
.S95	Surbiton.	W26	Wantage
.S96	Sutton Coldfield	W265	Wargrave
.S961	Sutton-on-Hull	W27	Warminster
.S962	Sutton Place	W28	Warrington
.S964	Sutton Valence.	W3	Warwick
.S968	Swainswick.	W39	Wednesbury
.S97	Swallowfield.	W45	Wellington
.S98	Swindon.	W46	Wells
.S99	Swyncombe.	W5	West Bromwich
.S995	Swythamley Park	.W51	Westcott Barton.
.T13	Tadcaster.	W52	Westerham
.T15	Tanworth	.W53	Weston-super-Mare
.T21	Tattershall	W54	Weymouth
.T22	Taunton.	W55	Whalley
.T24	Tavistock.	W565	Wharfedale
.T26	Teignmouth.	W57	Whitby.
.T3	Templenewsam	W58	Whitchurch
.T34	Tetbury.	W592	Whitnash.
.T345	Tetney.	W596	Wicken
.T36	Tewkesbury.	.W598	Wigan.

Local history and description- Continued.

745 Cities, towns, etc., A Z.

- e g. .A2 Aberystwith
 .B3 Beddgelert
 .B8 Brecon.
 .C2 Cardiff
 .C28 Carmarthen.
 .C3 Carnarvon.
 .C7 Conway.
 .F9 Ewenny.
 .F4 Fishguard
 .F5 Flint.
 .H15 Hanner
 .H2 Harlech
 .H3 Hawarden
 .H76 Holywell.
 .K3 Kenfig
 .K35 Kidwelly
 .K4 Kilgerran
 .L7 Llandudno
 .L73 Llanelly
 .L79 Llangollen
 .L8 Llantwit Major
 .M64 Milford Haven.
 .P4 Pembroke Dock
 .R97 Ruthin
 .S13 St. Davids.
 .S2 St. Dogmaels abbey.
 .S9 Swansea.
 .TS Tenby.
 .W6 Whitford.
 .W89 Worthenbury.
 .W9 Wrexham.

SCOTLAND.

- 750 Periodicals. Societies.
 753 Year-books.
 755 Sources and documents. Collections.
 757 Official.
History.
 General.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
 758 General works.
 .1 Public men.
 .2 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc. (Biographical memoirs)
 e. g. SS Stuart, House of.
 For genealogy, prefer CS 468-469,479
 .4 Women.
 Historiography.
 759 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 760 General works.
 761 Popular.
 762 Compendis
 763 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 General special.
 765 Political and diplomatic history.
 See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 767 Military history.
 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 770 General works.
 771 Biography of antiquarians.
 .A2 Collective.
 .A3-Z Individual.
 e. g. I.3 Laing, D
 772 Social life and customs. National characteristics.
 773 Court life and coronations.
 By period.
 Early and medieval to 1603.
 775 General works.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1603—Continued.****Early to 1057.**

- 777 General works, including antiquities.
 .3 Earliest to 844.
 .5 Roman period.
 .844–1057.

General works, see DA 777.

- 778 Kenneth I MacAlpin, 844–860.
 .1 Constantine II, 863–877.
 .2 Constantine III, 900–942.
 .3 Malcolm I, 942–954.
 .33 Indulph, 954–962.
 .35 Duff, 962–967.
 .37 Culen, 967–971.
 .4 Kenneth II, 971–995.
 .45 Constantine IV, 995–997.
 .5 Kenneth III, 997–1005.
 .6 Malcolm II, 1005–1034.
 .7 Duncan I, 1034–1040.
 8 Macbeth, 1040–1057.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 1057–1603.

- 779 General works.

1057–1278.

- 780 General works.
 781 Malcolm III Canmore, 1057–1093.
 .5 Edgar, 1097–1107.
 .7 Alexander I, 1107–1124.
 782 David I, 1124–1153.
 .2 Malcolm IV, 1153–1165.
 .4 William IV, the Lion, 1165–1214.
 .6 Alexander II, 1214–1249.
 .8 Alexander III, 1249–1285.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .M3 Margaret, queen consort of Malcolm III.

1278–1488.

- 783 General works.
War of independence, 1285–1371.
 .2 General works.
 .25 John Baliol, 1292–1296.
 Sir William Wallace, 1296–1305.
 .3 General works, including Rising, 1297–1304.
 .35 Special events.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1603.**

1057-1603.

1278-1488.

War of independence, 1285-1371—Continued.

1306-1371. 14th century.

783.38

General works.

.4

Robert I Bruce, 1306-1329.

.41

Special events.

.43

David II, 1329-1371.

.45

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1371-1488. Early Stuarts.

.5

General works, including House of Stuart

Cf. DA 758.3 .S8.

.53

Robert II, 1371-1390.

Battle of Otterburn, 1388.

.57

Robert III, 1390-1406.

Battle of Perth, 1396.

.6

James I, 1406-1437.

.7

James II, 1437-1460.

.8

James III, 1460-1488.

.9

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1488-1603.

784

General works.

.5

James IV, 1488-1513.

.6

Battle of Flodden, 1513.

.7

James V, 1513-1542.

1542-1603.

785

General works.

Mary Stuart, 1542-1567.

786

General works on reign.

787.A1

History and biography.

.A2

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.A3

Special works.

.A36

Casket letters.

.A5

Compendis.

.A6-Z

Biography of contemporaries.

e. g. .B7 Bothwell.

.R6 Rizzio.

1567-1603.

788

General works.

789

Gowrie conspiracy, 1600.

History.**By period - Continued.****1603 1707 (1745).**

- 800 General works
 1603-1692.
- 803 General works.
- 1 Pamphlets, by date.
 1603-1625.
- 15 General works.
- 2 Biography, A-Z.
 1625-1660.
- 3 General works.
- 6 1637-1649.
- 7 Biography, A-Z.
 e.g. A3 Montrose
 A4 Argyll, Marquis of
- .73 1637-1643.
- .8 1649-1660.
 1660-1692 (1715).
- 804 General works.
- .1 Biography, A-Z.
 e.g. .F6 Fletcher, Andrew.
- .6 Revolution, 1688.
- .7 Glencoe massacre.
 1692-1707.
- 805 General works
- 807 **The Union, 1707.**
- 18th century.**
- 809 General works.
- 810 Biography, A-Z.
 e.g. E7 Erskine, Henry
 K3 Kames, Lord.
 .M3 Macgregor, Robert (Rob Roy)
- 811 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 812 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 1707 1745. Jacobite movements.**
- 813 General works.
- 814 Biography, A-Z.
 .A1 Collective.
 .A3 James Francis Edward (James III).
 .A4 Maria Clementina.
 .A5 Charles Edward.
 .A55 Louise, Countess of Albany.
 .A6 Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York.
 .A8-Z Other,
 e.g. .M14 Macdonald, Flora.

History.**By period.****18th century.****1707-1745. Jacobite movements—Continued.**

814.2 1707.

.3 1715.

.5 1745.

19th century.

815 General works.

816 Biography, A-Z.

e g. .C6 Cockburn, Lord.

.M3 Marwick.

817 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

818 Social life and customs. Civilization.

20th century.

821 General works.

822 Biography, A-Z.

824 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

826 Social life and customs. Civilization.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

850 Comprehensive works.

855 To 1800.

865 1801- 1900.

866 1901-

869 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

870 Guide-books.

Castles, halls, etc.

875 General works.

877 Special, A-Z.

Cf. DA 890.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

880 Counties, regions, etc.

.A1	Aberdeenshire.	.I6	Inverness-shire.
.A6	Argyleshire	.I7	Iona.
.A7	Arran.	.K5	Kincardineshire.
.A9	Ayrshire.	.K56	Kintyre.
.B2	Banffshire.	.K6	Kirkcudbrightshire.
.B4	Benderloch.	.L2	Lanarkshire.
.B5	Berwickshire.	.L8	Lochaber.
.B72	The Border.	.L9	Lorne (District).
.B8	Buchan.	.M5	Menteith (District).
.B9	Buteshire.	.M8	Moray (Province).
.C1	Caithness.	.O5-6	Orkney Islands
.C6	Clyde River.	.P3	Peeblesshire.
.D8	Dumbartonshire.	.P4	Perthshire.
.D88	Dumfriesshire.	.R4	Renfrewshire.
.E41	Elginshire.	.R8	Roxburghshire.
.E8	Etive, Loch.	.S2	St. Kilda, Hebrides.
.F4	Fife.	.S4	Selkirkshire.
.F7	Forfarshire.	.S5	Shetland Islands.
.F8	Forth, Firth of.	.S6	Skye.
.G1	Galloway.	.S8	Stirlingshire.
.G5	Glengarry.	.S85	Strathmore (District)
.G7	Grampians.	.S96	Sutherland.
.H4	Hebrides.	.T2	Tay River.
.H6-76	Highlands.	.T8	Trossachs.
6	History.	.Y2	Yarrow.
7	Description		
76	Tartans.		

890 Cities, towns, etc.

.A1	Abbotsford.	.G8	Gretna Green.
.A2	Aberdeen.	.H2	Haddington.
.A25	Aberdour.	.H3	Hawick.
.A5	Arbroath.	.I5	Invercauld.
.A9	Ayr.	.I6	Inverness.
.B15	Balmerino.	.J4	Jedburgh.
.B2	Banff.	.J7	Johnstone.
.B59	Biggar.	.K2	Keith.
.B8	Brechin.	.K3	Kilbarchan.
.B9	Bridge of Allan.	.K4	Kilmalcolm.
.B95	Brigend.	.K48	Kilmarnock.
.C2	Campsie.	.K5	Kirkcaldy.
.C6	Closeburn.	.L5	Leith.
.C8	Craigmillar castle.	.L6	Liberton.
.C88	Cramond.	.L7	Lincluden.
.C89	Crathie and Braemar.	.L8	Longforgan.
.C9	Crieff.	.M5	Melrose.
.C94	Cromarty.	.M6	Mid-Calder.
.C97	Culross.	.M85	Morham.
.D75	Dryburgh abbey.	.N4	Neilston.
.D78	Dumbarton.	.N5	Newburgh (Fife).
.D79	Dumfries.	.N55	Newport.
.D795	Dunbar.	.N6	Newstead.
.D797	Dunblane.	.P1	Paisley.
.D8	Dundee.	.P3	Peebles.
.D9	Dunfermline.	.P35	Penicuik.
.D92	Dunkeld.	.P4	Perth.
.E2-4	Edinburgh.	.R9	Rutherglen.
2	History.	.S1	St. Andrews.
3	Description.	.S57	Shotts.
4	Special.	.S7	Spynie.
.E6	Elgin.	.S8	Stirling.
.F3	Ferryden.	.S83	Stonehouse.
.F7	Forfar.	.S85	Strathblane.
.G3	Garliestown.	.S89	Stratheden.
.G5	Glasgow.	.T7	Tranent.
.G7	Greenock.		

IRELAND.

- 900 Periodicals. Societies.
- 903 Minor periodicals.
- 905 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography, see DA 916.
Historiography.
- 908 General works.
Biography of historians.
.5 Collective.
.7 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
General.
- 910 **General works.**
- 911 Popular.
- .2 Stories from Irish history.
- 912 Compendia.
- 913 Minor. Pamphlets, etc
- General special.**
- 914 Military history.
- 915 Biography, A-Z.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 916 **General works**
.1 Rulers, kings, etc.
3 Houses, noble families, etc.
4 Public men.
7 Women.
- 920 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description
- 925 Social life and customs. National characteristics.
Civilization.
- By period.**
To 1172.
- 930 General works.
.5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 931 Pagan Ireland, to 433.
Christian Ireland, 433-1172.
- 932 General works.
.2 Biography, A-Z.
.4 433-795.
.6 Danish wars, 795-1014.

History.**By period Continued.**

1172-1603.

- 933 General works.
 .2 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .3 English conquest, 1154-1189.
 1485-1603. Tudors.
 935 General works.
 1558-1603. Elizabeth.
 937 General works.
 .3 Tyrone's rebellion, 1597-1603.
 .5 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e.g. .D4 Desmond, Countess of.
 .O3 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe.

Modern, 1603-

- 938 General works.
 17th century.
 940 General works.
 .3 Social life and customs. Civilization
 .5 Biography, A-Z.
 e.g. .C7 Cork, 1st earl of
 .O7 Oranonde, 1st duke of.
 941.3 1603-1625 James I.
 1625-1649 Charles I.
 .5 General works.
 943 1641-1649.
 944.4 1649-1660 Cromwell.
 .5 1660-1685. Charles II.
 .7 1685-1688 James II.
 945 1688-1691.
 Battle of the Boyne, 1690.
 Siege of Limerick, 1690.
 946 1691-1700.
 18th century.
 947 General works.
 .Z9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Social life and customs. Civilization
 948.A2 General special.
 Biography.
 .A5 Collective.
 .3 Individual, A-Z.
 e.g. .C9 Curran.
 .F6 Flood
 .G7 Grattan

History.**By period.****Modern, 1603—****18th century—Continued.**

1782–1800.

948.4 General works.

1791–1800.

.5 General works.

.6 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .E5 Emmet, Robert.

1798–1800.

349 General works.

.5 The Union.

19th century. Irish question.

Cf. JN 1411+ (Constitutional history).

HD 1163, 1265 (Land question).

350 General works.

.1 Social life and customs. Civilization.

1800–1848.

.2 General works.

Biography.

.21 Collective.

Individual.

.22 O'Connell.

.23 Other, A–Z.

e. g. .85 Sheil.

.29 Pamphlets, by date.

.3 1800–1829.

.4 Tithe war, 1829–1838.

.5 1838–1848.

.7 Famine, 1845–1847.

1848–1900.

951 General works.

952 Biography, A–Z.

953 Pamphlets, by date.

955 1848–1868.

1868–1900.

957 General works.

958 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .D2 Davitt.

.P2 Parnell.

20th century.

960 General works.

TOPOGRAPHY. DESCRIPTION AND TRAVEL.

General works.

- 370 To 1700.
- 372 1701-1800.
- 375 1801-1900.
- 377 1901-
- 379 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 380 Guide-books.
- Castles, halls, etc.
- 385 General.
- 387 Special, A-Z.

Cf. DA 995

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

990 Counties, regions, etc.

- | | | | |
|---------|-----------------------------|--------|-------------------------|
| .A3 | Achill Island. | .K4 | Kerry |
| .A6 | Antrim. | .K43 | Kilkenny. |
| .A8 | Aran Islands. | .K45 | Killarney, Lakes of. |
| .A85 | Armagh. | .K5 | Kilmacduagh. |
| .B6 | Blackwater River (Munster). | .L5 | Leinster. |
| .B7 | Boyne River. | .L7 | Limerick. |
| .C26 | Carbery Mountains. | .L8 | Londonderry. |
| .C28 | Carlow. | .L89 | Louth. |
| .C59 | Clare. | .M3 | Mayo. |
| .C6 | Connaught. | .M7 | Monaghan. |
| .C7 | Connemara (District). | .M8 | Munster. |
| .C78-79 | Cork. | .Q5 | Queen's County. |
| 78 | Periodicals. Societies. | .R7 | Roscommon. |
| 79 | History and description. | .S6 | Sligo. |
| .D3 | Decies. | .T9 | Tyrone |
| .D6 | Donegal | U45-46 | Ulster. |
| .D7 | Down. | 45 | Periodicals. Societies. |
| .D8 | Dublin. | 46 | History and description |
| .E7 | Erris (Barony). | .W3 | Waterford. |
| .G18 | Galway. | .W5 | Wexford. |
| | | .W6 | Wicklow. |

995 Cities, towns, etc.

- | | | | |
|--------|----------------|------|--------------|
| .A72 | Armagh. | .E6 | Enniskillen. |
| .B18 | Ballysadare. | .G18 | Galway. |
| .B21 | Bandon. | .K4 | Kilkee. |
| .B5 | Belfast. | .K48 | Kilkenny. |
| .B7 | Bodyke. | .K5 | Kinsale. |
| .C3 | Carrickfergus. | .L7 | Limerick. |
| .C7 | Cork. | .L8 | Lucan. |
| .D75-9 | Dublin. | .W32 | Waterford. |
| 75 | History. | Y67 | Youghal. |
| 8 | Description. | | |
| 9 | Special. | | |

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

DB
AUSTRIA-HUNGARY
SYNOPSIS

General	1-5
Topography. Description and travel	14-26
Antiquities, etc	29-34
History	
General	35-41
Military, naval, etc	42-49
By period	51-90
Local	101-879
Provinces, etc	101-780
Vienna	841-860
Budapest	861-878
Other cities, etc	879
Hungary	901-975
General	901-903
Topography. Description and travel	904-916
Antiquities, etc	919-920
History	921-955
Local	
Counties, etc	975
Cities, etc	861-879

AUSTRIA-HUNGARY

DB

- 1 **Periodicals. Societies.**
- 3 **Sources and documents. Collections.**
 Collected works.
- 4 **Several authors.**
- 5 **Individual authors.**
- Topography.**
- 14 **Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.**
- 16 **Guide-books.**
- 17 **Comprehensive works.**
- 18 **Compend, etc.**
- Description and travel.**
- 21 **Early to 1525.**
- 22 **1526-1648.**
- 23 **1649-1791.**
- 24 **1792-1815.**
- 25 **1816-1900.**
- 26 **1901-**
- 29 **Antiquities.**
 See also Local history and description.
- 30 **Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**
 Ethnography. Races.
 Politics, the race question, the problem of nationalities, see
 DB 47-48.
- 33 **General works.**
- 34 **Special, A-Z.**
- History.**
 General.
- 35 **Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.**
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- 36 **General works.**
 - .1 **Rulers, kings, etc.**
 - .2 **Queens, princesses, etc.**
 - .3 **Houses, noble families, etc.**
 - .4 **Public men.**
 - .7 **Women.**

History.

General—Continued.

Historiography.

- 36.8 General works.
- .9 Biography of historians.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 37 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 38 1801—
- 39 Compends, etc.
- 40 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 Anecdotes, etc.

General special.

- 41 Several parts of the empire treated together.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 42 Periodicals. Societies.
- 43 General works.
- 44 Biography, Collective.
- 45 **Naval history.**

Political and diplomatic history.

- 46 Sources and documents.
- 47 General works.

Including the race question, the problem of nationalities.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.

Cf. D 377, 449; DB 33-34, 366, 919, 945-955.

- 48 20th century. The Austrian question.
- 49 Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1521.**

- 51 General works.
- 52 Biography, Collective.
976-1246.
- 53 General works.
- 54 Biography, A-Z.
Collective, see DB 52.
1246-1526.
- 55 General works.
- 56 1246-1251. Interregnum.
- 57 1251-1278. Ottokar II.
- 58 1278-1282. Interregnum.
- 59 Biography, A-Z.
Collective, see DB 52.

History.**By period—Continued.****Wars with the Turks.**

60 General works.

Cf. DR 535.

61 Early invasions to 1606.

62 Invasions from 1606–1791.

63 Special events, by date.

But for Siege of Vienna, see DR 536.

64 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

e. g. .Z9 Zrinyi.

1521–

65 General works.

1521–1648.

.2 General works.

.3 Ferdinand I, 1521–1564.

.4 Maximilian II, 1564–1576.

.5 Rudolf II, 1576–1612.

.6 Mathias, 1612–1619.

.7 1618–1648.

For works on the Thirty years' war, see D 251–271.

.75 Ferdinand II, 1619–1637.

.8 Ferdinand III, 1637–1657.

.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries not
identified with special reigns, A–Z.

1648–1740.

66 General works.

.5 General special.

.8 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .S8 Starhemberg.

Prefer DB 67.8 and DB 69.5.

Leopold I, 1657–1705.

67 General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .C4 Charles V, duke of Lorraine.

.L7 Lobkowitz, Fürst von.

Joseph I, 1705–1711.

68 General works on life and reign.

Karl VI, 1711–1740.

69 General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.5 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.**By period.****1521— —Continued.****1740–1792.**

- 69.7 General works.
- .8 General special.
- .9 Biography, A–Z.

Prefer DB 73 and DB 74.7.

Maria Theresa, 1740–1780.

- 70 General works on reign.
- 71 Biography of Maria Theresa.
- 72 Austrian succession.

For works on the War of the Austrian succession,
1740–1748, see D 291–294.

- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
- 73 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3–Z Individual.

e. g. .M2 Maria Christine

Joseph II, 1780–1790.

- 74 General works on life and reign.
- .3 Political and diplomatic history.
- .5 Personal special.
- .6 Writings of Joseph II.
- .7 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

Leopold II, 1790–1792.

- .8 General works on life and reign.

1792–1815. Period of the French Revolution.

- 75 Sources and documents.
 - 76 General works.
 - 77 Other.
- Congress of Vienna, see DC 249.

Cf. DK 198.5.

19th century.

- 80 General works.
- Biography.
- .7 Collective.
- .8 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .J4 Jellačić.

.M5–57 Metternich.

- 81 **Franz I (II), 1792–1835.**

Cf. DD 198.7.

History.**By period.****1521—****19th century —Continued.****Ferdinand I, 1835–1848.**

82 General works on life and reign.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

83 **Revolution, 1848.****Franz Joseph I, 1848—**

85 General works on life and reign.

86 General special.

Austro-Sardinian war, 1848-1849, see DG 553.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864, see DL 236-239.

War with Italy, 1866, see DG 558.

War with Prussia, 1866, see DD 436-440.

.7 Period of European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501-640.

Biography.

87 Franz Joseph.

88 Elisabeth.

89 Other members of the royal family, A-Z.

90 Contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .B6 Beust.

F5 Fischhof.

.R2 Radetzky.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 4 Gazetteers.
- 5 Guide-books.
- 6 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 7 Early and medieval.
- 8 1601-1800.
- 9 1801-
- 10 Antiquities.
- .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- .7 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
- 12 Biography.
General works.
- 14 To 1800.
- 15 1801-
- .1 Compendis.
- 16 General special.
- 17-20 By period.

101-110

Alps.

Cf. DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps); DB 761-780 (Tyrol); DQ 821
828 (Swiss Alps).

111-130

Austria, Lower.

151-170

Austria, Upper.

191-230

Bohemia.

- 191 Periodicals. Societies.
- 193 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 194 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 195 Guide-books.
- 196 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 197 To 1800.
- 198 1801-1900.
- 199 1901-
- 200 Antiquities.
- .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- .7 Ethnography. Races.

Provinces, regions, etc.

- 191-230 **Bohemia—Continued.**
 History.
 General.
 201 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
 Biography, Collective.
 202 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .4 Public men.
 .7 Women.
 203 Historiography.
 .A2 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .A4 General works.
 .A5-Z Individual.
 General works.
 204 To 1800. Chronicles.
 205 1801-
 .1 Compends, etc.
 .7 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 Early and medieval to 1526.
 207 General works.
 208 1403-1437. Hus, Hussite wars.
 209 1437-1526.
 211 1526-
 .3 1526-1618.
 .8 1618-1648.
 212 1648-1789.
 213 1789-1815.
 214 19th century.
 215 20th century.
 231-250 **Bosnia. Bosnia-Herzegovina.**
 Cf. DB 521-540 (Herzegovina).
 DB 581-600 (Novibazar).
 261-280 **Bukowina.**
 281-300 **Carinthia.**
 301-320 **Carniola and Küstenland.**
 321 Trieste (City and district).
 325 Görz and Gradiska.
 329 Istria.
 341-360 **Carpathian Mountains.**

Provinces, regions, etc. --Continued.

- 361-380 Croatia and Slavonia.
 377 Early to 1100.
 378 1100-1848.
 379 1848-
 401-420 Dalmatia.
 Roman province of Dalmatia, see DG, D4.
 441-450 Danube River.
 461-470 Dolomite Alps.
 cf. DB 101-110 (Alps).
 DB 761-780 (Tyrol).
 481-500 Galicia.
 497 To 1772.
 498 1772-1848.
 499 1848-
 521-540 Herzegovina.
 cf. DB 231-250 (Bosnia)
 Hungary, see DB 901-975.
 541-560 Moravia.
 581-600 Novibazar.
 cf. DB 231-250 (Bosnia)
 601-620 Salzburg.
 621-640 Salzkammergut.
 641-660 Silesia.
 681-700 Styria.
 721-740 Transylvania.
 History.
 735 General works.
 737 Medieval.
 738 17th century.
 739 18th century.
 761-780 Tyrol and Vorarlberg.
 772 Biography, A-Z.
 e.g. .H7 Hofer, Andreas.
 cf. DB 101-110 (Alps).
 DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps).

VIENNA.

- 841 Periodicals. Societies.
- 843 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 844 Biography, A-Z.
- 846 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 847 Comprehensive history and description.
- 848 Compends.
- 849 Guide-books.
- 850 Antiquities.
- 851 Social life and customs. Culture.
History and description.
General works, see DB 847.
- 852 Early and medieval.
- 853 17th-18th centuries.
- 854 19th century.
Revolution of 1848, see DB 83.
- 855 20th century.
- 857 Sections, districts, etc.
- 858 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
- 859 Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
- .A2 General works.
- .A3-Z Special.
- 860 Other special.

BUDAPEST.

- 861 Periodicals. Societies.
- .3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .6 Individual authors.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 862 Biography, A-Z.
- 863 Directories. Dictionaries.
- .5 Guide-books.
- 864 Comprehensive history and description.
.2 Views.
- 867 Antiquities.
- 868 Social life and customs. Culture.

Budapest—Continued.**History and description.**

General works, see DB 864.

- 869 Early and medieval.
- 870 17th–18th centuries.
- 871 19th century.
- 872 20th century.
- 874 Sections, districts, etc.
- 875 Streets, suburbs, etc., A–Z.
- Buildings. Churches, theaters, etc.
- 876 General works.
- 877 Special, A–Z.
- 878 Other special.

879 Cities, towns, etc. (except Vienna and Budapest).

- | | |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|
| .A12 Abbazia. | .L5 Leitmeritz. |
| .A2 Adelsberg. | .P2 Parenzo. |
| .A3 Aguntum. | .P5 Peuerbach. |
| .B3 Bartfeld. | .P55 Plitvica. |
| .B4 Békés. | .P6 Pola. |
| .B45 Bielsa. | .P65 Politz. |
| .B5 Bregenz. | .P8 Prague. |
| .B6 Brody. | .R2 Ragusa. |
| .B7 Brûx. | .R4 Repa. |
| .B9 Buccari. | .R7 Roemerbad. |
| .C2 Cannosa. | .R8 Rovigno. |
| .E2 Eger. | .S18 Salzburg. |
| .G2 Gastein. | .S25 Santa Lucia (Necropolis) |
| .H2 Hainfeld. | .S67 Steinamanger. |
| .J6 Joachimthal. | .S7 Starzing. |
| .K3 Karlsbad. | .S8 Steyr. |
| .K8 Krakow. | .T9 Trent. |
| .K9 Kremsmünster. | Trieste, see DB 321. |
| .K93 Kronstadt. | .V6 Visegrad. |
| .L3 Laibach. | .W5 Wieliczka. |

HUNGARY.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies.
 903 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .5 Several authors.
 .7 Individual authors.
 Topography.
 904 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 905 Guide-books.
 906 Comprehensive works.
 Description and travel.
 907 Early to 1526.
 910 1527-1800.
 914 1801-1900.
 916 1901-
 919 Ethnography. Races. The Magyars.
 Descriptive works (Prefer DB 33).
 Politics and the race question (e. g. the Southern Slav question)
 see DB 47-48.
 920 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 .5 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.
 History.
 General.
 921 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 922 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .4 Public men.
 .7 Women.
 Historiography.
 923 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 General works.
 924 To 1800. Chronicles.
 925 1801-
 .1 Compends, etc.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.

- 926 Political and diplomatic history.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- .5 Other special.
- By period.**
- Early to 894.
- 927 General works.
- .3 Earliest.
- .5 Roman period (Pannonia, Dacia, Moesia).
- 928 Migrations.
- .9 Introduction of Christianity.
- Árpád dynasty, 894–1301.
- 929.A2–3 Sources and documents.
- .A4–Z General works.
- .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Elective kings, 1301–1526.
- 930 General works.
- .3 Lajos I, Nagy, 1342–1382.
- .5 The Hunyadi.
- .7 Hunyadi, János, 1444–1453.
- 931 Mátyás I Corvinus, 1458–1490.
- .4 Vladislav V (II of Bohemia), 1490–1516.
- .7 Ludvik II (also king of Bohemia), 1516–1526
- 1526–1608.
- 932 General works.
- .2 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .T6 Thurzó.
- 1608–1711.
- .3 General works.
- .4 Ferencz II Rákóczy.
- .48 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .T7 Tököly, Gróf.
- 1711–1792
- .5 General works.
- .9 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .B5 Beatrix, queen of Hungary.
- 19th century. 1789–1900.
- 933 General works.
- .1 General special.
- .3 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .D2 Deák.
.S8 Széchenyi.
.W5 Weesselényi.

History.**By period.**

19th century. 1789-1900—Continued.

933.5 1793-1815.

934 1815-1848.

War of 1848-1849.

935 General works.

936 General special.

Kossuth.

937 Biography.

.3 Visit to United States.

.5 Writings and speeches.

.8 Miscellaneous.

Foreign relations.

938 United States.

939 Other countries, A-Z.

1849-1900.

940 General works.

941 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Andrássy

943 1851-1866.

945 1867-1900.

20th century.

947 General works.

948 General special.

949 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

950 Biography, A-Z.

955 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf D 501-640

Local history and description.

975 Counties, regions, etc., A-Z.

Cities, towns, etc., see DB 861-879.

FRANCE

DC

FRANCE

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography Description and travel..	14-28
Antiquities, etc.....	30-34
History	
General.....	35-40
Military, naval, etc.....	44-58
Early and medieval.....	60-100
Modern.....	110-137
French Revolution...	139-249
Franco-German war..	282-326
Local.....	601-990
Departments, etc....	611
Paris.....	701-790
Other cities, etc.....	801
Andorra, etc.....	921-990

FRANCE

DC

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 15 Directories.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compendis, etc.
- 19 Historical accounts of disasters caused by the elements:
Earthquakes, fires, floods, storms, etc., when treated collectively, but for individual disasters, see Local history and description
- 20 Monumental and picturesque. Châteaux, cathedrals, monuments, etc.

Description and travel.

- 21 Earliest to 686.
- 22 687-1514.
- 23 1515-1588.
- 24 1589-1714.
- 25 1715-1788.
- 26 1789-1815.
- 27 1816-1870.
- 28 1871-

Antiquities.

- 30 Periodicals. Collections, etc.
- 31 General works.

(Cf. DC 63 (Roman, Celtic, etc.).

See also Local history and description and special periods.

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.

- 33 General works.
- .15 Regal antiquities. Ceremonials, pageants, etc.
- .2 Early and medieval.
- .3 Renaissance period.

Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture - Continued.

33.4 17th-18th centuries.

For the times of Louis XIV, see DC 126; Louis XV, DC 133.3;
Louis XVI, DC 136.

.5 1789-1830.

.6 1831-1900.

.7 1901 -

Ethnography. Races.

34 General works, including national characteristics.

.5 Special, A-Z.

History.**General.**

35 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

.5 Albums. Pictorial atlases. Collections of historical
prints and portraits, etc.**Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

36 General works.

.2 Women.

.3 Favorites.

.4 Public men.

.6 Rulers, kings, etc.

.7 Queens, princesses, etc.

.8 Houses, noble families, etc.

e. g. A6 Anjou, House of

B7 Bourbon, House of.

Historiography.

.9 General works.

Biography of historians.

.95 Collective.

.98 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. F7 Froissart.

H8 Housaye

L3 Lavoisse

M5 Michelet

General works.

37 To 1815. Chronicles.

38 1815-

39 Compends, etc.

40 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Anecdotes, etc.

41 Special aspects.

e. g. Germans in France.

History—Continued.

General special.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 44 Sources and documents. Collections.
- Biography, Collective.
- .5 General.
- .8 Officers.
- 45 General works.
- .5 Compends.
- .7 General special.
- .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
- 46 Early to Reformation.
- .5 16th century.
- .7 17th-18th centuries.
- 47 19th-20th centuries.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 49 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .5 Biography, Collective.
- 50 General works.
- 51 Early and medieval.
- .5 15th-16th centuries.
- 52 17th-18th centuries.
- Cf. DC 139-195 (French Revolution).
- 53 19th-20th centuries.
- General modern, see DC 50.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 55 General works.
- See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- 56 Early and medieval.
- 57 1515-1789. Early modern.
- For general modern, see DC 55.
- 58 19th-20th centuries.
- 59 Special topics.
- .5 Church and state.
- .8 Foreign relations with individual countries, A-Z.

History—Continued.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.**

- 60 Sources and documents.
Cf. DC 3.
- .5 Selections, extracts, etc.
General works.
- .8 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 61 1801—
Gauls. Celts.
- 62.A2 Collections.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .3 Armorica.
Cf. DC 611.B856.
- .8 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .V4 Vercingetorix.
- 63 Antiquities: Roman, Celtic, etc.
.A3 Dictionaries.
Cf. DG 59.G2.
- 64 **Franks.**
Merovingians, 476-687.
- 65 General works.
- 66 Childeric I, d. 481.
- 67 Clovis, 481-511.
- 68 Brunehaut (Brunhilda), 596-613.
- 69 Dagobert, 628-638.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
e. g. .G7 Gregory of Tours.
- Carlovingians, 687-987.**
- Sources and documents.
- 70.A1 Collections.
Chronicles.
- .A2 9th century.
- .A3 10th century.
- .A4-Z General works.
- .6 Pepin of Heristal, 687-714.
- .8 Childebrand.
- 71 Charles Martel, 715-741.
- .5 Battle of Tours, 732.
- Pepin le Bref, 752-768.
- 72 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DD 132

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.****Carlovingians, 687-987—Continued.****Charlemagne, 768-814.**

Cf. DD 133.

- 73.A2 Sources and documents.
General works on life and reign.
- .A3-Z Modern.
Contemporary and medieval.
Einhard.
- .2 Complete works.
- .3 Vita Caroli Magni.
Translations.
- .32 English.
- .33 French.
- .34 German.
- .4 Biography and criticism.
- .5 Vita Caroli Magni XII sec.
- .55 Criticisms, etc.
- .6 Other vitae.
- .7 Personal special.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .9 Carloman, 768-771.
- 74 Louis I le Pieux, 814-840.
General works on life and reign, see DD 134.
- 75 Treaty of Verdun, 843.
Charles I (II) le Chauve, 840-877.
- 76 General works.
- .3 General special.
- 77 Louis II le Bègue, 877-879.
- .3 Louis III, 879-882.
- .5 Carloman, 882-884.
- .8 Karl II (III) der Dicke, 884-887.
General works on life and reign, see DD 134.6.
- .9 Siege of Paris, 885-886.
- 78 Eudes, 888-898.
- 79 Charles III le Simple, 898-922.
- .5 Robert I, 922-923.
- .7 Raoul (Rodolphe), 923-936.
- 80 Louis IV (Louis d'Outre Mer), 936-954.
- 81 Lothaire, 954-986.
- .5 Louis V, 986-987.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515—Continued.****Capetians, 987-1328.**

- 82.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- 83 General special.
- Wars with the Albigenses.
- .2 Sources and documents.
- .3 General works.
- 84 Hugues Capet, 987-996.
- 85 Robert II, 996-1031.
- .6 Henri I, 1031-1060.
- 86 Dukes of Normandy.
- 87 Philippe I, 1060-1108.
- Louis VI, 1108-1137.
- 88 General works on life and reign.
- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Louis VII, 1137-1180.
- 89 General works on life and reign.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Philippe II Auguste, 1180-1223.**
- 90.A2 Sources and documents.
- A3-Z General works on life and reign.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- e. g. I6 Ingeborg
- .5 Louis VIII, 1223-1226.
- Louis IX, 1226-1270.**
- 91.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works on life and reign.
- .3 Treaty of Paris, 1259.
- .5 Personal special.
- e. g. Heart of St. Louis.
- .6 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
- e. g. J6 Joinville.
- .7 Philippe III, 1270-1285.
- 92 Philippe IV, 1285-1314.
- 93 Louis X, 1314-1316.
- .3 Jean I, b. 1316.
- .4 Philippe V, 1316-1322.
- .7 Charles IV, 1322-1328.
- 94 Biography and memoirs, 1270-1328, A-Z.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515 —Continued.
1328–1515.**

- 95.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3–Z General works.
- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
- .6 Special topics.
- .7 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
- Hundred years' war, 1339–1453.**
- 96 General works.
 - .A2 Contemporary and early
- .5 General special.
- 97 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 - (Particularly of first half of the war)
 - e. g. .D8 DuGuesclin, Bertrand
- Philippe VI, 1328–1350.**
- 98 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
 - e. g. .C2 Calais, Siege of, 1346.
 - .C8 Crecy, Battle of, 1346
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
- Jean II, 1350–1364.**
- 99 General works on life and reign.
- .2 General special.
- .3 La Jacquerie, 1358.
- .5 Other events, battles, etc., A–Z.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
- Charles V, 1364–1380.**
- 100 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.
- Charles VI, 1380–1422.**
- 101 General works on life and reign.
 - .A2 Contemporary and early.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
 - e. g. .A2 Agincourt, Battle of, 1415.
 - .R8 Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.****1328–1515.****Hundred years' war, 1339–1453.****Charles VI, 1380–1422—Continued.**101.7 **Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A–Z.**

e. g. .06 Orgemont, Nicolas d'.

.07 Orléans, Louis de France, duc d'.

.9 **15th century.****Charles VII, 1422–1461.**102 **General works on life and reign.**

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 **General special.**.5 **Special events, battles, etc.**(Arranged chronologically by affixing to .5 the
last two digits of the date.)

e. g. Siege of Orléans, 1428–1429, DC 102.528.

Siege of Metz, 1444, DC 102.544.

.8 **Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A–Z.**

e. g. .F4 Flavy, Guillaume de.

.R2 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de.

Jeanne d'Arc.103.A1–29 **Sources and documents.**.A3–Z **General biography.**104 **General special. Panegyrics, etc.****Special.**105.1 **Voices. Inspiration.****Campaigns, see DC 103.**.6 **Imprisonment. Trial and martyrdom.**.7 **Rehabilitation.**.9 **Monuments. Landmarks. Jeanne d'Arc
in literature and art.**

Cf. N 8210.

Louis XI, 1461–1483.106 **General works on life and reign.**

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 **General special.**.9 **Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
A–Z.**

e. g. .C 7–8 Comines, Philippe de.

History.**By period.****General early and medieval to 1515.****1328-1515.****15th century—Continued.****Charles VIII, 1483-1498.**

107 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DG 537.

.A2 Contemporary and early.

.3 Italian expedition.

Prefer DG 541.

Louis XII, 1498-1515.

108 General works on life and reign.

.A2 Contemporary and early

.3 Anne de Bretagne.

.8 Letters of Louis XII.

109 Other special.

e. g. The Armagnacs.

Cf. DC 611.A725-735.

General modern, 1515-

110 General works.

1515-1589. 16th century.(Wars in Italy. Conflict with Austria Renaissance and
Reformation. Religious wars)

111.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

.3 General special.

.5 Political and diplomatic history.

112 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. A1 Collective

.A6 Antoine, king of Navarre

.C6 Coligny

.G8 Guise, Dukes of.

.J4 Jeanne d'Albret.

.L8 Louise de Savoie

M2 Marguerite d'Angoulême.

François I, 1515-1547.

113.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3 Contemporary and early works.

.A4-Z General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.5 Diplomatic history.

Peace of Cambrai, 1529 (Ladies' peace).

History.**By period.****General modern, 1515—****1515–1589. 16th century—Continued.****Henri II, 1547–1559.**

114 General works on life and reign.

.5 Diane de Poitiers.

115 **François II, 1559–1560.****Charles IX, 1560–1574.**

116 General works on life and reign.

.5 General special.

.7 Diplomatic history.

117 Special events, A–Z.

118 **Massacre of St. Bartholomew, 1572.****Henri III, 1574–1589.**

119 General works on life and reign.

.7 Louise de Lorraine.

.8 Catherine de Médicis.

120 Holy league, 1576–1593.

1589–1715.

121 General works.

.3 General special.

.5 Diplomatic history.

.7 Social life and customs. Civilization.

.8 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

.9 Local, A–Z.

e. g. .N2 Narbonne.

Henri IV, 1589–1610.

122 General works on reign.

.3 General special.

Edict of Nantes, see B (Church history).

.5 Diplomatic history.

.8 Biography of Henri IV.

.9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .M2 Marguérite de Valois

.M3 Marie de Médicis.

.O7 Ossat.

.S9 Sully, Duc de.

Louis XIII, 1610–1643.

123 General works on reign.

.2 Regency of Marie de Médicis.

Biography, see DC 122.9.M3.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1515-
1589-1715.****Louis XIII, 1610-1643—Continued.**

- 123.3 Special topics.
- .5 Diplomatic history.
- .8 Biography of Louis XIII.
- .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - e. g. .C4 Chevreuse, Duchesse de.
 - .R5 Richelieu.
 - .R7 Rohan.

Anne d'Autriche, 1643-1661.

- 124 General works on life and regency.
- .3 Biography.
- .4 Fronde, 1649-1653.
- .45 War with Spain. Peace of the Pyrenees, 1659.

Louis XIV, 1643-1715.

- .5 Sources and documents.
- 125 General works on reign.
- 126 General special, including court life.
 - General works on the French court and society,
Louis XIV-Louis XVI, see DC 33.4.
- 127.3 Diplomatic history.
- .6 Military history.
- .8 Naval history.
- 128 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - Court life, see DC 126
- 129 Biography and writings of Louis XIV.
- 130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - e. g. .C7 Condé, Prince de.
 - .I4 La Vallière, Duchesse de.
 - .L5 Lenclos, Ninon de.
 - .L7 Louis, duke of Burgundy.
 - .M2 Maintenon, Marquise de.
 - .M37 Marie Thérèse.
 - .M38 Mattioli (Including literature on the
Man with the iron mask).
 - .M4 Mazarin.
 - .M78 Montespan, Marquise de.
 - .O7 Orléans, Duchesse d'.
 - .S2 Saint-Simon, Duc de.
 - .S5 Sévigné, Marquise de.
 - .T23 Talon, O.
 - .T9 Turenne.

History.

By period.

General modern, 1515- —Continued.

1715-1789. 18th century.

- 131 General works.
 .5 Diplomatic history.
 Cf. DC 57.
- Biography.
 .8 Collective.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 132 **Regency of Philippe, duc d'Orléans, 1715-1723.**
Louis XV, 1715-1774.
- 133 General works on reign.
 .3 General special, including court life.
 General works on the French court and society,
 Louis XIV-Louis XVI, *see* DC 33 4.
- .4 Political history.
 .5 Diplomatic history.
 .6 Military history.
 .7 Naval history.
 Prefer DC 52.
- .8 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- Biography.
- 134 Louis XV.
 .5 Marie Leszczynska.
 .7 Louis, dauphin.
- 135 Contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .A3 Aguesseau.
 .A5 Aiguillon.
 D8 DuBarry, Comtesse.
 .D85 Dubois, Cardinal.
 .E6 Éon de Beaumont (Chevalier d'Éon).
 .E7 Épinay, Marquise d'.
 .M5 Maupeou.
 .P8 Pompadour, Marquise de.
 .S3 Saxe, Comte de
- Louis XVI, 1774-1789 (1793).**
- 136.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3-Z General works on reign.
 For works on the last years of the reign and life of
 Louis XVI, *see* DC 137.
- .5 Political history.
 .6 Diplomatic history.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1515—****1715–1789. 18th century.****Louis XVI, 1774–1789 (1793)—Continued.****The Court; social life and customs, see DC 136.****General works on the French court and society,
Louis XIV–Louis XVI, see DC 33 4.**

136.9

Miscellaneous.**Biography and memoirs.**

137

Louis XVI.

.05

Flight.

.07

Imprisonment.

.08

Trial and death.

.09

Orations, etc., on Louis XVI.**Marie Antoinette.**

.1

General biography.

.15

Affair of the diamond necklace.

.17

Imprisonment, trial, death.**For works dealing with last year of Royal family,
see DC 137.07.**

.18

Death.

.2

Duchesse d'Angoulême.

.3

Louis XVII.

.37–38

Naundorf (Duc de Normandie).

.4

Madame Élisabeth.

.5

Contemporaries, A–Z.**e. g. .B6 Biron.****.L2 Lamballe, Princesse de.****.M3 Malesherbes.****.R7 Rochambeau****.T9 Turgot.****Cf. DC 146.**

138

Antecedent history and causes of the Revolution.

FRENCH REVOLUTION, 1789-1815.

- 139 Periodicals. Societies.
- 140 Contemporary newspaper literature, journals, etc.
Almanacs.
- .4 Collective.
- .5 Individual, A-Z.
- .8 Anecdotes.
- .9 Poems, songs, and other illustrative literature.
- Sources and documents. Collections.**
- 141 General, including special periods.
- .3 Cahiers.
- .A1-3 General collections.
- .A4 Digests, résumés, extracts.
- .A6-Z Special local.
- Laws, decrees, etc.
- .5 Official, Promulgated by the assemblies.
- .7 Selections, etc., by individuals.
- Collected works.
- 142 Several authors.
- 143 Individual authors.
- For works of authors contemporary to the Revolution and
Empire, e. g. Mirabeau, Robespierre, etc., prefer DC 146.
- Biography, memoirs, etc., of contemporaries.**
- 145 Collective.
- 146 Individual, A-Z.
- e. g. .C69 Condorcet
- .C8 Corday, Charlotte.
- .D2 Danton
- .I2 Lafayette
- .M3 Marat.
- .M7 Mirabeau.
- .M74 Mollien
- .N36 Necker.
- .O7 Orléans, Duc d'.
- .R6 Robespierre.
- .R7 Roland, Mme.
- .S7 Staël, Mme. de
- 147 Dictionaries.
- .5 Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- .8 Historiography.
- 148 General works.
- 149 Compends. Text-books. Outlines.
- 150 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- e. g. .B8 Burke's essay.
- .B9A-Z Essays on Burke's essay.
- For collected essays, see DC 142.

General special.**Military history.**

- 151 General works.
- .3 Pictorial works.
- .5 National guard.
- 152 Imperial guard; grande armée.
- .5 Foreign troops.
- 153 Naval history.
- 155 Political and administrative history.
- Diplomatic history. Foreign relations.
- 157 General works.
- Special topics.

Émigrés.

- 158 General works.
- .1 General special.
- Indemnity.
- .13 Collections.
- .15 Separate documents.
- .17 General works.
- .2 Church during French Revolution.
- .5 Parties. Clubs. Societies.
- e. g. Royalist conspiracies
- .6 Special clubs or societies, by name.
- .8 Miscellaneous and special.
- 159 Social life and customs.
- (Cf. DC 202.9.)

By period.**Assemblies to Directory, (1787) 1789-1795.**

- 161 General works.
- 1787-June 17, 1789.
- 163 General works, including the year 1789.
- .4 Assembly of Notables, 1787.
- .7 States-general, May, 1789.
- Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791.
- 165 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 166 Special, June 17-July 14, 1789.
- (Special events arranged chronologically by affixing to the number of the month used decimally the day of the month used decimally, e. g. June 20, .062; August 5, .0805; December 25, .1225.)
- .062 Tennis-court oath, June 20.
- .0623 Séance royale, June 23.
- .0627 Fusion of orders, June 27.

By period.**Assemblies to Directory, (1787) 1789-1795.**

Constituent Assembly, June 17, 1789-September 30, 1791-Continued.

Fall of the Bastille, July 14, 1789.

167 General works.

.5 History of the Bastille.

168 Special, July 15-December 31, 1789.

Subarranged like DC 166.

.0805 Cry for bread, August 5-6.

.1006 Attack on Versailles, October 5-6.

169 Special, 1790.

Subarranged like DC 166.

.01 Division into departments, January.

.07 Federation, July.

170 Special, 1791.

Subarranged like DC 166.

.0717 July 17.

Legislative Assembly, October 1, 1791-September 21, 1792.

171 General works.

.5 General special.

Special events.

Subarranged like DC 166.

172 October 1-December 31, 1791.

173 January-September 21, 1792.

.062 Uprising of June 20, 1792.

.081 August 10, 1792.

.092 Massacres of September, 1792.

Convention, September 22, 1792-October, 1795.

175 Sources and documents.

176 General works.

.5 General special.

177 Committee of public safety.

178 Jacobins.

179 Girondists.

180 Montagnards.

September 22, 1792-June 2, 1793.

181 General works.

.2 September 22-December 31, 1792.

.3 January-June 1, 1793.

182 Temple, and other prisons during Convention.

By period.

Assemblies to Directory, (1787) 1789-1795.**Convention, September 22, 1792-October, 1795—Contd.****Reign of Terror, June 2, 1793-July 28, 1794.**

- 183 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Contemporary accounts (Personal narratives, letters, etc.).
- .7 Collective.
- .8 Individual, A-Z.
- Special events.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- 184 1793.
- 185 January-July 29, 1794.
- e. g. DC 185.0727. 9th thermidor.
- July 28, 1794-October, 1795.
- .5 General works.
- Special events.
- Subarranged like DC 166.
- .7 1794.
- .9 January-October, 1795.
- Directory, October, 1795-November 9, 1799.**
- 186 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Year IV (1796).
- 187 General works.
- Special.
- .7 13th vendémiaire.
- .8 Babeuf's conspiracy.
- Year V (1797).
- 188 General works.
- .7 18th fructidor.
- Year VI (1798).
- 189 General works.
- .7 Special.
- Years VII and VIII (1799).
- 190 General works.
- .6 30th prairial.
- .8 18th brumaire.
- Consulate, 1799-1804.**
- 191 General works.
- 192 General special.
- .4 Constitution of the year VIII.

By period.

Consulate, 1799-1804 --Continued.

- 192.5 Royalist insurrection, 1800.
- .6 Concordat, July, 1801.
- .8 The conspiracies of 1802 (and attempted assassination of Napoleon).
- 193 Life consulate, August 2, 1802.
- .2 Expedition to San Domingo, 1803.
- .4 Conspiracies (Cadoudal-Pichegru, 1803-1804).
Cf. DC 192.8.
- .5 Duc d'Enghien.
- .8 Miscellaneous.

Local revolutionary history.

Paris.

- 194.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

- .A3-Z General works.

Cf. DC 731, DC 26, DC 33.5.

- 195 Other cities, etc., A-Z.

Empire: Napoleon I.

- 197 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.

- .5 Minor collections.

- 198 Memoirs and biography of contemporaries.

Cf. DC 145-146.

- .A1 Collective.

- .A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .C2 Cambacérés

.M8 Murat.

.N6 Ney.

R43-47 Rémusat, Comtesse de.

- 199 Collections of letters, etc.

- 201 **General works, 1804-1815.**

(Including Consulate and Empire).

- 202 General special.

- .1 Military history.

For general history and description, see DC 201.

Cf. DC 151-152.

- .3 Naval history.

Cf. DC 153.

- .5 Political history.

Cf. DC 155.

- .7 Diplomatic history.

General works only Special treaties and events are classed with period, DC 220+

Cf. DC 157.

By period.**Empire: Napoleon I—Continued.**

- 202.8 Colonial policy.
Cf. JV 1817.
- .9 Social life and customs. Culture.
- Biography of Napoleon.**
- 203 General works.
- .2 Anecdotes.
- .4 Caricature and satire.
- .8 Napoleon in literature and art.
- .9 Other special topics.
- 204 Napoleon's relations with women.
Personal special.
- 205 Life before 1804.
- 206 Coronation.
- 209 1814-1821.
- 211 St. Helena. Elba.
Return from Elba, see DC 238.
- 212 Illness and death.
- .5 Burial in France.
- Writings of Napoleon.**
- 213.A1 Complete works.
- .A2-Z Correspondence and decrees.
- .2 Memoirs.
- 214 Minor publications, selections, sayings, opinions, etc
Military maxims, see U 19.
- .5 Spurious and doubtful.
- Bonaparte family.**
- 216 General works.
- .1 Joséphine.
- .2 Marie Louise.
- .3 Napoleon II.
- .35 Eugène de Beauharnais.
- .4 Hortense.
- .5 Joseph.
Cf. DG 848.44; DP 207.
- .6 Lucien.
- .7 Louis.
- .8 Jérôme.
- Sisters.
General works, see DC 216.
- .83 Élisa.
- .85 Caroline.
- .87 Pauline.

By period.**Empire: Napoleon I.****Bonaparte family—Continued.**

216.9 Father and mother.

.95 Others, A-Z.

e. g. .I4 Léon, Comte.

217 Other material.

Wars in the provinces.**Vendean wars.**

218 General works, including later wars.

.1 Collective biography of participants.

.2 Contemporary records, narratives, memoirs, etc.

e. g. .C4 Charette.

.I3 La Rochejaquelein, Marquise de

.5 Chouans.

219 Avignon and Comtat-Venaissin.

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.**First and Second coalitions, 1792-1802.**

220 General works.

.1 General special.

.15 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.2 Campaign of 1792.

.3 Proposed invasion of England.

.5 Campaign of 1793.

.6 Campaign of 1794-1795.

.8 Campaign of 1796 (other than Italian).

Second coalition, 1799-1802.

221 General works.

.5 General special.

222 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B3 Basel, Treaty of, 1795.

.R3 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799.

.S8 Switzerland, Invasion of

.T7 Toulon, Siege of, 1793.

.V2 Valmy, Battle of, 1792.

.Z8 Zürich, Battle of, September 25-26 1799.

.5 Treaty of Amiens, 1802.

Wars in Italy.

223 General works.

First campaign, 1796-1797.

.4 General works.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.7 Second campaign, 1800 (Marengo).

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.**Wars in Italy—Continued.**

- 224 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .P3 Peschiera, Siege of, 1801.

Marengo, see DC 223.7.

- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Expedition to Egypt and Syria, 1798-1799.

- 225 General works.

Cf. DT 103.

- 226 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A3 Alexandria, Battle of, 1801.

.M3 Malta, 1798.

.N5 Nile, Battle of the, 1798.

- 227 Third coalition, 1805.

.A1-2 Sources and documents.

.A5-Z General works.

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805.

.U6 Ulm, Capitulation of, 1805.

Prussia, 1806-1807. Tilsit.

- 229 General works.

- 230 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .T5 Tilsit, Peace of, 1807.

Spain. Peninsular war.

- 231 General works, including narratives and letters by officers, etc., other than English.

- 232 Special English material, including Wellingtoniana and narratives and letters by English officers, etc.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

- 233 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A5 Albuera, Battle of, 1811.

.C5 Cintra, Convention of, 1808.

.M3 Madrid, Occupation of, 1808-1813.

.S2 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812.

.S3 Saragossa, Siege of, 1808-1809.

Germany and Austria, 1809.

- 234 General works.

.3 Abensberg and Eckmühl, April.

.6 Aspern, May 21-22.

.8 Wagram, July 5-6.

Russian campaign, 1812.

- 235 General works.

.3 Preparations. "Fürstentag" in Dresden, 1812.

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars.**Russian campaign, 1812—Continued.**

235.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B7 Borodino, Battle of, 1812.

.M8 Moscow, Burning of, 1812.

8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

1813-1814. War of liberation.

236 General works.

.1 General special.

.3 1813 (Saxony, Germany).

Battle of Leipzig, October 16-19, 1813.

.5 Sources and documents.

.6 General works.

.65 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.68 Special topics.

.7 Special events, battles, etc., in 1813, A-Z.

.75 1814(-1815).

.8 Special events, battles, etc., in 1814, A Z.

e. g. B2 Bayonne, Siege of, 1814

.C5 Châtillon-sur-Seine congress, 1814.

.H2 Hamburg, 1813-1814

.S4 Sens, Sieges of, 1814.

237 Paris in 1814.

238 Abdication (April 6, 1814) and Elba.

.5 Treaty of Paris, 1814.

Cf. DC 202 7.

1815. First restoration and Hundred days.

239 General works, including Paris in 1815.

240 Special events, by date.

Waterloo, June 18, 1815.

241 Sources and documents. Collections.

.5 Contemporary accounts. Personal narratives.

242 General works.

243 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

244 Special topics.

.5 The battle-field (including museums).

.7 Miscellaneous.

Other events of 1815.

245 Austria and Italy (in their relation to Napoleonic history).

249 Congress of Vienna. Treaties of 1815.

Cf. JX 1351.

For Holy alliance, see D 363, 383.

19TH CENTURY.

- 251 General works.
 252 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Biography and memoirs.
 255 Early 19th century, A-Z.
 e. g. .C4 Chateaubriand.
 .D85 Dupin.
 .G8 Guizot
 .R3 Récamier, Mme.
 .T3 Talleyrand.
 Later, see DC 280.5, DC 342.8.
- Restoration, 1815-1830.**
 256 General works, including reign of Louis XVIII.
 .5 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 .8 General special.
 257 **Biography of Louis XVIII, 1815-1824.**
 Charles X, 1824-1830.
 258 General works on reign.
 259 Biography.
 .5 Personal special.
 260 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .B5 Berry, Duchesse de.
 .J6 Josephine de Savoie, consort of Louis XVIII
 .P4 Périer.
- Revolution of 1830.**
 261 General works.
 262 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- July monarchy, 1830-1848.**
 265 Sources and documents. Collections.
 266 **Reign of Louis Philippe.**
 .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 267 General special.
 .8 Abdication, etc.
 Biography.
 268 Louis Philippe.
 269 Contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .C3 Carrel.

February revolution and Second Republic.

- 270 February revolution, 1848.
- 271 1848.
- Second Republic, 1848-1851.**
- 272 General works.
- .5 General special.
- .7 Provisional government.
- 273 Outbreaks of May and June, 1848.
- .6 Foreign affairs.
- Coup d'état, December 2, 1851.**
- 274 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Second Empire, 1852-1870.**
- 275 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .2 Minor collections, including works of Napoleon III.
- 276 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Political and diplomatic history.
- 277 General works.
- .1 Political.
- Diplomatic.
- .3 General works.
- (.32) Crimea, 1853-1856, see DK 214-215.
- .33 Italy, 1849-1870.
- Cf. DG 552.5.
- .34 England, 1860.
- Cf. DA 47.1.
- .35 Mexico, 1861.
- Cf. F 1233.
- .36 Austria and Prussia, 1866.
- Cf. DD 436-440.
- (.37) Germany, see DC 300.
- .38 Belgium.
- .4 Indo-China.
- Cf. DS 546.
- .5 Military history.
- .8 Naval history.
- 278 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 279 Miscellaneous.

Second Empire, 1852-1870—Continued.**Biography and memoirs.**

280

Napoleon III.

For his works, see DC 275.2.

.2

Eugénie.

.3

Louis Napoleon, prince imperial.

.4

Family (Napoleon III and his court).**Contemporaries, 1830-1870.**

.45

Collective.

.5

Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Aumale, Duc d'.

.B3 Bazaine.

.F3 Favre.

.T5 Thiers.

FRANCO-GERMAN WAR, 1870-1871.

- 282 Sources and documents.
- 285 Memoirs.
- 289 General works.
- 290 Compendis.
- 291 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 292 Causes.

e.g. Spanish succession
Cf. DC 300

Military history.

- 293 General works.
- .05 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

French army.

- .1 General works. Causes of defeat, etc.
- Regular army.
- 291 General works.
 - A 1st 1 corps d'armée
 - B 1st 1 division
 - C 1st 1 brigade
 - D 1st 1 régiment d'infanterie
 - F 1st 1 division de cavalerie
 - H 1st 1 bataillon de chasseurs a pied
 - K 1st 1 régiment de chasseurs
 - L 1st 1 régiment de cuirassiers
 - M 1st 1. régiment de dragons
 - N 1st 1 régiment de hussards
 - R 1st 1 régiment d'artillerie
- Volunteer troops, irregulars, etc.
- 295 General works.
 - A? Garde nationale mobile, A-Z
 - B? Garde nationale mobilisée, A-Z.
 - C? Garde nationale, A-Z
 - F? Francs-tireurs
 - H? Corps francs, A-Z

.5 Other.

German army.

- 296 General works.
- Prussian army.
- 297 General works.
 - A 1st 1 armee
 - C 2d 2. korps
 - D 3d 3 infanterie division
 - .E 1st 1 infanterie brigade
 - F 1st 1. infanterie regiment
 - .H 1st 1 kavallerie division.
 - K 1st 1 jagerbataillon

Military history.**German army.****Prussian army.**297 **General works—Continued.**

- .M 1st 1 kürassierregiment.
- .N 1st 1. dragonerregiment
- .P 1st 1. uhlanenregiment
- .R 1st 1. husarenregiment.
- T 1st 1. artillerieregiment
- V 1st 1 fussartillerieregiment.
- .W 1st 1. fussartilleriebataillon.

.1 **Baden army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.2 **Bavarian army.**

Subarranged like DC 297.

.4 **Hessian army.**

Subarranged like DC 297

.6 **Saxon army.**

Subarranged like DC 297

.8 **Württemberg army.**

Subarranged like DC 297

.9 **Other.**298 **Naval history.**299 **Political history.**

Cf. DC 310

300 **Diplomatic history (including general relations of Second empire with Germany).**

Spanish succession, see DC 292.

Campaigns and battles.**Army of the Rhine.**301 **General works.**.5 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**302 **Saarbrücken, August 2, 1870.**.3 **Weissenburg, August 4, 1870.**.5 **Wörth, August 6, 1870.**.6 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**.7 **Spicheren, August 6, 1870.**.9 **Pont-à-Mousson, August 12, 1870.**303 **Colombey-Nouilly, August 14, 1870.**.2 **Vionville, Mars-la-Tour, August 16, 1870.**.4 **Gravelotte, August 18, 1870.**.6 **Beaumont, August 30, 1870.**.8 **Noisseville, August 31-September 1, 1870.**

Later 19th century.**Third Republic, 1871—** —Continued.

Faure, 1895–1899.

352 General works.

353 General special.

Dreyfus case.

354 General works.

.8 Miscellaneous.

.9 Illustrative material.

20th century.

361 General works.

363 General special.

365 Social life and customs. Civilization

Cf. DC 33 7

367 Military history.

369 Political and diplomatic history.

(370) Moroccan question, see DT 317.

371 Biography.

375 Loubet, 1899–1906.

380 Fallières, 1906–1913.

385 Poincaré, 1913–

387 Period of European war, 1914–

Cf. D 501–640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Larger geographical divisions.

For subarrangement see table under DC 611

601	North.
603	East.
605	Center.
607	South.
608	Riviera.

Cf DG 975.R6.

609	West.
-----	-------

611 **Regions, provinces, departments, etc.**

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections
- 23 Gazetteers, etc.
- 25 Biography.
- 3 Comprehensive description and history.
Travel.
- 4 Antiquities
- 5 General history
History and description
- 6 Early.
- 7 Medieval and early modern.
- 8 Modern
- 9 Special topics

.A16	Agenais.
.A26-269	Ain.
263	Collective biography.
.A298-299	Aisne.
.A33-35	Albigois.
33	Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
.A435-437	Allier.
.A553-557	Alpes (Basses-, Hautes-, Maritimes).
	Cf. DQ 821-828.
552	Periodicals. Societies.
554	Sources and documents.
555	Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
556	Description and history.
557	Other.
	Alsace, see DD 801.A31-6 (Alsace-Lorraine)
.A601-612	Anjou.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Contin

- 611.A645–666 **Aquitaine.**
 645 Periodicals. Societies.
 646 Sources and documents. Collections.
 647 Collected works.
 648 Biography.
 649 Gazetteers, etc.
 65 Description and travel.
 652 Antiquities.
 654 Ethnography.
 History.
 655 General works.
 By period.
 General early and medieval, see
 DC 611.A655.
 657 Earliest to 660.
 659 First duchy, 660–778.
 66 Kingdom, 778–877.
 662 Second duchy, 877–1204.
- .A673–68 **Ardennes.**
 676 Description and travel.
- .A725–735 **Armagnac (Comté and family).**
 Cf. DC 109 (Armagnacs in the 15th century).
- .A887–899 **Aube.**
 89 Collective biography.
- .A92–925 **Aude.**
- .A94–945 **Auvergne.**
 942 Description and travel.
 943 Biography.
- .A954–956 **Avesnes.**
- .A961–963 **Aveyron.**
- .B24–26 **Barrois.**
- .B31–322 **Basque district.**
- Basses-Alpes, see Alpes.**
- .B34–36 **Bayonne (Diocese).**
 34 Periodicals.
 35 Collections.
 36 Description and history.
- .B37–375 **Béarn.**
 373 General history.
- .B38 **Beaujolais.**
- .B394–396 **Beauvais.**
- .B425–428 **Belfort.**

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.B521-523 Bernaville.
 .B531-533 Berry.
 .B574-576 Béziers.
 .B751-753 Bouches-du-Rhône.
 Bouillon, see DH 801.B6.
 Boulogne, see DC 801.B75-77.
 Bourbonnais.
 .B764-768
 .B771-79 **Burgundy (Bourgogne.)**
 771 Periodicals. Societies.
 772 Sources and documents. Collections.
 7723 Gazetteers, etc.
 7725 Biography.
 773 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 774 Antiquities.
 History.
 775 General works.
 By period.
 776 Early and medieval to 1477.
 777 Early to 843.
 778 843-1032.
 779 1032-1361, Dukes of the Capetian
 race.
 78 1361-1477, Dukes of Burgundy.
 781 1467-1477, Charles le Téméraire.
 782 1477-1789.
 785 1789-
 787 Other special.
 .B841-915 **Brittany (Bretagne.)**
 841 Periodicals. Societies.
 842 Sources and documents. Collections.
 843 Collected works.
 844 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 845 Biography.
 846 Gazetteers, etc.
 847 Comprehensive description and history.
 848 Description and travel (including pictur-
 esque).
 85 Antiquities.
 851 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 852 Ethnography.
 History.
 854 General works.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.B841-915

Brittany (Bretagne).**History—Continued.**

855

General special.

By period.

856

Early to 877. Armorica.
877-1492.

General works, see DC 611.B854.

864

General special.

865

Alain III, 877-907.

866

Alain IV, 937-952.

867

Conan I, 952-992.

868

Geoffroy I, 992-1008.

869

Alain V, 1008-1040.

87

Conan II, 1040-1066.

871

Hoël V, 1066-1084.

873

Alain VI, 1084-1112.

874

Conan III, 1112-1148.

876

Conan IV, 1156-1169.

877

Geoffroy II, 1169-1186.

878

Arthur I, 1196-1203.

879

Constance.

881

Alix.

882

Pierre I de Dreux, 1213-1237.

884

Jean I, 1237-1286.

885

Jean II, 1286-1305.

887

Arthur II, 1305-1312.

888

Jean III, 1312-1341.

89

Jean de Montfort.

891

Charles de Blois.

895

Period of Hundred years' war.

897

Interregnum, 1345-1364.

898

Jean IV, 1364-1399.

899

Jean V, 1399-1442.

9

François I, 1442-1450.

902

Pierre II, 1450-1457.

904

Françoise d'Amboise.

905

Arthur III de Richemont, 1457-
1458.

906

François II, 1458-1488.

908

Anne, 1488-1492.

909

Period during which union with
France was effected, 1458-1492.

91

Union with France, 1492-1789.

915

1789-1815.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.--Continued.

- .B92 Brie.
Cf. DC 611 S45-455.
- .B923-924 Brivadois.
Cf. DC 611 A94-945 (Auvergne)
- .B931-933 Bugey.
Burgundy, see DC 611.B771-79.
- .C166-168 Calvados.
- .C228-23 Cantal.
Carcassonne, see DC 801.C22-25.
- .C29 Carlat.
- .C423-425 Cévennes Mountains.
- .C44-499 **Champagne.**
44 Periodicals.
445 Societies.
446 Sources and documents. Collections
447 Collected works.
448 Biography.
449 Gazetteers, etc.
45 Comprehensive description and history.
451 Description and travel.
453 Antiquities.
455 Ethnography.
History.
456 General works.
By period.
457 Early and medieval to 1314.
46 Earliest to 814.
462 Counts of Troyes, 814-923.
464 Counts of Vermandois, 923-1019.
465 Herbert I, 923-943.
466 Robert II, 943-968.
467 Herbert II, 968-993.
468 Étienne I, 993-1019.
47 Counts of Blois, 1019-1314.
471 Eudes I, 1019-1037.
472 Étienne II, 1037-1048
473 Eudes II, 1048-1063.
474 Thibaud I, 1063-1089.
475 Eudes III, 1090-1093.
476 Hugues, 1093-1125.
477 Thibaud II, 1125-1152.
478 Henri I, 1152-1181.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

.C44-499

Champagne.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1314.

Counts of Blois, 1019-1314—Contd.

479

Henri II, 1181-1197.

48

Thibaud III, 1197-1201.

482

Thibaud IV, 1201-1253.

484

Blanche de Navarre, 1201-1222.

485

Thibaud V, 1253-1270.

486

Margu  rite de Bourbon, 1253-1256.

487

Henri III, 1270-1274.

488

Jeanne, 1274-1305.

489

Louis, 1305-1314.

49

Union with France to Revolution,
1314-1789.

492

Period of Hundred years' war,
1328-1453.

494

1461-1610 (Louis XI to Henri IV).

496

1610-1789 (Louis XIII to Louis
XVI).

498

1789-1815.

.C51-52

Charente (and Charente-Inf  rieure).

.C56-565

Cher.

.C65

Clermontois.

.C753

Cornouaille.

.C77-779

Corr  ze.

.C8-839

Corsica.

8

Periodicals. Societies.

801

Sources and documents. Collections.

802

Collected works.

804

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

806

Biography.

808

Gazetteers, etc.

81

Comprehensive description and history.

Description and travel.

811

To 1815.

812

1816-

815

Antiquities.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

- 611.C8-839 **Corsica—Continued.**
 816 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 818 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
 82 General works.
 822 General special.
 By period.
 826 Early and medieval.
 828 16th-17th centuries.
 83 Modern.
 831 18th century.
 832 Theodor I (baron Neuhof), 1736-
 1738.
 833 Annexation to France, 1768.
 834 Period of the French Revolution.
 835 19th-20th centuries.
- .C842-85 Côte d'Or.
 .C87 Côtes-du-Nord.
 .C9-905 Creuse.
 .D241-31 **Dauphiné.**
 241 Periodicals. Societies.
 242 Sources and documents. Collections.
 243 Collected works.
 244 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 245 Biography.
 246 Gazetteers, etc.
 247 Comprehensive description and history.
 248 Description and travel.
 25 Antiquities.
 251 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 252 Ethnography.
 History.
 254 General works.
 By period.
 26 Early and medieval to 1032.
 27 Under Germany, 1032-1350.
 271 First race of Dauphins, 1063-1162.
 272 Guigue II, 1063-1080.
 273 Guigue III, 1080-1125.
 274 Guigue IV, 1125-1143, (First
 Dauphin).
 275 Guigue V, 1143-1162.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.D241-31

Dauphiné.**History.****By period.**

Under Germany, 1032-1350—Contd.

276

Second race of Dauphins, 1192-1281.

277

André, 1192-1237.

278

Guigue VI, 1237-1269.

279

Jean I, 1269-1281.

28

Third race of Dauphins, 1281-1350.

281

Humbert I, 1281-1307.

282

Jean II, 1307-1319.

283

Guigue VII, 1319-1333.

284

Humbert II, 1333-1350.

29

Union with France, 1350-1789.

3

15th-16th centuries.

302

17th-18th centuries.

305

1789—

Deux-Sèvres, see Sèvres, Deux-Dole.

.D662-664

Dombes.

.D69-695

Dordogne.

.D7

Drôme.

.D781-786

Dunois.

.D921-923

Escaut, see DH 801.S35 (Scheldt).

.E86-89

Eure.

.E91-94

Eure-et-Loir.

.F497-499

Finistère.

Flandre-Wallone, see DC611.N821-823 (Nord).

.F66-68

Foix (Comté).

67

History.

.F711-715

Forez.

.F811-822

Franche-Comté.

.G215-217

Gard.

.G24-26

Gascony and Guyenne.

25

History, General and general special.

.G3

Gatinais.

.G4

Gévaudan.

.G5

Gironde.

Guyenne, see Gascony and Guyenne.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- Haute-Loire, see Loire, Haute-
 Haute-Marne, see Marne, Haute-
 Haute-Saône, see Saône, Haute-
 Hautes-Alpes, see Alpes.
 611.H51-53 Hérault.
 .I26-27 Île-de-France.
 .I29-3 Ile-et-Vilaine.
 .I36-38 Indre (Department).
 363 Collective biography.
 .I41-43 Indre-et-Loire.
 .J8-89 Jura (Department).
 83 Description.
 .L255-257 Landes.
 .L27-273 Langres.
 Cf. DC 801.L3
 .L285-325 **Languedoc.**
 285 Periodicals. Societies.
 286 Sources and documents. Collections.
 287 Collected works.
 288 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 289 Biography.
 29 Gazetteers, etc.
 291 Comprehensive description and history.
 292 Description and travel.
 294 Antiquities.
 295 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 296 Ethnography.
 History.
 298 General works.
 299 General special.
 By period.
 3 Early and medieval to 1229.
 1229-1789, see DC 611.L298.
 313 Period of Hundred years' war, 1328
 1453.
 317 1453-1610.
 319 1610-1789.
 .L731-735 Limousin.
 .L8-809 Loire (Department).
 .L81 Loire River.
 .L817-825 Loire, Haute-
 82 Description, etc.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.L826-829 Loire-Inférieure.
 826 Periodicals. Societies.
 827 General description.
 828 Antiquities.
 829 History.
 .L83-831 Loiret.
 .L832-835 Loir-et-Cher.
 .L84 Lorraine.
 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 Description, antiquities, history, etc., see
 DD 801.A41-48 (Alsace-Lorraine).
 Cf. DC 611.M591-593 (Meurthe-et-Moselle).
 DC 611.M597-603 (Meuse).
 DC 611.V961-963 (Vosges).
- .L881-883 Lot.
 .L884-886 Lot-et-Garonne.
 .L924-926 Lozère.
 .M221-232 Maine.
 .M241-25 Maine-et-Loire.
 .M267-275 Manche.
 .M31-319 Marche.
 Maritime Alps, see Alpes.
 .M352-36 Marne.
 .M365-375 Marne, Haute-
 .M43-45 Maurienne.
 43 Periodicals. Societies.
 45 Description and travel.
 .M466-469 Mayenne.
 .M591-593 Meurthe-et-Moselle.
 .M597-603 Meuse.
 597 Periodicals. Societies.
 598 Description.
 599 Antiquities.
 6 History.
 .M831-833 Morbihan.
 .M859 Morinie.
 .M891-893 Morvan, Le.
 .M897-91 Moselle River and Valley.
 897 Societies, etc.
 898 History and description.
 9 Biography.
 91 Other.
 Cf. DC 611.M591-593.
 DD 801.M7.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

- 611.M921-929 Mouthier-en-Bresse.
 .N217-219 Narbonne.
 Cf. DC 801.N24.
- .N321-325 Navarre.
 .N73-737 Nivernais.
 .N821-823 Nord.
 .N841-899 **Normandy.**
- 841 Periodicals. Societies.
 842 Sources and documents. Collections.
 843 Collected works.
 844 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 845 Biography.
 846 Gazetteers, etc.
 847 Comprehensive description and history.
 848 Description and travel.
 85 Antiquities.
 851 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 852 Ethnography.
 History.
- 854 General works.
 855 General special.
 By period.
- 856 Early and medieval to 1204.
 86 Earliest to 911.
 862 Norman princes, 911-1106.
 863 Rollon, 911-931.
 864 Guillaume I, 927-942.
 865 Richard I, 942-996.
 866 Richard II, 996-1026.
 867 Richard III, 1026-1027.
 868 Robert I, 1027-1035.
 869 Guillaume II (William I of Eng-
 land), 1035-1087.
 87 Robert II, 1087-1106.
 872 Anglo-Norman kings, 1106-1204.
 874 Henry I, 1106-1135.
 8743 Stephen, 1135-1144.
 8746 Geoffroy, 1144-1151.
 875 Henry II, 1151-1189.
 876 Richard IV (I of England), 1189-
 1199.
 877 John, 1199-1204.
 878 Conquest of Normandy by Phi-
 lippe Auguste, 1200-1204.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.N841-899

Normandy.

History.

By period—Continued.

88

Capetians, 1204-1329.

89

1329-1461.

1461-1790.

893

Sources and documents. Collections

894

General works.

899

Napoleonic period.

.O36-38

Oise.

.O61-66

Orléanais.

.O74-76

Orne.

.O791-799

Ossau Valley.

.P281-287

Pas-de-Calais.

284

Biography.

.P42-425

Perche, Le.

.P441-449

Périgord.

.P581-592

Picardy.

.P731-785

Poitou.

731

Periodicals. Societies.

732

Sources and documents Collections.

733

Collected works.

734

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Biography.

736

Collective.

737

Individual, A-Z.

738

Gazetteers, etc.

739

Comprehensive description and history.

74

Description and travel.

742

Antiquities.

743

Social life and customs. Civilization.

744

Ethnography.

History.

745

General works.

746

General special.

By period.

Early and medieval.

747

General works.

748

Celtic and Gallo-Roman period.

749

Merovingian period.

75

Counts of Poitou, 778-1204.

765

Poitou Angevin and English,
1152-1204.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

.P731-785

Poitou.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval—Continued.

772 1204-1339 (Alfonse, 1228-1271).

775 Hundred years' war to Reformation.

777 Annexation to crown of France, 1416-

778 Reformation and religious wars.

78 17th-18th centuries.

.PS17-819

Ponts.

.P9

Privas.

.P951-979

Provence.

951 Periodicals. Societies.

952 Sources and documents. Collections.

953 Collected works.

954 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

955 Biography.

956 Gazetteers, etc.

957 Comprehensive description and history.

958 Description and travel.

96 Antiquities.

961 Social life and customs. Civilization.

962 Ethnography.

History.

964 General works.

965 General special.

By period.

966 Early and medieval to 1486.

967 Early to 933.

969 Feudal period: Boson dynasty, 934-1113.

97 Béranger dynasty; counts of Barcelona, 1113-1246.

972 Anjou dynasty, 1246-1481.

974 Union with France, 1486-1789.

976 1486-1610.

977 1610-1789.

978 1789-1815.

979 1815-

(Mainly, however, with modern departments and southern France.)

Cf. DC 611. A553-557, .B751-753, .V281-283.

P98

Puy-de-Dôme.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued.

611.P981-992	Pyrenees.
981	Periodicals. Societies.
982	Collections.
984	Biography.
985	Gazetteers, etc.
986	Comprehensive and picturesque. Description and travel.
987	To 1815.
988	1815—
99	History.
.R281-282	Ré (Island).
.R43	Rethelois.
.R46-475	Rhône (Department).
.R478	Rhône River.
.R85-87	Roussillon.
85	Sources and documents. Collections.
86	History.
.S101-114	St.-A.
.S115-128	B.
126	St.-Brieuc.
.S129-143	C.
.S144-148	D.
.S149-153	E.
152	St.-Étienne (Loire).
.S154-16	F.
.S161-169	G.
.S17-174	H.
.S175-178	I.
.S179-183	J.
.S184-192	K.
.S193-208	L.
.S209-224	M.
.S225-236	N.
.S237-24	O.
.S241-25	P.
.S251-255	Q.
.S256-265	R.
.S266-278	S.
.S279-29	T.
.S291-292	U.
.S293-299	V.
.S3	W.
.S302	X.
.S304	Y.
.S306	Z.

- Regions, provinces, departments, etc.—Continued**
- 611.S31-318 Sainte, A-Z.
 317 Sainte-Ramée.
 .S321-33 Single names beginning with Saint.
 e. g. .S325-327 Saintonge.
- .S336-338 Saône, Haute-
 .S339 Saône River.
 .S34 Saône-et-Loire.
 .S351-353 Sarthe.
 .S361-372 Savoie (and Haute-Savoie).
 Cf. DC 611.T167-175.
- .S44-445 Seine-Inférieure.
 .S45-455 Seine-et-Marne.
 .S458-46 Seine-et-Oise.
 .S461 Seine River.
 .S476-478 Senlis.
 .S49 Sennecey-le-Grand.
 .S51-519 Sèvres, Deux-
 .S682-684 Soissons.
 .T167-175 Tarentaise.
 .T183-184 Tarn.
 .T187-189 Tarn-et-Garonne.
 .T717-719 Toulouse.
 .T721-789 **Touraine.**
 721 Periodicals. Societies.
 722 Sources and documents. Collections.
 723 Collected works.
 724 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 725 Biography.
 726 Gazetteers, etc.
 727 Comprehensive description and history
 728 Description and travel.
 73 Antiquities.
 731 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 732 Ethnography.
 History.
 734 General works.
 735 General special.
 By period.
 736 Early and medieval.
 738 Under Gaul.
 739 Gallo-Roman.
 74 Merovingian and Carolingian.

Regions, provinces, departments, etc.

611.T721-789

Touraine.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval—Continued.

743

Comté de Tours.

745

Thibaud I, 940-978.

746

Eudes I, 978-995.

747

Thibaud II, 995-1004.

748

Eudes II, 1004-1037.

749

Thibaud III, 1037-1044.

75

Geoffroy I Martel, 1044-1060.

751

Geoffroy II le Barbu (d. 1103 ?)

752

Foulques IV le Réchin, d. 1109.

753

Geoffroy III Martel, d. 1106.

754

Foulques V le Jeune, 1109-1129.

755

Geoffroy IV le Bel, Plantagenet,
1129-1151.

756

Geoffroy V Plantagenet, 1151-
1158.

758

1158-1204. English period.

76

1204-1360.

77

Duchy, 1360-1584.

78

Union with France, 1584-1789.

.V14

Valence.

.V151-153

Valenciennes.

.V2-225

Valois.

.V281-283

Var.

.V356-357

Vaucluse.

.V358-359

Vaudois valleys.

.V433-435

Velay.

.V45-462

Vendee.

.V464-466

Vendôme.

.V8

Vivaraais.

.V961-963

Vosges.

Cf. DD 801.A31-6 (Alsace-Lorraine).

.Y54-56

Yonne.

PARIS.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
- 702 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 703 Collected works.
- 704 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 705 Biography.
 - .A1 Collective.
 - .A2-Z Individual.
- 707 Comprehensive history and description.
- 708 Guide-books.
- 709 Miscellaneous.
- 711 Antiquities.
- 715 Social life and customs. Culture.
- 719 Political history.
 - History.
 - General works, see DC 707.
- 723 General special.
 - By period, including description and social life and customs.
 - 725 Earliest to 1515.
 - 727 16th century.
 - 729 17th-18th centuries.
 - 731 1789-1815.
 - Cf. DC 194.
 - 733 1815-1870.
 - 735 1871-1914.
 - Description, see DC 707.
 - Social life and customs, see DC 715.
 - Siege of Paris, see DC 311-315.
 - Commune, see DC 316-318.
 - 736 1914-
 - Sections, districts, etc.
 - Arrondissements, faubourgs, etc.
- 751 General and miscellaneous.
- 752 Special, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A01-2 Arrondissements.
 - F01-99 Faubourgs.
 - .Q01-99 Quartiers.
- 753 Catacombs.
- 755 Cemeteries.
- 757 Fountains.
- 759 Parks.

Sections, districts, etc.—Continued.

- 761 Streets, bridges, waterfront, etc.
- 768 Suburbs.
Buildings.
- 771 General works.
Churches, monasteries.
- 773 General works.
- 774 Special, A-Z.
- 777 Halls and markets.
Public buildings, palaces, etc.
- 781 General works.
- 782 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .T9 Tuileries.
- Theaters.
- 785 General works.
- 786 Special, A-Z.
- 789 Other buildings, A-Z.
- 790 Miscellaneous, A-Z.

801 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris).

Under larger cities subarrange as follows:

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 23 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 25 Biography.
- 3 Comprehensive description. Guide-books.
- 4 Antiquities.
- 5 General history.
Description and history.
- 6 Early.
- 7 Medieval and early modern.
- 8 Modern.
- 9 Special topics.

.A22	Abbeville.	.B71-73	Bordeaux.
.A25-27	Agen (Lot-et-Garonne).	.B75-77	Boulogne-sur-Mer.
.A32	Aigues-Mortes.	.B78	Bourbourg.
.A34	Alisia (Alise - Sainte-Reine).	.B8	Bourg-en-Bresse.
.A49	Amboise.	.B82	Bourg-lès-Valence.
.A51	Amiens.	.B825	Braisne.
.A55	Angers.	.B83-85	Brest.
.A56	Angoulême.	.B88	Brioude.
.A58	Aniane.	.B9	Broué.
.A65	Apt.	.B93	Russy-la-Côte.
.A67	Arbois.	.B95	Buxy.
.A7-72	Arles.	.C11	Caen.
.A77	Arques (Seine - Inférieure).	.C14	Calais.
.A79	Arras.	.C17	Cambrai.
.A85-86	Auch.	.C19	Cannes.
.A94	Autun.	.C2	Cany-Barville.
.A95	Avesnes-sur-Helpe.	.C22-25	Carcassonne.
.A96	Avignon.	.C28	Carnac.
.B15	Baignes - Sainte - Radegonde.	.C31	Chalon-sur-Saône.
.B18	Balaruc-les-Bains.	.C33-35	Châlons-sur-Marne.
.B33-35	Bayeux.	.C38	Chambon (Abbey).
.B38	Bayonne.	.C42	Chantilly.
.B4	Beaumont-de-Lomagne.	.C44	Chapelle-Aude (Priory).
.B43	Beaumont-lès-Tours.	.C46	La Charité-sur-Loire.
.B45	Beauvais.	.C47-48	Chartres (City).
.B49	Belley.		Chartres (Diocese), see DC 611.E91-94 (Eure-et-Loir).
.B51	Berdoues.	.C485	Châteaudun.
.B53	Besançon.	.C488	Châteaugiron.
.B56	Béthune.	.C492-493	Château-Thierry.
	Beauvray, see Bibracte.	.C495	Châtelliers, Notre-Dame des (Abbey).
.B58	Béziers.	.C51	Chavagnac (Haute-Loire) Château.
.B6	Bibracte.	.C515	Chenonceaux.
.B64	Blandy.	.C52	Chevreuse.
.B66	Blois.	.C53	Clairets, Notre-Dame des (Abbey).

801 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris)—Continued.

C56-58	Clermont-Ferrand.	.M26	Mamers.
C64	Cluny.	.M27	Manosque.
C7	Compiègne.	.M28-29	Mans, Le.
C74	Conques (Rodez).	.M34-38	Marseille.
C78	Corbie	.M4	Mas-d'Azil
C85	Coucy-le Château.	.M54	Mentone.
D27	Dax.	.M62	Mercey-sur-Saône
D5	Die.	.M7	Molesme (Côte d'Or)
D56	Dieppe.	.M73	Monastier, Le.
D59-61	Dijon	.M76	Montauban.
D66	Domène (Isère).	.M77	Montélimar.
D72	Douai.	.M78	Montfort-l'Amaury.
D9	Dunkirk.	.M785	Montmorel, Notre-Dame de (Abbey).
E25	Les Échelles (Savoie).		Montmorency.
E5	Elne.	.M79	Montmort
E6	Épernon.	.M8	Montpellier.
E71	Ermenouville.	.M81	Montreuil-sur-Mer
E8	Evreux.	.M82	Mont-St.-Michel
F17	Falaise.	.M83	Moulins.
F38	Ferrières (Loiret).	.M85	Moulins-Engilbert.
F42	Ferté-Villeneuil, La.	.M86	Nancy.
F5	Flines-lès-Raches	.N16	Nantes
F67	Fontainebleau.	.N19-21	Narbonne.
F7	Fontenay-le Marmion.	.N24	Neufchâtel-en-Bray
F75	Fos (Bouches-du-Rhône).	.N4	Neufchâtel-en-Saosnois.
G2-22	Gap	.N45	Neuilly-sur-Seine
G81-83	Grenoble	.N47	Nevers
H3	Harfleur	.N51-53	Nice, see DC 971-990.
H37-39	Havre		Nîmes.
H45	Héricourt-en-Caux.	.N71-72	Niort
H5	Héronval	.N8	Noyon
I.25	Landévennec	.N88	Orléans.
I.3	Langres.	.O6-65	Paris, see DC 701-790
I.57	Léoncel		Pau.
I.61-62	Lérins (Abbey).	.P32	Perpignan.
I.65	Lévy-St.-Nom.	.P45	Pilat (Mount).
I.68-689	Lille.	.P63	Poil. Le (Basses-Alpes).
I.71-73	Limoges.	.P7	Poissy.
I.81-82	Lodève.	.P75	Poitiers.
I.86	Longpont (Seine-et-Oise)	.P77	Pont-de-l'Arche.
I.9	Louviers	.P85	Pontoise.
I.96-985	Lyons.	.P88	Ponts-de-Cé, Les.
96	Periodicals, etc.	.P9	Poussan.
97	Sources and documents. History and descrip- tion.	.P93	Provins.
98	General.	.Q6	Quimper.
985	Medieval.	.R12	Rabastens (Tarn).
.M14-15	Mâcon.	.R16	Rambouillet.
.M25	Malmaison.	.R3-31	Redon.
		.R35-36	Reims.

801 Cities, towns, etc. (except Paris)—Continued.

.R38	Remoullins.	.S291-3	R.
.R4-41	Rennes.	.S301-32	S.
.R46	Riauourt.	.S304	St.-Sauveur-en-Rue.
.R48	Ribemont (Aisne).	.S307	St.-Savin-de-Lavedan
.R65	Rochefort.	.S321-335	T.
.R67	Rochelle, La.	.S336	U.
.R75	Romans (Dauphiné).	.S337-35	V.
.R84-86	Rouen.	.S34	St.-Valery-sur-Somme.
.S101-12	St.-A.	.S351	W.
.S113	St.-Antoine-de-Viennois (Isère).	.S353	X.
		.S355	Y.
.S121-14	B.	.S357	Z.
.S141-158	C.	.S365	Sainte-Menehould.
.S141	St.-Calais.	.S37	Saumur.
.S145	St.-Christophe-en-Halatte.	.S45	Senlis.
.S15	St.-Cloud.	.S47	Sennecey-le-Grand.
.S159-17	D.	.S5	Sens.
.S16	St.-Denis.	.S65	Soissons
.S165	St.-Dié.	.S7	Soligny-la-Trappe.
.S168	St.-Dizier.	.T15	Talmont (Vendée).
.S171-175	E.	.T3	Termignon.
.S173	St.-Étienne (Loire).	.T48	Thoré.
.S176-185	F.	.T5	Thouars (Deux-Sèvres).
.S18	St.-Florent-lès-Saumur.	.T7	Tombelaine.
.S186-195	G.	.T72	Toulon.
.S187	St.-Gaudens.	.T724-726	Toulouse.
.S19	St.-Germain-en-Laye.	.T74	Tours.
.S192	St.-Gilles.	.T75	Tréport, Le.
.S196-2	H.		Triations, see Versailles.
.S201-205	I.	.T86-87	Troyes.
.S206-21	J.	.T91	Tulle.
.S207	St.-Jean d'Angély.		Uxellodunum, see DC 63.
.S211-212	K.	.U8	Uzerche (Abbey).
.S213-23	L.	.U9	Uzeste.
.S231-25	M.	.V3	Valenciennes.
.S234-235	St.-Malo.	.V38	Vaux-de-Cernay, Les.
.S238	St.-Maximin (Var).	.V4	Vendôme.
.S251-27	N.	.V45	Verdun.
.S271-275	O.	.V55-57	Versailles. Triations.
.S273	St.-Omer.	.V65	Vesoul.
.S276-285	P.	.V71	Vignory.
.S286-29	Q.	.V74	Villefranche-sur-Saône
.S288	St.-Quentin (Aisne).	.V76	Vincennes.

921-930 **Andorra.**

941-960 **Monaco.**

942 Sources and documents.

945 General history.

946 Description and travel.

947 Special features.

971-990 **Nice.**

978 Sources and documents.

983 General works.

History and description.

988 1815-1871.

989 1871-

GERMANY

DD GERMANY

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-41
Antiquities, etc.....	51-78
History	
General.....	84-95
Military, naval, etc.....	99-120
Early and medieval.....	121-174
Modern.....	175-231
Local.....	301-901
Prussia (see below).....	301-491
Other states and provinces.....	801
Berlin.....	851-900
Other cities, etc.....	901
Prussia	
General.....	301-305
Topography Description and travel.....	308-320
Antiquities, etc.....	325-339
History	
General.....	341-351
Military, naval, etc.....	354-370
By period.....	375-451
Seven years' war.....	409-412
Local	
Provinces, etc.....	491
Cities, etc.....	851-901

GERMANY

DD

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compends, etc.
- 20 Monumental and picturesque.
Castles, cathedrals, monuments, etc.

- 21 Historical geography.

Description and travel.

- 22 Earliest to 910.
- 23 911-1518.
- 29 1519-1648.
- 31 1649-1744.
- 33 1745-1788.
- 35 1789-1815.
- 37 1816-1829.
- 39 1830-1870.
- 41 1871-

Antiquities.

- 51 General works.
- .3 Museums. Collections.
- .5 General special.
- 52 Pre-Roman.
- 53 Roman.
- 54 Merovingian and Carolingian.
- 55 Medieval.
Local, see Local history and description
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 60 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 61 General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Social life and customs. Civilization—Continued.

General special.

61.7 Women.

.8 Other special.

By period.

Earliest.

62 General works.

.5 Roman.

Medieval.

63 General works.

64 Special.

65 1517-1789. Early modern.

66 1789-1871.

67 1871-

68 German culture in foreign countries.

General, or in combinations too broad for any one country.

Ethnography. Races.

73 Sources and documents. Collections.

74 General works.

75 General special. Early period.

76 National characteristics, etc.

78 Special races and tribes, A-Z.

History.

General.

84 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

85 General works.

.2 Women.

.4 Public men.

.6 Rulers, emperors, etc.

.7 Queens, princesses, etc.

.8 Houses, noble families, etc.

Historiography.

86 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

e g. .G4 Gervinus

.S7 Spalatinus.

.T7 Treitschke.

Cf. DD 219. T7.

History.

General--- Continued.

General works.

- 87 To 1600. Chronicles.
- 88 1601-1800.
- 89 1801-
- 90 Compends, etc.
- 91 History of several states or cities.
- 93 Addresses, essays, lectures.
- 94 Special aspects.

e. g. Scotch in Germany

- 95 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.**Military history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 99 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 100 Biography, Collective.
 - .A2 General.
 - .A3-Z Officers.
- 101 General works.
 - .5 General special.
 - .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
 - 102 Early to Reformation.
 - .5 Medieval.
 - 7 Early modern.
 - 103 19th century.
 - 104 20th century.
- 106 **Naval history, including sea power.**
- Political and diplomatic history.**
 - 110 Sources and documents.
 - 112 General works.
 - See also special periods, reigns, etc.
 - 113 Early.
 - 115 Medieval. Städtewesen, etc.
 - Cf. D 134; DD 63.
 - Reformation, see DD 184.
 - 116 17th-18th centuries.
 - Cf. DD 197.5
 - 117 19th-20th centuries.
 - Cf. DD 221.

History.

General special.

Political and diplomatic history—Continued.

Special topics.

118 Kulturkampf.

119 Pangermanism. Imperialism.

Cf. D 447; DD 221

120 Foreign relations with individual countries, A–Z.

By period.**Earliest to 481.**

Cf. DD 51.

121 General works.

123 Battle of Teutoburger Wald, A. D. 9.

124 Other special events.

Early and medieval to 1519.

125 General works.

Medieval Empire, 481–1273.

126 General works.

.5 Empire and papacy.

Cf. D 133

481–918.

127 General works.

128 Merovingians, 481–752.

Carlovingians, 752–911.

129 Sources and documents.

130 General works.

131 General special.

132 Pepin le Bref, 752–768.

Cf. DC 72

Charlemagne, 768–814.

133 General works on Germany during the period of Charlemagne.

For the life and reign of Charlemagne, see DC 73.

Louis I le Pieux, 814–840.

134 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 74.

.1 Special.

.3 Ludwig I der Deutsche (First king of Germany), 843–876.

.4 Ludwig II (Emperor), 855–875.

.5 Ludwig III der Jüngere, 876–882.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1519.****Medieval Empire, 481-1273.****481-918.****Carlovingians, 752-911- Continued.**

Karl III der Dicke (876) 882-887.

134.6 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 77.8-9.

.7 Arnulf, 887-899.

.8 Ludwig IV das Kind, 899-911.

.9 Ludwig III (Emperor), 901-905.

135 Konrad I, 911-918.

House of Saxony, 919-1024.

136 Sources and documents.

137 General works.

.5 General special.

.9 Biography, A-Z.

138 Heinrich I, 919-936.

139 Otto I, 936-973.

140 Otto II, 973-983.

.4 Otto III, 983-1002.

.7 Heinrich II, 1003-1024.

House of Franconia, 1024-1125.

141.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

.5 General special.

Investiture dispute, Concordat of Worms,
see JN 3260.

.9 Biography, A-Z.

142 Konrad II, 1024-1039.

.5 Heinrich III, 1039-1056.

143 Heinrich IV, 1056-1105.

.6 Rudolf von Schwaben, 1077-1080.

.7 Hermann von Luxemburg-Salm, 1081-1088.

.8 Konrad (son of Heinrich IV), 1087-1093.

144 Heinrich V, 1106-1125.

Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273.

145 Sources and documents.

146 General works.

147 General special.

.5 Biography, A-Z.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1519.****Medieval Empire, 481-1273.****Hohenstaufen period, 1125-1273-- Continued.**

- | | |
|--------|--|
| 148 | Lothar III der Sachse, graf von Supplinburg,
1125-1137. |
| .5 | Konrad III, 1138-1152. |
| | Friedrich I Barbarossa, 1152-1190. |
| 149 | General works on life and reign. |
| .7 | General special. |
| 150 | Heinrich VI, 1190-1197. |
| .3 | Philipp, 1198-1208. |
| .5 | Otto IV, von Braunschweig, (1198) 1208 1215
(1218). |
| 151 | Friedrich II, 1215-1250. |
| 152 | Heinrich VII, 1220-1235. |
| .5 | Heinrich Raspe IV, von Thüringen, 1246-1247. |
| 153 | Wilhelm von Holland, 1247-1256. |
| 154 | Konrad IV, 1250-1254. |
| 155 | Interregnum, 1254-1273. |
| | Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519. |
| 156.A2 | Sources and documents. |
| .A3-Z | General works. |
| 157 | General special. |
| 158 | Biography, A-Z. |
| 159 | Rudolf I, 1273-1291. |
| 160 | Adolf, 1292-1298. |
| 161 | Albrecht I, 1298-1308. |
| 162 | Heinrich VII, 1308-1313. |
| | Ludwig IV (der Baier), 1314-1347. |
| 163 | General works on life and reign. |
| .5 | General special. |
| 164 | Friedrich III der Schöne, 1314-1330. |
| 165 | Karl IV, 1347-1378. |
| 166 | Günther, 1349. |
| 167 | Wenzel, 1378-1400. |
| 168 | Ruprecht, 1400-1410. |
| 169 | Jobst, 1410-1411. |
| | Sigismund, 1411-1437. |
| 170 | General works on life and reign. |
| .3 | General special. |

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1519.****Houses of Habsburg and Luxemburg, 1273-1519—(Con.****1438-1519. 15th century.**

- 171.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .5 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .R2 Rechberg, Hans von.
- 172 Albrecht II, 1438-1439.
- Friedrich III(IV), 1440-1493.
- 173 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- Maximilian I, 1493-1519.**
- 174 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .6 **German renaissance.**

General modern, 1519-

- 175 General works.
- 1519-1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation.**
- 176.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .8 General special.
- 177 Biography.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
 - e. g. F8 Fürstenberg.
 - .M3 Masius.
 - .S39 Schwarzenberg.

Karl V, 1519-1559.

- 178 Sources and documents.
- General works on life and reign.
 - Cf DH 182-184, DP 172-174.
- .9 To 1769.
- 179 1769-
- 180 General special.
- .5 Biography of Karl V.
- .6 Correspondence and works.
- Peasants' war, 1524-1525.**
- 181 Sources and documents.
- 182 General works.
- 183 General special.
- Diet of Spire, 1529, see B (Religion).

History.**By period.****General modern, 1519—****1519–1648. Reformation and Counter-reformation.****Karl V, 1519–1559—Continued.**

- 184 Schmalkaldic league and war, 1530–1547.
 (Including earlier political history of the Reforma-
 tion.)
- Treaty of Passau, 1552.
- 185 Ferdinand I, 1558–1564.
 Maximilian II, 1564–1576.
- 186 General works on life and reign.
 General special.
- .5
- 187 Rudolf II, 1576–1612.
- .8 Matthias, 1612–1619.
- 188 Ferdinand II, 1619–1637.
 Biography only; reign, see DD 189.
- .5 Ferdinand III, 1637–1657.
 Biography only; reign, see DD 189.
- .7 Ferdinand IV, 1653–1654.
 Election. Biography.
- 189 **Period of the Thirty years' war, 1618–1648.**
 For the war itself, see D 251–271.
- 1648–1740.**
- 190.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3- Z General works.
- .4 1658–1705.
 For biography of Leopold I, see DB 67.
- .6 1705–1711.
 For biography of Joseph I, see DB 68.
- .8 1711–1740.
 For biography of Karl VI, see DB 69.
- 1740–1789. 18th century.**
- 191 Sources and documents
- 192 Biography, A–Z.
- 193 General works.
- 194 Karl VII, 1742–1745.
- 195 Franz I, 1745–1765.
- 196 1765–1790.
 For biography of Joseph II, see DB 74.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1519— —Continued.****1789–1815. Period of the French Revolution.**

- 197 General works.
 Cf. DC 139–249.
- .5 Political and diplomatic history.
 1789–1806.
- 198 General works.
- .4 1790–1792.
 For biography of Leopold II, see DB 74.8.
- .7 1792–1806.
 For biography of Franz II, see DB 81.
- 199 1806–1815.
 Confederation of the Rhine, 1806–1813.
- 19th century.**
- 201 Sources and documents.
- 203 General works.
- 204 General special.
- 205 Biography.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3–Z Individual.
 e. g. .G6 Görres.
 .II7 Hohenlohe, Furst zu
 .W4 Windthorst.
- 206 1815–1830.
 (1830) 1848–1849.
- 207 General works.
- .5 Miscellaneous and special.
 Prussia and Berlin.
- 208 General works.
- .5 Miscellaneous and special.
- 209 Local, A–Z.
 1850–1871.
- 210 General works.
- 211 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .J2 Jacoby, Johann.
- 212 Period of war with Denmark, 1864.
 For the war itself, see DL 236–239.
 Cf. DD 431.
- 214 Period of Austro-Prussian war, 1866.
 For the war itself, see DD 436–440.
- 216 Period of Franco-German war, 1870–1871.
 For the war itself, see DC 282–326.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1519— —Continued.****New Empire, 1871—**

- 217 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography.
- .5 Collective.
Individual, including memoirs.
Bismarck.
- 218.A1-29 Autobiography and family letters.
.A3-Z Biography, recollections.
.2 General special.
.3 Writings, political correspondence,
speeches, table-talk, etc.
.6 Clippings.
.7 Memorial addresses, funeral orations, etc.
.8 Miscellaneous.
Bismarck family.
.9 General works.
.91 Johanna.
.93 Herbert.
- 219 Other, A-Z.
e. g. .M7 Moltke
M8 Mommsen
.T7 Treitschke
Cf. DD 86 7 T7.
- 220 General works.
- 221 Political and diplomatic history.
- .5 Diplomatic history.
- 222 General special.
Wilhelm I, 1871-1888.
- 223 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DD 220, 225.
.7 Augusta, empress consort
.9 Miscellaneous (Drei-kaiser-jahr, etc.).
Friedrich III, 1888.
- 224 General works on life and reign.
.3 Writings, speeches, diaries, etc.
.6 Illness.
.8 Minor Pamphlets, etc.
.9 Victoria, empress consort.
- 225 Political history, Wilhelm I and Friedrich III.
- 226 Special topics.
e. g. Court and courtiers.
Kulturkampf, see DD 118.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1519-****New Empire, 1871- —Continued.****Wilhelm II, 1888-**

- 228 General works on reign.
 General special.
- .3 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 The court.
- .5 Political history.
 Diplomatic history.
- .6 General works.
- .7 Individual countries, A-Z.
 e. g. .F8 France.
 .G7 Great Britain.
 .T8 Turkey.
- .8 Period of European war, 1914-
 Cf. D 501-640.
- Biography.
- 229 Wilhelm II.
- .2 Portraits, caricatures, etc.
- .3 Speeches, etc.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .7 Auguste Viktoria, empress consort.
- .8 Royal family, A-Z.
 e. g. W5 Wilhelm, crown prince.
- 231 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries,
 A-Z.
 e. g. .B4 Bernhardi.
 .B8 Bülow, Fürst von.
 .H5 Hindenburg.
 .M2 Mackensen.

PRUSSIA.

- 301 Periodicals
- 302 Societies.
- 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
 (Cf. DD 491.041 (Altpreussen))
- Collected works.
- 304 Several authors.
- 305 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 308 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 Guide-books, see DD 16.
- 310 Comprehensive works.
- 312 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 314 Earliest to 1648.
- 315 1649-1788.
- 316 1789-1815.
- 319 1816-1870.
- 320 1871-
- 325 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
- 331 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
- 335 General works.
 Special.
- 336 Prussians.
- 337 Poles.
- 338 Other Slavic races.
- 339 Other.
- History.**
- General.
- 341 Dictionaries.
- Biography, Collective.**
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 343 General works.
- .2 Women.
- .4 Public men.
- .6 Rulers, kings, etc.
- .7 Queens, princesses, etc.
- .8 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.

General—Continued.

General works.

346 To 1800. Chronicles.

347 1801—

350 Special aspects.

351 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

Military history.

354 General works.

Cf. DD 99-104.

Biography, Collective. see DD 100.

Naval history.

358 General works.

Cf. DD 106.

Political and diplomatic history.

361 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

363 Medieval.

365 Modern.

House of Hohenzollern.

369 Periodicals.

370 History.

By period.**Early to 1640.**

General works, for special, see DD 491.B81-95 (Brandenburg), DD 491.04-88 (Ost-und Westpreussen).

For knights of Teutonic order, see DD 491.049-558.

375 Sources and documents.

377 General works.

378 General special.

1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty.

Works on general period only, for individual rulers, see DD 491.B89-908.

380 Sources and documents.

382 General works.

383 General special.

385 Period of the Reformation.

Cf. DD 176.

387 Period of the Thirty years' war.

For the war itself, see D 251-271.

Cf. DD 189.

History.**By period—Continued.****Modern, 1640—**

389 General works.

17th century.

390 Sources and documents.

391 Biography and memoirs.

392 General works.

Friedrich Wilhelm, 1640–1688.

394 General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.5 Political and diplomatic history.

18th century.

396.A1 Sources and documents.

Memoirs.

.A2 Collective.

.A3–Z Individual.

e. g. .V8–9 Voss, Gräfin von.

397 General works.

Friedrich I (III), 1688–1713.

398 General works on life and reign.

.3 General special.

.6 Coronation ceremonies, etc.

.7 Other minor.

.8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e g S7 Sophie Charlotte, queen consort.

399 **Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1713–1740.****Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740–1786.**

401 Sources and documents.

402 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .H4 Heinrich, prince of Prussia.

I.2 La Motte-Fouqué.

.W6 Wilhelmine, consort of Friedrich Wilhelm of Bayreuth.

.Z5 Zieten

403 General works on reign.

.8 Miscellaneous.

Biography.

404 Friedrich II.

.5 Elisabeth Christine.

.7 Friedrich II in literature and art.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1640--****18th century.****Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740--1786--Continued.****Works.****Complete and posthumous works.**

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 405 | In French. |
| .1 | In German. |
| .12 | In English. |
| | Political correspondence. |
| .2 | In French. |
| .22 | In German. |
| .23 | In English. |
| | Selections (not confined to any one subject
elsewhere classified). |
| .3 | In French. |
| .32 | In German. |
| .33 | In English. |
| | Memoirs. |
| .5 | In French. |
| .52 | In German. |
| .53 | In English. |
| | Familiar correspondence. |
| 6 | In French. |
| .62 | In German. |
| .63 | In English. |
| .8 | Doubtful and spurious. |
| | Silesian wars, 1740--1745. |
| 406 | General works. |
| .5 | Diplomatic history. |
| 407 | Special events, battles, etc., A-Z |
| | e. g. .H7 Hohenfriedberg, Battle of, 1745. |
| | .K4 Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745. |
| .5 | Peace of Dresden, 1745. |
| | Cf. DD 801.S398 |
| | Austrian succession, 1740--1748, see D 291--294;
DB 72. |
| 408 | 1745--1756. |

History.**By period.****Modern, 1640—****18th century.****Friedrich II der Grosse, 1740–1786—Continued.****Seven years' war, 1756–1763.**

Cf. DA 500–510; DC 133.

409 Sources and documents.

410 Memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Cf. DD 402.

411 General works.

.5 General special.

412 Minor Pamphlets, etc.

Cf. DA 67, 503.

.6 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .H7 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758.

.K8 Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759.

.L6 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757.

.R7 Rossbach, Battle of, 1757.

.T6 Torgau, Battle of, 1760.

.8 Peace of Hubertsburg, 1763.

For Treaty of Paris, see D 297.

413 1763–1778.

.2 1778–1786.

414 Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1786–1797.

19th century.

415 Sources and documents.

416 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .B4 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von.

.B8 Bunsen, Freiherr von.

.R2 Radziwill, Fürstin.

.S8 Stein.

Cf. DD 205.

417 General works.

1789–1815. Period of the French Revolution.

Cf. DC 139–249.

418 Sources and documents.

.6 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .B6 Blücher.

.Y7 Yorck von Wartenburg.

419 General works.

Military history, see DC 236.

Cf. DD 199.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1640—****19th century—Continued.****Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1797–1840.**

420 General works on reign.

Biography.

421 Friedrich Wilhelm III.

.3 Luise, queen consort.

422 Contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .H2 Hardenberg, Fürst von.

.H8 Humboldt, Freiherr von

Cf. DD 205.

423 **Confederation, 1816–1866.****Friedrich Wilhelm IV, 1840–1861.**

424 General works on reign.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Biography and memoirs.

.8 Friedrich Wilhelm IV.

.9 Contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .F7 Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia

M2 Manteuffel.

Cf. DD 205.

Wilhelm I, 1861–1888.

425 General works on reign as king of Prussia.

Biography, see DD 223.

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see
DD 219.

429 General special.

431 Prussia during the war with Denmark, 1864.

General works on the war, see DL 236–239.

War of 1866.

436 Sources and documents.

437 Memoirs and reminiscences.

438 General works.

439 Special campaigns, battles, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .K7 Königgratz, Battle of, 1866.

.T7 Trautenau, Battle of, 1866.

Campaigns in Italy, see DG 558.

440 General special and miscellaneous.

442 North German confederation, 1866–1870.

446 Period of Franco-German war, 1870–1871.

Cf. DC 282–326.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1640— —Continued.****New Empire, 1871—**448 **General works.****Friedrich III, 1888.****General works, see DD 224–226.****William II, 1888—**451 **General works on reign as king of Prussia.****Biography, see DD 229.****Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, see
DD 231.**

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

491

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Sources and documents.
- 22 Collections.
- 3 Gazetteers, etc.
- 35 Collective biography.
- 40 Description and travel. Comprehensive works
- 45 Antiquities.
- 47 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 48 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 5 General works.
- 57 Political history. Reigning houses.
- By period.
- 6 General early and medieval.
- 7 16th-18th centuries.
- 72 Reformation period.
- 74 Thirty years' war period.
- 76 Seven years' war period.
- 78 1789-1815.
- 8 19th-20th centuries.
- 9 Special topics.
- 91+ Special localities and regions.

Altditmar, see DD 491.S6-69 (Schleswig-Holstein).

.BS1-95

Brandenburg.

- 81 Periodicals. Societies.
- 82 Sources and documents.
- 822 Collections.
- 83 Gazetteers, etc.
- 835 Collective biography.
- 84 Description and travel. Comprehensive works.
- 845 Antiquities.
- 847 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 848 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 85 General works.
- 857 Political. Reigning houses.
- By period.
- 87 General early and medieval.
- 871 Earliest to 1134.
- 872 Albrecht I der Bär, 1134-1170.
- 873 Otto I, 1170-1184.
- 874 Otto II, 1184-1205.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.B81-95 **Brandenburg.**
 History.
 By period.
 General ex. and medieval—Continued.
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 875 | Albrecht II, 1205-1220. |
| | Johann I, 1220-1266. |
| 876 | General works, including reign of Otto III, 1220-1267. |
| 877 | Biography of Otto III. |
| 878 | Johann II, 1267-1282. |
| 879 | Otto IV, 1282-1309. |
| 88 | Waldemar, 1309-1319 (Reunion). |
| 881 | Heinrich II von Landsberg, 1319-1320. |
| 882 | Interregnum. |
| 883 | Ludwig der Ältere, 1323-1351. |
| 884 | Ludwig der Römer, 1351-1365. |
| 885 | Otto der Faule, 1365-1373. |
| 886 | Wenzel, 1373-1378. |
| 887 | Sigismund, 1378-1415. |
| 888 | Jobst von Mähren, 1388-1411. |
| | 1415-1640. Hohenzollern dynasty. |
| 89 | General works. |
| 891 | Friedrich I, 1415-1440. |
| 893 | Friedrich II, 1440-1470. |
| 895 | Albrecht III Achilles, 1470-1486. |
| 897 | Johann Cicero, 1486-1499. |
| 899 | Joachim I, 1499-1535. |
| 9 | Joachim II, 1535-1571. |
| 902 | Johann Georg, 1571-1598. |
| 904 | Joachim Friedrich, 1598-1608. |
| 906 | Johann Sigismund, 1608-1619
(1618, duke of Prussia). |
| 908 | Georg Wilhelm, 1619-1640. |
| | Modern, 1640— |
| 91 | General works on Mark of Brandenburg.
Brandenburg-Preussen, <i>see</i> Prussia. |
| 913 | 1640-1700. |
| 917 | 1701-1815. |
| 92 | 1815— |

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z—Continued.

- 491.H2-38 **Hanover (including Niedersachsen).**
 Hanover-Brunswick, see DD 801.B8-89.
- 2 Periodicals. Societies.
- 21 Sources and documents.
- 22 Collections.
- 23 Gazetteers, etc.
- 235 Collective biography.
- 24 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
- 243 To 1813.
- 244 1814—
- History.
- 25 General works.
- 254 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
- 256 Early and medieval to 1569.
 1569— New line Brunswick-Lüneburg.
 General works, see DD 491.H25.
- 26 Wilhelm, 1569-1592.
- 261 Ernst II, 1592-1611.
- 262 Christian, 1611-1633.
- 263 August, 1633-1636.
- 264 Friedrich, 1636-1648.
- 265 Georg, 1636-1641.
- 268 Christian Ludwig, 1641-1648.
- 27 Georg Wilhelm, 1648-1665.
- 272 Johann Friedrich, 1665-1679.
- 273 Ernst August, 1679-1698.
- 274 Sophie.
- 275 Georg Ludwig, 1698-1714 (George I of
 England).
- 2753 Sophia Dorothea, Princess of Ahlden.
 Union with England, 1714-1837.
- 276 General works.
- 278 George I, 1714-1727.
- 28 George II, 1727-1760.
- 282 George III, 1760-1803.
- 284 Napoleonic period, 1803-1813.
- 286 George III, 1813-1820.
- 287 George IV, 1820-1830.
- 288 William IV, 1830-1837.
- 289 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

491.H2-38 Hanover (including Niedersachsen).

History.

By period.

1569- New line Brunswick-Lüneburg—

Continued.

29 Independent kingdom, 1837-1866.

292 Ernst August, 1837-1851.

294 Georg V, 1851-1866.

296 Prussian province, 1866-

Districts.

31 Aurich (Ost-Friesland).

32 Hanover (Regierungsbezirk), Calenberg,
Hoya, Diepholz.

329 Hoya.

33 Hildesheim.

34 Lüneburg.

35 Stade.

36 Osnabrück.

.H4 Helgoland.

.H6-74 Hesse-Nassau.

6 Periodicals. Societies.

61 Sources and documents.

62 Biography.

63 Gazetteers, etc.

64 Comprehensive description and history.

65 Description and travel.

66 General history.

The foregoing divisions include literature pertinent to
Nassau, Hesse-Kassel and Hesse-Homburg.Shorter periods and reigns, under respective
provinces, as follows:

Nassau (Duchy).

67 Early to partition between Walram and Otto
in 1255.

672 Individual counts, by date.

674 Walram II, 1255-1276.

675 Adolf, 1277-1298 (German king, 1292).

678 Nassau-Idstein, 1355-1605. Adolf I.

679 Individual counts, by date.

68 Nassau-Weilburg, 1355-1605. Johann I.

681 Individual counts, by date.

682 Nassau-Saarbrücken, 1442-1574.

683 Individual counts, by date.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

491.H6-74

Hesse-Nassau.**Nassau (Duchy)**—Continued.

- 684 Nassau-Weilburg. Walram line united in 1605 under Ludwig II.
Divided among his sons, Wilhelm Ludwig, Johann, and Ernst Kasimir, as follows:
- 685 Nassau-Saarbrücken, 1629-1659. Wilhelm Ludwig.
Subdivided as follows:
- 686 Nassau-Ottweiler, 1659-1728. Johann Ludwig.
- 687 Individual counts, by date.
- 688 Nassau-Saarbrücken, 1659-1723. Gustav Adolf.
- 689 Individual counts, by date.
- 69 Nassau-Usingen, 1659-1816. Walrad.
- 691 Individual counts, by date.
- 692 Nassau-Idstein, 1632-1721. Johann.
- 693 Individual counts, by date.
- 694 Nassau-Weilburg, 1651-1816. Ernst Kasimir.
- 695 Individual counts, by date.
- United Nassau.
- 696 Wilhelm of Nassau-Weilburg, 1816-1839.
- 697 Adolf, 1839-1866.
(Became Duke of Luxemburg in 1890, died in 1905.)
- Hesse-Kassel (Electorate).**
- 7 Wilhelm IV, 1567-1592.
- 701 Moritz, 1592-1627.
Wilhelm V, 1627-1637.
- 702 General works, including period of Thirty years' war, 1618-1648.
- 703 Amalia Elisabeth, 1637-1650.
- 705 Wilhelm VI, 1637-1663.
- 706 Hedwig Sophie, 1663-1670.
- 707 Wilhelm VII, 1663-1670.
- 708 Karl, 1670-1730.
- 709 Friedrich I and Wilhelm VIII, 1730-1760.
- 71 Friedrich II, 1760-1785.
- 713 Wilhelm I, 1785-1821.
- 715 Wilhelm II, 1821-1847.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

- 491.H6-74 **Hesse-Nassau.**
 Hesse-Kassel (Electorate)—Continued.
 717 Friedrich Wilhelm I (1831, Co-regent) 1847-1866.
 719 Biography and memoirs, 1785-1866, A-Z.
 e. g. .S3 Schomburg.
 Hesse-Homburg (Landgraviate).
 72 Friedrich I, 1622-1638.
 721 1638-1681.
 Wilhelm Christoph.
 Georg Christian.
 722 Friedrich II, 1681-1708.
 723 Friedrich III, 1708-1746.
 724 Friedrich IV, 1746-1751.
 725 Friedrich V, 1751-1820.
 727 Friedrich VI, 1820-1829.
 728 Ludwig Friedrich Wilhelm, 1829-1839.
 73 Philipp August Friedrich, 1839-1846.
 731 Gustav Adolf Friedrich, 1846-1848.
 733 Ferdinand Heinrich Friedrich, 1848-1866.
 Hesse-Nassau (Province).
 74 1866-

 .H8-89 **Hohenzollern.**
 .J8-89 Jülich.
 .L3-39 Lusatia (Lausitz).
 .M6 Mörs.
 Nassau, see DD 491.H6-74.
 Ost-Friesland, see DD 491.H31 (Aurich).
 .O4-88 **Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).**
 4 Periodicals. Societies.
 41 Sources and documents. Collections.
 42 Biography.
 425 Gazetteers, etc.
 43 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 432 Early to 1800.
 434 1801-1900.
 435 1901-
 44 Antiquities.
 History.
 45 General works.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.491.O4-88 **Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).**

History—Continued.

By period.

General medieval, including period of the
Teutonic knights.

46 Sources and documents. Collections.

47 General works.

475 General special.

48 Earliest period to arrival of Teutonic
knights.

485 Period of the Crusades.

East Prussia under Teutonic order.

History of the order, see CR 4759-4775.

49 Heinrich Walput von Bassenheim,
1191-1200.

492 Otto von Kerpen, 1200-1206.

494 Hermann Barth, 1206-1210.

496 Hermann von Salza, 1210-1239.

498 Konrad von Thüringen, 1239-1240.

5 Gerhard von Malberg, 1241-1244.

502 Heinrich von Hohenlohe, 1244-1249.

504 Günther von Schwarzburg, 1249-1253.

506 Poppo von Osterna, 1253-1257.

508 Anno von Sangerhausen, 1257-1274.

51 Hartmann von Heldringen, 1274-
1283.

512 Burchard von Schwanden, 1283-1290.

514 Konrad von Feuchtwangen, 1290-
1296.

516 Gottfried von Hohenlohe, 1297-1303.

518 Siegfried von Feuchtwangen, 1303-
1311.

52 Karl von Trier, 1311-1324.

522 Werner von Orselen, 1324-1330.

523 Luther von Braunschweig, 1331-1335.

524 Dietrich von Altenburg, 1335-1341.

526 Ludolf, King of Weizau, 1342-1345.

528 Heinrich Dusemer von Arffberg, 1345-
1351.53 Winrich von Kniprode, 1351-1382.
(Golden period.)54 Konrad Zöllner von Rothenstein,
1382-1390.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

491.O4-88 Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen).

History.

By period.

General medieval, etc.

East Prussia under Teutonic order—Contd.

- 542 Konrad von Wallenrod, 1391-1393.
- 544 Konrad von Jungingen, 1393-1407.
- 546 Ulrich von Jungingen, 1407-1410.
- 548 Heinrich Reuss von Plauen I, 1410-1413.
- 55 Michael Küchenmeister, 1414-1422.
- 552 Paul von Russdorf, 1422-1441.
- 554 Konrad von Erlichshausen, 1441-1449.
- 555 Ludwig von Erlichshausen, 1450-1467.
- 556 Hans von Baysen, 1454-1459.
- 558 Heinrich Reuss von Plauen II, 1467-1470.

Modern, 1511-

General works, see DD 491.O45.

- 56 1511-1640.
- 57 Albrecht von Brandenburg, 1511-1568.
- 577 Erich von Braunschweig.
- 578 Walther von Kronberg.
- 58 Albrecht Friedrich, 1568-1618.
- 59 Georg Friedrich, 1568-1603.
- 596 Union with Brandenburg, 1618.
- 598 Period of Thirty years' war, 1618-1648.

6 1640-

These divisions are for history specifically provincial; for history more broadly Prussian, see Prussia.

- 61 1640-1772.
- 615 Domhardt.
- 62 1772-1824 (Division).
- 63 1789-1815.
- 64 1824-1878 (Reunion).
- 65 Cf. DD 491.O875.

878-

Separate province of Ostpreussen. Westpreussen, see DD 491.O8-88.

Districts.

7 Masurenland.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.**491.O4-88 Ost- und Westpreussen (Altpreussen)—Continued.
Westpreussen.**

(Provincial history only.)

- 8 Periodicals. Societies.
- 81 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 815 Collected works.
- 82 Biography.
- 825 Gazetteers, etc.
- 83 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 832 To 1877.
- 834 1878—
- 838 Antiquities.
History.
- 84 General works.
By period.
- 85 Medieval.
- 854 17th-18th centuries.
Modern, 1772—
- 86 General works.
1772-1824.
- 865 General works.
- 87 Napoleonic period.
- 875 1824-1878.
Cf. DD 491.O64.
- 88 1878—
- .P7-79 Pomerania.
- .P8-89 Posen.
- .R4-52 Rhine Province.
Trier, see DD 901.T8-87.
- .R9-99 Rügen.
- .S3-39 Saxony.
Niedersachsen, see DD 491.H2-38 (Hanover).
- .S4-55 Silesia.
- 51-55 Local.
e. g. .S54 Riesengebirge.
- .S6-69 Schleswig-Holstein.
- 68 Schleswig-Holstein question. Political history,
1848-1864.
For military history of campaigns, and Denmark,
1848-1866, see DL 213-239.

Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z—Continued.

- 491.W4-52 **Westphalia.**
- 4 Periodicals. Societies.
 - 41 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 42 Gazetteers, etc.
 - 43 Collective biography.
 - 44 Comprehensive description and history.
History.
 - 45 General works.
By period.
 - 46 Early and medieval.
(Including description.)
16th century.
 - 465 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 466 Biography.
 - 467 General works.
 - 468 General special.
 - 47 17th-18th centuries. History and de-
scription.
 - 476 Kingdom of Westphalia.
 - 48 Province of Westphalia.
 - 49 Special topics, etc.
Districts.
 - 496 Münster.

Westpreussen, see DD 491.04-88.

Cities, towns, etc., see DD 851-901.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Larger geographical divisions.

For subarrangement see table under DD 801.

- | | | |
|---------|---|---|
| 701-710 | North and central. | <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cf. DD 491.B81-95 (Brandenburg).
 DD 491.H2-38 (Hanover).
 DD 491.O4-88 (Ost-und Westpreussen).
 DD 491.K9-99 (Rügen).</p> |
| 711-720 | Northeast (Baltic. Ostseeküste). | |
| 721-730 | Northwest (Low Germany, Niedersachsen). | |
| 741-750 | West (Mittel-und Niederrhein). | <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cf. DD 491.R4-52 (Rhine province).
 Franconia, see DD 801.B47-49 (Oberfranken, Unterfranken).</p> |
| 771-780 | Southwest (Oberrhein). | <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cf. DD 801.W9-99 (Swabia).</p> |
| 781-790 | Southern. | <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cf. DD 801.B11-2 (Baden).
 DD 801.B31-55 (Bavaria).
 DD 801.W6-99 (Wurttemberg).</p> |
| 791-800 | Southwest (Bavaria and German Austria). | <p style="padding-left: 20px;">Cf. DD 801.B31-55.</p> |
| 801 | States, provinces, etc. (except Prussia, DD 301-491). | |
| | Under each (unless otherwise indicated): | |
| | 1 | Periodicals. Societies. |
| | 2 | Sources and documents. |
| | 22 | Collections. |
| | 3 | Gazetteers, etc. |
| | 35 | Collective biography. |
| | 4 | Comprehensive description and history. Travel |
| | 45 | Antiquities. |
| | 47 | Social life and customs. Civilization. |
| | 48 | Ethnography. Races. |
| | | History. |
| | 5 | General. |
| | 57 | Political. Reigning houses. |
| | | By period. |
| | 6 | General early and medieval. |
| | 7 | 16th-18th centuries. |
| | 72 | Reformation period. |
| | 74 | Thirty years' war period |
| | 76 | Seven years' war period. |
| | 78 | 1789-1815. |
| | 8 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| | 9 | Special topics. |
| | 91+ | Special localities and regions. |

States, provinces, etc.—Continued.

801.A31-6

Alsace-Lorraine.

Cf. DC 611.L84 Material dealing with history, etc.,
of French territory (Basse-Lorraine, plateau Lorraine, i. e. the departments Meuse, Meurthe-et-Moselle, and Vosges).

- 31 Periodicals. Societies.
- 32 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 33 Gazetteers, etc.
- 335 Biography.
- Alsace (and Lorraine).**
- 34 Comprehensive description and history.
(Including Vosges Mountains.)
Description and travel.
- 345 To 1870.
- 347 1871—
- 348 Antiquities.
History.
- 35 General works.
- 36 Early and medieval.
- 365 Earliest.
- 367 Reformation period.
- 37 17th–18th centuries.
- 378 1789–1815.
- 38 1815–1871.
- 382 Ludwig, 1825–1848.
- 383 Biography of contemporaries, 1806–
1848, A–Z.
- 395 Biography of contemporaries, 1848–
1912, A–Z.
- 397 20th century.
- Lorraine.**
- 41 General history.
- 415 Military history.
- 42 Early and medieval, 855–1472.
- 43 Earliest.
- 44 Reformation.
- 445 Biography, A–Z.
- 45 17th century (under France).
- 46 1697–1733.
- 465 1737–1766 (under Poland).
- 47 1733–1801.
- 478 1789–1815.
- 48 1815–1871.

States, provinces, etc.

801.A31-6

Alsace-Lorraine—Continued.**Alsace and Lorraine.**

- 52 General history.
- 54 War of 1870-1871.
- 55 1871-
- 56 1871-1900.
- 57 1901-

.A7-79

Anhalt.

.B11-2

Baden.

- 11 Periodicals. Societies.
- 12 Sources and documents.
- 122 Collections.
- 13 Gazetteers, etc.
- 135 Collective biography.
- 14 Comprehensive description and history.
- Travel.
- 145 Antiquities.
- 147 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 148 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 15 General works.
- By period.
- 16 Earliest to 18th century.
- 17 18th century.
- Karl Friedrich.
- 175 Biography.
- 176 Correspondence.
- 18 1806-1870.
- 184 1871-

.B25

Bardengau.

.B31-55

Bavaria.

- 31 Periodicals. Societies.
- 32 Sources and documents.
- 322 Collections.
- 33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 335 Collective biography.
- 34 Comprehensive description and history
- Travel.
- 345 Antiquities.
- 347 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 348 Ethnography. Races.

- States, provinces, etc.**
- 801.B31-55 Bavaria—Continued.**
- History.**
- 35 **General works.**
- By period.**
- 36 **Earliest to 1180.**
- 361 **Individual rulers, by date of accession.**
- 362 **Wittelsbach period, 1180-1508.**
- 365 **Individual rulers, by date of accession.**
1508-1806.
- 37 **General works.**
- 371 **Wilhelm IV, 1508-1550.**
- 372 **Albrecht V, 1550-1579.**
- 3725 **Wilhelm V, 1579-1597.**
- 373 **Maximilian I, 1597-1651.**
- 3733 **Ferdinand Maria, 1651-1679.**
- 3735 **Maximilian II, 1679-1726.**
- 3738 **Karl Albrecht, 1726-1745.**
- 374 **Maximilian III, 1745-1777.**
- 375 **Karl Theodor, 1777-1799.**
- 376 **Bavarian succession, 1778-1779.**
- 377 **Biography of contemporaries, 1508-1799, A-Z.**
1792-1815.
General works, see DD 801.B381.
- 19th century.**
- 378 **General works.**
Maximilian I, (1799) 1806-1825.
- 38 **General works on life and reign.**
(1792) 1799-1815.
- 381
- 382 **Ludwig I, 1825-1848.**
- 383 **Biography of contemporaries, 1806-1848, A-Z.**
- 385 **Maximilian II, 1848-1864.**
- 387 **Ludwig II, 1864-1886.**
- 389 **Otto Wilhelm Luitpold, 1886-1912.**
- 39 **Luitpold, 1886-1912.**
- 395 **Biography of contemporaries, 1848-1912, A-Z.**
- 397 **20th century.**
- 4 **Ludwig III, 1912-**
- 43 **Miscellaneous.**

- States, provinces, etc.**
- 801.B31-55 **Bavaria—Continued.**
- Districts.**
- 45 Oberbayern.
- 46 Niederbayern.
- 465 Franken.
- 47 Oberfranken.
- 48 Mittelfranken.
- 49 Unterfranken.
- 5 Pfalz (Kur- und Rheinpfalz).
- 51 Oberpfalz.
- 52 Schwaben and Neuburg.
- Cf. DD 801.W9-99.
- .B63-65 **Black Forest.**
- Bodensee, see DD 801.C7-79.
- .B8-89 **Brunswick.**
- .C7-79 **Constance, Lake of, and adjacent territory, in-**
 cluding Bishopric.
- .E3 **Elbe River.**
- Erzgebirge, see DD 801.S54.
- .H17-25 **Hansa towns. Hanseatic league.**
- 17 Periodicals. Societies.
- 18 Sources and documents. Collections.
- General works.**
- 19 To 1800.
- 2 1801-
- 21 Collected works.
- History by period.**
- 22 Earliest to 1397.
- 23 War with Denmark, 1361-1370.
- 24 15th-16th centuries.
- Modern.**
- 243 General works.
- 245 17th-18th centuries. Decline.
- 247 19th century.
- 25 Special topics: Foreign relations and estab-
- lishments, etc.**
- .H31-39 **Harz Mountains.**

States, provinces, etc.—Continued.

801.H5-69

Hesse (Grand duchy).

(Including Hesse before the partition in 1567.)

- 5 Periodicals. Societies.
- 51 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 52 Biography.
- 53 Gazetteers, etc.
- 54 Comprehensive description and history.
- 55 Description and travel.
- History.
- 56 General works.
- By period.
- 57 Early and medieval: Hesse before partition to 1567.
- 573 Earliest to 1263.
- 1263-1567, see DD 801.H57.
- 575 Sophia.
- 576 Heinrich I, 1263-1308.
- 577 Otto, 1308-1328.
- Johann, 1308-1311.
- 578 Heinrich II, 1328-1377.
- 579 Hermann II, 1377-1413.
- 58 Ludwig I, 1413-1458.
- First partition.
- 582 General works.
- 583 Ludwig II, 1458-1471.
- (Niederhessen with Kassel).
- 584 Heinrich III, 1458-1483.
- (Oberhessen with Marburg).
- 586 Wilhelm III, 1483-1500 (Oberhessen).
- 587 Wilhelm I, 1471-1493 (Niederhessen).
- 588 Wilhelm II, (1471) 1485-1509.
- (United Hesse).
- 59 Philipp I, 1509-1567. Second or permanent partition (1509-1518, regency of Anna von Mecklenburg).
- Wilhelm IV, see DD 491.H7.
- 593 Ludwig IV, d. 1604.
- 594 Philipp II, d. 1583.

States, provinces, etc.**Hesse (Grand duchy)—Continued.**

801.H5-69

Hesse (-Darmstadt).

General works, see DD 801.H56.

By period.

- 6 Georg I, 1567-1596.
- 602 Ludwig V, 1596-1626.
- 603 Georg II, 1626-1661.
- 605 Ludwig VI, 1661-1678.
- 606 Ludwig VII, 1678.
- 608 Ernst Ludwig, 1678-1739.
- 609 Elisabeth Dorothea, 1678-1688.
- 61 Ludwig VIII, 1739-1768.
- 612 Ludwig IX, 1768-1790.
- 613 Karoline, "die Grosse Landgräfin."
- 62 Ludwig X (Grand duke Ludwig I), 1790-1830.
- 624 Ludwig II, 1830-1848.
- 628 Ludwig III, 1848-1877.
- 632 Ludwig IV, 1877-1892.
- 636 Ernst Ludwig, 1892-

Hesse-Homburg, see DD 491.H72-733.

.H7 Hohenlohe.

Kur- und Rheinpfalz, see DD 801.B5.

Lausitz, see DD 491.L3-39.

.L7 Lippe.

Lüneburg, see DD 491.H34.

Luxemburg, see DII 901-925.

.M2 Main River.

.M31-4 Mecklenburg-Schwerin.

.M5 Mecklenburg-Strelitz.

.M7 Moselle River.

Cf. DC 611.M897-91.

.N4 Niedersachsen (Saxony, Lower).

For collections prefer DD 491 H2-38, etc

Cf DD 801 B8-89.

.O4-6 Oldenburg (Grand duchy).

4-49 Oldenburg (Duchy).

5 Lübeck (Principality).

Cf DD 901.L83-89.

6 Birkenfeld (Principality).

Ore Mountains, see DD 801.S54.

States, provinces, etc.—Continued.

- .P4-49 **Palatinate (Pfalz).**
 (Oberpfalz, Bayerische Pfalz; and Unterpfalz,
 Rheinpfalz, Kurpfalz, etc.)
 General works.
 Cf. DD 801.B5-51.
- .R2 **Regnitz River.**
- .R3 **Reuss (elder line).**
- .R4 **Reuss (younger line).**
- .R7-76 **Rhine River.**
 72 Antiquities, legends, etc.
 73 Guide-books.
 74 Views. Monumental and picturesque.
 75 Comprehensive description and history.
 76 Early.
- .S17-199 **Saxe-Altenburg.**
 17 Periodicals. Societies.
 171 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 172 Several authors.
 173 Individual authors.
 174 Collective biography.
 176 Gazetteers, etc.
 177 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 History.
 18 General works.
 181 General special.
 1815 Miscellaneous.
 By period.
 182 Earliest to 1573.
 1573-
 General works, see DD 801.S18.
 1573-1672.
 183 General works.
 184 Friedrich Wilhelm I, 1573-1602.
 185 Johann Philipp, 1602-1639.
 186 Friedrich Wilhelm II, 1639-1669.
 1867 Friedrich Wilhelm III, 1669-1672.
 188 1672-1826.
 189 1789-1815.

- 801.S17-199 **States, provinces, etc.**
 Saxe-Altenburg.
 History.
 By period.
 1573- —Continued.
 1826-
 191 General works.
 192 Friedrich I, 1826-1834.
 193 Joseph, 1834-1848.
 194 Georg, 1848-1853.
 195 Ernst I, 1853-1908.
 196 Ernst II, 1908-
 .S2-229 **Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.**
 2 Periodicals. Societies.
 201 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 202 Several authors.
 203 Individual authors.
 204 Collective biography.
 206 Gazetteers, etc.
 207 Comprehensive description and history.
 Travel.
 History.
 21 General works.
 211 General special.
 2115 Miscellaneous.
 By period.
 212 Earliest to 1554.
 1554-
 General works, see DD 801.S21.
 213 Johann Friedrich II, 1554-1567.
 2135 1567-1640.
 1640-1825.
 214 General works.
 215 Ernst I, 1640-1674.
 2154 Friedrich I, 1675-1691.
 2157 Friedrich II, 1691-1732.
 216 Friedrich III, 1732-1772.
 2164 Ernst II Ludwig, 1772-1804.
 2167 August Emil Leopold, 1804-1822.
 217 Friedrich IV, 1822-1825.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S2-229 Saxe-Coburg-Gotha—Continued.

Coburg.

1572- see DD 801.S21.

- 218 1572-1680.
 - 1633-1640, see DD 801.S278-2795.
 - 1640-1680, see DD 801.S215-2154.
- 219 Johann Kasimir, 1572-1633.
- 2195 Albrecht, 1680-1699.
- 2198 Johann Ernst, 1699-1729.
- 22 Christian Ernst, 1729-1745.
- 2203 Franz Josias, 1729-1764.
- 2206 Ernst Friedrich, 1764-1800.
- 221 Franz Friedrich Anton, 1800-1806.
- 2215 Ernst I, 1806-1844.
- 222 Ernst II, 1844-1893.
- 223 Alfred, 1893-1900.
- 224 Karl Eduard, 1900-

. S23-259 Saxe-Meiningen.

- 23 Periodicals. Societies.
- 231 Sources and documents. Collections.
- Collected works.
- 232 Several authors.
- 233 Individual authors.
- 234 Collective biography.
- 236 Gazetteers, etc.
- 237 Comprehensive description and history.
- Travel.
- History.
- 24 General works.
- 241 General special.
- 2415 Miscellaneous.
- By period.
- 242 Earliest to 1680.
 - 1680- see DD 801.S24.
- 243 Bernhard, 1680-1706.
- 2435 Ernst Ludwig I, 1706-1724.
- 2438 Ernst Ludwig II, 1724-1729.
- 244 Karl Friedrich, 1729-1743.
- 2445 Friedrich Wilhelm, 1743-1746.
- 2447 Anton Ulrich, 1746-1763.
- 245 Karl, 1763-1782.
- 2455 Georg I, 1763-1803.
- 247 Bernhard Erich Freund, 1803-1866.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S23-259 **Saxe-Meiningen**—Continued.**Hildburghausen.**General works, 1680— see DD 801.S24.
By period.

- 248 Ernst I, 1680-1715.
- 2485 Ernst Friedrich I, 1715-1724.
- 2487 Ernst Friedrich II, 1724-1745.
- 249 Ernst Friedrich III, 1745-1780.
- 2495 Friedrich, 1780-1826.
- 25 Georg II, 1866—

.S26-299 **Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach).**

- 26 Periodicals. Societies.
- 261 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 262 Several authors.
- 263 Individual authors.
- 264 Collective biography.
- 266 Gazetteers, etc.
- 267 Comprehensive description and history.
Travel.
- 269 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
- 27 General works.
- 271 General special.
- 2715 Miscellaneous.
By period.
- 272 Earliest to 1554.
1554—
General works, see DD 801.S27.
1554-1662.
- 273 General works.
- 274 Johann Wilhelm, 1554-1573.
- 2743 Johann, 1573-1605.
- 2746 Johann Ernst (Eisenach), 1572-1638
- 275 Johann Ernst I, 1605-1626.
- 2755 Friedrich, 1605-1622.
- 276 Wilhelm IV, 1605-1662.
- 2765 Albrecht, 1605-1644.
- 2766 Johann Friedrich IV, 1605-1628.
- 2767 Ernst I, 1605-1640.
- 2768 Friedrich Wilhelm, 1605-1619.
- 277 Bernhard, 1605-1639.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S26-299 Saxe-Weimar (-Eisenach)—Continued.

Weimar, 1662-1748.

- 278 General works.
- 2783 Johann Ernst II, 1662-1683.
- 2785 Wilhelm Ernst, 1683-1728.
- 279 Johann Ernst III, 1683-1707.
- 2795 Ernst August, 1728-1748.

Eisenach, 1662-1698.

- 28 General works.
- 2804 Adolf Wilhelm, 1662-1668.
- 2807 Wilhelm August, 1668-1671.
- 281 Johann Georg I, 1671-1686.
- 2815 Johann Georg II, 1686-1698.

Jena, 1662-1741.

- 282 General works.
- 283 Bernhard, 1662-1678.
- 2835 Johann Wilhelm I, 1678-1690.
- 284 Johann Wilhelm II, 1690-1729.
- 2845 Wilhelm Heinrich, 1729-1741.

1748-

- 285 General works.
- 286 Ernst August Konstantin, 1748-1758.
- 287 Karl August, 1758-1828.
- 288 Karl Friedrich, 1828-1853.
- 289 Karl Alexander, 1853-1901.
- 29 Wilhelm Ernst, 1901-

.S31-59 Saxony.

- 31 Periodicals. Societies.
- 32 Sources and documents.
- 322 Collections.
- 33 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 335 Collective biography.
- 34 Comprehensive description and history.
- Travel.
- 345 Antiquities.
- 347 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 348 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 35 General works.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S31-59

Saxony.

History—Continued.

By period.

- 36 General early and medieval.
- 361 Earliest to 806.
- 362 806-1089.
- 364 1089-1288.
- 367 Individual reigns, by date.
- 37 1288-1485.
- 375 Individual reigns, by date.
- 1485-1694.
- 38 General works.
- 382 Friedrich III, 1486-1525.
- 383 Johann, 1525-1532.
- 384 Johann Friedrich, 1532-1547.
- 386 Moritz, 1547-1553.
- 387 August, 1553-1586.
- 388 Christian I, 1586-1591.
- 389 Christian II, 1591-1611.
- 39 Johann Georg I, 1611-1656.
- 392 Johann Georg II, III, IV, 1656-1694
- 393 Modern.
- 394 1694-1763.
- Friedrich August I, 1694-1733.
- 395 General works on life and reign.
- Cf. DK 431.5.
- 396 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Friedrich August II, 1733-1763.
- 397 General works on life and reign.
- Cf. DK 432. 5.
- 398 General special.
- 399 Friedrich Christian, 1763.
- 4 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- e. g. .B7 Brühl.
- .M3 Maria Antonia Walpurgis.
- Friedrich August I, 1763-1827.
- 401 General works on life and reign.
- 403 1763-1806.
- 405 1789-1806.
- 406 1806-1815 (1827).
- 409 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

States, provinces, etc.

801. S31-59

Saxony.

History.

By period.

Modern—Continued.

1827-1902. 19th century.

41 General works.

412 Anton, 1827-1836.

414 Friedrich August II, 1836-1854.

416 Johann, 1854-1873.

42 Albrecht, 1873-1902.

1902-

425 General works.

43 Georg, 1902-1904.

44 Friedrich August III, 1904-

45 Affair of Louise of Tuscany.

5 Miscellaneous.

52-58 Local.

e. g. .S54 Erzgebirge.

.S58 Saxon Switzerland.

Saxony, Lower, see DD 491.H2-38; DD 801.N4.

.S62-63 Schaumburg-Lippe.

.S64-66 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt.

.S67-68 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen.

Schwarzwald, see DD 801.B62-65.

.S8 Spessart Mountains.

Swabia, see DD 801.B52; DD 801.W9-99.

.T3 Teck.

.T4-49 Thuringia (Thuringian States).

.T5 Thuringian Forest.

.T8 Tübingen (Grafschaft).

Cf. DD 901.T91-95.

.V7 Vogtland.

Vosges Mountains, see DD 801.A34 (Alsace).

Cf. DC 611.V961-963 Vosges (Department).

.W2-29 Waldeck.

.W5 Weser Mountains.

.W6-99 **Württemberg.**

6 Periodicals. Societies.

61 Sources and documents. Collections.

Collected works.

612 Several authors.

614 Individual authors.

States, provinces, etc.

- 801.W6-99 **Württemberg—Continued.**
- 62 Biography.
- 625 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 627 Guide-books.
- 63 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 634 To 1800.
- 635 1801-1900.
- 636 1901-
- 64 Monumental and picturesque (Castles, ruins,
etc.).
- 645 Antiquities.
History.
- 65 General works.
- 652 General special.
- 653 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 654 Military.
- 656 Political.
- 657 Reigning houses.
By period.
- 66 Early and medieval.
Earliest to 1241.
- 662 General works.
- 663 Individual counts, A-Z.
1241-1495.
General works, see DD 801.W66.
- 665 Ulrich I, 1241-1265.
- 667 Ulrich II, 1265-1279.
- 669 Eberhard I, 1265 (1279)-1325.
- 671 Ulrich III, 1325-1344.
- 673 Eberhard II, 1344-1392.
- 675 Ulrich IV, 1344-1366.
- 677 Eberhard III, 1392-1417.
- 678 Eberhard IV, 1417-1419.
- 68 1419-1482, Division and reunion.
- 683 Henriette.
- 684 Ludwig I, 1442-1450.
- 685 Ulrich V, 1442-1480.
- 686 Ludwig II der Jüngere, 1450-1457.
- 687 Eberhard II der Jüngere, 1480-
1482.
- 688 Eberhard V (I as Duke), 1457-1496.

- 801.W6-99 **States, provinces, etc.**
 Württemberg.
 History.
 By period—Continued.
 Modern.
 1495-1806.
- | | |
|-----|--|
| 69 | General works, including General modern. |
| 693 | Eberhard II, 1496-1498. |
| 694 | Ulrich, 1498-1550. |
| 696 | Christoph, 1550-1568. |
| 698 | Ludwig, 1568-1593. |
| 7 | Friedrich I, 1593-1608. |
| 702 | Period of 'Thirty years' war, 1618-1648. |
| 704 | Johann Friedrich, 1608-1628. |
| 71 | Eberhard III, 1628-1674. |
| 713 | Ludwig Friedrich, 1628-1633. |
| 714 | Julius Friedrich, 1628-1633. |
| 717 | Wilhelm Ludwig, 1674-1677. |
| 72 | Eberhard Ludwig, 1677-1733. |
| 723 | Friedrich Karl, 1677-1693. |
| 725 | Karl Alexander, 1733-1737. |
| 73 | Karl Eugen, 1737-1793. |
| 734 | Karl Rudolf, 1737-1738. |
| 735 | Friedrich Karl, 1738-1744. |
| 737 | Ludwig Eugen, 1793-1795. |
| 738 | Friedrich Eugen, 1795-1797. |
| | 19th and 20th centuries. |
| 74 | General works. |
| 745 | Biography. |
| 75 | Friedrich I, 1797-1816. |
| | Wilhelm I, 1816-1864. |
| 76 | General works. |
| 762 | Catharine, queen consort. |
| | Cf. DK 190.6.C2. |
| 763 | Pauline, queen consort |
| 765 | 1871- |
| 77 | Karl I, 1864-1891. |
| 78 | Wilhelm II, 1891- |

States, provinces, etc.

Württemberg—Continued.

801.W9-99

Swabia.

Generalities, see DD 801.W6-645 (Württemberg).

Cf. DD 801.B52 (Swabia and Neuburg).

History.

92

General works.

By period.

Early and medieval, 917-1268.

93

General works.

933

Earliest to 917.

934

Burchard I, 917-926.

935

Hermann I, 926-948.

936

Ludolf, 949-954.

937

Burchard II, 954-973.

938

Hadwig.

939

Otto I, 973-982.

94

Konrad I, 982-997.

941

Hermann II, 997-1003.

942

Hermann III, 1003-1012.

943

Ernst I, 1012-1015.

944

Ernst II, 1015-1030.

945

Hermann IV, 1030-1038.

946

Heinrich, 1038-1045.

Cf. DD 143.

947

Otto II, 1045-1047.

948

Otto III, 1048-1057.

949

Rudolf, 1057-1079.

1079-1268, Hohenstaufen.

95

General works.

953

Friedrich I, 1079-1105.

954

Berthold von Rheinfelden, 1079-1090.

955

Berthold II von Zähringen, 1092.

956

Friedrich II, 1105-1147.

957

Friedrich III (I Barbarossa), 1147-1152.

Cf. DD 149.

958

Friedrich IV, 1152-1167.

959

Friedrich V, 1167-1191.

96

Konrad II, 1191-1196.

961

Philipp, 1196-1208.

States, provinces, etc.

Württemberg.

801.W9-99

Swabia.

History.

By period.

Early and medieval, 917-1268.

1079-1268, Hohenstaufen—Continued.

962

Otto IV, 1208-1212.

Cf. DD 150.5.

963

Friedrich II, 1212-1216.

Cf. DD 151.

964

Heinrich VII, 1216-1235.

965

Konrad IV, 1235-1254.

Cf. DD 154.

966

Konradin, 1254-1268.

1268-1495.

97

General works.

973

Swabian cities' league, 1331-1389.

974

Landfriede at Eger, 1389.

975

Marbach league, 1405.

976

Swabian league, 1488-1533.

1495-1871.

General works, see DD 801.W69.

979

Swabian circle, 1512.

98

Kreisverfassung, 1563.

BERLIN.

- 851 Periodicals. Societies.
- 852 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 853 Collected works.
- 854 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 857 Biography.
- 859 Guide-books.
- 860 Comprehensive history and description.
- 862 Views. Monumental, etc.
- 864 Antiquities.
- Social life and customs. Culture.
- 866 General works.
- .8 Intellectual life. Learned institutions, etc
- History and description.
- General works, see DD 860.
- 870 To 1600.
- 871 1601-1788.
- 875 1789-1815.
- 876 1816-1870.
- 878 1871-
- 883 Sections and districts.
- 885 Parks.
- 887 Streets, bridges, etc.
- 889 Suburbs.
- Buildings.
- 891 General works.
- 892 Churches.
- 894 Hotels.
- 895 Palaces.
- 896 Public buildings (governmental).
- 897 Theaters.
- 899 Other.
- 900 Other special.

901 Cities, towns, etc. (except Berlin).

Unless otherwise indicated the following schemes have been used:

I Under cities to which nine numbers have been assigned.

II Under cities to which five or six numbers have been assigned.

III Under cities to which three numbers have been assigned.

III II I

- (1) (1) { (1) Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 (2) Sources and documents.
 (2) (2) { (3) Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories.
 (4) General descriptive works. Guide-books, etc.
 (3) (3) (5) History. General works.
 By period (History and description).
 (4) { (6) General early and medieval.
 (7) 17th-18th centuries.
 (5) (8) 19th-20th centuries.
 (6) (9) Other special.

.A25-28	Aix-la-Chapelle (Aachen).	.D95	Düsseldorf.
.A3	Altbreisach.	.E2	Eberbach.
.A4	Altötting.	.E4	Eldena.
.A6	Ansbach.	.E5	Emden.
.A8	Aschaffenburg.	.E6	Erfurt.
.A91-93	Augsburg.	.E7	Erlangen.
.B12-14	Baden.	.E8	Eßlingen.
.B17	Badenweiler.	.F5	Flensburg.
.B2	Bamberg.	.F71-79	Frankfurt am Main.
.B4	Bayreuth.	.F85	Freiberg.
.B42	Bebenhausen.	.F87	Freiburg im Breisgau.
	Berlin, see DD 851-900.	.F9	Fulda.
.B6	Bonn.	.G5	Görlitz.
.B65	Brandenburg.	.G67	Gorze.
.B71-79	Bremen.		Gottorf castle, see Schleswig.
.B85-87	Breslau.	.G8	Greifswald.
.B9	Bruchsal.	.H15	Hagenau.
.B95	Brunswick (Braunschweig).	.H17	Halberstadt.
.C5	Chemnitz.	.H19	Halle.
.C67	Colmar.	.H2	Haltern.
.C71-79	Cologne (Köln).	.H21-29	Hamburg.
.D2-29	Danzig.	.H41-49	Hanover.
.D3	Darmstadt.	.H52	Hedderheim.
.D4	Dessau.	.H55-59	Heidelberg.
.D45	Deutsch Eylau.	.H62	Heilbronn (Württem- berg).
.D6	Dortmund.		Heilsbronn (Bavaria).
.D71-79	Dresden.	.H64	Hela.
74	Comprehensive descrip- tion.	.H65	Hildesheim.
75	General history.	.H66	Hirschberg (Silesia).
76	General special.	.H7	Jever.
.D9	Düppel.	.J58	

901 Cities, towns, etc. (except Berlin)—Continued.

- | | | | |
|---------|---|---------|--------------------------|
| .K2 | Kaiserswerth. | .N25 | Nauheim. |
| .K3 | Karlsruhe. | .N3 | Naumburg. |
| .K33 | Kassel. | .N4 | Neisse. |
| .K47-49 | Kiel. | .N6 | Nienburg an der Weeser. |
| .K75-76 | Koblenz. | | |
| | Köln, see Cologne. | .N91-97 | Nuremberg. |
| .K8 | Königsberg. | .O25 | Oehringen. |
| .K9 | Krefeld. | .O28 | Oels. |
| .K93 | Kreuznach. | .O4 | Oldenburg. |
| .K97 | Külsheim. | .O7 | Orlamünde. |
| .L38 | Lauterburg. | .P1 | Paderborn. |
| .L51-59 | Leipzig. | .P3 | Passau. |
| .L65 | Leisnig. | .P4 | Pelplin. |
| .L75 | Limburg. | .P7 | Posen. |
| .L8 | Lorsch. | .P8 | Potsdam. |
| .L83-89 | Lübeck. | .R3 | Rastede. |
| .L93 | Lüneburg. | .R8 | Rostock. |
| .M15 | Magdeburg. | .R85 | Rothenburg ob der Tauber |
| .M2 | Mainz. | .S12 | Saalfeld an der Saale. |
| .M27 | Mannheim. | .S16 | Scheyern. |
| .M28 | Marienburg. | .S18 | Schivelbein. |
| .M4 | Maulbronn. | .S2 | Schleswig. |
| .M5 | Meissen. | .S3 | Schönecken. |
| .M52 | Melsungen. | .S37 | Schwarzach. |
| .M53 | Merseburg. | .S4 | Schwerin. |
| .M54-56 | Metz. | .S6 | Soest. |
| .M63-67 | Mülhausen. | .S7 | Spires (Speyer). |
| .M68 | Mülheim an der Möhne (Kommende). | .S77 | Stade. |
| .M7-95 | Munich. | .S79 | Stettin. |
| 71 | Periodicals. Societies. | .S8 | Stralsund. |
| 72 | Sources and documents. Collections. | .S81-92 | Strassburg. |
| 73 | Collected works. | .S95-97 | Stuttgart. |
| 74 | Directories. Dictionaries. | .T8-87 | Treves (Trier). |
| 76 | Guide-books. | .T88 | Trifels. |
| 77 | Comprehensive history and description. | .T9 | Tuchel. |
| 79 | Views, monumental, etc. | .T91-95 | Tübingen. Cf. DD 801.T8. |
| 8 | Antiquities. | .U4 | Ulm. |
| 83 | Social life and customs. Culture. | .V5 | Villingen. |
| | History and description. General works, see DD 901.M77. | .W4 | Weimar. |
| 86 | Early. | .W47 | Wernigerode. |
| 87 | 16th-18th centuries. | .W5 | Westerburg. |
| 88 | 1789-1815. | .W55 | Wetzlar. |
| 89 | 1815-1871. | .W58 | Wiesbaden. |
| 9 | 1871- | .W62 | Wismar. |
| 92 | Sections and districts. Buildings. | .W71-76 | Worms. |
| 93 | General works. | .W91-95 | Würzburg. |
| 94 | Special, A-Z. | .Z1 | Zabern. |
| 95 | Other special. | .Z9 | Zwickau. |

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY

CLASSICAL ANTIQUITY

General classical antiquities and history are classed here.

For Greek antiquities and history, see DF; for Roman, see DG.

Of. CC Classical archeology.

JC 51-89 Ancient state.

PA Classical philology.

DE

- 1 Periodicals.
- 2 Societies.
Exhibitions, see DE 46.
Collected works.
- 3 Several authors.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 4 Individual authors.
- 5 Dictionaries. Encyclopedias.
- 6 Tables, outlines, etc.
- 7 Biography, Collective.
e. g. Plutarch's lives (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Cf. D 107.
Historiography.
- 8 General works.
- 9 Biography of historians.
Classical authors in PA.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
- 10 History of Greece and Rome (together).
- 11 General special.
- 12 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Geography and topography.

Cf. G 84-88 (Ancient geography).

Periodicals and societies, see DE 1-2.

23 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors.

24 Collected works (Modern).

25 Dictionaries.

Comprehensive works. Orbis antiquus.

27 Classical authors.

Modern authors.

28 To 1800.

29 1801-

31 General special.

Antiquities.

Cf. CC (Archeology).

N 5320-5896 (Ancient art).

Periodicals and societies, see DE 1-2.

46 Exhibitions.

Collected works, see DE 3.

Dictionaries and encyclopedias, see DE 5.

General works.

To 1800.

57 General works.

58 General special.

1801-

59 General works.

61 General special, A-Z.

e. g. .F2 Family.

.M5 Military antiquities, etc.

71 Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.

Cf. CB 311.

(75) Classical antiquity in modern literature, see PN 883; PR 127.

GREECE

DF GREECE SYNOPSIS

ANCIENT

General.....	10-16
Geography and topography.....	27-41
Antiquities.....	76-129
History	
General.....	207-218
By period.....	220-241
Local.....	251-289
Athens.....	275-289

MEDIEVAL. BYZANTINE EMPIRE

General.....	501-506
Antiquities, etc.....	521-548
History.....	550-649

MODERN

General.....	701-706
Topography. Description and travel, etc.....	714-747
History.....	750-837
Local	
Regions, islands, etc.....	901
Athens.....	915-935
Other cities, etc.....	951

GREECE

ANCIENT GREECE.

DF

- 10 Periodicals.
- 11 Societies.
- 12 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical au
Collected works.
- 13 Several authors.
- 14 Individual authors.
- 16 Dictionaries.
Geography and topography. Travel.
Dictionaries, see DF 16.
Comprehensive works.
- 27 Classical authors (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Modern authors.
- 28 To 1800.
- 29 1801-1900.
- 30 1901-
- 41 Travel.
- Local, see DF 221, 251-289.
- Antiquities.
Cf. CC (Archeology).
N 5630-5720 (Ancient art).
Periodicals, societies, etc., see DF 10-14.
Dictionaries, see DF 16.
General works, including civilization and culture.
- 76 To 1800.
- 77 1801-
- 78 General special, including social life and customs.
Cf. DF 91 (Private life).
- 79 Miscellaneous.
Public and political antiquities.
- 81 General works.
Cf. JC 71-79.
- 82 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 83 Administration. Finance.
Cf. HJ 215-221.

Antiquities.**Public and political antiquities—Continued**

85 Federations. Colonies.

 Cf. JV 93-94.

86 Archives and diplomatics.

87 Legal antiquities.

 Cf. K.

89 Military and naval antiquities.

 Cf. U 33.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

90 Naval antiquities alone.

 Cf. V 37.

Private antiquities.

91 General works, including private life.

 Cf. DF 78.

93 Family. Woman.

 Cf. HQ 510, 1134.

95 Education.

 Cf. LA 75; LB 85.

97 Athletics. Games.

 GV 21-25.

99 Dwellings. Dress.

 Cf. GT 175, 550.

100 Eating, cooking, etc.

101 Funeral customs.

 Cf. GT 3170.

105 Agriculture.

 Cf. HD 133-135; S 429, 491-492.

107 Commerce. Industries.

 Cf. HF 375-376; HC 37.

109 Other social institutions.

 Cf. HN 9-10.

Religious antiquities.

 Greek mythology classed in BL (Mythology).

121 General works.

122 Cultus.

123 Festae.

124 Mysteries.

125 Divination.

126 Magic.

127 Temples, altars, etc.

129 Other special.

Antiquities—Continued.

Numismatics, see CJ 301-763.

Weights and measures, see QC 84.

Greek art, see N 5630-5720.

History.

Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DF 10-16.

207 Chronological tables, etc.

208 Biography, Collective.

209.5 Source-books, etc. (Cf. DF 12).

Historiography.

211 General works.

212 Biography of historians and archeologists.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

e. g. .C8 Curtius, Ernst.

.S4 Schliemann.

General works.

213 Classical authors (Translations).

Texts in PA.

Modern authors.

.5 To 1800.

214 1801- .

215 Compenda.

216 Syllabi, etc.

217 General special.

218 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.**Earliest. Mythical age. Mycenaean period.**

220 General works.

221 Special local exploration, etc., A-Z.

.A8 Argos.

.C8 Crete.

.H3 Halicarnassus.

.M9 Mycenae.

.P6 Phylakopi.

.T4 Thessaly.

.T5 Tiryns.

.T8 Troy.

Historical age, B. C. 775-500.

222 General works.

223 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

224 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .P4 Pisistratus.

History.**By period—Continued.****Persian wars, B. C. 499–479.**

- 225 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .3 Ionian revolt, 499–494.
- .33 Burning of Sardis, 498.
- .35 Capture of Miletus, 494.
- .37 Conquest of Thrace, 493–492.
- .4 **Marathon, 490.**
- .5 **Thermopylae, 480.**
- .53 Naval battles at Artemisium, 480.
- .55 Burning of Athens, 480.
- .6 Salamis, 480.
- .7 Plataea, 479.
- .75 Mycale, 479.
- .8 Capture of Sestus, 478.
- .9 Other special events, A–Z.
- 226 Biography, A–Z.

Athenian supremacy. Age of Pericles. B. C. 479–431.

- 227 General works.
- .4 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .5 General special.
- .6 Capture of Eion, 476.
- .63 Battles of the Eurymedon, 468.
- .65 Revolt of Thasos, 465.
- .7 Third Messenian war, 464–456.
- .75 War with Aegina and Corinth, 459–456.
- .77 Athenian expedition to Egypt, 454.
- .8 Peace of Cimon, 449.
- .83 Revolt of Euboea and Megara, 446–445.
- .85 Samian war, 440–439.
- .9 Other special events, A–Z.
- 228 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .A7 Aristides.

.A8 Aspasia.

Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431–404.

- 229 General works.
- .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .2 General special.
- .25 Other.
- e. g. Participation of states.

History.**By period.****Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404—Continued.**

- 229.3 First period, 431-421.
- .35 Second period, 421-413.
- .37 Third period, 413-404.
- .4 Siege and fall of Plataea, 429-427.
- .43 Revolt and capitulation of Mytilene, 428-427.
- .45 Fortification of Pylus, 425.
- .47 Capture of Sphacteria, 425.
- .5 Invasion of Boeotia, 424.
- .53 Invasion of Thrace, 424.
- .55 Truce, 423.
- .57 Peace of Nicias, 421.
- .6 Mantinea, 418.
- .63 Conquest of Melos, 416.
- .65 Invasion of Sicily, 415.
- .67 Siege of Syracuse, 414-413.
- .69 Battle in the Great Harbor, 413.
- .7 Revolt of Athenian allies, 412.
- .73 Revolution of the Four Hundred, 411.
- .75 Cynossema, 411.
- .77 Cyzicus, 410.
- .8 Notium, 407.
- .83 Arginusae, 406.
- .85 Aegospotami, 405.
- .87 Siege and fall of Athens, 404.
- .9 Other special events, A-Z.
- 230 Biography, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A4 Alcibiades.
 - .T6 Theramenes.

Spartan and Theban supremacies, B. C. 404-362.

- 231 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .3 Thirty tyrants, 404.
- .32 Expedition of Cyrus, etc., 401-400.
- .35 War in Asia Minor against Persians, 399-394.
- .4 Corinthian war, 395-387.
- .45 Cnidus, 394.
- .5 Coronea, 394.
- .55 Peace of Antalcidas, 387.
- .6 War between Sparta and Thebes, 378-371.

History.**By period.****Spartan and Theban supremacies, B. C. 404-362—Continued.**

- 231.7 Naxos, 376.
- .75 Tegyra, 375.
- .8 Leuctra, 371.
- .87 Mantinea, 362.
- .9 Other special events, A-Z.
- 232 Biography, A-Z.

Macedonian epoch. Age of Philip, B. C. 359-336.

- 233 General works.
 - .2 General special.
 - .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - .3 Operations in Chalcidice and Thrace, 358-357.
 - .35 Social war, 357-355.
 - .4 Sacred war, 356-346.
 - .45 Fall of Olynthus, 348.
 - .5 Subjugation of Thrace, 342-341.
 - .55 Amphissian war, 339-338.
 - .6 Chaeronea, 338.
 - .7 Other special events, A-Z.
 - .8 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .P6 Phocion.

Alexander the Great, B. C. 336-323.

- 234.A1 Sources and documents.
 - .A3-Z General works.
 - .2 General special.
 - .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - .3 Iconography. Personality, etc.
 - .31 Amphictyonic council, 336.
 - .33 Campaigns in Thrace and Illyria, 335.
 - .34 Destruction of Thebes, 335.
 - .35 Battle of the Granicus, 334.
 - .37 Conquest of Asia Minor, 334-333.
 - .38 Issus, 333.
 - .4 Siege of Tyre, 332.
 - .45 Conquest of Egypt, 332.
- Cf. DT 92.
- .5 Gaugamela (Arbela), 331.
 - .53 Capture of Babylon and Susa, 331.
 - .55 Capture of Persepolis, 330.
 - .57 Conquest of Bactria and Sogdiana, 328.
 - .6 Invasion of India, 327-325.

History.**By period.****Alexander the Great, B. C. 336-323—Continued.**

- 234.65 Mutiny at Opis, 324.
 .7 Other special events, A-Z.
 .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Hellenistic period, B. C. 323-146.

- 235 General works.
 .3 General special.
 e. g. .P6-9 Pyrrhus.
 .5 Lamian war, B. C. 323-322.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 280-220. Aetolian and Achaean leagues.
 236 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 237 Biography, A-Z.
 220-146. Macedonian wars and Roman conquest.
 Cf. DG 250, 253.
 238 General works.
 .3 General special.
 .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .9 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .P4 Perseus, king of Macedonia.

Roman epoch, B. C. 146-A. D. 323(476).

- 239 General works.
 240 General special.
 241 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

251 Tribes and races. Territories, colonies, regions, etc., treated in combinations.

261 Separate states, territories, islands, etc. (except Athens).

.A18	Aegina.	.M3	Mantineia.
.A2	Aetolia.	.M4	Megalopolis.
.A5	Andros.	.M46	Metapontum.
.B5	Boeotia.	.M5	Miletus.
.B7	Bosporus (Kingdom).	.M9	Myrina.
.C4	Chalcis.	.N3	Naucratis.
.C6	Clazomenae.	.O5	Olympia.
.C8	Crete.	.P2	Paros.
.D3	Delos.	.P8	Priene.
.D35	Delphi.	.S16	Salamis.
.D6	Dodona.	.S2	Samos.
.E3	Elatea.	.S3	Samothrace.
.E4	Eleusis.	.S8	Sparta.
.E5	Ephesus.	.T3	Thebes.
.E6	Epidaureus.	.T4	Thera.
.E65	Epirus.	.T5	Thessaly.
.E7	Eretria.	.T6	Thrace.
.E9	Euboea.	.T8	Troezen.
.I6	Ionian Islands.		
.M2	Macedonia.		

Cf. DS 156.

Athens.

Cf. DF 915-935.

Antiquities.

- 275 General works.
- 277 Political.
- 285 History.
- 287 Localities, buildings, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .P4 Piræus.
- 289 Other special.

MEDIEVAL GREECE. BYZANTINE EMPIRE, 323-1453.

Cf. DF 757-760 (General Greek history).

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
- 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 504 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Historiography.
- 505 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Individual, A-Z.
- 506 Biography, Collective.
Antiquities. Social life and customs.
- 521 General works.
- 531 General special.
- 541 Special topics.
- 545 Political history.
- 548 Empire and papacy.

Cf. D 133.

History.

- General works.
- To 1800. Chronicles.
- 550 Byzantine.
- 551 Other.
- 552 1801-
.5 Compendis.
- .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Eastern Empire, 323 (476)-1057.
- 553 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
323-527.
- 555 General works.

Only history specifically Eastern is classed here; for general history, see DG 315-365.

- 556 General special.
- 557 **Constantine the Great, 323-337.**
- 558 Constantius II, 337-361.
- 559 Valens, 364-378.
- 560 Theodosius I, 379-395.
- 561 Arcadius, 395-408.
- 562 Theodosius II, 408-450.
- .5 Pulcheria, 414-453.
- 563 Marcian, 450-457.

History.**Eastern Empire, 323 (476)–1057.****323–527—Continued.**

- 564 Leo I, 457–474.
 565 Leo II, 474.
 566 Zeno, 474–491.
 567 Anastasius I, 491–518.
 568 Justin I, 518–527.

527–1057.

General works, see DF 553.

527–720. Iconoclasts.

- 571 General works.
 Justinian I, 527–565.
 572 General works.
 .5 Theodora.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .B4 Belisarius.
 573 Justin II, 565–578.
 .2 Tiberius II, 578–582.
 .5 Maurice, 582–602.
 .8 Phocas, 602–610.
 574 Heraclius, 610–641.
 575 Constantine III and Heracleonas, 641.
 .3 Constans II, 641–668.
 .7 Constantine IV Pogonatus, 668–685.
 576 Justinian II Rhinotmetus, 685–695(711).
 .5 Leontius, 695–698.
 .8 Tiberius III Apsimar, 698–705.
 Justinian II (restored), 705–711, see DF 576.
 578 Philippicus Bardanes, 711–713.
 .5 Anastasius II, 713–716.
 579 Theodosius III, 716–717.
720–886.
 581 General works.
 582 Leo III the Isaurian, 717–741.
 583 Constantine V Copronymus, 741–775.
 584 Leo IV Chozar, 775–780.
 585 Constantine VI, 780–797.
 586 Irene, 797–802.
 .2 Nicephorus I, 802–811.
 .4 Stauracius, 811.
 .5 Michael I Rhangabe, 811–813.

History.**Eastern Empire, 323 (476)–1057.****527–1057.****720–886—Continued.**

- 586.7 Leo V the Armenian, 813–820.
 .9 Michael II, 820–829.
 587 Theophilus, 829–842.
 588 Michael III, 842–867.
 589 Basil I, 867–886.
886–1057.
 590 Sources and documents. Collections.
 591 General works.
 592 Leo VI the Philosopher, 886–911.
 593 Constantine VII Porphyrogenitus, 912–959.
 Alexander, 912–913.
 Romanus I Lecapenus, 920–944.
 594 Romanus II, 959–963.
 595 Basil II Bulgaroctonus, 963–1025.
 Nicephorus II Phocas, 963–969.
 John I Zimisces, 969–976.
 596 Constantine VIII, 1026–1028.
 .5 Romanus III Argyrus, 1028–1034.
 597 Michael IV the Paphlagonian, 1034–1041.
 .5 Michael V Calaphates, 1041–1042.
 598 Constantine IX Monomachus, 1042–1054.
 599 Theodora, 1054–1056.
 .5 Michael VI Stratioticus, 1056–1057.
1057–1453.
 General works.
 To 1800. Chronicles.
 600 Byzantine.
 .5 Other.
 601 1801–
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 602 Isaac I Comnenus, 1057–1059.
 .5 Constantine X Ducas, 1059–1067.
 .7 Romanus IV Diogenes, 1067–1071.
 603 Michael VII Parapinaces, 1071–1078.
 604 Nicephorus III Botaniates, 1078–1081
 605 Alexius I Comnenus, 1081–1118.
 606 John II Comnenus, 1118–1143.
 607 Manuel I Comnenus, 1143–1180.

History.**1057-1453—Continued.**

- 608 **Alexius II Comnenus, 1180-1183.**
- .3 **Andronicus I Comnenus, 1183-1185.**
- .5 **Isaac II Angelus, 1185-1195, 1203-1204.**
- .7 **Alexius III Angelus, 1195-1203.**
- .9 **Alexius IV Angelus, 1203-1204.**
- 609 **Alexius V Ducas, 1204.**
- 1204-1261. Latin Empire.**
- 610 **Sources and documents. Collections.**
- General works.**
- .8 **To 1800. Chronicles.**
- 611 **1801-**
- 613 **Constitution and organization.**
- 614 **Baldwin I, 1204-1205.**
- 615 **Henry, 1205-1216.**
- 616 **Peter, 1217-1219.**
- 617 **Robert, 1219-1228.**
- 618 **Baldwin II, 1228-1261.**
- 619 **Fall of Empire, 1261.**
- Individual states and empires.**
- 622 **Thessalonica.**
- 623 **Achaia-Morea**
- 624 **Athens.**
- Nicaea.**
- 625 **General works.**
- 626 **Theodore I Lascaris, 1204-1222.**
- .3 **John III Ducas, 1222-1254.**
- .5 **Theodore II Lascaris, 1254-1258.**
- .7 **John IV Lascaris, 1258-1259.**
- .9 **Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1259-1261.**
- 627 **Catalan grand company.**
- 628 **Other mainland states, A-Z.**
- 629 **Island states, A-Z.**
- 1261-1453. Palaeologi.**
- 630 **Sources and documents. Collections.**
- 631 **General works.**
- .A2 **Byzantine.**
- .A3-Z **Other.**
- 632 **General special.**
- 633 **Local, A-Z.**
- .A8 Asia Minor.**

History.**1057-1453.****1261-1453. Palaeologi—Continued.**

- 635 Michael VIII Palaeologus, 1261-1282.
- 636 Andronicus II Palaeologus, 1282-1328.
- 637 Andronicus III Palaeologus, 1328-1341.
- 638 John V Palaeologus, 1341-1391.
 (John VI Cantacuzenus, 1347-1354: co-regent.)
 (Andronicus IV, 1376-1379: rival emperor.)
- 639 Manuel II Palaeologus, 1391-1425.
 (John VII Palaeologus, 1398-1402: co-regent.)
- 641 John VIII Palaeologus, 1425-1448.
- 642 Constantine XI Dragases, 1448-1453.

1453. Fall of Constantinople.

Cf. DR 502.

To 1800.

- 645 Byzantine accounts.
- 647 Other.
- 649 1801-

MODERN GREECE.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
- 703 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 705 Several authors.
- 706 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 714 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 716 Guide-books.
- 717 Comprehensive works. Compenda.
- 719 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.
- 721 1453-1820.
- 723 1821-1829.
- 725 1830-1900.
- 726 1901-
- Antiquities, see under Ancient Greece and Medieval Greece
- 741 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 745 General works.
- 747 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Albanians.
- History.
- Biography, Collective.
- 750 General works.
- 751 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 752 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 753 Public men.
- 754 Women.
- Historiography.
- 755 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Individual, A-Z.
- 757 General works.
Modern Greece, including ancient and medieval.
For ancient, see DF 213-214; for medieval, see DF 550-552.
- 758 Compenda.
- 759 General special.
- 760 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.

- 765 Military history.
 775 Naval history.
 785 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 Turkish rule, 1453–1821.
 801 General works.
 .9 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .R4 Rhigas.
 1821–
 802 General works.
 1821–1913.
 803 General works.
 .9 Biography, A–Z.
 War of independence, 1821–1829.
 804 Sources and documents.
 Collected works.
 .7 Several authors.
 .9 Individual authors.
 805 General works.
 806 Personal narratives and contemporary accounts.
 807 Political and diplomatic history.
 809 Naval history.
 810 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.
 e. g. .N3 Navarino, 1827.
 814 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 815 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .T7 Tompazès, I.
 Kapodistrias, 1827–1831.
 816 Sources and documents.
 817 General works.
 818 Other.
 821 1831–1832.
 Otho I, 1833–1862.
 823 General works on life and reign.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.,

History.

By period.

1821- —Continued.

George I, 1863-1913.

- 825 General works on life and reign.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 826 Annexation of Thessalia and Epirus, 1881.
- 827 War with Turkey, 1897.

Cf. DR 575.

831 1897-1913.

832 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .T8 Trikoupes.

20th century.

833 General works.

836 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .V3 Venizelos.

Constantine I, 1913-

837 General works on life and reign.

838 Period of the European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

841 Sophia.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 901 **Regions, provinces, islands, etc.**
- .C7 **Corfu.**
- .C78-89 **Crete.**
- 78 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 79 Biography.
- 8 Description and travel.
- History.
- 82 General works.
- Antiquities and ancient history.
- Archeological explorations, see DF 221.C8
- General ancient history, see DF 261.C8.
- 825 Early and medieval.
- 827 961-1204. Greek rule.
- 83 1204-1669. Venetian rule.
- Cf. DG 878.2; DR 534.2-3.
- 835 1669-1898. Turkish rule.
- 19th century.
- 84 General works.
- 843 1821-1829.
- Cf. DF 804-815.
- 1866-1868.
- 85 General works.
- 851 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 857 1896-1897.
- Cf. DF 827.
- 86 1898-
- .C9 **Cyclades (mainly earlier material).**
- Cf. DR 701.A5 (Aegean Sea).
- DS 52 (Archipelago).
- D 972 (European Orient).
- .H9 **Hydra.**
- .I57-69 **Ionian Islands.**
- 6 Comprehensive history and description.
- History.
- 642 1797-1816.
- 65 1817-1864.
- .I8 **Ithaca (Thiaki).**
- .P3 **Paxos.**
- .P6 **Poros.**
- .S6 **Skyros.**
- .S9 **Syros.**
- .T6 **Tenos.**
- .Z3 **Zante.**

ATHENS.

- 915 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
916 Gazetteers.
.5 Guide-books.
917 Comprehensive history and description.
Description.
918 Early to 1829.
919 1830—
Antiquities, see DF 275-277.
History.
921 General works, medieval and modern
Ancient, see DF 285.
922 Medieval to 1453.
Cf. DF 624.
923 1453-1829.
924 1830-1900.
925 1901—
930-935 Localities, buildings, etc.
- 951 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .G2 Galaxidi.

ITALY

DG

ITALY

SYNOPSIS

ROME TO 476 (ANCIENT ITALY)

General.....	11-16
Geography and topography.....	27-41
Local history and description	
Provinces, etc.....	51-59
Rome (city).....	61-69
Other cities, etc.....	70
Antiquities.....	75-135
History.....	201-365
General.....	201-213
Early.....	221-225
Kings and Republic.....	231-269
Empire.....	270-365

MODERN, 476-

General.....	401-405
Topography. Description and travel.....	413-428
Antiquities, etc.....	431-457
History	
General.....	461-473
Military, naval, etc.....	480-498
Medieval.....	500-537
Modern, 1492-.....	538-570
United Italy.....	555-570
Local history and description	
Northern Italy.....	600-609
Piedmont-Savoy.....	610-618
Genoa.....	631-645
Milan-Lombardy.....	651-661
Venice.....	670-679
Central Italy.....	691
Tuscany-Florence.....	731-760
Papal States.....	791-799
Modern Rome (city).....	803-818
Southern Italy.....	820-829
Sicily and Malta.....	831
Naples (Two Sicilies).....	840-855
Sicily.....	861-875
Cities (other than metropolitan), provinces, etc.....	975
Malta (alone).....	987-994

ITALY

For general history of Italy, including ancient Rome, see DG 466-468.

ANCIENT ITALY. ROME TO 476.

DG

- 11 Periodicals.
- 12 Societies.
- 13 Sources and documents. Collections. Classical authors
Collected works.
- 14 Several authors.
- 15 Individual authors.
- 16 Dictionaries.
Geography and topography. Travel.
Cf. G 84-88.
Dictionaries, see DG 16.
Comprehensive works.
- 27 Classical authors (Translations).
Texts in PA.
Itineraria. Roman roads.
Cf. Antiquities.
- 28 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 29 Individual, A-Z.
Modern authors.
- 30 General works.
- 31 General special.
- 41 Travel.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Regions, provinces, etc.

Modern works on the antiquities of the Roman period are classed with history of place, e. g. Roman antiquities in Great Britain, DA 90.

51 North.

52 Central.

53 South.

Other.

55 Regions in Italy, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 Forum Julii (Friuli).

Cf. DG 975.F85.

.L5 Liguria.

.M3 Magna Graecia.

.S2 Sardinia.

.S5 Sicilia, including general ancient.

.S9 Syracuse.

For ancient cities, towns, etc., see DG 70.

Cf. DG 87.

59 Regions outside of Italy, A-Z.

e. g. .A2 Provinces in general.

.A4 Africa.

.A8 Asia.

.C9 Cyrene.

.D3 Dacia.

.D4 Dalmatia.

.G2 Gallia.

.H6 Hispania.

.I15 Iberia.

.I2 Illyria.

.M3 Mauretania.

.M7 Moesia.

.P2 Pannonia.

Sardinia, see DG 55.S2.

Sicilia, see DG 55.S5.

.S9 Syria.

Cf. DG 87.

ROME (CITY) TO 476.

- 61 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 62 Guide-books. Outlines, etc.
 General works. Topography and antiquities, views, etc.
 For architectural works without text, prefer NA.
 .5 To 1800.
 63 1801—
 e. g. Lanciani, Parker.
 64 Miscellaneous and special.
 65 Archeological discoveries.
 Topographical divisions.
 66 Colles, montes, etc.
 .5 Forum Romanum.
 .8 Graecostasis.
 67 Gates (Portae). Walls, aqueducts, bridges, etc.
 Buildings.
 Cf. DG 133.
 68 General works.
 .1 Special, A-Z.
 69 Other special.
 70 Cities, towns, etc. (except Rome), A-Z.
 For modern history, including early and medieval, see DG 975.
- | | | | |
|--------|------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| .A3 | Agrirentum (Girgenti). | .P8 | Praeneste. |
| .A6 | Aquileia. | .P9 | Puteoli (Pozzuoli). |
| .B7 | Bologna. | .S4 | Selinus. |
| .B75 | Bosc coreale. | | Syracuse, see DG 55.S9. |
| .B8 | Brescia. | .T4 | Terracina. |
| .C12 | Caere (Cerveteri). | .T6 | Tibur (Tivoli). |
| .C15 | Cales (Calvi Risorta). | .T8 | Tusculum. |
| .C2 | Capri. | .U5 | Umbria. |
| .C9 | Cumae. | .V3 | Veii. |
| .H5 | Herculaneum. | .V4 | Vetulonia. |
| .M5 | Messina. | .V5 | Vicentia (Vicenza). |
| .P7-75 | Pompeii. | .V9 | Vulci. |

Antiquities.

- Cf. CC (Archeology).
 N 5740-5775 (Ancient art).
 Periodicals, societies, etc., see DG 11-15.
 Dictionaries, see DG 16.
 75 Outlines, tables, etc.
 General works, including civilization and culture.
 76 To 1800.
 77 1801—

Antiquities—Continued.

- 78 General special, including social life and customs.
 Cf. DG 90 (Private life).
 Local, see Local history and description.
- 79 Miscellaneous.
 Public and political antiquities.
- 81 General works.
- 82 General special.
 Administration.
 Prefer JC 81-89.
- 83 General works.
- .A7 Augustales. Severi augustales.
- .A8 Honor bisellii.
 Citizenship.
- .1 General works.
- .3 Special classes: Patres, Nobiles, Clientes, etc.
- .5 Magistratus. Dignitates.
 .A1 General works.
 .A3 Aediles.
 .C4 Censores.
 .C7 Consules.
 Cf. DG 202 (Festi consulares).
 .D2 Decemviri.
 .D4 Dictatores.
 .D8 Ducenarii.
 .M2 Magistratus municipales.
 .P2 Pontifices.
 .P3 Praefecti Praetores.
 .P4 Praefectus urbis.
 .P5 Praesides provinciarum.
 .P6 Praetores.
 .P7 Proconsules.
 .P8 Procurator Caesaris.
 .Q2 Quaestores.
 .Q5 Quinquennales.
 .R3 Reges.
 .T3 Tetrarchae.
 .T7 Tribuni.
- 85 Finance. Economics. Maintenance.
- 87 Provinces. Colonies. Municipia.
 Cf. JV 98-99.
- 88 Legal antiquities.
 Cf. K.
- 89 Military and naval antiquities (Triumphs, trophies, etc.).
 Cf. U 35; V 39.

Antiquities—Continued.**Private antiquities.**

- 90 General works, including private life.
 Cf. DG 78.
- 91 Family. Woman.
 Cf. HQ 511, 1136.
- 93 Education.
 Cf. LA 81; LB 91.
- 95 Athletics. Games. Circus. Gladiators.
 Cf. GV 31-35
- 97 Dwellings. Baths, etc.
 Cf. GT 175.
- 99 Dress. Costume.
 Cf. GT 555.
- 101 Eating, cooking (Convivia).
- 103 Funeral customs.
 Cf. GT 31, 70.
- 105 Agriculture.
 Cf. HD 137-139; S 431, 491-492.
- 107 Commerce. Industries.
 Cf. HF 377-378; HC 39.
- 109 Other social institutions.
 Cf. HN 9-10.

Religious antiquities.

Roman mythology classed in B (Mythology).

- 121 General works.
- 123 Cultus.
- 125 Festae.
- 127 Mysteries.
- 129 Divination.
- 131 Magic.
- 133 Temples, altars, etc.
- 135 Other special.
- Numismatics, see CJ 801-1143.
- (143) Tesserae, see CJ 4865.
- Weights and measures, see QC 84.
- Chronology, see CE 46.
- Art, see N 5740-5775.

History.

Periodicals, societies, collections, dictionaries, see DG 11-16.

201 Chronological tables, etc.

202 Festi consulares.

Biography, Collective.

203 General works.

.5 Prosopography, etc.

204 Houses, noble families, etc.

Historiography.

205 General works.

206 Biography of historians and archeologists.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

e. g. .G5 Gibbon.

.N5 Niebuhr.

General works.

207 Classical authors (Translations).

Texts in PA.

Modern authors.

208 To 1776.

209 1776-

210 Compends.

.5 Syllabi, etc.

211 General special.

213 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.**Pre-Roman Italy.**

221 General works.

.5 General special.

222 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Etrurians (Tyrrhenians).

223 General works. General special.

224 Northern Italy outside of Etruria.

.2 Rhaetia (Alps).

.3 Elba.

.5 East coast of Corsica.

225 Other, A-Z.

e. g. .S2 Sabines.

History.**By period—Continued.****Kings and Republic, B. C. 753–27.**

- 231 General works.
- .3 General special.
- .7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Foundations and Kings, B. C. 753–510.**
- 233 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .3 Romulus, 753–716.
- .4 Numa Pompilius, 715–673.
- .5 Tullus Hostilius, 673–642.
- .6 Ancus Marcius, 642–617.
- .7 Tarquinius Priscus, 616–579.
- .8 Servius Tullius, 578–535.
- .9 Tarquinius Superbus, 535–510.
- Republic to First Punic war, B. C. 509–265.**
- 235 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .4 Special events to 343, by date.
- 236 Biography, 509–343, A–Z.
- Subjection of Italy, 343–290.
- 237 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .4 Special events, by date.
- 238 Biography, A–Z.
- 290–265.
- 239 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .4 Special events, by date.
- 240 Biography, A–Z.
- Conquest of the Mediterranean world, 264–133.
- 241 General works.
- .2 General special.
- 242 **First and Second Punic wars.**
- First Punic war, B. C. 264–241.**
- 243 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .4 Special events, by date.
- 244 Biography, 264–219, A–Z.
- 245 240–231.
- 246 **Illyrian wars, B. C. 231–219.**

History.**By period.****Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27—Continued.****Second Punic war, B. C. 218-201.**

- 247 General works.
- .1 Causes.
- .12 Siege of Saguntum, 219.
- .15 Hannibal in Gaul, 218.
- .2 Crossing the Alps, 218.
- .23 Ticinus, 218.
- .24 Trebia, 218.
- .26 Trasimenus, 217.
- .3 Cannae, 216.
- .33 Revolt of Southern Italy.
- .36 Winter at Capua, 216.
- .4 Nola, 215.
- .48 Tarentum, 212.
- .5 War in Sicily, 214-210.
- .55 Syracuse, 212.
- .59 War in Spain, 218-211.
- .6 Capua, 211.
- .7 Metaurus, 207.
- .8 Scipio in Carthage, 209.
- .82 Scipio in Spain, 206.
- .9 Invasion of Africa, 204-201.
- .94 Capture of Syphax, 203.
- .97 Zama, 202.
- .98 Peace with Carthage, 201.
- 248 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .83 Scipio Africanus major.
- Hannibal.**
- 249 General works.
- .3 General special.
- .4 Special events after return to Carthage, by date.
- For special events during Second Punic war, see
 DG 247.

History.**By period.****Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27—Continued.****B. C. 200-133.**

- 250 General works.
 .5 General special.
 Wars in the East.
- 251 First and Second Macedonian wars, 215-196.
 .3 Syrian war, 191-190.
 .4 Aetolian war, 189.
 .5 Galatian war, 189.
 .6 Third Macedonian war, 171-168.
 .8 Achaean war, 147-146.
 Wars in the West.
- 252 Gallic war, 200.
 .2 Ligurian war, 200.
 .3 Spanish war, 195-179.
 .4 Istrian war, 178.
 .5 Sardinian and Corsican war, 177-175.
 .6 Third Punic war, 149-146.
 .8 Numantine war, 143-133.
 .9 First Servile war, 134-132 (Pergamus).
 253 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .V5 Viriathus.
- Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,
 B. C. 133-27.**
- 254 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .5 The Gracchi, 133-121.
- 255 Jugurthine war, 111-105.
 .5 Cimbri and Teutoni, 113-101.
 Period of Marius and Sulla (Pompey), B. C. 111-78.
- 256 General works.
 .2 General special.
 .5 Marius, life and times.
 .7 Sulla, life and times.
- 257 Second Servile war, 103-99.
 .3 Social or Marsic war, 90-88.
 .5 First Civil war, 88-86.
 .6 First Mithridatic war, 88-84.
 .8 Second Civil war, 83-78.
 (Including works covering First and Second
 Civil wars.)

History.**By period.****Kings and Republic, B. C. 753-27.****Fall of the Republic and establishment of the Empire,
B. C. 133-27.****Period of Marius and Sulla, B. C. 111-78—Continued.**

258

Pompey, life and times.

.3

Third Mithridatic war, 74-61.

.5

Spartacus and the Third Servile war.

(War of the gladiators), 73-71.

259

Conspiracy of Catiline, 65-62.

260

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A8 Atticus.

.B8 Brutus.

Cicero (As citizen and public man).

Cf. PA.

.C5 General works.

.C53 General special.

.C54 Biography before B. C. 70.

.C55-559 Events of life between B. C. 70
and 61, by date.

e. g. .C 557 Consulate, B. C. 63.

.C56 Banishment, 58-57.

.C57-579 Events, 60-51, by date.

e. g. .C 579 Proconsul in Cilicia.

.C58-589 Events, 50-43, by date.

.C59 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Julius Caesar.

261

General works.

262

General special.

.5

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

263

First Triumvirate, B. C. 60.

264

War in Gaul, 58-56.

265

Pompey and Caesar.

266

Civil war, 49-48.

267

Dictator, 46; death, 44.

Second Triumvirate, 43-31.

268

General works.

269

Miscellaneous and special.

History.

By period—Continued.

Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.

- 270 General works.
- 271 General special.
- Antiquities.
- 272 General works, including social life and customs.
 Cf. DG 78.
- 273 Political.
- Constitutional empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 284.**
- 275 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 276 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Twelve Caesars (Julius—Domitian).**
- 278 General works.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 279 **Augustus, B. C. 27—A. D. 14.**
- Julian dynasty.**
- 281 General works.
- 282 Tiberius, A. D. 14—37.
- .5 Germanicus Caesar.
- .6 Agrippina.
- 283 Caligula, 37—41.
- 284 Claudius I, 41—54.
- 285 Nero, 54—68.
- .7 Miscellaneous and special.
- Flavian emperors.**
- 286 General works.
- 287 Galba, 68—69.
- 288 Otho—Vitellius, 69.
- 289 Vespasian, 69—79.
- 290 Titus, 79—81.
- 291 Domitian, 81—96.
- .7 Biography, B. C. 27—A. D. 96, A—Z.
 e. g. .M3 *Maecenas.*
- 96—180.**
- 292 General works.
- 293 Nerva, 96—98.
- 294 Trajan, 98—117.
- 295 Hadrian, 117—138.
- 296 Antoninus Pius, 138—161.
- 297 Marcus Aurelius, 161—180.

History.

By period.

Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.

**Constitutional empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 284—Continued.
180—284.**

- 298 General works.
- 299 Commodus, 180—192.
- 300 Septimius Severus, 193—211.
- 301 Caracalla, 211—217.
- 302 Macrinus, 217—218.
- 303 Elagabalus, 218—222.
- 304 Severus Alexander, 222—235.

235—284.

- 305 General works.
- 306 Maximinus, 235—238.
- .3 Gordianus III, 238—244.
- .5 Philippus, 244—249.
- .7 Decius, 249—251.
- 307 Gallus, 251—253.
- .3 Valerian, 253—260.
- .5 Gallienus, 260—268.
- .7 Claudius II, 268—270.
- 308 Aurelian, 270—275.
- .3 Tacitus, 275—276.
- .5 Florianus, 276.
- .7 Probus, 276—282.
- 309 Carus, 282—283.
- .3 Carinus and Numerianus, 283—284.

284—476. Decline and fall.

- 311 General works.
- 312 Miscellaneous and special.
- 313 Diocletian, 284—305.
- 314 Rival Augusti, 306—324.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A—Z.
- 315 Constantine the Great, 306—337.

Cf. DF 557 for history specifically Eastern.

337—364.

- 316 General works.
- .3 Constantine II, 337—340.
- .5 Constans, 337—350.
- .7 Constantius II, 353—361.
- 317 Julian, 361—363.
- .5 Jovian, 363—364.
- .7 Other, A—Z.

History.

By period.

Empire, B. C. 27—A. D. 476.

284—476. Decline and fall—Continued.

**Valentinian and last emperors. End of the Western
Empire, 364—476.**

- | | |
|-----|--|
| 319 | General works. |
| 323 | Valentinian I, 364—375. |
| | Valens, see DF 559. |
| | 375—392. |
| 325 | General works. |
| 326 | Gratian, 375—383. |
| 329 | Valentinian II, 375—392. |
| 330 | Theodosius, 392—395. |
| | For general works on Theodosius as ruler of the East,
see DF 560. |
| 331 | Eugenius, 392—394. |
| 332 | Honorius, 395—423. |
| 335 | Joannes, 423—424. |
| 338 | Valentinian III, 425—455. |
| 341 | Petronius Maximus, 455. |
| 344 | Avitus, 455—456. |
| 347 | Majorianus, 457—461. |
| 350 | Libius Severus, 461—465. |
| 353 | Anthemius, 467—472. |
| 356 | Olybrius, 472. |
| 359 | Glycerius, 473. |
| 362 | Julius Nepos, 474—475. |
| 365 | Romulus Augustulus, 475—476. |

MODERN ITALY, 476-

- 401 Periodicals.
- 402 Societies.
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 404 Several authors.
- 405 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 413 Directories.
- 415 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 416 Guide-books (North. Central. South).
- 417 Comprehensive works.
- 418 Compendis.
- 420 Monumental and picturesque. Palaces, gardens, etc.
- 421 Historical geography.
- Description and travel.**
- 422 476-1500.
- 423 1501-1600.
- 424 1601-1795.
- 425 1796-1815.
- 426 1816-1860.
- 427 1861-1900.
- 428 1901-
- 431 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 441 General works.
- 442 General special.
Brigands, see HV 6453.
- 443 Early to 1400.
- 445 1401-1600. Renaissance.
- 447 1601-1789.
- 449 1789-1815.
- 450 1816-
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 455 General works.
- 457 Special, A-Z.

History.

General.

461 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

463 General works.

.2 Rulers, kings, etc.

.4 Public men.

.6 Women.

Houses, noble families, etc.

.7 General.

.8 Special, A-Z.

Historiography.

465 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

Muratori, see DG 545.8.M8.

General works.

(Including those beginning with Roman period).

466 To 1800.

467 1801-

468 Compends, etc.

469 History of two or more provinces, etc.

470 General special.

471 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

473 Special aspects.

e. g. Germans in Italy.

General special.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

480 Sources and documents. Collections.

481 Biography, Collective.

.A2 General.

.A3-Z Officers.

482 General works.

By period.

483 Early and medieval.

.5 1492-1792.

484 1792-

486 **Naval history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period

History.

General special—Continued.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 491 General works.
See also special periods, reigns, etc.
- 492 Earliest to 768.
- 493 768-1268.
- 494 1268-1492.
- 495 1492-1789.
- 496 1789-1815.
- 497 1815-1860.
- 498 1861-

By period.

Medieval, 476-1492.

General works.

- 500 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 501 1801-
- 502 General special.
476-1268.
- 503 General works.
- .A2 To 1800. Chronicles.
- .A3-Z 1801-

Arabs, see DG 867.1-13 (Sicily).

Normans, see DG 867.19-27 (Sicily).

476-768.

- 504 General works.
- 505 Odoacer, 476-489.
- Gothic kingdom, 489-553.**
- 506 General works.
Cf. DG 657.2.
- 507 Theodoric, 489-526.
- 508 Amalasuntha, 526-534.
- .5 Theodat, 534-536.
- 509 Byzantine war.
- .3 Vitiges, 536-539.
- .4 Ildibald, 539-541.
- .5 Totila, 541-552.
- .7 Teja, 552-553.
- .9 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .C3 Cassiodorus.

History.

By period.

Medieval, 476-1492.

476-1268.

476-768—Continued.

510 **Byzantine exarchate, 553-568.**

Lombard kingdom, 568-768.

Cf. D 145.

511 **General works.**

.2 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**

.4 **Alboin, 568-573.**

.5 **Rosamunda.**

.6 **Cleph, 573-575.**

.7 **Interregnum, 575-584.**

.8 **Authari, 584-590.**

512 **Agilulf, 590-615.**

.2 **Adaloald, 615-625.**

.3 **Arioald, 625-636.**

.4 **Rothari, 636-652.**

.6 **Rodoald, 652-653.**

.7 **Aribert I, 653-661.**

.8 **Grimoald, 662-672.**

513 **Berthari, 672-690.**

.2 **Cunibert, 690-703.**

.5 **Liutbert, 703-704.**

.6 **Raginbert, 704.**

.7 **Aribert II, 704-712.**

.8 **Ansprand, 712-713.**

514 **Liutprand, 713-744.**

.3 **Rachis, 744-749.**

.4 **Aistulf, 749-756.**

.5 **Desiderius, 756-774.**

.7 **Lombard principalities, 9th-11th centuries.**

(Beneventum, Capua.)

515 **Frankish emperors, 768-962.**

German emperors, 962-1268.

520 **General works.**

1100-1200. The Commune. Guelfs and Ghibellines.

522 **To 1800. Chronicles.**

523 **1801-**

History.**By period.****Medieval, 476-1492—Continued.****1268-1492.**

- 525 General works.
 527 11th century.
 529 12th century.
 13th century.
 General works.
 531.A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 .8 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .U2 Ubaldini.

Renaissance. 14th-16th centuries.

- General works.
 532 To 1800.
 533 1801-
 1300-1492. Signorie.
 534 General works.
 14th century.
 General works.
 535 Biography, A-Z.
 536 15th century.
 General works.
 537 Biography, A-Z.
 .8
 e. g. .G2 Gattamelata
 .P7 Poggio-Bracciolini.
 .S5 Sigismondo, lord of Rimini

Modern, 1492-

- 538 General works, including period of Spanish and Austrian supremacy.
 16th century. 1492 1618.
 539.A2 Sources and documents.
 General works.
 .A3-Z To 1800.
 540 1801-
 .8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .B5 Boccalmi
 .C3 Castiglione
 .C8 Colonna, Vittoria.

History.

By period.

Modern, 1492—

16th century. 1492-1618—Continued.

1492-1527. Invasions.

General works.

541.A2

To 1800.

.A3-Z

1801-

.8

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .B3 Bayard, Seigneur de.

.M4 Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526).

17th century.

General works.

543

To 1800.

544

1801-

18th century.

545

General works.

.5

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.8

Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A5 Algarotti.

.M8 Muratori.

1792-1815. Napoleonic period.

546

Sources and documents.

547

General works.

.2

1792-1796.

.25

1796-1797.

.4

1797-1800.

.61

Campaign of 1800.

Kingdom of Italy.

548

Sources and documents.

.2

Cispadane republic, 1796.

.4

Transpadane republic, 1796.

.6

Cisalpine republic, 1797-1802.

.8

Italian republic, 1802-1805.

549

Kingdom of Italy, 1805-1814.

19th century.

551

General works, including 1789-1848.

Biography.

.7

Collective.

.8

Individual, A-Z.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1492—****19th century—Continued.****1848–1871. Risorgimento.**

552.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

.A3–Z General works.

.5 Political and diplomatic history.

Biography and memoirs.

.7 Collective.

.8 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .A9 Azeglio.

.C3 Cavour.

.G2 Garibaldi.

.M3 Mazzini.

.9 Caricature and satire.

1848–1849. Austro-Sardinian war.

553 General works.

.2 1848.

.3 1849.

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .C8 Custoza, Battle of, 1848.

.M5 Messina, Bombardment, 1848.

.N7 Novara, Battle of, 1849.

French expedition, 1849, see DG 798.5.

1859–1860.

554 General works.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .G2 Gaeta, Siege of, 1860–1861.

.M2 Magenta, Battle of, 1859.

.S7 Solferino, Battle of, 1859.

1871— United Italy.

555 General works.

556 Biography.

.A1 Collective.

.A3–Z Individual.

e. g. .C7 Crispi.

.F3 Farini.

Vittorio Emanuele II, 1861–1878.

557 General works on life and reign.

General special.

.5 Political and diplomatic history.

.7 Iconography.

History.**By period.****Modern, 1492—****1871— United Italy.****Vittorio Emmanuele II, 1861–1878—Continued.**

558

War with Austria, 1866.**Battle of Lissa, 1866.**

559

Siege and occupation of Rome, 1870.**Cf. DG 798.7.****Umberto I, 1878–1900.**

561

General works on life and reign.**.5****Personal special.**

562

Margherita di Savoia.

564

Political and diplomatic history.**Vittorio Emmanuele III, 1900—**

566

General works on life and reign.

568

General special.

569

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

570

Period of European war, 1914—**Cf. D 501–640.**

NORTHERN ITALY.

- 600 General works.
- 601 Description and travel.
Guide-books, see DG 416.
- 603 Antiquities.
- 605 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 607 History.
- 609 Miscellaneous.

PIEDMONT. SAVOY.

- 610 Periodicals. Societies.
- 611 Sources and documents.
Collected works.
 - .2 Several authors.
 - .25 Individual authors.
 - Biography, Collective.
 - .3 General works.
 - .5 House of Savoy.
 - .7 Public men.
 - .75 Women.
- 612 Guide-books.
 - .3 Tables of distances, etc.
 - .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel.
- 613 To 1860.
- 614 1861–
- 615 Antiquities.
 - .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
- 616 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone.
Early and medieval.
- 617 General works on Piedmont-Savoy, or Savoy alone.
 - .1 Earliest.

History.

Early and medieval—Continued.

Savoy.

General works on the counts of Savoy, see DG 617.

- 617.25 Umberto I, 1003–1051.
- .27 Adelaide, 1035–1091.
- .28 Oddone, d. 1060.
- .29 Amedeo I.
- .3 Amedeo II, d. 1080.
- .32 Umberto II, d. 1103.
- .33 Amedeo III, 1103–1148.
- .34 Umberto III, 1148–1189.
- .37 Tommaso I, 1189–1233.
- .38 Amedeo IV, 1233–1253.
- .39 Bonifacio, 1253–1263.
- Tommaso II, regent.
- .393 Pietro II, 1263–1268.
- .396 Filippo I, 1268–1285.
- .4 Amedeo V, 1285–1323.
- .43 Edoardo, 1323–1329.
- .44 Aimone, 1329–1343.
- .45 Amedeo VI, 1343–1383.
- .47 Amedeo VII, 1383–1391.
- .48 Amedeo VIII, 1391–1439.

Piedmont.

- .5 General works.
- .6 Earliest.
- .7 1002–1189.
- .8 1189–1311.
- .9 1311–1416.
- General modern.
- 618 General works.
- 15th–17th centuries.
- .2 General works.
- .3 Lodovico I, 1439–1465.
- .31 Amedeo IX, 1465–1472.
- .32 Filiberto I, 1472–1482.
- .33 Carlo I, 1482–1490.
- .34 Carlo II, 1490–1496.
- .35 Filippo II of Bresse, (1490) 1496–1497.
- .36 Filiberto II, 1497–1504.
- .38 Carlo III, 1504–1553.
- .4 Emmanuele Filiberto, 1553–1580.

History.**General modern.****15th-17th centuries—Continued.**

- 618.42 Carlo Emmanuele I, 1580-1630.
- .44 Vittorio Amedeo I, 1630-1637.
- .45 Francesco Giacinto, 1637-1638.
- .46 Carlo Emmanuele II, 1638-1675.
- .48 Christine of France, 1638-1648.
- 1675-1718, see DG 618.53.

Kingdom of Sardinia, 1718-1860.

- .5 General works.
- Vittorio Amedeo I, 1675-1730.
- .53 General works on life and reign.
- .54 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- e. g. .A7 Anne Marie of Orleans.
- .55 Carlo Emmanuele I(III), 1730-1773.
- .57 Vittorio Amedeo II, 1773-1796.
- .58 Carlo Emmanuele II(IV), 1796-1802.
- .6 Vittorio Emmanuele I, 1802-1821.
- .62 Carlo Felice, 1821-1831.
- .64 Carlo Alberto, 1831-1849.
- .66 1848-1849.
- Cf. DG 553.
- .68 Vittorio Emmanuele II, 1849-1860.
- Piedmont, 1860-**
- .7 General works.

GENOA.

- 631 Periodicals. Societies.
- .2 Sources and documents.
- Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- .7 Biography, Collective.
- 632 Guide-books.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description.
- 633 To 1860.
- 634 1861–
- 635 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- History.
- General works.
- 636 Modern
- .3 Early (to 1800).
- Early and medieval.
- 637 General works, including Liguria.
- .15 Earliest to 774.
- .2 774–1064.
- .3 1064–1167 (Pisa).
- .4 1137–1339. Period of Crusades.
- .5 1339–1396. 14th century.
- War of Chioggia, see DG 677.7.
- .55 1392.
- .57 15th century.
- .6 1396–1421 (France).
- .7 1421–1458 (Milan).
- .8 1458–1464 (France).
- .9 1464–1499 (Milan).
- Modern.
- 638 General works.
- 16th century.
- General works.
- .1 To 1800.
- .12 1801–
- .2 Fieschi conspiracy, 1547.
- .25 Biography, A–Z.
- e. g. .D7 Doria, Andrea.

DG**GENOA****DG**

	History.
	Modern --Continued.
638.3	17th century.
.35	18th century.
.4	1789-1814.
.5	1815-1900.
.6	1815-1848.
.7	1849-1870.
639	1901
645	Miscellaneous.

ITALY

MILAN

- 651 Periodicals. Societies.
Collected works.
 - .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
 - .7 Biography, Collective.
- 652 Guide-books.
 - .5 Monumental and picturesque, and
Description and travel.
Cf DG 660-661.
- 653 To 1860.
- 654 1861-
- 655 Antiquities.
 - .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
General works.
- 656 Modern.
 - .3 Early (to 1800).
Early and medieval.
- 657 General works.
 - .1 Early to 452.
 - .2 452-774. Huns, Goths, Lombards.
 - .3 774-1100.
1101-1237.
 - .35 General works.
 - .37 Friedrich I Bart.
 - .4 Lombard league, 1158.
 - .45 Battle of Legnano, 1176.
1237-1535.
 - .5 General works.
 - .65 1237-1311. Torriani period.
 - .7 1311-1447 (including earlier Visconti period).
 - .75 1447-1450. Ambrosian republic.
1450-1535. Sforza (Duchy of Milan).
 - .8 General works.
 - .9 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .E8 Beatrice d'Este.

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 658 **General works.**
- .1 1535–1714. Spanish period.
- .2 1714–1796. Austrian period.
- 1796–1900.
- .3 **General works.**
- .4 1796–1815.
- .5 1815–1859.
- .6 1860–1900.
- .7 Biography, 1796–1900, A–Z.
- .8 1901–

Milan (City).

- 660 To 1860.
- 661 1861–

VENICE.

- 670 Periodicals. Societies.
- 671 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .2 Several authors.
 - .3 Individual authors.
- Biography, Collective.
 - .4 General works.
 - .43 Women.
 - .45 Public men.
 - .5 Rulers, doges, etc.
 - .6 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 672 **Guide-books.**
Description.
 - 673 To 1860.
 - 674 1861–
- 675 Antiquities.
 - .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
 - General works.
- 676 Modern.
 - .3 Early (to 1800).
 - .5 Outlines, syllabi, etc.
 - .8 Military history.
 - .9 Political and diplomatic history.
- Early and medieval.**
 - General works.
- 677.A2 To 1800.
- .A3–Z 1801–
 - Early to 811.
 - General works.
- .1.A2 To 1800.
- .A3–Z 1801–
 - 697–810.
- .3 General works.
- .33 Paolo Lucio Anafesto, 697–717
- .331 Marcello Tegaliano, 717–726.
- .332 Orso Ipato, 726–737.
- .333 Deodato, 742–755.
- .334 Gallo Gaulo, 755–756.
- .335 Domenico Monegario, 756–764.
- .336 Maurizio Galbajo, 764–787.
- .337 Giovanni Galbajo, 787–804.
- .338 Obelerio Antenorio, 804–810.

History.**Early and medieval—Continued.**

811-991.

- 677.35 General works
- .37 Agnello Partecipazio, 811-827.
- .371 Giustiniano Partecipazio, 827-829.
- .372 Giovanni Partecipazio I, 829-836.
- .373 Pietro Tradonico, 836-864.
- .374 Orso Partecipazio I, 864-881.
- .375 Giovanni Partecipazio II, 881-888.
- .376 Pietro Candiano I, 887.
- .377 Pietro Tribuno, 888-912.
- .378 Orso Partecipazio II, 912-932.
- .379 Pietro Candiano II, 932-939.
- .38 Pietro Partecipazio, 939-942.
- .381 Pietro Candiano III, 942-959.
- .382 Pietro Candiano IV, 959-976.
- .383 Pietro Orseolo I, 976-978.
- .384 Vitale Candiano, 978-979.
- .385 Tribuno Memmo, 979-991.

991-1096. Relations with Constantinople.

Cf. DR 481; DF 553.

- .4 General works.
- .43 Pietro Orseolo II, 991-1008.
- .44 Ottone Orseolo, 1008-1026.
- .45 Pietro Centranico, 1026-1031.
- .46 Domenico Flabianico, 1032-1043.
- .47 Domenico Contarini, 1043-1070.
- .48 Domenico Selvo, 1071-1084.
- .49 Vitale Falier, 1085-1096.

1096-1172. Crusades. Normans.

- .5 General works.
- .53 Vitale Michiel I, 1096-1102.
- .531 Ordelafo Falier, 1102-1116.
- .532 Domenico Michiel, 1117-1130.
- .533 Pietro Polani, 1130-1148.
- .534 Domenico Morosini, 1148-1156.
- .535 Vitale Michiel II, 1156-1172.

1172-1311. 13th century.

- .6 General works.
- .62 Sebastiano Ziani, 1172-1178.
- .63 Orio Malipiero, 1178-1192.
- .64 Enrico Dandolo, 1192-1205. Fourth crusade.

History.**Early and medieval.****1172-1311. 13th century—Continued.**

- 677.65 Pietro Ziani, 1205-1229.
- .66 Jacopo Tiepolo, 1229-1249.
- .67 Marino Morosini, 1249-1253.
- .671 Renier Zeno, 1253-1268.
- .672 Lorenzo Tiepolo, 1268-1275.
- .673 Jacopo Contarini, 1275-1280.
- .674 Giovanni Dandolo, 1280-1289.
- .68 Pietro Gradenigo, 1289-1311. Council of ten.

1311-1382. 14th century.

- .7 General works, including war with Turks and War of Chioggia.
- .75 Marino Zorzi, 1311-1312.
- .76 Giovanni Soranzo, 1312-1328.
- .79 Francesco Dandolo, 1329-1339.
- .793 Bartolomeo Gradenigo, 1339-1342.
- .796 Andrea Dandolo, 1343-1354.
- .8 Marino Falier, 1354-1355.
- .81 Giovanni Gradenigo, 1355-1356.
- .82 Giovanni Dolfin, 1356-1361.
- .83 Lorenzo Celsi, 1361-1365.
- .84 Marco Cornaro, 1365-1368.
- .845 Andrea Contarini, 1368-1382.

1382-1501. 15th century.

- .85 General works.
- .9 Michele Morosini, 1382.
- .91 Antonio Venier, 1382-1400.
- .92 Michele Steno, 1400-1413.
- .93 Tommaso Mocenigo, 1414-1423.
- .94 Francesco Foscari, 1423-1457.
- .95 Pasquale Malipiero, 1457-1462.
- .96 Cristoforo Moro, 1462-1471.
- .97 Nicolò Tron, 1471-1473.
- .98 Nicolò Marcello, 1473-1474.
- .981 Pietro Mocenigo, 1474-1476.
- .982 Andrea Vendramin, 1476-1478.
- .983 Giovanni Mocenigo, 1478-1485.
- .984 Marco Barbarigo, 1485-1486.
- .985 Agostino Barbarigo, 1486-1501.
- .99 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .C6 Colleoni.

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 678 General works.
- .2 Turkish wars, 1453–1571.
 Cf. DR 501–516
- 16th century.
- .22 Sources and documents.
- General works.
- .23 To 1800.
- .235 1801–
- .24 Biography.
- .25 Leonardo Loredano, 1501–1521.
- .26 League of Cambrai, 1508.
- .28 Antonio Grimani, 1521–1523.
- .281 Andrea Gritti, 1523–1538.
- .282 Pietro Lando, 1539–1545.
- .283 Francesco Donato, 1545–1553.
- .284 Antonio Trevisan, 1553–1554.
- .285 Francesco Venier, 1554–1556.
- .286 Lorenzo Priuli, 1556–1559.
- .287 Girolamo Priuli, 1559–1567.
- .288 Pietro Loredano, 1567–1570.
- .289 Alvise Mocenigo I, 1570–1577.
- .29 Sebastiano Venier, 1577–1578.
- .291 Nicolò da Ponte, 1578–1585.
- .292 Pasquale Cicogna, 1585–1595.
- 1595–1718. 17th century.
- General works.
- .3 To 1800.
- .31 1801–
- .315 Marino Grimani, 1595–1605. Papal conflict.
- .32 Spanish conspiracy, 1618.
 1644–1718. Period of war with Turkey over Candia.
 For works on the war itself, see DR 534.2–4.
- General works.
- .33 To 1800.
- .34 1801–
- .36 Leonardo Donato, 1606–1612.
- .361 Marc' Antonio Memmo, 1612–1615.
- .362 Giovanni Bembo, 1615–1618.
- .363 Nicolò Donato, 1618.
- .364 Antonio Priuli, 1618–1623.

History.

Modern.

1595-1718. 17th century—Continued.

- 678.365 Francesco Contarini, 1623-1624.
- .366 Giovanni Cornaro, 1625-1629.
- .367 Nicolò Contarini, 1630-1631.
- .368 Francesco Erizzo, 1631-1646.
- .369 Francesco Molin, 1646-1655.
- .37 Carlo Contarini, 1655-1656.
- .371 Francesco Cornaro, 1656.
- .372 Bertucci Valier, 1656-1658.
- .373 Giovanni Pesaro, 1658-1659.
- .374 Domenico Contarini, 1659-1675.
- .375 Nicolò Sagredo, 1675-1676.
- .376 Luigi Contarini, 1676-1684.
- .377 Marc' Antonio Giustinian, 1684-1688.
- .378 Francesco Morosini, 1688-1694.
- .379 Silvestro Valier, 1694-1700.
- .38 Alvise Mocenigo II, 1700-1709.
- .381 Giovanni Cornaro II, 1709-1722.
- .39 Peace of Passarowitz, 1718.

1718-1797. Fall of the Republic.

- .4 General works.
- .45 Alvise Sebastiano Mocenigo III, 1722-1732.
- .454 Carlo Ruzzini, 1732-1735.
- .457 Alvise Pisani, 1735-1741.
- .46 Pietro Grimani, 1741-1752.
- .47 Francesco Loredano, 1752-1762.
- .474 Marco Foscarini, 1762-1763.
- .478 Alvise Mocenigo IV, 1763-1778.
- .48 Paolo Renier, 1779-1789.
- .49 Ludovico Manin, 1789-1797.

1797-1900.

- .5 General works.
- .51 1797-1866.
- .53 1797-1814.
- .55 1848-1866.
- .6 1866-1900.
- .7 Biography, 1797-1900, A- Z.
e. g. .M3 Manin, Daniele.
Prefer DG 678.55.
- .8 1901-

679 **Miscellaneous.**

CENTRAL ITALY.

- 691 General works.
Guide-books, see DG 416.

TUSCANY. FLORENCE.

- 731 Periodicals. Societies.
.2 Sources and documents.
Collected works.
.4 Several authors.
.5 Individual authors.
.7 Biography, Collective.
732 Guide-books.
.5 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
Description and travel.
733 To 1860.
734 1861–
735 Antiquities.
.6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
General works.
736 Modern.
.3 Early (to 1800).
Medieval.
737.A15 Sources and documents. Collections.
General works.
.A2 To 1800.
.A3–Z 1801–
Early.
General works.
.2 To 1800.
.22 1801–
.24 Biography, A–Z.
e. g. .M4 Matilde, countess of Tuscany.
14th century.
General works.
.25 To 1800.
.26 1801–

History—Continued.

Modern.

- 737.3 General works.
- Early modern. Medicean period.
- .4 General works.
- .42 Biography of Medici family.
- 15th century.
- General works.
- .5 To 1800.
- .55 1801–
- .58 Biography, A–Z.
- .6 Giovanni, d. 1429.
- .7 Cosimo il Vecchio, 1429–1464.
- .8 Pietro I, 1464–1469.
- .9 Lorenzo il Magnifico, 1469–1492.
- .95 Pietro II, 1492–1494.
- .97 Savonarola.
- Cf. B (Religion).
- 16th century.
- 738 General works.
- .13 1494–1530.
- .14 Biography, A–Z.
- e. g. .G9 Guicciardini.
- .M2 Machiavelli.
- .15 Alessandro, 1532–1537.
- .17 Cosimo I, 1537–1574.
- .19 Francesco Maria, 1574–1587.
- .21 Ferdinando I, 1587–1609.
- 1609–1737.
- .22 General works.
- .23 Cosimo II, 1609–1621.
- .25 Ferdinando II, 1621–1670.
- .27 Cosimo III, 1670–1723.
- .28 Giovanni Gastone, 1723–1737.
- .29 Biography, A–Z.
- 1737–
- .3 General works.
- 1737–1801. Lorraine dynasty.
- .32 General works.
- .33 General special.
- .34 Francis II, 1737–1765.
- .35 Leopold I, 1765–1790.
- .37 Ferdinand III, 1790–1801 (1824).
- .39 Biography, A–Z.

History.

Modern.

1737- —Continued.

19th century.

738.4

General works.

Napoleonic period.

.42

General works.

.43

1801-1807. Kingdom of Etruria.

.44

1808-1814. Under France.

.5

1815-1900.

.6

Biography, A-Z.

.7

20th century.

739

Miscellaneous.

760

Local (Florence), A-Z.

.08 Or San Michele.

.S2 San Marco (Monastery).

Tuscan cities except Florence, see DG 975.

PAPAL STATES (STATES OF THE CHURCH).

- 791 Periodicals. Societies.
- .2 Sources and documents.
- Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- 792 Guide-books.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description and travel.
- 793 To 1860.
- 794 1861—
- 795 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- History.
- General works.
- 796 Modern.
- .3 Early (to 1800).
- Early and medieval.
- 797 General works.
- .1 Earliest to Pepin, 756.
- .2 756—962. Period of Carolingian emperors
- .3 962—1309. Hohenstaufen, etc.
- Babylonian captivity, 1309—1377.
- .5 General works.
- .55 Biography, A—Z.
- .6 1377—1499.
- 1499—1870.
- .7 General works.
- .8 1499—1605.
- .82 Cesare Borgia.
- .83 Lucrezia Borgia.
- .9 1605—1700.
- 798 1700—1798.
- .2 1798—1799. Roman republic.
- 1799—1870. 19th century.
- .3 General works.
- .35 1799—1848.
- 1848—1870.
- .4 General works.
- .5 1848—1849. Roman republic.
- .6 1859—1860.
- .7 1870. End of temporal power.
- Cf. DG 559.
- 799 Holy See, 1870—

ROME (MODERN CITY).

- 803 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- .5 Biography, Collective.
- 804 Guide-books. Directories. Dictionaries.
- Description. Views.
- 805 To 1860.
- 806 1861–
- Antiquities (Medieval, etc.).
- 807 General works, including description of the city in
Medieval and Renaissance times.
- .4 Catacombs.
- History.
- 808 General works.
- 809 General special.
- 811 Medieval.
- .6 Cola di Rienzo.
- Modern.
- 812 General works.
- .12 1527. Siege.
- .4 16th–18th centuries.
- .6 Biography, A–Z.
- e. g. .C4 Cenci, Beatrice.
- .7 Napoleonic period, 1809–1814.
- .9 1815–1870.
- 813 1871–
- 814 Miscellaneous, including social and intellectual life.
- Local.
- 815 Sections, districts, etc.
- Cf. DG 61–69.
- .3 Cemeteries.
- .4 Fountains.
- .5 Parks and plazas.
- Cf. DG 816.5 (Villae).
- .7 River front (Tiber).
- .9 Streets, bridges, gates.
- Buildings.
- 816 General works.
- .3 Churches and monasteries.
- .5 Palaces and castles (Villas), A–Z.
- Cf. DG 815.5.
- 817 Public, etc.
- .3 Scientific and educational.
- .5 Theaters.
- 818 Suburbs.
- But for localities, buildings, or objects possessing archeological
interest, see DG 61–69.

SOUTHERN ITALY.

- 820 General works.
- 821 Description and travel.
Guide-books, see DG 416.
- 823 Antiquities.
- 825 Social life and customs. Civilization.
History.
- 826 General works.
Mainly in DG 841-855.
- 827 Medieval.
But for General early, see DG 861-875.
- 828 Modern.
e. g. Earthquake, 1908.
- 829 Miscellaneous.
- 831 Sicily and Malta.
Cf. DG 987-994 (Malta).

NAPLES. KINGDOM OF THE TWO SICILIES.

- Campania (Napoli, Salerno).
- Puglia (Bari, Foggia, Lecce).
- Basilicata (Potenza).
- Calabria (Catanzaro, Cosenza, Reggio).
- 840 Periodicals. Societies.
- 841 Sources and documents.
Biography, Collective.
- .4 General works.
- .5 Rulers, kings, queens, etc.
- .55 Public men.
- .6 Houses, noble families, etc.
- 842 Guide-books.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
Description and travel.
Cf. DG 821.
- 843 To 1860.
- 844 1861-
- 845 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

General works, including Southern Italy.

Cf. DG 826-828, 861-875.

- 846 Modern.
 - .3 Early (to 1800).
- Early and medieval.
 - General works.
 - 847.A2 To 1800.
 - .A3-Z 1801-
 - Early to 1016.
 - .1 Sources and documents.
 - .11 General works.
 - 1016-1268.
 - .13 General works.
 - .14 1016-1189. Norman period.
 - Individual rulers, see DG 867.24-27.
 - 1189-1268. Hohenstaufen period.
 - .15 General works.
 - .16 Heinrich VI, 1189-1197.
 - .162 Friedrich I (emperor Friedrich II), 1197-1250.
 - .164 Konrad IV, 1250-1254.
 - .166 Konradin, 1254-1268.
 - .168 Manfredi, 1258-1266.
 - 1268-1442. Anjou dynasty.
 - .17 General works.
 - .2 Charles I, 1266-1285.
 - .3 Charles II, 1285-1309.
 - .4 Robert, 1309-1343.
 - .5 Jeanne I, 1343-1382.
 - .55 Charles III of Durazzo, 1381-1386.
 - .58 Louis I, 1381-1382.
 - .6 Wladislaw, 1386-1414.
 - .65 Louis II, 1386-1390.
 - .7 Jeanne II, 1414-1435.
 - .8 René I, 1435-1442.
 - Modern.
 - 848 General works.
 - 1442-1707. Spanish rule.
 - .1 General works.
 - .11 1442-1504.
 - .12 1504-1647.
 - .13 1647-1648. Masaniello.
 - .15 1648-1707.

History.

Modern—Continued.

- 848.2 1707–1735. Austrian rule.
- 1735–1861. Bourbon dynasty.
- .3 General works.
- Carlos III, 1735–1759.
- .32 Sources and documents.
- .33 General works.
- 1759–1815.
- .35 General works.
- .37 Biography, A–Z.
- e. g. .C3 Caroline Maria.
- .38 Parthenopean republic, 1799.
- 19th century.
- .4 General works.
- 1798–1815.
- .42 General works.
- 1806–1815.
- .43 General works.
- .44 Joseph Bonaparte, 1806–1808.
- Biography, see DC 216.5.
- .45 Murat, 1808–1815.
- Biography, see DC 198.M8.
- 1815–1860. Kingdom of the Two Sicilies.**
- .46 General works.
- .48 Biography, A–Z.
- .5 Ferdinando I, 1815–1825.
- .51 1820–1821.
- .52 Francesco I, 1825–1830.
- .53 Ferdinando II, 1830–1859.
- .537 Maria Cristina di Savoia.
- 1848–1861.
- .55 General works.
- .56 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .57 Francesco II, 1859–1860.
- 1860–1900.
- .58 General works.
- .6 Biography, A–Z.
- 849 20th century.
- 855 Miscellaneous.

SICILY.

Including history of early Southern Italy.

General and later, see DG 846; ancient, see DG 55.S5.

- 861 Periodicals. Societies.
- .2 Sources and documents.
- Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- .7 Biography, Collective.
- 862 Guide-books.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque, etc.
- Description and travel.
- 863 To 1860.
- 864 1861–
- 865 Antiquities.
- .6 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- History.
- General works.
- 866 Modern.
- .3 Early (to 1800).
- Early and medieval to 1409.
- General works.
- 867.A2 To 1800.
- .A3–Z 1801–
- Saracen period, 827–1016.
- .1 Collections.
- .11 Arabic authors.
- European authors.
- .12 To 1800.
- .13 1801–
- Norman period, 1016–1189.**
- Norman expeditions before 1016, see D 148.
- .19 Sources and documents.
- .2 General works.
- .21 General special.
- .22 1016–1061.
- Norman rulers, 1061–1189.
- .24 Roger I, 1061–1101.
- .245 Simon, 1101–1105.
- .25 Roger II, 1105–1154.
- .26 William I, 1154–1166.
- .27 William II, 1166–1189.

History.

Early and medieval to 1409—Continued.

Sicily under the Hohenstaufen, 1189–1268.

867.28

General works.

.29

General special.

For individual rulers, see DG 847.16–168.

.299

1268–1282.

.3

Sicilian vespers, 1282.

1282–1409.

.33

Sources and documents.

.34

General works.

.35

Pedro de Aragón, 1282–1285.

.4

Jaime, 1285–1295.

.5

Federico II, 1296–1337.

.6

Pedro II, 1337–1342.

.65

Luis, 1342–1355.

.7

Federico III, 1355–1377.

.8

María, etc., 1377–1409.

Modern, 1409–

868

General works.

.2

1409–1504.

.3

1504–1648.

.35

1648–1806.

19th century.

.4

General works.

.42

1806–1815.

.44

1815–1871.

.5

1871–1900.

869

20th century.

875

Miscellaneous.

975 CITIES (OTHER THAN METROPOLITAN), PROVINCES, ETC.

- | | | | |
|----------|--|---------|--|
| A2 | Abruzzi. | | Firenze, see DG 731-760. |
| A3 | Alessandria. | .F71-74 | Forli. |
| .A415-44 | Amalfi. | .F8-82 | Frascati. |
| .A48-53 | Ancona. | .F85 | Friuli. |
| .A55 | Andorno Cacciorna. | .G14 | Galatina. |
| .A6 | Aosta, Valley of. | .G2 | Gallipoli. |
| .A65 | Apulia. | .G3 | Garfagnana. |
| .A7 | Arezzo. | | Genoa, see DG 631-645. |
| .A8 | Assisi. | .G4 | Giglio, Isola del |
| .A83-86 | Asti. | .G5 | Giugliano in Campania. |
| .B25 | Bari. | .I6 | Ischia (Island) |
| .B3 | Basilicata. | .J6 | Jesi. |
| .B35 | Bassano. | .L2 | Lake district. |
| .B37 | Battaglia. | .L25-3 | Lecce. |
| .B39-41 | Belluno. | 25 | Periodicals. Sources and documents |
| .B43-46 | Benevento. | 26-27 | Collected works |
| .B48-52 | Bergamo. | 3 | History and description. |
| .B54 | Biella. | .I4 | Leghorn. |
| .B55 | Bisenzio River. | .L7 | Lipari Islands. |
| .B57-65 | Bologna. | .L75 | Lodi. |
| .B7 | Bormio. | .L8-82 | Lucca. |
| .B77-85 | Brescia. | .M2-23 | Maglie. |
| .B93 | Busseto. | .M27-33 | Mantua. |
| | Cadore, see Pieve di Cadore. | 27 | Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents. |
| .C13-16 | Calabria. | | History and description. |
| .C17 | Campagna di Roma. | 29 | Medieval. |
| .C2 | Capri. | 3 | 16th-18th centuries |
| .C25 | Capua. | 32 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| .C26 | Carpi. | 33 | Miscellaneous. |
| .C27 | Castrocaro. | .M4 | Marches. |
| .C28 | Catania. | .M43 | Maremma. |
| .C3 | Cava dei Tirreni. | .M45 | Massa. |
| .C4 | Cerveteri. | .M46 | Massa e Carrara. |
| .C5 | Città di Castello. | .M5 | Melzo. |
| .C7-72 | Como. | | Milano, see DG 651-661. |
| .C75 | Cortona. | .M58 | Mirandola. |
| .C79-8 | Cremona. | .M6-63 | Modena. |
| .E3 | Elba. | 6 | Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents. |
| .E5 | Emilia. | 61 | Description and travel. |
| .F25 | Fano. | 62 | History. |
| .F3 | Feltre. | 63 | Miscellaneous. |
| .F38-44 | Ferrara. | .M68 | Montenaro. |
| 38 | Periodicals. Collections. Sources and documents. | .M7 | Montepulciano |
| 39 | Description and travel. History. | .M95 | Murano. |
| 4 | General. | | Napoli, see DG 840-855. |
| 42 | Medieval. | .O7 | Orvieto. |
| 423 | 16th century. | | |
| 44 | 19th-20th centuries. | | |

975

CITIES, PROVINCES, ETC.—Continued.

- | | | | |
|---------|---------------------------|---------|---------------------------|
| U8 | Ostia. | .S25 | San Remo. |
| P11-17 | Padua. | .S29-33 | Sardinia. |
| 12 | Periodicals. Collections. | 29 | Periodicals Collections. |
| | Sources and documents. | | Sources and documents. |
| 13 | Description and travel. | 3 | Description and travel. |
| 14 | Antiquities. | 31 | History, General. |
| 15 | History. | .S4 | Senigallia. |
| .P19-2 | Palermo. | .S49-5 | Siena. |
| .P23 | Palmanova. | 49 | Periodicals. Collections. |
| .P25 | Parma. | | Sources and documents. |
| .P27 | Paternopoli. | 5 | History and description. |
| .P29-32 | Pavia. | .S7 | Sorrento. |
| 29 | Periodicals. Collections. | .S9 | Syracuse. |
| | Sources and documents. | .T2 | Taormina. |
| 3 | History. | .T5 | Tiber River. |
| 32 | Description and travel. | .T55 | Ticino River. |
| .P4 | Perugia. | .T6 | Tivoli. |
| .P5 | Piacenza | .T75 | Trani. |
| .P53 | Piceno | .T8 | Treviso. |
| .P55 | Pieve di Cadore. | .T93-97 | Turin. |
| .P59-63 | Pisa. | 93 | Periodicals. Collections |
| 59 | Periodicals. Collections. | | Sources and documents. |
| | Sources and documents. | 94 | Description. |
| | History. | 95 | History. |
| 6 | General. | .U5 | Umbria. |
| 61 | 13th century. | .U7-72 | Urbino. |
| 615 | 14th century. | .V2 | Vallombrosa. |
| .P65 | Pistoia. | .V35 | Velia. |
| .R25 | Ravenna. | | Venezia, see DG 670-679 |
| .R5 | Rimini | .V43 | Ventimiglia (Liguria). |
| .R6 | Riviera | .V48-53 | Verona. |
| .R7-73 | Romagna. | 48 | Periodicals. Collections |
| .R75 | Romano di Lombardia. | | Sources and documents. |
| | Rome (Ancient city), see | 49 | Description and travel |
| | DG 61-69 | | History. |
| | Rome (Modern city), see | 5 | General. |
| | DG 803-818. | 51 | Medieval. |
| .R8 | Roncaglia. | .V6 | Vesuvius. |
| .S13 | Sacile. | .V7 | Vicenza. |
| .S16 | Salerno. | .V8 | Vincigliata, Castello di. |
| .S18 | Saluzzo. | .V85 | Viterbo. |
| .S19 | San Gimignano. | .V9 | Volterra. |
| .S2 | San Marino (Republic). | | |

MALTA.

- 987 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 988 Biography, Collective.
- 989 Description and travel. Guide-books
- .5 Antiquities.
- History.
- 990 General works.
- 991 General special.
- 992 Earliest.
- .2 Medieval.
- .5 17th-18th centuries.
- .8 Napoleonic period.
- 993 19th century.
- 994 20th century.

NETHERLANDS

DH-DJ

NETHERLANDS (BELGIUM AND HOLLAND)

SYNOPSIS

General.....	DH 1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	DH 14-39
Antiquities, etc.....	DH 51-92
History	
General.....	DH 101-111
Military, etc.....	DH 113-131
By period.....	DH 141-207

BELGIUM

General.....	DH 401-405
Topography. Description and travel.....	DH 414-433
Antiquities, etc.....	DH 451-506
History	
General.....	DH 511-531
Military, naval, etc.....	DH 540-566
By period.....	DH 571-685
Local.....	DH 801-811

LUXEMBURG

DH 901-925

HOLLAND

General.....	DJ 1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	DJ 14-39
Antiquities, etc.....	DJ 51-92
History	
General.....	DJ 101-121
Military, naval, etc.....	DJ 124-150
By period.....	DJ 151-281
Local.....	DJ 401-411

NETHERLANDS

(BELGIUM AND HOLLAND)

DH

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 18 Comprehensive works. Compends.
- 19 Monumental and picturesque.
- 23 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 31 To 1400.
- 33 1401-1600.
- 36 1601-1700.
- 37 1701-1800.
- 38 1801-1900.
- 39 1901-
- 51 Antiquities.
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 91 General works.
- 92 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.**
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 103 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- General works.**
- 106 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 107 1801-
- 109 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.**
- 111 History of two or more provinces.
- 113 Military history.
- 121 Naval history.
- 131 Political and diplomatic history.

History—Continued.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1384.**

- 141 General works.
- 146 Roman period.
- 151 Frankish period.
- 156 843-1127.
- 159 1127-1285.
- 162 1285-1384.

1384-1555.**General works.**

- 171 To 1800.
- 172 1801-
- 1384-1477. House of Burgundy.
- 175 General works.
- 177 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 1477-1555.
- 179 General works.
- 180 Marie of Burgundy and Maximilian I, 1477-1482.
- 181 Felipe I, 1483-1506.
- 182 Karl V, 1506-1555.
- 183 Margaretha of Austria, 1507-1530.
- 184 Maria of Austria, 1531-1555.

Wars of independence, 1555-1648.

- 185 Sources and documents.

General works.

- 186 To 1800.
- .5 1801-
- Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581.

General works.

- 187 To 1800.
- .5 1801-

Pamphlets, by date.

- .9 Pamphlets, by date.
- 188 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

- e. g. .E3 Egmont.
- .G8 Grotius.
- .M4 Maurits.
- .O4 Oldenbarnevelt.
- .W7 Willem I, prince of Orange.

- 189 Margaretha of Parma, 1559-1567.
- Alba (Alva), 1567-1573.

- 191 General works.
- .7 Special.

History.**By period.****Wars of independence, 1555-1648.****Felipe (Philip) II, 1555-1581—Continued
1573-1576.**

192 General works.

.5 Siege of Leyden, 1573-1574.

193 Juan de Austria, 1576-1578.

Alessandro Farnese, 1578-1581.

194 General works.

195 Union of Utrecht, 1579.

1581-1609.

General works.

196 To 1800.

197 1801-

198 Leicester, 1585-1587.

199 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .D4 Deventer, Surrender of, 1587.

.O8 Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604.

200 Pamphlets, by date.

201 Armistice, 1609-1621.

1621-1648.

204 General works.

206 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B8 Breda, Siege of, 1624-1625.

.H5 's Hertogenbosch, Siege of, 1629.

207 Pamphlets, 1609-1648, by date.

BELGIUM

DH

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 404 Several authors.
- 405 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 414 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 416 Guide-books.
- 418 Comprehensive works.
- 421 Compends.
- 424 Monumental and picturesque.
- 427 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 431 To 1830.
- 433 1831—
- 451 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 471 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races. Foreign influences.
- 491 General works, including Flemings.
- 492 Special, A—Z.
- Historiography.**
- 503 General works.
Biography of historians.
- 505 Collective.
- 506 Individual, A—Z.
- History.**
- General.**
- 511 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 513 General works.
- 514 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 515 Public men.
- .5 Women.
- 516 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

517 To 1800. Chronicles.

521 1801—

523 Compende.

525 Miscellaneous.

527 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

531 History of two or more provinces.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

540 General works.

541 Biography, Collective.

542 Early and medieval to 1555.

543 1555—1815.

545 1815—

551 Naval history.

566 Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1555.**

Cf. DH 801.F4-49 (Flanders).

571 General works.

572 General special.

574 Roman period.

576 Frankish period.

578 843—1100.

1101—1400.

580 General works.

581 Biography and memoirs, A—Z.

1401—1506.

582 General works.

583 Biography and memoirs, A—Z.

584 1506—1555.

1555—1794. Spanish and Austrian rule.

585 General works.

1555—1598. 16th century.

591 General works.

Cf. DH 185—186.

598 Biography and memoirs, A—Z.

History.**By period.****1555-1794. Spanish and Austrian rule—Continued.****1598-1714.**

- 600 Sources and documents.
- 601 General works.
- 602 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 605 1598-1621.
- 606 1621-1648.
- 607 1648-1700.
- 609 1701-1714.

1714-1794. Austrian Netherlands.

- 611 Sources and documents.
- 612 General works.
- 613 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 614 General special.
- 615 1740-1780.

For biography of Maria Theresia, see DB 71.

- 616 1780-1790.

For biography of Joseph II, see DB 74.

Revolution, 1788-1790.

- Sources and documents.
- 617 Brabant (and Liège).
- .5 Liège.
- General works.
- 618 Brabant (and Liège).
- .5 Liège.
- 619 1790-1792.

For biography of Leopold II, see DB 74.8.

1794-1909.

- 620 General works.
- 1794-1830.
- 621 General works.
- 628 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- e. g. .M4 Merode, Henri, comte de.
- 631 French rule, 1794-1813.
- 641 1813-1830.

Cf. DJ 236 (Kingdom of the Netherlands).

Revolution of 1830.

- 650 Sources and documents.
- 651 General works.
- 652 General special.

History.**By period.**

1794-1909--Continued.

Leopold I, 1831-1865.

- 656 General works on life and reign.
657 General special.
659 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .I7 Louise, queen consort.

R7 Rogier.

- 665 Treaty of London, 1839.

Leopold II, 1865-1909.

- 671 General works on life and reign.
Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
675 Collective.
676 Individual, A-Z.

20th century.

- 677 General works.

Albert, 1909-

- 681 General works on life and reign.
682 Period of European war, 1914-
Cf. D 501-640
685 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

801

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 0 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 1 Minor collections.
- 3 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 5 General works.
Early and medieval.
General works.
- 6 To 1800.
- 62 1801-
- 7 17th-18th centuries.
- 8 19th-20th centuries.

- .B6 Bouillon.
- .B7-79 Brabant.
- Flanders.
- .F4-49 General early to 19th century.
- .F5-59 East.
- .F6-69 West.
- .H2-29 Hainaut.
- .L5-59 Liège.
- .L7-79 Limburg.
- .L9-99 Luxemburg (Belgian province).
- Luxemburg (Grand duchy), see DH 901-925.
- .M6 Moresnet.
- .N2-29 Namur.
- .S35 Scheldt.

BRUSSELS.

- 302.A2 Periodicals. Societies.
 .A5-Z Sources and documents. Collections.
 Collected works.
 .3 Several authors.
 .5 Individual authors.
 .7 Biography, A-Z.
- 303 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 304 Guide-books.
 Description.
 .3 To 1800.
 .4 1801-1900.
 .5 1901-
 .8 Antiquities.
 .9 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History.
- 805 General works.
 .5 General special.
- 806 Early and medieval.
 .5 16th-17th centuries.
 .7 18th century.
 .9 Napoleonic period.
- 807 19th century.
 .5 20th century.
- Sections, districts, etc.
- 809 General works.
 .3 Cemeteries.
 .4 Churches.
 .5 Parks.
 .6 Streets. Bridges.
 Buildings.
 .7 General works.
 .8 Special, A-Z.
 .9 Suburbs.
- 811 Cities, towns, etc. (except Brussels), A-Z.
- | | | | |
|---------|---------------------|--------|--------------------|
| .A55-65 | Antwerp. | .L7 | Louvain. |
| .A9 | Audenarde. | .M75 | Mons (Bergen). |
| .B75-85 | Bruges. | .N2 | Namur. |
| .C5-59 | Chimay. | .N7 | Nieuport. |
| .C8 | Courtrai (Kortryk). | .S3 | St. Nicolas. |
| .E6 | Enghien. | .T7-76 | Tournai (Doornick) |
| .G4-46 | Ghent. | .W8 | Wulveringhem. |
| .L5 | Liège. | .Y8 | Ypres. |

LUXEMBURG.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies.
- 902 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 903 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 904 Biography, Collective.
- 905 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 906 To 1815.
- 907 1816—
History.
- 908 General works.
- 909 Early to 1354 (Countship).
- 910 1354—1815 (Duchy).
- 911 Union with Burgundy, 1444—1477.
- 912 Austria, 1477—1555.
- 913 Spain, 1555—1713 (France, 1684—1697).
- 914 Austria, 1714—1795.
- 915 France, 1795—1815.
- 916 1815— (Grand duchy).
- 925 Local history and description.
.L8 Luxemburg (City).

HOLLAND

DJ

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 18 Comprehensive works.
- 21 Compends, etc.
- 24 Monumental and picturesque.
- 27 Dikes, canals, sluices, etc.
- Description and travel.**
- 34 To 1500.
- 36 1501-1800.
- 38 1801-1900.
- 39 1901-
- 51 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 71 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 91 General works.
- 92 Special, A-Z.
- Historiography.**
- 95 General works.
Biography of historians.
- 97 Collective.
- 98 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.**
- 101 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 103 General works.
- 104 Rulers, kings, etc.
- 105 Public men.
- .5 Women.
- 106 Houses, noble families, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

- 107 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 109 1801—
- 111 Compendis, etc.
- 114 Miscellaneous.
- 116 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 121 History of two or more provinces.

Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 130 Sources and documents.

Biography, Collective.

Individual biography is classed with periods, DJ 135–138.

- 132 General works.
- 133 General special.
- 134 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 135 Early to 1594.
- 136 1594–1700.

.T7 Tromp, C. M.

- 137 18th century.
- 138 19th–20th centuries.

Political and diplomatic history.

- 140 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 142 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

General special.

e. g. The medieval city, etc.

- 144 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 145 Earliest to 1555.
- 146 1555–1795.
- 147 1795—

Reigning houses.

- 150 House of Orange.
(General and collective.)

History—Continued.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1555.****General works.**

151 To 1800. Chronicles.

152 1801—

1555–1795. United provinces.

Cf. DH 185.

154 Sources and documents. Collections.

General works.

155 To 1800.

156 1801—

170 1609–1621.

Cf. DH 201.

1621–1652.

General works.

171 To 1800.

172 1801—

173 Biography and memoirs, 1621–1702, A–Z.

e. g. .F7 Frederik Hendrik, prince of Orange.

.W3 Willem II.

.W5 Witsen.

.W7 Witt, Johan de.

Cf. DH 188.

1652–1702.

180 Sources and documents. Collections.

General works, including Anglo-Dutch wars, 1652–
1667.

181 To 1800.

182 1801—

Willem III, 1672–1702.**General works on reign.**

For biography, see DA 462.A2.

186 To 1800.

187 1801—

War with France, 1672–1678.

Cf. D 277–278.

General works.

190 To 1800.

191 1801—

Stadtholders, 1702–1747.**General works.**

196 To 1800.

197 1801—

History.**By period.****1555-1795. United provinces—Continued.****Willem IV and Willem V, 1747-1795.****General works.**

- 201 To 1800.
- 202 1801—
- 204 Biography and memoirs, 1702-1795, A-Z.
 e. g. .L8 Ludwig Ernst.
- Anglo-Dutch war, 1780-1784.**
- General works.**
- 205 To 1800.
- 206 1801—
- War with France, 1793-1795.**
 Cf. DC 220.6.
- General works.**
- 208 To 1800.
- 209 1801—
- 211 **Batavian Republic, 1795-1806.**
- 19th-20th centuries.**
- 215 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 216 General works.
- 219 Biography and memoirs, 1795-1890, A-Z.
 e. g. .F2 Falck.
 .H7 Hogendorp, D.
 .H8 Hogendorp, G. K.
 .S3 Schimmelpenninck.
- 226 Kingdom of Holland, 1806-1813.
- 236 Kingdom of the Netherlands, 1813-1830.
- 241 Willem I, 1815-1840.
- 251 Willem II, 1840-1849.
- 261 Willem III, 1849-1890.
- 281 Wilhelmina, 1890—

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

401

Provinces, regions, islands, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

0 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

3 Comprehensive description and history. Tr
History.5 General works.
Early and medieval.

General works.

6 To 1800.

62 1801-

7 17th-18th centuries.

8 19th-20th centuries.

.B7-79 Brabant, North.

71 Sources and documents.

.D7-79 Drenthe.

East Friesland, see DD 491.H31.

.F5-59 Friesland.

54 Biography.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

e. g. .E6 Emmius, Ubbo.

.G4-49 Groningen.

.G7-79 Gelderland (Guelders).

Holland.

.H6-69 North and South (Holland and Zealand).

.H7-79 North.

.H8-89 South.

.L6-69 Limburg (including works on the duchy).

.M3 Marken.

North Holland, see DJ 401.H7-79.

.O8-89 Overijssel.

South Holland, see DJ 401.H8-89.

Tholen, see DJ 411.T4.

.U7-79 Utrecht.

.W2-29 Walcheren.

.Z5-59 Zealand.

.Z8 Zuyder Zee.

411

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.A53-59	Amsterdam.
.A75	Arnhem.
.B4	Bergeyk.
.B8	Breda.
.D5	Deventer.
.D6	Dordrecht.
.G2	Geertruidenberg.
.H2	Haarlem.
.H33	Hague ('s Gravenhage).
.H5	's Hertogenbosch.
.H6	Heusden.
.H7	Hoorn.
.K2	Kampen.
.L4	Leeuwarden.
.L5	Leyden.
.M3	Mariënweerd (Abbey).
.M6	Middelburg.
.N6	Nimwegen.
.R2	Ravestein.
.R8	Rotterdam.
.T4	Tholen (City and island).
.U9	Utrecht.

RUSSIA

DK

RUSSIA

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	14-27
Antiquities, etc.....	30-35
History	
General.....	36-46
Military, naval, etc.	50-69
By period.....	70-265
Local.....	401-651
Poland.....	401-439
Finland.....	445-465
Provinces, etc , European Russia.....	511
St. Petersburg.....	541-579
Moscow.....	591-609
Other cities, etc.....	651

RUSSIA IN ASIA

Siberia.....	751-781
Russian Central Asia.....	851-861
Bokhara.....	871-879
Khiva.....	881-889
Regions, cities, etc.....	891

RUSSIA

DK

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compenda.
- Description and travel.**
- 20 Earliest to 861. European Sarmatia.
- 21 862-1612.
- 22 1613-1725.
- 23 1726-1800.
- 25 1801-1855.
- 26 1856-1900.
- 27 1901-
Cf. DK 262.
- 30 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 32 General works.
- .3 Court life. Regal antiquities
- .7 Intellectual life. Culture
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 33 General works.
- 34 Special, A-Z.
e. g. .C5 Cheremisses.
Cossacks, see DK 35.
Jews, see DS 135.R9.
.K14 Kalmucks.
Letts, see DK 511.L2.
.M4 Merya (Finnish tribe).
.S2 Samoyeda.
.S3 Sarmatians.
- 35 **Cossacks.**
- .3 Zaporogians.

History.**General.**

- 36 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 Biography, Collective.

 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 37 General works.
 .2 Women.
 .4 Public men.
 .6 Rulers, czars, etc.
 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .7 General works.
 .8 Special, A-Z.

Historiography.

- 38 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .K8 Kunik.

General works.

- 39 To 1800. Chronicles.
 40 1801-
 41 Compends.
 42 Miscellaneous. Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 43 Special aspects.
 e. g. Germans in Russia.

General special.

- 46 Several parts of the empire treated together.

Military history.

 Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 50 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 Biography.
 .5 General.
 .8 Officers.
 51 General works.
 .7 General special.
 52 Early to 1613.
 General modern, see DK 51.
 .5 1613-1800.
 53 1801-

History.**General special—Continued.****Naval history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

55 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

Biography.

.5 General.

.8 Officers.

56 General works.

.7 General special.

.9 Minor.

57 Early to 1689.

.5 1689–1800.

58 1801–

Political (and diplomatic) history.

60 Sources and documents.

61 General works.

62 Early to 1462.

.3 1462–1613.

.6 1613–1762.

.9 1762–1894.

19th century alone, see DK 189.

63 1894–

Diplomatic history.

65 Sources and documents. Collections.

66 General works.

See also special periods, reigns, etc

Special.**Europe.**

67 General works.

.3 Catholic church.

.4 Balkan Peninsula.

Cf. D 371–376.

.5 Individual countries.

Asia. Russian supremacy.**General works.**

68.A2 To 1800. Chronicles.

.A3–Z 1801–

.3) Central Asia, see DK 851.

.5) Far East, see DS 515.

.7 Individual countries.

69 United States.

History—Continued.

By period.

Early to 1613.

- 70.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
General works.
- .A3-Z To 1800. Chronicles.
- 71 1801—
- 72 Early to 862.
862–1054.
- 73 General works.
- 75 Vladimir I the Great, 972–1015.
- 77 Yaroslaf I, 1016–1054.
1054–1238.
- 80 General works.
- 81 Kief succession.
- 82 Vladimir II (Monomakh), 1093–1125.
- 83 Andrew I (Bogoliubski), 1157–1174.
- 85 Vsevolod III, 1176–1212.
- 86 Yuri II, 1212–1238.
- 89 Daniel of Galicia, 1205–1264.
1238–1462.
- 90 General works.
- 91 The first invasion, 1224.
- 92 Yaroslaf II, 1238–1246.
- 93 Alexander (Nevski), 1247–1263.
- 94 Yuri III, 1303–1325.
- 96 Ivan I (Kalita), 1328–1341.
- 97 Simeon, 1341–1353.
- 98 Ivan II, 1353–1359.
- 99 Demetrius (Donskoi), 1363–1389.
- .3 Basil I, 1389–1425.
- .7 Basil II, 1425–1462.
- 1462–1605. Consolidation of Russia.
- 100 General works.
Ivan III, 1462–1505.
- 101 General works on life and reign.
- 102 General special.
- 104 Basil III, 1505–1533.
Ivan IV, 1533–1584.
- 106 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- 107 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
- 108 Theodore I, 1584–1598.
- 109 Boris Godunov, 1598–1605.

History.**By period.****Early to 1613—Continued.****1605-1613. Epoch of confusion.**

111 General works.

112 Demetrius the Impostor (Pseudo-Demetrius).

House of Romanov, 1613—

113 General works.

1613-1689. 17th century.

114 General works.

.5 Biography, A-Z.

115 **Michael, 1613-1645.****Alexis, 1645-1676.**

116 Sources and documents.

117 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

118 General works on life and reign.

.5 Rebellion of Stenka Razin, 1667-1671.

119 Nikon.

120 General special.

121 War with Poland.

.5 War with Sweden.

122 War with Turkey.

.5 War with Persia.

123 Relations with western Europe.

124 **Theodore III, 1676-1682.****Sophia, 1682-1689.**

125 General works on life and regency.

126 Ivan V, 1682-1696 (Biography).

1689-1801.

127 General works.

Biography.

.4 Collective.

.5 Individual, A-Z.

Peter I the Great, 1689-1725.

129 Sources and documents.

130 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.

.A1 Collective.

.A2-Z Individual.

131 General works on life and reign.

.5 Journal.

132 Personal special.

.5 Travels.

133 General special. Reforms.

History.**By period.****House of Romanov, 1613–****1689–1801.****Peter I the Great, 1689–1725—Continued.****Military history.**

134 General works.

135 Wars with Turkey.

Cf. DR 535, 544.

136 Wars with Sweden.

Cf. DL 738.

137 Wars with Persia.

Cf. DS 293.

142 Social life and customs. Civilization.

145 Diplomatic history.

146 Alexis.

147 Eudoxia Lopukhina.

148 Testament of Peter the Great.

1725–1762.

150 General works.

.8 Biography, A–Z.

e. g. .D6 Dolgorukova, Princess.

.M8 Münnich.

151 Catharine I, 1725–1727.

153 Peter II, 1727–1730.

156 Anne, 1730–1740.

157 Biron.

159 Ivan VI and Anna Leopoldovna, 1740–1741.

161 Elizabeth, 1741–1762.

166 Peter III, 1762.

Catharine II, 1762–1796.

168 Sources and documents.

169 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .D3 Dashkova, Princess.

.P8 Potemkin.

.S8 Suvorov.

170 General works on life and reign.

171 Reign only.

.5 General special.

.7 Military history.

172 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.**By period.****House of Romanov, 1613–****1689–1801.****Catharine II, 1762–1796—Continued.****Diplomatic history.**

173

General works.**Special.**

174

Turkey.

175

Crimea.

176

Poland.

177

Sweden and Scandinavia.

178

Persia.

179

Other countries.**Political history.**

180

. General works.

183

Insurrection of Pugachev, 1773–1775.**Paul I, 1796–1801.**

185

Sources and documents.

186

General works on life and reign.

.2

Personal special.

.3

Mary Feodorovna.

187

War with France.**19th century.**

188

Sources and documents.**Biography.**

.3

Collective.

.6

Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .B6 Blaramberg.

.G6 Golovina, Countess.

.N4 Nesselrode.

Collected works.

.8

Several authors.

.9

Individual authors.

189

General works.**Alexander I, 1801–1825.**

190

Sources and documents.**Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.**

.3

Collective.

.6

Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .C2 Catharine, queen consort of William I of

Württemberg (Ekaterina Pavlovna).

Cf. DD 801.W762.

History.**By period.****House of Romanov, 1613-****19th century.****Alexander I, 1801-1825—Continued.**

- Collected works.
- 190.8 Several authors.
- .9 Individual authors.
- 191 General works on life and reign.
- 194 General special.
- 195 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Diplomatic history.
- 197 General works.
- 198 Napoleon.
- Cf. DC 235.
- .3 Poland.
- .4 Turkey.
- .5 Congress of Vienna.
- Cf. DC 249.
- .7 Holy alliance.
- Cf. D 383.
- 201 Speranskii. Administrative reforms.
- Nicholas I, 1825-1855.**
- 209 Sources and documents.
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- .3 Collective.
- .6 Individual, A-Z.
- Collected works.
- .8 Several authors.
- .9 Individual authors.
- 210 General works on life and reign.
- .4 Coronation.
- .7 Alexandra Feodorovna.
- Reign only.
- 211 General works.
- 212 Insurrection of December, 1825 (Decembrists).
- 213 Persia.
- .5 Khiva.
- Crimean war, 1853-1856.**
- Cf. DR 567.
- 214 General works.
- 215 General special. Diplomatic history, etc.

History.**By period.****House of Romanov, 1613—****19th century.****Nicholas I, 1825—1855.****Reign only.****Crimean war, 1853—1856—Continued.****Special events, battles, etc.**

- 215.1 Alma, September 20, 1854.
- .3 Balaklava, October 25, 1854.
- .5 Inkerman, November 5, 1854.
- .7 Sebastopol, 1854—1855.
- .8 Other, A—Z.

e. g. .S6 Silistria, Siege of, 1854.

.9 The war in Asia.

.95 Hospitals, etc.

216 Turkey (Balkan Peninsula and Asia Minor).
Cf. DR 564.

.5 Greece.

217 Poland.

.5 Hungary.

Alexander II, 1855—1881.

219 Sources and documents.

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.

.3 Collective.

.6 Individual, A—Z.

e. g. .N8 Novikova.

.S6 Skobelev.

Collected works.

.8 Several authors.

.9 Individual authors.

220 General works on life and reign.

.7 Personal special.

221 Reign only. Reforms.

222 Emancipation of the serfs, 1861.

Cf. HT 807.

Diplomatic history.

223 General works.

224 Caucasus.

225 Central Asia.

226 China.

227 Japan.

United States, see DK 69.

228 Turkey, 1877—1878.

Russo-Turkish war, see DR 573.

History.**By period.****House of Romanov, 1613—****19th century—Continued.****Alexander III, 1881–1894.**

- 234 Sources and documents.
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- 235 Collective.
- 236 Individual, A–Z.
- Collected works.
- 237 Several authors.
- 238 Individual authors.
- 240 General works on life and reign.
- 241 Reign only.
- 243 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 20th century.**
- 246 General works.
- Nicholas II, 1894—**
- 251 Sources and documents.
- Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.
- 253 Collective.
- 254 Individual, A–Z.
- Collected works.
- 255 Several authors.
- 256 Individual authors.
- 258 General works on life and reign.
- .4 Coronation.
- 259 Travels, etc.
- 260 Reign only.
- 262 General works on the present state of the empire.
- Russo-Japanese war, see DS 516–517.
- 265 Period of European war, 1914—
- Cf. D 501–640.

POLAND.

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 402 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 403 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books
- 404 Comprehensive works. Compends.
Description and travel.
- 405 Early to 1815.
- 406 1816-1866.
- 407 1867-
- 409 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

- 411 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 412 Ethnography. Races.
Jews, see DS 135.R9.

History.

General.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 413 General works.
 - .1 Rulers.
 - .3 Public men.
 - .5 Women.
 - .8 Houses, noble families, etc.

General works.

- 414.A2 Early to 1800. Chronicles.
- .A3-Z 1801-

- 415 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 416 Several parts of Poland treated together.
- 417 Military history.
- 418 Political and diplomatic history.

Historiography.

- .9 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .93 Collective.
- .95 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .I4 Lelewel.

History—Continued.**By period.****Early to 1573.****General works.**

419 To 1800. Chronicles.

420 1801—

421 Early to 962.

962–1386. Piasts.

.2 General works.

962–1102.

.3 General works.

.4 Biography, A–Z.

.5 Mieszko I, 962–992.

422 Boleslaus I, 992–1025.

.2 Mieszko II, 1025–1034.

.25 Interregnum, 1034–1040.

.3 Casimir I, 1040–1058.

.4 Boleslaus II, 1058–1079.

.5 Wladislaus I, 1079–1102.

1102–1386.

.7 General works.

423 Biography, A–Z.

424 Boleslaus III, 1102–1138.

.1 Wladislaus II, 1139–1146.

.2 Boleslaus IV, 1146–1173.

.3 Mieszko III, 1173–1177(1202).

.4 Casimir II, 1177–1194.

.5 Leszek the White, 1194–1227.

.52 Wladislaus III, 1204–1207.

.55 Boleslaus V, 1227–1279.

.6 Leszek the Black, 1279–1289.

.65 1289–1306.

.7 Wladislaus I (IV), 1306–1333.

.8 Casimir III, 1333–1370.

.9 Lajos I of Hungary, 1370–1382. Anjou dynasty.

.95 Jadwiga, 1384–1386.

1386–1573.

425 General works.

.3 Biography, A–Z.

426 Wladislaus II (V) Jagiello, 1386–1434.

.5 Wladislaus III (VI), 1434–1444.

427 Casimir IV, 1447–1492.

.5 John I Albert, 1492–1501.

.7 Alexander, 1501–1506.

History.

By period.

Early to 1573.

1386-1573—Continued.

Sigismund I, 1506-1548.

428.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

Sigismund II Augustus, 1548-1572.

.5 General works.

.6 Memoirs and letters.

.7 Interregnum, 1572-1573.

1573-

General works, see DK 414.

1573-1795.

429.A1-3 Sources and documents.

.A4-Z General works.

.3 Henry of Valois, 1573-1574.

.5 Stefan Batory, 1575-1586.

430 Sigismund III, 1587-1632.

.2 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .Z3 Zamojski.

.3 Wladislaus IV (VII), 1632-1648.

.5 John II Casimir, 1648-1668.

.8 Michael Wisniowiecki, 1669-1673.

John III Sobieski, 1674-1696.

431 General works on life and reign.

.2 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

.4 Interregnum, 1696-1697.

**Augustus II (Friedrich August I, elector of Saxony),
1697-1733.**

.5 General works on reign.

Biography, see DD 801.S395-396.

.7 General special.

432 Stanislaus I Leszczynski, 1704-1709.

**Augustus III (Friedrich August II, elector of Saxony),
1733-1763.**General works on reign, including War of Polish
succession, 1733-1738.

Biography, see DD 801.S397-398.

Stanislaus II Augustus, 1764-1795.

433 General works on life and reign.

History.

By period.

1573—

1573—1795—Continued.

Partitions of Poland, 1773—1793.

- 434.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3—Z General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, 1697—1795, A—Z.
 - e. g. .K7 Kollontaj.
 - .K8 Kósciuszko.
- 1795—
- .9 General works.
- 1795—1830.
- 435 General works.
- .5 Biography, A—Z.
 - e. g. .PC Potocka, Countess.
- 1830—1832.
- 436 General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1832—1900.
- .4 General works.
- .5 Biography, A—Z.
- 437 1832—1866.
- 438 1867—
- 439 Period of European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501—640.

Local history and description, see DK 501—651.

FINLAND.

- 445 Periodicals. Societies.
- 446 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 448 Biography, Collective.
- 449 Comprehensive description and history.
- 450 Description and travel.
- .7 Antiquities.
- .8 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- .9 Ethnography.
- Cf. DK 34.
- History.
- 451 General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .7 Political history.
- By period.
- Early to 1523.
- 452 General works.
- .3 Erik's crusade, 1157.
- .5 1249-1362.
- 453 Danish control, 1397-1523.
- Modern, 1523-
- 454 General works.
- 16th century.
- 455.A2 Sources and documents.
- .A3-Z General works.
- 456 17th century.
- 457 18th century. Wars with Russia.
- 458 19th century. Union with Russia
- 459 20th century
- 461 Biography, A-Z.
- 465 **Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.**
 - .A2 Åbo.
 - .A4 Åland Islands.
 - .F7 Fredrikshamn.
 - .H5 Helsingfors.
 - .K2 Kastelholm.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 501 Northern Russia.
 503 Eastern Russia (including Volga).
 507 Western Russia.
 508 Ukraine (Little Russia, Ruthenia).
 509 Southern Russia (including Novorussia, Black Sea, Caucas
 Armenia, etc., in various combinations).
 511 Provinces, governments, etc. (European Russia).
- | | | | |
|------|---|--------|------------------------|
| .A3 | Åbo-Björneborg. | .K2 | Kazan. |
| .A5 | Archangel (Arkhangelsk). | .K3 | Kharkof. |
| .A7 | Astrakhan. | .K35 | Kherson. |
| .B2 | Baku. | .K4 | Kief. |
| | Baltic Provinces. | .K43 | Kielce. |
| B25 | Periodicals. Collections. | .K5 | Kostroma. |
| B28 | Description and travel. | .K55 | Kovno. |
| .B29 | Antiquities. | .K6 | Kuban. |
| .B3 | History. | .K65 | Kuopio. |
| .B35 | Batum. | | Kurland, see Courland. |
| .B4 | Bessarabia. | .K8 | Kursk. |
| .B5 | Bialowieza, Forest of. | .K85 | Kutais. |
| | Black Sea (Government),
see Chernomorsk. | .L13 | Ladoga, Lake. |
| | Caucasus (including Circas-
sia). | .L2-25 | Lithuania |
| | | .L3-4 | Livonia. |
| | | .L5 | Lomzha (Lomza). |
| .C1 | General works. | .L7 | Lublin. |
| .C2 | General special. | .M3 | Minsk. |
| .C3 | History, by period. | .M5 | Moghilef. |
| .C35 | Biography, A-Z. | .M6 | Moscow. |
| .C4 | Chernigof. | .N3 | Nizhni Novgorod. |
| .C5 | Chernomorsk. | | Nova Zembla, see G 800 |
| .C6 | Courland. | .N7 | Novgorod. |
| .C7 | Crimea. | .N9 | Nyland. |
| .D2 | Daghestan. | .O1 | Olonetz. |
| .D7 | Don River. | .O2 | Onega, Lake. |
| .D8 | Don Cossacks, Province of
the. | .O3 | Orel. |
| | | .O5 | Orenburg. |
| .E2 | Ekaterinoslaf. | .P1 | Penza. |
| .E3 | Elizabethpol. | .P2 | Perm. |
| .E4 | Erivan. | .P3 | Piotrkow. |
| .E5 | Esthonia. | .P5 | Plock. |
| .G3 | Georgia. | .P6 | Podolia. |
| .G7 | Grodno. | .P8 | Pskof. |
| .G8 | Guria. | .P9 | Pultowa (Poltava). |
| | Iaroslaf, see Yaroslaf. | .R1 | Radom. |
| .I5 | Ingermanland. | .R6 | Rostof (Principality). |
| .K1 | Kalish. | .R8 | Runo (Island). |
| .K15 | Kaluga. | .R9 | Ryazan. |
| .K17 | Kama River and Valley. | .S1 | St. Michel. |
| .K19 | Kars. | .S2 | St. Petersburg. |

511 Provinces, governments, etc. (European Russia)—Continued.

.S3	Samara.	.V1	Vasa.
.S4	Saratof.	.V3	Viborg
.S5	Siedlce (Syedlets).	.V4	Vilna.
.S6	Simbirsk.	.V5	Vitebsk.
.S7	Smolensk.	.V6	Vladimir.
.S8	Stavropol.	.V65	Volga River and Valley.
.S9	Suwalki.	.V7	Volhynia.
T1	Tambof.	.V6	Vologda.
.T2	Taurida.	.V9	Voronezh.
T3	Tavastehus	.V95	Vyatka.
.T4	Terek.	.W2	Warsaw.
.T5	Tiflis.	.Y2	Yaroslaf
.T6	Tula.		Yekaterinoslaf, see Ekate- rinoslaf.
.T7	Tver		Yelisavetpol, see Elizabeth- pol.
.U2	Ufa.		
.U4	Uleåborg.		
.U7	Ural Mountains.		

DK

RUSSIA

DK

PETROGRAD (ST. PETERSBURG).

- 541 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 543 Biography.
- 545 Directories. Dictionaries.
- 549 Guide-books.
- 551 Comprehensive history and description.
- 553 Monumental and picturesque.
- 555 Antiquities.
History.
- 561 General works.
Cf. DK 551.
By period.
- 565 1703-1800.
- 568 1801-
- 571 Sections, districts, etc.
Buildings.
- 573 General works.
- 574 Special, A-Z.
- 579 Other

MOSCOW.

- 591 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 593 Biography.
- 595 Directories.
- 597 Guide-books.
- 599 Antiquities.
- 601 History and description.
Buildings.
- 605 General works.
- 606 Special, A-Z.
- 609 Other.

651 Other cities, towns, etc. (European Russia), A-Z.

.A7	Astrakhan.
.B5	Bielostok.
.E2	Ekaterinoslaf.
.H4	Helenendorf.
.K2	Kazan.
.K3	Kerch.
.K35	Kharkof.
.K37	Kief.
.K4	Kilia.
	Krakow, see DB 879.K8.
.M3	Minsk.
.N49-508	Nizhni Novgorod.
49	Sources and documents. Collections.
5	Biography.
502	Dictionaries. Guide-books, etc.
504	Antiquities.
506	History and description.
508	Special (e. g. Fairs).
.O2	Odessa.
.P4	Pernau.
.R4	Reval.
.R5	Riga.
.R7	Rostof-on-the-Don.
.S4	Saratof.
.S6	Shuya.
.T7	Tsarskoe Selo.
.T9	Tula.
.U2	Ufa.
.V4	Vilna.
.V5	Vitebak.
.W2	Warsaw.
.Y2	Yaroslaf.

RUSSIA IN ASIA.

750 General works.

SIBERIA.

751 Periodicals. Societies.

752 Sources and documents. Collections.

753 Comprehensive description and history. History of exploration.
Description and travel.

754 Early to 1800.

755 1801—

757 Antiquities.

Ethnography. Races.

758 General works.

759 Special, A—Z.

e. g. .S7 Scyotes.

.T9 Tunguses.

History.

761 General works.

763 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

764 Early to 1800.

766 19th—20th centuries.

769 Biography, A—Z.

770 Russian exiles.

Cf. HV 8959.

Local history and description.

771 Regions, provinces, etc., A—Z.

.A3 Amur.

Eniseisk, see Yeniseisk.

Iakutsk, see Yakutsk.

.I6 Irkutsk.

.K2 Kamchatka.

.K7 Kommander Islands.

.M3 Maritime Province (Primorskaja oblast').

.S2 Sakhalin.

.T3 Tatar, Gulf of.

.T5 Tobolsk.

.T6 Tomsk.

.T8 Transbaikalia.

.Y2 Yakutsk.

.Y4 Yeniseisk.

781 Cities, towns, etc., A—Z.

e. g. .S2 Samarovo.

.V5 Vladivostok.

CENTRAL ASIA (RUSSIAN).

Cf. DS 785 (Central Asia in general)
D 378 (Central Asian question).

851 **General works.****Russian Turkestan.**854 **Description and travel.**855 **Antiquities.**.4 **Ethnography. Races.**856 **History.****Siege of Geok-Tepe, 1880-1881.**861 **Regions, provinces, etc., A-Z.**.A4 **Akmolinsk.**.F4 **Ferghana.**.M5 **Merv (Oasis).**.P2 **Pamir.**.S2 **Samarkand.**.S3 **Semipalatinsk.**.S5 **Semiryetchensk.**.S7 **Syr-Daria.**.T6 **Transcaspian Province (Turkomania).**.T7 **Turgai.**.U7 **Uralsk.****Bokhara.**871 **General works.**873 **Description and travel.**874 **Antiquities.**875 **Ethnography. Races.****History.**876 **General works.**877 **General special.****By period.**878 **Early to 1868.**879 **1868-****Khiva.**881 **General works.**883 **Description and travel.**884 **Antiquities.**885 **Ethnography. Races.****History.**886 **General works.**887 **General special.****By period.**888 **Early to 1873.**889 **1873-**891 **Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.**

SCANDINAVIA

DL

SCANDINAVIA

SYNOPSIS

GENERAL SCANDINAVIA

General.....	1-3
Topography. Description and travel.....	4-10
Antiquities, etc.....	20-42
History.....	
General.....	43-47
Military, naval, etc.....	52-59
By period.....	61-81

DENMARK

General.....	101-103
Topography. Description and travel.....	105-118
Antiquities, etc.....	121-142
History.....	
General.....	143-153
Military, naval, etc.....	154-159
By period.....	160-257
Local.....	271-291

ICELAND

General.....	301-334
History.....	335-373
Local.....	396-398

NORWAY

General.....	401-403
Topography. Description and travel.....	405-418
Antiquities, etc.....	421-442
History.....	
General.....	443-453
Military, naval, etc.....	454-458
By period.....	460-530
Local.....	577-596

SWEDEN

General.....	601-604
Topography. Description and travel.....	605-618
Antiquities, etc.....	621-641
History.....	
General.....	643-653
Military, naval, etc.....	654-658
By period.....	660-867
Local.....	971-991

SCANDINAVIA

DL

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 4 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
- 5 Comprehensive works.
- .5 Compends, outlines, etc.
- 6 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 7 Early to 1500.
- 8 1501-1800.
- 9 1801-1900.
- 10 1901-
- Antiquities.**
- General works.
- 20 To 1800.
- 21 1801-
- 23 Roman.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 30 General works.
- Old Norse. Earliest Scandinavian.
- 31 General works.
- 33 Special, A-Z.
- e. g. .D8 Dwellings.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 41 General works.
- 42 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 43 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- Biography, Collective.**
- 44 General works.
- .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
- .2 Princes and princesses.
- .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
- .5 Public men.
- .7 Women.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

45 To 1800. Chronicles.

46 1801—

47 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

52 Military history.

53 Naval history.

Political and diplomatic history.

55 General works.

57 Scandinavianism.

59 Other special.

By period.

61 Earliest to 1387.

Northmen. Vikings.

65 General works.

See also special countries.

75 1387—1524.

78 1524—1814.

81 1814—

DENMARK

DL

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 103 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
 - 105 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - 106 Place-names, etc.
 - 107 Guide-books.
 - 109 Comprehensive works.
 - 111 Compendis.
 - 113 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
 - 114 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.
- Description and travel.**
 - 115 Early to 1500.
 - 116 1501-1800.
 - 117 1801-1900.
 - 118 1901-
- 121 **Antiquities.**
 - See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
 - 131 General works.
 - 133 Early and medieval.
 - 137 Institutions (History, bequests, etc.).
- Ethnography. Races.**
 - 141 General works.
 - 142 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 - General.**
 - 143 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - 144 General works.
 - .1 Rulers.
 - .2 Princes and princesses.
 - .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 - .5 Public men.
 - .7 Women.

History.**General—Continued.****Historiography.**

- 146 General works.
- Biography of historians.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Individual, A-Z.

General works.

- 147 To 1800. Chronicles.
(Saxo Grammaticus, etc.)
- 148 1801—
- 149 Compends.
- 151 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 153 Several parts of the country treated together.
- 154 Military history.
- Naval history.
- 156.A1 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A2 Biography.
- .A3-Z General works.
- .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .2 Early and medieval.
- .5 16th-18th centuries.
- .7 19th-20th centuries.
- 158 Political history.
- 159 Diplomatic history.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1523.****General works.**

Early, see DL 147.

- 160 Modern.
- 161 Earliest to 750.
- 750-1042.
- 162 General works.
- 163 Gorm den Gamle, d. 936?
- .5 Harald Blaatand, 940-985.
- 164 Svend Tjugeskæg (Tveskæg), 985-1014.
Cf. DA 159.
- 165 Knud den Store, 1014-1035.
Cf. DA 160.
- 166 Hardeknud, 1035-1042.
Cf. DA 162.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1523—Continued.****1042-1241.**

- 167 General works.
- 168 Norwegian rule, 1042-1047.
- 169 Svend Estridsøn, 1047-1076.
- .5 Harald Hén, 1076-1080.
- 170 Knud IV den Hellige, 1080-1086.
- .1 Oluf Hunger, 1086-1095.
- .3 Erik Ejegod, 1095-1103.
- .5 Niels, 1103-1134.
- .7 Erik Emune, 1134-1137.
- .75 Erik III Lam, 1137-1147.
- .8 Svend Grade, 1147-1157.
- 171 Valdemar I, 1157-1182.
- 172 Knud VI, 1182-1202.
- 173 Valdemar II, 1202-1241.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1241-1387.

- 174 General works.
- .1 Erik IV, 1241-1250.
- .2 Abel, 1250-1252.
- .3 Christoffer I, 1250-1259.
- .4 Erik V, 1259-1285.
- .5 Erik VI, 1285-1320.
- .6 Christoffer II, 1320-1332.
- .7 Valdemar III, 1326-1330.
- .8 Interregnum, 1332-1340.
- 175 Valdemar IV, 1340-1375.
- 176 Oluf Haakonssøn, 1375-1387.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

1387-1523.

- 177 General works.
- Margrete, (1375)1387-1412.**
- 178 General works on life and reign.
Cf. DL 483.
- 179 **Union of Kalmar, 1397.**
Cf. DL 485, 694.
- 180 **Erik VII, 1412-1439.**
- 181 **Christoffer III, 1439-1448.**

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1523.**

1387-1523—Continued.

Oldenburg dynasty, 1448-1523.

- 182 General works.
- 183 Christian I, 1448-1481.
- .5 Hans, 1481-1513.
- .6 Christine, queen consort, 1461-1521.
- Christian II, 1513-1523.
- .8 General works on life and reign.
- .9 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

General modern, 1523-

- 184 General works.
- 1523-1670.
- 185 General works.
- Biography.
- .7 Collective.
- .8 Individual, A-Z.
- e. g. .U5 Ulfeldt, Leonora Christina.
- 186 **Frederik I, 1523-1533.**
- .8 Interregnum, 1533-1534.
- 187 **Christian III, 1534-1559.**
- Frederik II, 1559-1588.**
- 188 General works on life and reign.
- .5 Northern seven years' war, 1563-1570 (Three crowns' war).
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z
- e. g. .R3 Rantzau.
- Christian IV, 1588-1648.**
- 189 General works on life and reign.
- Thirty years' war, see D 263.
- 190 War with Sweden, 1643-1645.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- e. g. .S4 Sehested.
- Frederik III, 1648-1670.**
- 191 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- 192 Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660. Siege of Copenhagen.
- Cf. DL 725.
- .3 Coup d' état, 1660.
- .8 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1523— —Continued.****1670–1808.**

- 193.A2 Sources and documents.
 .A3–Z Biography.
 e. g. .B5 Bernstorff, J. H. E.
 .G8 Griffenfeld.
- 194 General works.
Christian V, 1670–1699.
- 195 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .A7 Arenstorff.
- Frederik IV, 1699–1730.**
- 196 General works on life and reign.
 .3 Denmark during Northern war, 1700–1721.
 Cf. DL 733–743.
 .8 Biography, 1699–1746, A–Z.
 e. g. .G7 Griis.
- 197 **Christian VI, 1730–1746.**
Frederik V, 1746–1766.
- 198 General works on life and reign.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
Christian VII, 1766–1808.
- 199 General works on life and reign.
 .3 General special.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.
 e. g. .B4 Bernstorff, A. P.
 .C3 Caroline Mathilde.
 .S8 Struensee.
- 1808–1906. 19th century.**
- 201 General works.
 202 General special.
 204 Biography, A–Z.
Frederik VI, 1808–1839.
- 205 General works on life and reign.
 206 1814 (Denmark and Sweden).
 207 Other special.
 208 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1523—****1808–1906. 19th century—Continued.****Christian VIII, 1839–1848.**

209 General works on life and reign.

210 General special.

212 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

Frederik VII, 1848–1863.

213 Sources and documents.

214 General works on life and reign.

215 General special.

216 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1848–1850.For political history (Schleswig-Holstein question, etc.),
prefer DD 491.S68.

217 General works.

218 General special.

219 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.

223 Treaty of Berlin, 1850.

225 Constitutional amendments, 1855.

Prefer JN 7144.

228 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

Christian IX, 1863–1906.

229 General works on life and reign.

1863–1866.

230 Sources and documents.

231 General works.

232 General special.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

234 Period of constitutional amendments, 1863.

Cf. JN 7147.

Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864.

Cf. DD 431

236 General works.

Political and diplomatic history.

239 Special works on Danish relations.

But for general works on the Schleswig-Holstein ques-
tion, see DD 491.S68.

241 The new constitution, 1866.

246 1866–1873.

248 1873–1906.

249 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.**By period.****General modern, 1523- —Continued.****20th century.**

- 250 General works.
- 251 General special.
- 252 Biography, A-Z.
- Frederik VIII, 1906 1912.**
- 253 General works on life and reign.
- 254 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Christian X, 1912-**
- 255 General works on life and reign.
- 257 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

271 Districts, regions, islands, etc., A-Z.

.A2	Aalborg.	.O4	Odense.
.A3	Aarhus.	.R2	Randers.
.B7	Bornholm.	.R4	Ribe.
.F2	Faroe Islands.	.S5	Skagen.
.F8	Fyen (Fünen).	.S7	Sorø.
.H6	Hjørring.	.S8	Stevns Klint.
.J8	Jutland (Jylland).	.V3	Veile.
.L7	Limfjord.	.V5	Viborg.
.M7	Møen.	.Z5	Zealand.

276 Copenhagen.

291 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.E5	Elsinore.	.R4	Ribe.
.F7	Frederiksborg.	.R8	Rudkjøbing.
.K3	Kalundborg.	.S5	Skads.
.K5	Kjøge.	.S7	Stevns.
.K8	Kronborg.	.V4	Vemmetofte.
.O3	Odense.		

ICELAND.

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
- 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 304 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
- 305 Comprehensive works. Compendis.
- Description and travel.
- 309 Early to 1800.
- 312 1801-1900.
- 313 1901-
- 321 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 326 General works.
- 328 Early and medieval.
- 331 Ethnography. Races.
- 334 Northmen in Iceland.
- History.**
- General.
- 335 Biography, Collective.
General works.
- 336 To 1800. Chronicles.
- (337) Sagas, see PT, Scandinavian literature.
- 338 1801-
- 339 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
- Early and medieval to 1540.
- 351 General works.
- 352 874-1262.
- 353 Ulfjotr, 927-929.
- 355 1262-1540.
- 356 Biography, A-Z.
- 1540-1800.
- 357 General works.
- 358 Reformation, 1540-1551.
- 360 Biography, A-Z.

History.**By period—Continued.**

1801—

- 365 General works.
- 367 Althing re-introduced, 1843.
- 369 Troubles with Denmark, 1848.
- 371 New constitution, 1874.
- 373 Biography, A–Z.

Local history and description.

- 396 Districts, regions, etc., A–Z.
- 398 Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.
 - e. g. .R5 Reykjavik.

NORWAY

DL

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 402 Exhibitions (Historical).
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 405 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 407 Guide-books.
- 409 Comprehensive works.
- 411 Compendis.
- 413 Monumental and picturesque.
- 414 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.

Description and travel.

- 415 Early to 1500.
- 416 1501- 1800.
- 417 1801- 1900.
- 418 1901-
- 420 Preservation of historic monuments, landmarks, scenery, etc.
- 421 **Antiquities.**

See also Local history and description

Social life and customs. Civilization.

- 431 General works.
- 433 Early and medieval.
- 437 Institutions (History, bequests, etc.).

Ethnography. Races.

- 441 General works.
- 442 Special, A-Z.

History.**General.**

- 443 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 444 General works.

.1 Rulers, kings, etc.

.2 Princes and princesses.

.3 Houses, noble families, etc.

.5 Public men.

.7 Women.

Historiography.

- 445 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 Friis.

.M8 Munch.

General works.

- 446 To 1800. Chronicles.

(447) Sagas, Heimskringla, see PT, Scandinavian literature.

- 448 1801-

- 449 Compends.

- 451 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 453 History of two or more provinces.

- 454 Military history.

- 456 Naval history.

- 458 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1387.**

- 460 General works.

- 461 Early to 872.

872-1035.

- 462 General works.

- 463 Harald I, 860-930.

- 464 Havsford, 872.

- 466 Haakon I den Gode, 935-961.

- 467 Olav I Trygvesson, 995-1000.

- 468 Olav II and Christianity, 1015-1030.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1387—Continued.****1035–1319.**

- 469 General works.
- 471 Magnus I, 1035–1047.
- .1 Harald III, d. 1066.
- .2 Magnus III, d. 1103.
- .5 Sverre, 1177–1202.
- 472 Haakon den Gamle, 1217–1263.
- 474 Union of Iceland with Norway, 1262.
- 475 Erik II Magnussøn, 1280–1299.
- 476 War with Hansa towns.
- 478 1319–1387.

1387–1814.

- 480 General works.
- 482 General special.
- 483 Margrete, 1387–1412.
- Cf. DL 178.
- 485 Union of Kalmar, 1397.
- 490 Special events, by date.
- Prefer DL 182–199.
- 495 Biography, A–Z.
- e. g. .B7 Bolt, Amund Sigurdssøn.
- .I5 Inger Ottesdatter.

Napoleonic period.

- 497 Sources and documents.
- 498 General works.
- 499 General special.
- e. g. War of 1808–1809.

1814. Union with Sweden.

Cf. DL 805.

- 500 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 501 General works.
- 502 Biography, A–Z.

1814–1905. 19th century.

- 503 Sources and documents.
- 504 Biography.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3–Z Individual.
- e. g. .S8 Sverdrup.
- .V7 Vogt, Jorgen H.

History.**By period.****1814-1905. 19th century—Continued.**

- 506 General works.
- 509 1814-1818. Karl XIII.
 Cf. DL 792-805
- 1818-1844. Karl XIV Johan.
- 511 General works.
 Cf. DL 816-833.
- 513 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
 e. g. .K6 Knudsson, I.
- 515 1844-1859. Oskar I.
 Cf. DL 836.
- 517 1859-1872. Karl XV.
 Cf. DL 841
- 1872-1905. Oskar II.
- 518 General works.
 Cf. DL 851-859.
- 519 General special.
- 521 Struggle for foreign representation and consuls, 1884.
- 525 Dissolution of the Swedish-Norwegian union, 1905.
- 526 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- 20th century.**
- 527 General works.
- 528 General special.
- 529 Biography, A-Z.
- Haakon VII, 1905—**
- 530 General works on life and reign.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

576 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

.A6	Akershus.	.N7	Nordkap.
.B4	Bergen.	.N8	Nordland.
.B8	Bratsberg.	.R7	Romsdal.
.B9	Buskerud.	.S4	Smaalenene.
.F5	Finmarken.	.S5	Solør.
.H3	Hardanger.	.S6	Søndmøre.
.H4	Hedemarken.	.S7	Spydeberg.
.J2	Jaederen.	.S8	Stavanger.
.J5	Jarlsberg and Larvik.	.T4	Telemarken.
.L5	Lister and Mandal.	.T8	Tromsø.
.N4	Nedenes.	.T9	Trondhjem.

581 Christiania.

596 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.A6	Akershus castle.	.K8	Kvinesdal.
.A8	Austraet.	.M3	Mandal.
.B4	Bergen.	.M7	Moss.
.C5	Christiansund.	.O7	Oskarshall.
.D3	Dalene.	.R7	Røldal.
.D8	Drammen.	.S3	Sandefjord.
.E3	Eidsvold.	.S5	Selvik (Hurum)
.F6	Fladeby.	.S6	Skien.
.F8	Fredrikshald.	.S8	Stavanger.
.F84	Fredriksten.	.T7	Tønsberg.
.H25	Hamar.	.T8	Trondhjem.
.H75	Hurum.	.V3	Vaerdalen.
.H8	Hvitebjørn.		

SWEDEN

DL

301 Periodicals. Societies.

303 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.

304 Several authors.

.5 Individual authors.

Topography.

305 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

307 Guide-books.

309 Comprehensive works.

311 Compends.

313 Monumental and picturesque.

314 Historic buildings, castles, churches, etc.

Description and travel.

615 Early to 1500.

616 1501-1800.

617 1801-1900.

618 1901-

621 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

Social life and customs. Civilization.

631 General works.

633 Early and medieval.

635 Intellectual life.

Ethnography. Races.

639 General works.

640 Special, A-Z.

641 Foreigners in Sweden.

e. g. Scotch.

History.

General.

643 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

History.**General—Continued.****Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place

- 644 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Princes and princesses.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- 645 General works.
 Biography of historians
 .5 Collective.
 .7 Individual, A-Z.

General works.

- 646 To 1800. Chronicles.
 (647) Sagas, see PT, Scandinavian literature.
 648 1801-
 649 Compends.
 651 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 653 History of two or more provinces.
 654 Military history.
 656 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.

- 658.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

- .2 Early to 1523.
 1523- classed with General works.
 .4 1523-1654.
 .5 1654-1720.
 .6 1720-1818.
 .8 1818-

By period.**Early and medieval to 1523.**

- 660 General works.
 .5 General special.
 661 Earliest to 750.
 750-1060.
 662 General works.
 664 Olof, 993-1022.
 665 Anund, 1022-1050.
 666 Emund, 1050-1060.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1523—Continued.**

1060–1134.

667 General works.

669 Stenkil, 1060–1066.

1134–1234.

672 General works.

673 Sverker, 1134–1155.

675 Erik IX, 1150–1160. Introduction of Christianity.

679 Biography, A–Z.

1234–1523.

681 General works.

685 Valdemar, 1250–1274.

687 Magnus I Ladulås, 1275–1290.

688 Birger, 1290–1318.

689 Magnus II Eriksson (Smek), 1319–1363.

691 Albrecht von Mecklenburg, 1363–1388.

692 1389–1397. Regency of Margrete.

Cf. DL 178.

694 Union of Kalmar, 1397.

Cf. DL 179

695 Biography, A–Z.

1397–1523.

696 Sources and documents.

697 General works.

698 Miscellaneous and special.

1513–1523.

699 General works.

700 Kristian II, 1520–1521.

Cf. DL 183.8.

Modern.**Vasa dynasty, 1523–1654.**

701 General works.

702 Biography, A–Z.

703 Gustaf I Vasa, 1523–1560.

.8 Erik XIV, 1560–1568.

Johan III, 1568–1592.

704 General works on life and reign.

.2 General special.

.5 Sigismund, 1592–1599.

.8 Karl IX, (1600) 1604–1611.

History.**By period.****Modern.****Vasa dynasty, 1523-1654—Continued.****Gustaf II Adolf, 1611-1632.**

705.A2

Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

.A3

Collective.

.A4-Z

Individual.

e. g. .08 Oxenstierna.

706

General works on life and reign.

708

Political and diplomatic history.

709

Social life and customs. Civilization.

Military history.

General works, see DL 706.

710

War with Denmark. Kalmar war, 1611-1613

711

War with Russia.

712

War with Poland.

713

Period of Thirty years' war.

For the war itself, see D 251-271.

715

Personal special.

Kristina, 1632-1654.

717

Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

.5

Collective.

718

Individual, A-Z.

719

General works on life and reign.

Political and diplomatic history.

.2

General works.

.5

Peace with Denmark, 1645.

.7

Abdication, 1654.

Personal special.

.8

Conversion to Catholicism.

.9

Later life.

Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718.

721

General works.

Karl X Gustaf, 1654-1660.

725

General works on life and reign.

.5

General special.

Karl XI, 1660-1697.

727

General works on life and reign.

728

General special.

729

Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

History.**By period.****Modern.****Zweibrücken dynasty, 1654-1718—Continued.****Karl XII, 1697-1718.**

- 730 Sources and documents.
- 732 General works on life and reign.
- .7 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.
- Northern war, 1700-1721.
- 733 General works.
- 735 General special.
- 736 Invasion of Denmark (Holstein).
- 737 Invasion of Poland.
- 738 Invasion of Russia.
- 739 Invasion of Turkey.
- 740 Invasions of Norway (First and Second).
- 743 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .P8 Pultowa, Battle of, 1709.

1718-1818.

- 747 Sources and documents.
- 748 General works.
- 749 General special.
- 750 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .A8 Armfelt.
- .S8 Stedingk.
- 753 Ulrika Eleonora, 1718-1720.
- Fredrik I, 1720-1751.
- 755 General works on life and reign. .
- 757 General special.
- 761 Adolf Fredrik, 1751-1771.
- 766 Gustaf III, 1771-1792.
- 772 Napoleonic period.
- Gustaf IV Adolf, 1792-1809.
- 776 General works on life and reign.
- 780 General special.
- 782 Political and diplomatic history.
- 785 Special events.
- 790 Revolution and loss of Finland, 1809.
- Karl XIII, 1809-1818.**
- 792 General works on life and reign.
- 796 General special.
- 801 Special events.
- 805 Union with Norway, 1814.

Cf. DL 500-502.

History.**By period.****Modern—Continued.****1814–1907. 19th century.**

807 Sources and documents.

808 General works.

809 General special.

Biography.

810 Collective.

811 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .H5 Hierta.

Karl XIV Johan (Bernadotte), 1818–1844.

816 Sources and documents.

Biography of contemporaries.

818 Collective.

819 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .D5 Desideria.

820 General works on life and reign.

Cf. DC 227–236.

822 Coronation.

Reign only.

824 General works.

826 General special.

827 Social life and customs. Civilization.

828 Political history.

829 Diplomatic history.

830 Military history.

833 Special events, by date.

836 **Oskar I, 1844–1859.**841 **Karl XV, 1859–1872.****Oskar II, 1872–1907.**

851 Sources and documents.

852 General works on reign.

854 Biography.

855 Personal special.

Dissolution of union with Norway, see DL 525.

Biography of contemporaries.

858 Collective.

859 Individual, A–Z.

20th century.

860 General works.

861 General special.

865 Biography.

Gustaf V, 1907–

867 General works on life and reign.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

971 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

.A4	Älfsborg.	.L2	Lapland.
.A5	Ångermanland.	.M2	Malmöhus.
.B5	Blekinge.	.N6	Norrbottn.
	Bohuslän, see Gothenburg and Bohus.	.O7	Örebro.
	Bohus.	.O8	Östergötland.
.D2	Dalecarlia (Dalarna).	.S3	Scania (Skåne).
.G2	Gästeborg.	.S5	Skaraborg.
.G6	Gothenburg and Bohus.	.S6	Södermanland.
.G7	Gotland.	.S8	Stockholm.
.H2	Halland.	.U5-6	Uppland.
.J3	Jemtland.	.U7	Upsala.
.J5	Jönköping.	.V2	Värmland.
.K2	Kalmar.	.V3	Vesterbotten.
.K5	Kopparberg.	.V4	Västergötland.
.K7	Kristianstad.	.V5	Vesternorrland.
.K8	Kronoberg.	.V6	Vestmanland.

976 Stockholm.

991 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.B6	Birka.	.M2	Malmö.
.G6	Gothenburg.	.N6	Norrköping.
.H2	Hallands Väderö.	.O7	Örebro.
.H4	Helsingborg.	.U4	Uddevalla.
.K7	Konungahälla.	.U7	Upsala.
.L3	Landskrona.	.W8	Wisby.
.L9	Lund.		

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

DP

SPAIN AND PORTUGAL

SYNOPSIS

SPAIN

General.....	1-5
Topography. Description and travel.....	11-42
Antiquities, etc.....	44-53
History	
General.....	56-75
Military, naval, etc.....	76-85
By period.....	91-245
Local.....	285-402

PORTUGAL

General.....	501-506
Topography. Description and travel.....	513-525
Antiquities, etc.....	528-534
History	
General.....	535-542
Military, naval, etc.....	547-556
By period.....	558-675
Local.....	702-802

SPAIN

DP

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 11 Directories.
- 12 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 14 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 22 Monumental and picturesque.
- 26 Compends.
- Description and travel.**
- 28 To 710.
- 32 711-1491.
- 34 1492-1788.
- 38 1789-1813.
- 41 1814-1900.
- 42 1901-
- 44 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- 48 **Social life and customs. Civilization.**
Ethnography. Races.
- 52 General works.
- 53 Special, A-Z.
Moriscos, see DP 104.
- History.**
- General.**
- 56 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 58 General works.

History.**General.****Biography, Collective—Continued.**

Rulers, kings, etc.

59 General works.

.2 Aragon.

.4 Castile and Leon.

.6 Leon.

.8 Navarre.

.9 Queens, princesses, etc.

60 Houses, noble families, etc.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

61 Public men.

62 Women.

Historiography.

63 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .S4 Sepulveda.

General works.

64 To 1550. Chronicles.

65 1550-1800.

66 1801-

68 Compendis.

72 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

74 Several parts of the kingdom treated together.

75 Special topics.

e. g. Germans in Spain.

General special.**Military history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

76.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

Biography.

.A3 Collective.

.A5 Officers.

.A6-Z General works.

.5 General special.

77 Early to 1492.

.5 1492-1700.

78 1701-1808.

.5 1808-

History.

General special—Continued.

Naval history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

- 80 Sources and documents. Collections.
- Biography.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Officers.
- 81 General works.
- .2 General special.
- .3 Early to 1492.
- .5 1492–1700.
- .6 1701–1808.
- .7 1808–

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 83 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 84 General works.
- .5 Early to 1516.
- 1516– see DP 84.
- 85.3 1516–1700.
- .5 1700–1814.
- .8 1814–

By period.**Earliest to 711.**

- 91 General works.
- General early and medieval, see DP 98–99.
- 92 Pre-Roman period.
- 94 Roman period, B. C. 218–A. D. 414.
- Cf. DG 59.H6.

- 96 Visigoths in Spain, 414–711.

Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711–1516.

General works.

- 98 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 99 1801–

Moors in Spain.

- 100 Sources and documents.
- General works.
- 101 To 1800.
- 102 1801–
- 103 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 104 Moriscos.

History.**By period.****Moorish domination and the Reconquest, 711-1516—Continued
Cordoba.**

- 105 Sources and documents.
- 106 General works.
- 107 Omayyads, 756-1016.
- 108 Hammudites, 1016-1017.
- 109 Omayyads, 1017.
- 110 Hammudites, 1017-1023.
- 111 Omayyads, 1023-1024.
- 112 Hammudites, 1024-1026.
- 113 Omayyads, etc., 1026-1148.
- 114 Almohades, 1148-1229.

.5 1229-1236.

Kingdom of Granada.

- 115 Sources and documents.
- General works.
- .8 To 1800.
- 116 1801-
- 118 Individual rulers, by date of accession.
- Reconquest.
- 121 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 122 General works.
- 123 General special.

ARAGON (CATALONIA).

Modern provinces, see DP 302.A 61-75 and .C 57-7.

124 Sources and documents.

General works.

.8 To 1800.

125 1801-

126 General special.

Dynasty of Navarre.

127 General works.

.2 Ramiro I, 1035-1063.

.4 Sancho I (V of Navarre), 1063-1094.

.5 Pedro I, 1094-1104.

.6 Alfonso I, 1104-1134.

.8 Ramiro II, 1134-1137.

.9 Petronilla, 1137-1164.

Dynasty of Barcelona.

128 General works.

.3 Ramon-Berenguer, 1131-1162.

.4 Alfonso II, 1162-1196.

.7 Pedro II, 1196-1213.

129 Jaime I, 1213-1276.

130 Pedro III, 1276-1285.

.2 Alfonso III, 1285-1291.

Jaime II, 1291-1327.

.3 General works.

.4 General special.

.5 Alfonso IV, 1327-1336.

.7 Pedro IV, 1336-1387.

131 Juan I, 1387-1395.

.3 Martin, 1395-1410.

.6 Interregnum, 1410-1412.

Dynasty of Castille.

132 General works.

133 Fernando I, 1412-1416.

.1 Alfonso V, 1416-1458.

.4 Juan II, 1458-1479.

.7 Fernando II, 1479-1516.

CASTILE AND LEON.

Modern province of Leon, see DP 302.L21-35.

- 134 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - General works.
 - .8 To 1800.
- 135 1801-
 - 136 General special.
- 137 Fernando I, 1035-1065.
 - .3 Sancho II, 1065-1072.
 - .6 Alfonso I (VI), 1065-1109.
- 138 Urraca, 1109-1126.
 - .3 Alfonso II (VII), 1126-1157.
 - .6 Sancho III, 1157-1158.
 - .7 Fernando II of Leon, 1157-1188.
- 139 Alfonso III (VIII) of Castile, 1158-1214.
 - .5 Enrique I, 1214-1217.
 - .7 Alfonso IX of Leon, 1188-1230.
- 140 Fernando III, 1217-1252.
 - .3 Alfonso X, 1252-1284.
 - .6 Sancho IV, 1284-1295.
- 141 Fernando IV, 1295-1312.
 - .3 Alfonso XI, 1312-1350.
 - .6 Pedro I, 1350-1369.
 - .8 Enrique II, 1369-1379.
- 142 Juan I, 1379-1390.
 - .3 Enrique III, 1390-1406.
 - .5 Juan II, 1406-1454.
- 143 Enrique IV, 1454-1474.
 - .2 Alfonso, 1465-1468.
 - .4 Isabel I, 1474-1504.
 - .6 Juana, 1504-1520.
 - .7 Felipe I, 1504-1506.
 - .8 Fernando V, 1507-1516.

LEON (ASTURIAS).

Cf. DP 302.A 78.

- 145 Sources and documents. Collections.
General works.
.8 To 1800.
- 146 1801–
- 147 General special.
Dynasty of Pelayo.
- 148 General works.
.2 Pelayo, 718–737.
.3 Favila, 737–739.
Dynasty of Alfonso I.
.4 General works.
.5 Alfonso I, 739–757.
.7 Fruela I, 757–768.
.9 Aurelio, 768–774.
- 149 Silo, 774–783.
.2 Mauregato, 783–789.
.4 Bermudo I, 789–792.
.5 Alfonso II, 792–842.
- 150 Ramiro I, 842–850.
.3 Ordoño I, 850–866.
.5 Alfonso III, 866–910.
- 151 Garcia, 910–914.
.2 Ordoño II, 914–923.
.3 Fruela II, 923–925.
.5 Alfonso IV, 925–931.
.7 Ramiro II, 931–950.
.8 Ordoño III, 950–955.
.9 Sancho I, 955–967.
- 152 Ordoño IV, 955–960.
.3 Ramiro III, 967–982.
.5 Bermudo II, 982–999.
.7 Alfonso V, 999–1027.
.8 Bermudo III, 1027–1037.

NAVARRRE.

Modern province, see DP 302.N21-35.

153 Sources and documents.

General works.

.8 To 1800.

154 1801-

155 General special.

Dynasty of Garcia.

156 General works.

.2 Garcia I, 858-900.

.3 Sancho I (II), 905-926.

.4 Garcia II Sanchez, 926-970.

.43 Sancho II, 970-994.

.46 Garcia III, 994-1000.

.5 Sancho III, 1000-1035.

.6 Garcia IV, 1035-1054.

.7 Sancho IV, 1054-1076.

.8 Sancho V (I of Aragon), 1076-1094.

.9 1094-1104.

For biography of Pedro I, see DP 127.5.

157 1104-1134.

For biography of Alfonso I, see DP 127.6.

.2 Garcia V, 1134-1150.

.3 Sancho VI, 1150-1194.

.5 Sancho VII, 1194-1234.

Dynasty of Champagne.

.6 General works.

.7 Thibaud I, 1234-1253.

.8 Thibaud II, 1253-1270.

.9 Henri I, 1270-1274.

Dynasty of the Capetians.

158 General works.

.2 Jeanne I, 1274-1305.

.4 Philippe I (IV of France), 1284-1305.

.6 Louis I, 1305-1316.

.7 Philippe II (V of France), 1316-1322.

.8 Charles I, 1322-1328.

Dynasty of Evreux.

- 159 General works.
.3 Jeanne II, 1328–1349.
.5 Philippe III, 1328–1343.
.7 Charles II, 1349–1387.
.9 Charles III, 1387–1425.

Dynasty of Aragon.

- 160 General works.
.2 Juan I, 1425–1479.
.3 Blanche d'Evreux, 1425–1441.
.4 Leonor, 1479.

1479–1516.

- .5 General works.

Dynasty of Foix.

- .6 Francois Phoebus, 1479–1483.

Dynasty of Albret.

- .7 Catherine de Foix, 1483–1517.
.8 Jean d'Albret, 1484–1516.

MODERN SPAIN (1479) 1516-

- 161 General works.
 - 1479-1516. **Fernando V and Isabel I.**
 - .5 Sources and documents.
 - General works on reign.
 - .8 To 1800.
 - 162 1801-
 - Biography.
 - 163 Isabel.
 - .5 Fernando.
 - 164 General special.
 - 166 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - e. g. .X5 Ximénez.
- Habsburgs, 1516-1700.**
 - 170 Sources and documents.
 - General works.
 - .8 To 1800.
 - 171 1801-
 - Karl I (V of Germany), 1516-1556.**
 - 172 General works on life and reign.
 - 174 General special.
 - 175 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - Felipe II, 1556-1598.**
 - 176 Sources and documents.
 - General works on life and reign.
 - To 1776.
 - 177 1777-
 - General special.
 - 178 Elizabeth of Valois.
 - 180 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - e. g. .A6 Alba.
 - .T3 Taxis.
 - .V7 Villahermosa.
 - Felipe III, 1598-1621.**
 - 182 General works on life and reign.
 - 183 General special.
 - .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.
 - Felipe IV, 1621-1665.**
 - 184 General works on life and reign.
 - 185 General special.
 - .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

Habsburgs, 1516-1700—Continued.**Carlos II, 1665-1700.**

- 186 General works on life and reign.
- 189 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

Bourbons, 1700-1808.

- 192 General works.
- 193 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .F5 Floridablanca.

.J7 Jovellanos.

Felipe V, 1700-1746.

- 194 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .7 Isabel Farnese.
- 195 Luis I, 1724.
- 196 Spanish succession.

For works on War of the Spanish succession, see D 281-283.

- 197 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Alberoni.

.M7 Montgon.

- 198 **Fernando VI, 1746-1759.**

Carlos III, 1759-1788.

- 199 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.

- 200 **Carlos IV, 1788-1808.**

1808-1886. 19th century.

- 201 Sources and documents.
- 202 Biography and memoirs.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

e. g. .C2 Canovas del Castillo.

.G3 García de León y Pizarro.

.G7 Godoy.

.V5 Villanueva.

General works.**1808-1814. Napoleonic period.**

- 204 Sources and documents.
- 205 General works.

Joseph Bonaparte.

- 207 General works.
- .5 General special.
- Biography, see DC 216.5.

- 208 **Peninsular war period.**

For works on the war itself, see DC 231-233.

1808–1886. 19th century—Continued.**Bourbon restoration, 1814–1868.**

- 212 General works.
- Fernando VII, 1808 ; 1814–1833.**
- 214 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.
- 215 Revolution, 1820–1823..
- Congress of Verona, 1822.
- Isabel II, 1833–1868.**
- 216 General works on life and reign.
- 217 General special.
- The Pretenders.**
- 218 General works on the Carlist movements.
- .3 Don Carlos I, 1788–1855.
- .5 Don Carlos II, 1818–1861.
- Don Carlos III, 1848–1909, see DP 226.
- .7 Biography and memoirs of their partisans, A–Z.
- Carlist war, 1833–1840.**
- 219 General works.
- .2 General special.
- 220 Period of war with Morocco, 1859–1860.
- For works on the war itself, see DT 324.
- 1868–1886.**
- 222 General works.
- Revolution, 1868–1870.**
- 224 General works.
- 226 Don Carlos III.
- Cf. DP 218.
- 228 **Amadeo I, 1870–1873.**
- Republic, 1873–1875.**
- 230 Sources and documents.
- 231 General works, including Carlist war, 1873–1876.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Local, A–Z.
- e. g. .C2 Cartagena.
- Alfonso XII, 1875–1885.**
- 232 General works on life and reign.
- .5 General special.

- 20th century. 1886-
233 General works.
Alfonso XIII, 1886-
234 Sources and documents. Collections.
Biography of contemporaries.
235 Collective.
236 Individual, A-Z.
e. g. .F4 Ferrer Guardia.
238 General works on life and reign.
.3 Before coronation.
.4 Coronation.
240 Reign.
243 General special.
245 Period of war with America.
For works on the war itself, see E 714-735.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

- 285 Northern Spain.
 291 Northwestern Spain.
 295 Southern Spain.
 302 Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 3 Biography.
- 4 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables.
- 5 Guide-books.
- 6 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 7 General works.
- 8 General special. Minor.
By period.
- 9 Earliest (Roman and Gothic).
- 10 Moorish, 750-1492.
- 11 1492-1789.
- 12 1789-1815.
- 13 19th-20th centuries.
- 15 Special.

- .A02 Alava.
 .A05 Albacete.
 .A09 Alboran.
 .A11-25 Alicante.
 .A31-36 Almeria.
 .A38 Alpujarras.
 .A41-55 Andalusia.
 .A61-75 Aragon.
 Cf. DP 124-133.
 .A78 Asturias.
 .A87 Avila.
 .B05 Badajoz.
 .B16-3 Balearic Islands.
 2 Guide-books.
 21 Comprehensive description and history. Travel
History.
 22 General works.
 23 General special.
 25 Formentera.
 26 Iviza.
 27 Majorca.
 275 1789-1814.
 28 Minorca.
 281 Special and minor.
 284 Capture by French, 1756.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 302.B36 Barcelona.
 .B41-55 Basque Provinces.
 .B81 Burgos.
 .C02 Caceres.
 .C16-3 Cadiz.
 City, see DP 402.C2-29.
 .C36-51 Canary Islands.
 39 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 4 General works.
 41 Early and medieval.
 43 Fuerteventura.
 44 Gomera.
 45 Gran Canaria.
 46 Ferro (Hierro).
 47 Lanzarote.
 48 Palma.
 49 Tenerife.
 .C54 Cantabria.
 .C55 Castellon.
 .C57-7 Catalonia.
 61 Comprehensive description and history.
 History.
 62 General works.
 65 Medieval.
 Cf. DP 124-133.
 .C74 Ciudad Real (La Mancha).
 .C75 Columbretes.
 .C76 Cordoba.
 City, see DP 402.C7.
 .C78-9 Corunna (Coruña).
 .C95 Cuenca.
 .E83 Estremadura.
 .G11-2 Galicia.
 15 Comprehensive description and history.
 History.
 16 General works.
 17 Medieval.
 .G21-3 Gerona.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 302.G31-42 Gibraltar.
 35 Guide-books.
 36 Comprehensive description and history.
 38 History.
 41 Other special.
 .G51-65 Granada.
 56 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 58 History.
 .G71-76 Guadalajara.
 .G81-95 Guipuzcoa.
 .H7 Huelva.
 .H8 Huesca.
 .J1 Jaen.
 La Mancha, see DP 302.C74.
 .L21-35 Leon.
 .L41-55 Lerida.
 .L61-65 Logroño.
 .L71-75 Lugo.
 .M1 Madrid.
 City, see DP 350-374.
 Majorca, see DP 302.B27-275.
 .M21-35 Malaga.
 Minorca, see DP 302.B28-284.-
 .M8 Murcia.
 .N21-35 Navarre.
 .O6 Orense.
 .O8 Oviedo.
 .P1 Palencia.
 .P3 Pontevedra.
 .P8 Pyrenees.
 .S11-25 Salamanca.
 City, see DP 402.S1.
 .S31-4 Santander.
 .S43-44 Saragossa.
 .S46-5 Segovia.
 .S56-6 Seville.
 City, see DP 402.S38-46.
 .S71-75 Soria.
 .T11-21 Tarragona.
 .T31-35 Teruel.
 .T51 Toledo.
 City, see DP 402.T7-73.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- | | |
|------------|--|
| 302.V11-25 | Valencia. |
| 11 | Periodicals. Societies. Collections. |
| 13 | Biography. |
| 14 | Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables. |
| 15 | Guide-books. |
| 16 | Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History. |
| 17 | General works. |
| 18 | General special.
By period. |
| | Early and medieval to 1516. |
| 2 | General works. |
| 201 | Earliest to 715. |
| 203 | Moors, 715-1238. |
| 205 | 1238-1516. |
| | 1516-1789. |
| 21 | General works. |
| 22 | 16th century. |
| 225 | Expulsion of Moors, 1609. |
| 23 | 1789-1815. |
| 24 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| .V31 | Valladolid. |
| .V41-5 | Vizcaya. |
| 45 | Comprehensive description and history. |
| .Z1 | Zamora. |
| | Zaragoza, see Saragossa. |

MADRID.

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
 352 Directories. Dictionaries.
 353 Biography, A-Z.
 354 Comprehensive history and description.
 355 Guide-books.
 356 Antiquities.
 357 Social life and customs. Culture.
 History and description.
 General works, see DP 354.
 By period.
 To 1500.
 359 1501-1800.
 360 1801-
 361 Sections, districts, etc.
 364 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
 367 Buildings.
 370 General works.
 371 Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z.
 374 Other special.

402 **Cities, towns, etc. (except Madrid).**

Subdivided as follows (unless otherwise indicated):

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2 Directories. Dictionaries. Tables.
- 3 Biography.
- 4 Guide-books.
- 5 Comprehensive history and description.
- 6 Antiquities.
History.
- 7 General works.
- 8 Early and medieval.
- 9 Modern.
- 10 Other.

.A3 Alcala de Henares.

A4 Alhambra.

 Cl. NA 387.

.B2-35 Barcelona.

 2 Sources and documents. Collections.

.B5 Bilbao

.B8 Burgos.

.C2-29 Cadiz.

.C35 Camprodon.

.C4 Cartagena.

.C7 Cordoba.

402 Cities, towns, etc. (except Madrid)—Continued.

- .E8 Escorial.
- .G6 Granada.
- .G8 La Granja.
- .L3 Leon.
- .M2 Malaga.
- .M8 Munda.
- .M9 Murcia.
- .R6 Roncesvalles.
- .S1 Salamanca.
- .S2 San Sebastian.
- .S23 Santiago de Compostela.
- .S3-32 Saragossa.
- 31 Guide-books.
- 32 Comprehensive history and description.
- .S35 Segovia.
- .S38-46 Seville.
- 38 Guide-books.
- 4 Comprehensive history and description.
- 41 Antiquities.
- History.
- 42 General works.
- 43 Early works.
- 44 Early and medieval.
- 45 16th-18th centuries.
- 46 19th-20th centuries.
- .T2 Talavera la Real.
- .T25 Tarazona.
- .T7-73 Toledo.
- 7 Comprehensive history and description.
- 73 Early history.
- .T8 Toro.
- .V18-25 Valencia.
- 18 Guide-books.
- 19 General history and description.
- History.
- 2 General works.
- 22 Early.
- 25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .V3 Valladolid.
- .V5 Vigo.

PORTUGAL

DP

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
- 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 504 Several authors.
- 505 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 513 Directories.
- 514 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 516 Guide-books.
- 517 Comprehensive works.
- 518 Compends, etc.
- 519 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
Cf. DP 28-42
- 521 To 1138.
- 522 1139-1788.
- 524 1789-1815.
- 525 1816-
- 528 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 532 General works.
- .3 To 1500.
- .5 1501-1800.
- .7 1801-
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 533 General works.
- 534 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
General.
- 535 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc

History.**General—Continued.****Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 536 General works.
 .1 Rulers, kings, etc.
 .2 Princes and princesses.
 .3 Houses, noble families, etc.
 .5 Public men.
 .7 Women.

Historiography.

- .8 General works.
 .9 Biography of historians.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 537 To 1800. Chronicles.
 538 1801—
 539 Compends.
 542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 547 Military history.
 551 Naval history.
 Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 555 Sources and documents.

- 556 General works.

- .1 General special.
 .2 Early to 1580.
 .4 1580—
 .6 1580-1816.
 .8 1816—

By period.**Early and medieval to 1580.****General works.**

- 558 To 1800. Chronicles.
 559 1801—

Earliest to 1095.**General works.**

- 561 To 1800.
 562 1801—

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1580—Continued.****House of Burgundy, 1095–1383.****General works.**

568

To 1800.

569

1801–

.8

Henrique, 1095–1112.

570

Affonso Henriques, 1112–1185.

571

Sancho I, 1185–1211.

572

Affonso II, 1211–1223.

573

Sancho II, 1223–1248.

574

Affonso III, 1248–1279.

575

Diniz, 1279–1325.

576

Affonso IV, 1325–1357.

577

Pedro I, 1357–1367.

578

Fernão I, 1367–1383.

580

Interregnum, 1383–1385.

House of Aviz, 1385–1580.

582

General works.

583

Discovery and explorations.

Cf. E 123; G 280–286; DS 411 7.

Prince Henry the Navigator, see G 286. H5.

João I, 1385–1433.

585

General works on life and reign.

588

Expedition to Ceuta, 1415.

590

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Duarte, 1433–1438.

592

General works on life and reign.

593

Expedition to Tangier, 1437.

594

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Affonso V, 1438–1481.

596

General works on life and reign.

598

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

e. g. .P4 Pedro, infante of Portugal.

João II, 1481–1495.

600

General works on life and reign.

602

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Manoel I, 1495–1521.

604

General works on life and reign.

605

General special.

606

Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1580.****House of Aviz, 1385-1580—Continued.****João III, 1521-1557.**

608 General works on life and reign.

610 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .D8 Duarte, infante of Portugal.

.M3 Maria, infanta of Portugal.

Sebastião, 1557-1578.

612 General works on life and reign.

614 Expedition to Morocco, 1578.

616 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

618 **Henrique I, 1578-1580.****1580-****General works.**

620 To 1800.

621 1801-

Spanish dynasty (Sixty years' captivity), 1580-1640.

622 General works.

624 **Felipe I (II of Spain), 1580-1598.**625 **Felipe II (III of Spain), 1598-1621.**627 **Felipe III (IV of Spain), 1621-1640.**

628 Revolution of 1640.

629 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

1640-1816. House of Braganza.

632 General works.

João IV, 1640-1656.

634 General works on life and reign.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

e. g. .D7 Duarte, infante of Portugal

635 **Afonso VI, 1656-1683.****Pedro II, 1683-1706.**

636 General works on life and reign.

.8 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, 1656-1706, A-Z.

638 **João V, 1706-1750.****José I, 1750-1777.**

639 General works on life and reign.

640 Tavora plot, 1758.

641 **Marquis de Pombal, 1699-1782.**

.7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.

By period.

1580—

1640–1816. House of Braganza—Continued.**Maria I and Pedro III, 1777–1816.**

- 642 General works, including biography of Maria I.
 .7 Biography of Pedro III, king consort.
 Regency of João, 1792–1816.

- 643 General works.

For works on his life and reign, 1792–1826, see DP 650.

- 644 Period of Peninsular war, 1805–1814.

For the war itself, see DC 231–233

- .9 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

1816–1853 (1908).

- 645.A1 Sources and documents.

Biography.

- .A2 Collective.

- .A3–Z Individual.

e. g. .S2 Saldanha.

- 646 General works.

- 650 **João VI, 1816–1826. Revolution of 1820.**

- 653 **Pedro IV (I of Brazil), 1826.**

- 654 **Maria II, 1826–1828.**

Miguel I, 1828–1834.

- 655 General works on life and reign.

- 657 Wars of succession, 1826–1840.

- 659 **Maria II (restored), 1834–1853.**

1853–1908.

- 661.A1 Sources and documents.

Biography.

- .A2 Collective.

- .A3–Z Individual.

- 662 General works.

- 664 **Pedro V, 1853–1861.**

- 666 **Luiz I, 1861–1889.**

Carlos I, 1889–1908.

- 668 General works on life and reign.

- 669 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries.

- .A2 Collective.

- .A3–Z Individual.

e. g. .A6 Amelia, queen consort.

History.**By period.****1580— —Continued.****20th century.**

670 Sources and documents. Collections.

671 Biography.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

673 **Manoel II, 1908-1910.**

674 Revolution of October, 1910.

Republic, 1910—

675 General works.

677 Period of the European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501-640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

702

Provinces, regions, etc.

Under each (unless otherwise indicated).

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 2 Biography.
- 3 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Chronological tables.
- 4 Guide-books.
- 5 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
History.
- 6 General works.
By period.
- 7 Early and medieval.
- 8 16th-18th centuries.
- 9 19th-20th centuries.
- 10 Special.

- .A11-2 Alemtejo.
 .A25-35 Algarve (Faro).
 .A51-55 Aveiro.
 .A81-99 Azores.
 84 Dictionaries. Gazetteers.
 86 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
 87 General works.
 88 Early.
 91 Corvo.
 92 Fayal.
 93 Flores.
 94 Graziosa.
 95 Pico.
 96 Santa Maria.
 97 São Jorge.
 98 São Miguel.
 99 Terceira.
 .B11-2 Beira.
 .B26-35 Beja.
 .B46-55 Braga.
 .B61-7 Bragança.
 .C11-2 Castello Branco.
 .C41-45 Coimbra.
 43 History.
 .E21-3 Entre-Minho-e-Douro.
 .E35 Estrella, Serra da.
 .E46-55 Estremadura.
 .E71-8 Evora.

Provinces, regions, etc.—Continued.

- 702.G8 Guarda.
- .L2 Leiria.
- .L3 Lisbon.
- .M11-23 Madeira.
- 15 Guide-books.
- 16 Comprehensive description and history. Travel.
 History.
- 18 General works.
- 19 Early and medieval.
- 2 16th-18th centuries.
- 21 19th-20th centuries.
- 23 Special.
- .O5 Oporto.
- .P8 Portalegre.
- .S2 Santarem.
- .T8 Traz-os-Montes.
- .V4 Vianna do Castello.
- .V5 Villa Real.
- .V6 Vizeu.

LISBON.

- 752 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
754 Directories. Dictionaries.
755 Biography, A-Z.
756 Comprehensive history and description.
757 Guide-books.
758 Antiquities.
759 Social life and customs. Culture.
History and description.
General works, see DP 756.
By period.
761 To 1580.
762 1580-1789.
763 1789-1840.
764 1840-
766 Sections, districts, etc.
769 Streets, suburbs, etc., A-Z.
Buildings.
772 General works.
773 Special. Churches, theaters, etc., A-Z.
776 Other special.
- 802 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
.C6 Coimbra.
.E9 Evora.
.O6 Oporto.
.S2 Santarem.
.S7 Soure.
.V7 Villa Nova de Gaia.

SWITZERLAND

DQ
SWITZERLAND

SYNOPSIS

General	1-5
Topography. Description and travel	14-24
Antiquities, etc	30-49
History	
General	51-57
Military and political	59-75
By period	78-201
Local	301-851

SWITZERLAND

DQ

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 4 Several authors.
- 5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 14 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 16 Guide-books.
- 17 Comprehensive works.
- 18 Compends, etc.
- 19 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 21 To 1500.
- 22 1501-1800.
- 23 1801-1900.
- 24 1901-
- Antiquities.**
- 30 Periodicals. Collections.
- 31 General works.
- 32 General special.
- 34 Earliest. Roman.
- 35 Medieval.
Local, see Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization. Culture.**
- 36 General works.
- 37 Early and medieval.
Special.
- 39 National costume.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 48 General works.
- 49 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
- General.
- 51 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc

History.**General—Continued.****Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

- 52 General works.
- .1 Rulers, presidents, etc.
- .5 Houses, noble families, etc.
- .6 Public men.
- .7 Women.

Historiography.

- .8 General works.
- .9 Biography of historians.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.

General works.

- 53 To 1800. Chronicles.
- 54 1801—
- 55 Compenda.
- 56 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

- 57 History of several cantons or cities.
- 59 Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc

- 68 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 69 General works.
- 70 General special.
- e. g. Swiss neutrality.
- 71 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 73 Early and medieval to 1516.
- 74 1516-1798.
- For general modern, see DQ 69.
- 75 1798—
- Neuchâtel question, see DQ 539.4.

By period.**Early and medieval to 1516.**

- 78 General works.
- Earliest to 406. Celts and Romans.**
- 79 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 80 Orgetorix and Divico, B. C. 107-58.
- 81 Conquest by Rome, B. C. 15.
- 82 Other special events.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval to 1516—Continued.****Teutonic tribes, 406–687.**

83 General works.

84 General special.

Carlovingian and German rule, 687–1291.

85 General works.

87 General special.

Federation and Independence, 1291–1516.**General works.**

88 To 1800. Chronicles.

89 1801–

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

90 First Perpetual league, 1291.

91 Commemorative celebrations.

92 Tell and Rütli legends.

94 Battle of Morgarten, November 15, 1315.

95 Renewal of Perpetual league, December 9, 1315.

96 Battle of Sempach, 1386. Winkelried.

97 Battle of Näfels, 1388.

99 Battle of Sankt Jakob an der Birs, 1444.

101 Wars with Burgundy, 1474–1477.

104 Battle of Morat, 1476.

Wars against Swabian league, 1499.

106 General works.

107 Individual cantons, A–Z.

109 Swiss in Italy. Battle of Marignano, 1515.

1516–1798.

111 General works.

1516–1648.

113 Sources and documents.

114 General works.

116 General special.

117 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

118 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

Peasants' war, 1641, see DQ 418.

1648–1712.

121 General works.

.8 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

1712–1798.

122 General works.

123 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

e. g. .S3 Schinz.

History.**By period—Continued.****19th century.**

124 General works.

Biography.

128 Collective.

129 Individual, A-Z.

e. g. .B7 Bonstetten.

.S8 Stapfer.

(1789) 1798-1815.

131 General works.

1789-1798.

136 Sources and documents.

137 General works.

139 General special.

140 Individual cantons during the period, A-Z.

Cf. DC 222.S8 for French invasion of Switzerland.

1798-1803. Helvetic Republic.

141 Sources and documents.

143 General works.

.7 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

145 Special events, by date.

151 1803-1815. Act of mediation. Federal pact, 1815.

154 1815-1830.

1830-1848.

156 General works.

157 General special.

1843-1847. Sonderbund.

158 General works.

.9 Special.

War of the Sonderbund, 1847.

160 Sources and documents. Collections.

161 General works.

1848-1900.

171 General works.

173 General special.

Biography.

177 Collective.

178 Individual, A-Z.

181 1848-1871.

Neuchâtel question, see DQ 539.4.

191 1871-1900.

201 **20th century.**

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

Cantons (and cantonal capitals).

Under each:

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 3 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 4 Gazetteers.
- 5 Guide-books.
- 6 General description and history.
Description and travel.
- 7 Early to 1500.
- .2 1501-1800.
- .6 1801-1900.
- 8 1901-
Cantonal capital.
- 9 General works. Guide-books, etc.
- .2 Directories.
- .3 Earliest history and description (Roman and Celtic).
- .4 Middle ages to 1477.
- .5 1477-1802.
- .6 19th-20th centuries
- .8 Streets. Buildings. Institutions.
- 9 Other special.
Antiquities.
- 10 General works.
- .3 Roman period.
- .5 Medieval.
History.
- 11 Dictionaries, tables, etc.
- 12 Biography.
- .A2 Collective.
- .A3-Z Individual.
General works.
- 14 To 1800.
- 15 1801-
- 16 General special.
By period.
- 17 Early and medieval.
- .5 15th century.
- 18 16th-17th centuries.
- 19 18th century.
- .5 1789-1815.
1789-1800, see DQ 140.
- .6 19th century.
- 20 20th century.

Cantons (and cantonal capitals)—Continued.

301-320	Aargau.
321-340	Appenzell.
361-380	Basel-Land.
381-400	Basel-Stadt.
401-420	Bern.
421-440	Fribourg.
441-460	Geneva.
461-480	Glarus.
481-500	Grisons (Graubünden).
501-520	Lucerne.
521-540	Neuchâtel (Neuenburg).
539.3	19th century.
.4	Neuchâtel question.
541-560	St. Gall.
561-580	Schaffhausen.
581-600	Schwyz.
601-620	Solothurn.
621-640	Thurgau.
641-660	Ticino (Tessin).
661-680	Unterwalden.
681-700	Uri.
701-720	Valais (Wallis).
721-740	Vaud (Waadt).
741-760	Zug.
781-800	Zürich.

Alps.

- Cf. DB 101-110 (Austrian Alps).
 DB 461-470 (Dolomite Alps).
 DB 761-780 (Tyrol).
 DC 611.A553-557 (French Alps).

821	Societies.
	.A1-9 Swiss.
	e. g. .A1-6 Schweizer Alpenclub.
	.F1-9 French.
	.G1-9 German.
	.I1-9 Italian.
822	Other societies. Periodicals. Collections.
823	General works (including French and Italian Alps)
824	General special.
825	Western (Italian and French Alps).
827	Central Alps (Bernese Oberland).
828	Eastern Alps.

841 **Regions, peaks, etc. (including Alps other than DQ 821-828),
A-Z.**

.A4	Aletsch glacier.	.M25	Margozzolo.
.B8	Bregaglia.	.M4	Matterhorn.
.C4	Chamonix.	.M7	Mont Blanc.
.D6	Doldenhorn.	.M77	Monte Rosa.
.E5	Engadine.	.M8	Monte Viso.
.G2	Gaster.	.P6	Pilatus, Mount.
.G74	Gran Paradiso.	.R5	Rigi.
.G8	Grindelwald.	.S2	St. Gotthard.
.J8	Jungfrau.	.S5	Simplon.
.J9	Jura Mountains.	.S6	Sixt.
.K6	Klettgau.	.V2	Valtournanche.
.L65	Levanna.		

851 **Cities, towns, etc. (except cantonal capitals), A-Z.**

For cantonal capitals, see DQ 301-800.

.A8	Avenches.	.M8	Montreux.
.B13	Baden.	.P6	Pontresina.
.B6	Bex.	.P7	Ponts-Martel.
.C4	Chillon.	.R2	Ragatz.
.C8	Cortailod.	.S2	St. Maurice.
.E3	Einsiedeln.	.S24	St. Moritz.
.E4	Elm.	.T5	Thun.
.L2	Landeron.		

BALKAN PENINSULA

DR

BALKAN PENINSULA

SYNOPSIS

GENERAL BALKAN PENINSULA

General	1-3
Topography. Description and travel	5-15
Antiquities, etc	20-27
History	
General	35-38
By period	39-46
Balkan war, 1912-1913	46

BULGARIA

General	51-52
Topography. Description and travel	53-60
Antiquities, etc	62-64
History	65-88
Local	95-98

MONTENEGRO

General	101-103
Topography. Description and travel	104-109
Antiquities, etc	111-114
History	115-158
Local	181-196

RUMANIA

General	201-203
Topography. Description and travel	204-209
Antiquities, etc	211-214
History	215-263
Local	281-296

SERVIA

General	301-303
Topography. Description and travel	304-309
Antiquities, etc	311-314
History	315-363
Local	381-396

TURKEY

General	401-405
Topography. Description and travel	413-428
Antiquities, etc	431-435
History	
General	436-476
By period	481-588
Local	701-741

BALKAN PENINSULA

(Eastern Europe.)

DR

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 2 Several authors.
- 3 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 5 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 7 Guide-books.
Comprehensive works.
- 9 To 1800.
- 10 1801–
- Description and travel.**
- 12 To 1600.
- 13 1601–1800.
- 14 1801–1900.
- 15 1901–
- 20 Antiquities.
Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 22 Manners and customs.
- 23 Intellectual life. Culture.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 25 General Slavic.
- 26 General Balkan.
- 27 Individual races, A–Z.
See also special countries.
- History.**
- General works.**
- 35 To 1800.
- 36 1801–
- 38 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Political history, see D 371–377, 461–469 (Eastern question).
By period.
- 39 Early and medieval.
- 41 1601–1800.
- 43 1801–1900.

History.

By period—Continued.

1901—

- 45 General works.
- Balkan war, 1912-1913.**
- 46.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A4-Z General works.
- .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- .2 Naval history.
- .3 Diplomatic history.
- (Cf. D 461-469 (Eastern question)).
- Special campaigns.**
- .4 Turkish.
- .5 Bulgarian.
- .6 Servian.
- .7 Montenegrin.
- Siege of Skutari, 1912-1913.
- .8 Greek.
- Siege of Janina, 1912-1913.
- .9 Other special events, battles, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .A3 Adrianople, Siege of, 1912-1913.

BULGARIA

DR

- 51 Periodicals. Societies.
- 52 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.

- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.

Topography.

- 53 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 54 Guide-books.
- 55 Comprehensive works. Compends.

Description and travel.

- 57 To 1400.
- 58 1401-1800.
- 59 1801-1878.
- 60 1879-
- 62 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

- 63 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 64 Ethnography. Races.

History.

General.

- 65 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 66 **Biography, Collective.**

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place

Historiography.

- .7 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .8 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 67 **General works. Compends.**
- 68 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 70 Military history.
- 72 Political and diplomatic history.

Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).

By period.

Early and medieval.

- 74 General works.
- 75 Early to 893.

History.**By period.****Early and medieval—Continued.**

- 77 First Bulgarian empire, 893–1018.
- 79 Bulgaria under the Greeks, 1018–1186.
Second Bulgarian empire, 1186–1398.
- 80 General works.
- .5 General special.
- 81 Individual rulers, by date of accession.
- .5 Special events, by date.

Turkish rule, 1398–1762.

- 82 General works.
- .3 Uprising of 1405.
- .5 Uprising of 1595.

1762–1879.

- 83 General works.
- .2 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
- .3 Uprising of 1849.
- .5 Uprising of 1857.
- .7 Massacre of Batak, 1876.
- 84 Period of Russo-Turkish war, 1877–1878.
For the war itself, see DR 573.

1879–

- 85 General works.
- .5 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
e. g. .S7 Stambulov.

Alexander, 1879–1886.

- 86 General works on life and reign.
Serbo-Bulgarian war, see DR 354.

Ferdinand, 1887–

- 87 General works on life and reign.
- .3 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- .7 Period of Balkan war, 1912–1913.
For the war itself, see DR 46.
- .8 Period of European war, 1914–
Cf. D 501–640.

- 88 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

Local history and description.

- 95 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
- 97 Sofia.
- 98 Other cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

MONTENEGRO

DR

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 103 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 104 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 105 Guide-books.
- 106 Comprehensive works. Compends.
Description and travel.
- 107 To 1859.
- 109 1860—
- 111 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 112 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 114 Ethnography. Races.
- History.**
- General.
- 115 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 116 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
- 117 **General works. Compends.**
- 118 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 119 Military history.
- 126 Political and diplomatic history.
Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).
- By period.
- 136 Early and medieval to 1516.
1516-1782.
- 140 General works.
1516-1697, see DR 140.
- 143 Danilo, 1697-1735.
- 145 Sava II and Vassili III, 1735-1782.
- 147 Stephan Mali.

History.

By period—Continued.

1782—

- 148 General works.
- 151 Peter I, 1782–1830.
- 152 Peter II, 1830–1851.
- 153 Danilo I, 1851–1860.

Nicholas I, 1860—

- 154 General works on life and reign.
- 155 War with Turkey, 1862.
- 156 War with Turkey, 1876–1878.
- 158 Period of European war, 1914—

Cf. D 501–640

Local history and description.

- 181 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
- 186 Cetinje.
- 196 Other cities, towns, etc., A–Z.

RUMANIA

(Moldavia and Wallachia.)

DR

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.
- 203 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 204 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - .5 Guide-books.
- 205 Comprehensive works.
 - Description and travel.**
 - 207 To 1800.
 - 208 1801-1865.
 - 209 1866 -
- 211 Antiquities.
 - See also Local history and description
- 212 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 - Ethnography. Races.
- 213 General works.
- 214 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 - General.**
 - 215 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 216 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place
 - Historiography.
 - .7 General works.
 - Biography of historians.
 - .8 Collective.
 - .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 217 **General works. Compendis.**
- 218 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**
- General special.**
- 219 **Military history.**
- 225 **Naval history.**
- 226 **Political and diplomatic history.**
 - Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question)

History—Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1601.

238 General works.

239 Earliest and Roman period.

241 Phanariote régime, 1601–1822.

1822–1881. 19th century.

242 General works.

246 1866–1876.

248 1876–1881.

249 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.

(1866) 1881–

250 General works.

Carol I, 1881–1914.

252 Sources and documents.

Collected works.

.3 Several authors.

.6 Individual authors.

253 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A–Z.

254 Elizabeth (Carmen Sylva)

255 General works on life and reign.

256 Reign only.

257 General special.

258 Period of the Balkan war, 1912–1913.

Cf. DR 46.

Ferdinand, 1914–

260 Sources and documents.

261 General works.

263 Period of European war, 1914–

Cf. D 501–640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

281 Provinces, regions, etc.

.A7	Argesh.	.M8	Muscel.
.B2	Bacău.	.N4	Neamț.
.B5	Botoșani.	.O5	Olt.
.B7	Brăila.	.P6	Prahova.
.B9	Buzău.	.P8	Putna.
.C6	Constanța.	.R3	Râmnicu-Sărat.
.C8	Covurluiu.	.R6	Roman.
.D2	Dâmbovița.	.R8	Romanați.
.D6	Dolj.	.S8	Suceava.
.D8	Dorohoiu.	.T3	Tecuciu.
.F2	Fălciu.	.T5	Teleorman.
.G7	Gorj.	.T8	Tulcea.
.I2	Ialomița.	.T9	Tutova.
.I4	Iași (Jassy).	.V2	Vâlcea.
.I6	Ilfov.	.V4	Vasluiu.
.M4	Mehedinți.	.V6	Vlașca.

286 Bucharest.

296 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .S6 Sinaia.

SERVIA

DR

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
- 303 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .5 Several authors.
 - .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 304 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
 - .5 Guide-books.
- 305 Comprehensive works.
Description and travel.
 - 306 To 1800.
 - 307 1801-1859.
 - 309 1860-
- 311 Antiquities.
 - See also Local history and description.
- 312 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 314 Ethnography. Races.
History.
 - General.
 - 315 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 316 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - Historiography.
 - .7 General works.
 - Biography of historians.
 - .8 Collective.
 - .9 Individual, A-Z.
 - 317 **General works. Compends.**
 - 318 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
 - 319 Military history.
 - 326 Political and diplomatic history.
 - Cf. D 371-377, 461-469 (Eastern question).

History - Continued.

By period.

Early and medieval to 1459.

336 General works.

338 Individual rulers, by date of accession.

339 1459-1804. Turkish rule.

19th century.

340 Sources and documents.

.3 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Collected works.

.5 Several authors.

.6 Individual authors.

341 General works.

343 1804-1817.

344 Milosh I, 1817-1839.

346 1839-1842. Milan II and Michael III.

347 Alexander, 1842-1858.

349 Milosh I, 1858-1860.

350 Michael III, 1860-1868.

Milan IV, 1868-1889.

351 General works on life and reign.

353 War with Turkey, 1876.

354 Serbo-Bulgarian war, 1885.

Cf. DR 86.

355 **Alexander I, 1889-1903.****20th century.**

357 General works.

Peter I, 1903-

360 General works on life and reign.

363 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

Local history and description.

381 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.

386 **Belgrad.**

396 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

TURKEY

DR

401 Periodicals. Societies.

403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.

404 Several authors.

405 Individual authors.

Topography.

413 Directories.

414 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.

416 Guide-books.

417 Comprehensive works.

418 Compendis.

Description and travel.

Cf. DS 47-49.

421 To 1453.

423 1453-1565.

424 1566-1700.

425 1701-1829.

427 1830-1900.

428 1901-

431 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

432 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.

Cf. DS 26-27.

434 General works.

435 Special, A-Z.

History.

General.

436 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

438 General works.

.1 Rulers, etc.

.3 Houses, noble families, etc.

.5 Public men.

.7 Women.

History.**General—Continued.****General works.**

439 To 1800.

440 1801—

441 Compends.

442 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

Several parts of the empire treated together.

445 European or European-Asiatic-African.

Combinations within Slavic provinces, see DR 1-46.

446 Asiatic-African.

e. g. Egypt and Syria under Turkish dominion; but for description and travel, see special countries.

448 Military history.

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

451 Naval history.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

470 Sources and documents.

471 General works.

472 Earliest to 1566.

473 1566-1757.

474 1757-1812.

475 1812-1876.

476 1876—

History.**By period.**

481 Earliest to (1281) 1453.

(1281) 1453-1789.

General works.

485 To 1800.

486 1801—

492 Ertoghrul, 1281-1288.

493 Osman I, 1288-1326.

494 Orkhan, 1326-1359.

495 Murad I, 1359-1389.

496 Bayezid I, 1389-1403.

.5 Solyman I, 1403-1410.

.7 Musa, 1410-1413.

497 Mohammed I, 1413-1421.

498 Murad II, 1421-1451.

499 Georgios Kastriotas, Scanderbeg, 1443-1468.

History.**By period.**

(1281) 1453-1789—Continued.

Mohammed II, 1451-1481.

501 General works on life and reign.

502 **Fall of Constantinople, 1453.**

Mainly Turkish accounts; for general works, see. DF 645-649.

.5 War with Venice, 1470-1474.

.7 Siege of Rhodes, 1480.

503 **Bayezid II, 1481-1512.**504 **Selim I, 1512-1520.****Solyman II the Magnificent, 1520-1566.**

505 Sources and documents.

506 General works on life and reign.

507 General special.

508 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

509 Biography and memoirs of contemporaries, A-Z.

1566-1640. Period of decline.

511 General works.

Selim II, 1566-1574.

513 General works on life and reign.

Cyprian war, 1570-1571. Holy league, 1571.

515 General works.

.5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

516 Battle of Lepanto, 1571.

Murad III, 1574-1595.

519 General works on life and reign.

521 Border wars with Hungary, 1575-1606.

523 Wars with Persia, 1576-1639.

525 **Mohammed III, 1595-1603.**526 **Ahmed I, 1603-1617.**527 **Mustafa I, 1617-1623.**528 **Osman II, 1618-1622.**529 **Murad IV, 1623-1640.****1640-1789.**

531 General works.

533 **Ibrahim, 1640-1648.****Mohammed IV, 1648-1687.**

Cf. DG 678.33-34 (Venice).

534 General works on life and reign.

War of Candia, 1644-1669.

.2 General works.

.25 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Siege of Candia, 1667-1669.

.3 General works.

.4 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History.**By period.**

(1281) 1453-1789.

1640-1789.

Mohammed IV, 1648-1687- Continued.

536 Siege of Vienna, 1683.

Cf. DB 853.

537 Solymnan III, 1687-1691.

539 Ahmed II, 1691-1695.

541 Mustafa II, 1695-1703.

Ahmed III, 1703-1730.

542 General works on life and reign.

544 Russia, 1710-1713.

545 Venice and Austria, 1715-1718.

Mahmud I, 1730-1754.

547 General works on life and reign.

548 War with Austria and Russia, 1736-1739. Peace of
Belgrad.549 **Osman III, 1754-1757.****Mustafa III, 1757-1773.**

551 General works on life and reign.

553 Russia, 1768-1774. Peace of Kuchuk-Kainarji.

Cf. DK 174.

554 Egypt, 1770-1777.

Abdul-Hamid I, 1773-1789.

555 General works on life and reign.

.7 Austria and Russia, 1787-1792.

1789 1861. 19th century.

556 Sources and documents. Collections.

557 General works.

558 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

Selim III, 1789-1807.

559 General works on life and reign.

.5 1789-1804. War of Suliotes.

Mustafa IV, 1807-1808.

560 General works on life and reign.

561 War with Russia, 1806-1812.

Mahmud II, 1808-1839.

Cf. DR 341 (Servia).

562 General works on life and reign.

Battle of Navarino, 1827, see DF 810.N3.

564 War with Russia, 1828-1829.

Cf. DK 216.

History.**By period.****1789-1861. 19th century—Continued.****Abdul-Medjid, 1839-1861.**

566 General works on life and reign.

567 Period of Crimean war.

For the war itself see DK 214-215.

1861-1909.

568 General works.

.8 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .M6 Midhat, Pasha

569 **Abdul-Aziz, 1861-1876.**570 **Murad V, 1876.****Abdul-Hamid II, 1876-1909.**

571 General works on life and reign.

.5 Personal special.

572 General special.

Cf. DR 428

War with Russia, 1877-1878.

Cf. DK 228.

573 General works.

.3 General special.

.5 Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .P6 Plevna, Siege of, 1877.

.7 Treaty of Berlin, 1878.

Cf. D 375.3

575 Period of war with Greece, 1897.

For the war itself, see DF 827.

20th century. Constitutional movement.

577 General works.

578 General special. Relations with Greece, etc.

579 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

Mohammed V, 1909-

583 General works on life and reign.

584 General special.

586 Period of Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912.

For the war itself, see DT 234.

587 Period of Balkan war, 1912-1913.

For the war itself, see DR 46.

588 Period of European war, 1914-

Cf. D 501-640.

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION. EUROPEAN TURKEY.

- 701 **Vilayets, regions, etc., A-Z.**
- .A3 **Adrianople.**
- .A5 **Aegean Sea.**
 Here is classed material on Aegean Sea proper; for material
 including the Cyclades (DF 901.C9), and islands along the
 coast of Asia Minor, see DS 52. See also D 972.
- .C7 **Albania, see Skutari.**
 Constantinople.
 Cf. DR 716-739.
- .J3 **Janina.**
- .K7 **Kosovo.**
- .M15-4 **Macedonia.**
- 15 **Description and travel.**
 Cf. DR 421-428.
- History.**
- 2 **General works.**
- 3 **General special.**
 By period.
 Ancient, see DF 261.M2; DF 233.
- 4 **Modern**
- .M7 **Monastir.**
- .S3 **Saloniki.**
- .S49-6 **Skutari (Albania).**
- 49 **Sources and documents. Collections.**
- 5 **History and description.**
- 55 **Ali, pasha of Janina.**
- 6 **Kingdom of Albania, 1914-**

CONSTANTINOPLE.

- 716 Sources and documents. Collections.
Cf. DR 401-405.
- 717 Gazetteers.
- 718 Guide-books.
- 719 Comprehensive history and description.
Description.
- 720 Early to 1800.
Prefer DR 729-730.
- 721 1801-1900.
- 722 1901-
- 725 Antiquities.
- 726 Social life and customs. Culture.
History.
- 728 General works.
By period.
- 729 Early and medieval to 1453.
- 730 1453-1800.
- 731 19th-20th centuries.
Sections, districts, etc.
- 735 Stamboul.
- 736 Seraglio and other palaces, residences of sultans, etc
e g Yildiz kiosk
- 737 Galata and Pera.
- 738 Skutari.
- 739 Buildings, etc., A-Z.
- 741 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A8 Athos.
.B7 Bosphorus.
.M6 Midia.
.P3 Fahil (Pella).

Turkey in Asia, see DS 47-53.

ASIA

DS

ASIA

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-34
Southwestern Asia. Ancient Orient.....	41-329
General (Description, history, antiquities).....	41-64
Assyro-Babylonian Empire.....	67-75
Phenicia.....	81-89
Syria.....	93-99
Palestine. The Jews.....	101-149
Asia Minor (before 1453).....	155-156
Armenia.....	161-199
Arabia.....	201-249
Persia.....	251-325
Afghanistan.....	350-375
Baluchistan.....	376-399
India.....	401-498
Far East.....	501-519
Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.....	516-517
Indo-China.....	521-560
Siam.....	561-589
Straits Settlements.....	591-599
Malay Archipelago.....	600-605
Dutch East Indies.....	611-649
Philippine Islands.....	651-689
China.....	701-796
Japan.....	801-897
Korea.....	901-925

ASIA

DS

- 1 Periodicals. Societies.
- 2 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.

3.A2 Several authors.

.A3-Z Individual authors.

Topography.

- 4 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books. Itineraries
- 5 Comprehensive works. Compends.

Description and travel.

Cf. DS 785, DK 851-891 (Central Asia).

DS 411, 611-649 (East Indies).

DS 501-649 (Far East).

DS 41-49 (Levant).

DK 750-781 (Russia in Asia. Siberia).

- 6 To 1491.
- 7 1492-1800.
- 8 1801-1900.
- 9 1901-
- 11 Antiquities.
- 12 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Cf. CB 251

Ethnography. Races.

- 13 General works.
- 14 Special, A-Z.
- 15 Aryans.
Cf. GN 539.
- 16 Semites.
Cf. GN 547.
- 17 Ural-Altaic tribes.

Ethnography. Races—Continued.**Mongols.**

Cf. GN 548.

- 19 General works.
- 21 Early to 12th century.
- 22 Jenghis Khan, 1175–1227.
- .3 Ogotai dynasty (China, etc.).
- .5 Jagatai dynasty (Central Asia).
- .7 Khanate of Kiptchak (Golden Horde).
- 23 Timur, 1369–1405.
- .1 Timurides.
- 25 **Tatars.**
- Turks.**
- 26 General works.
- 27 Seljuks.
- Ottomans, see DR 434–435.

History.

- 31 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 32 Biography, Collective.
- Historiography.**
- .5 General works.
- Biography of historians.
- .7 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A–Z.
- 33 General works. Compends.
- .5 General special.
- 34 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

SOUTHWESTERN ASIA. ANCIENT ORIENT.

- 41 Periodicals. Societies.
- 42 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 43 Gazetteers. Guide-books. Itineraries.
- 44 Comprehensive works. Compends.
- .5 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
- .9 **Historical geography.**
- Description and travel.**
Includes Levant, Bible lands, and countries bordering on the eastern
Mediterranean; also overland journeys from Asia Minor by various
routes to the Persian Gulf and India.
- Palestine (and Egypt), see DS 103-108.
- Palestine and Syria, see DS 103-108.
(But for general works on modern Syria, see DS 93-94.)
- Sinaitic Peninsula (Arabia Petraea), see DS 110.5.
- 45 To 700.
- 46 701-1453.
- 47 1453-1800.
Subarranged like DS 49.
- 48 1801-1900.
Subarranged like DS 49.
- 1901-
Turkish dominions in general classed mainly in DR 423-428.
- 49 **General Levant: (Greece), Turkey, Asia Minor, Palestine, Egypt.**
- .2 Aleppo, Mesopotamia, Tigris, Euphrates to Persian Gulf.
- .3 Anatolia and Asia Minor (peninsula), with Armenia and
Kurdistan.
- 5 (Asia Minor), Armenia, Kurdistan, Assyria, Babylonia,
Persia, India.

Local history and description.**51 Turkish vilayets, regions, cities, etc., A-Z.**

Islands, see DS 53.

Vilayets, regions, etc., in European Turkey, see DR 701.

- | | |
|---------------------------|---------------------------|
| .A2 Adana. | Jerusalem, see DS 109. |
| .A3 Aleppo. | .K2 Kastamuni. |
| Anatolia, see DS 47-49. | .K5 Konieh. |
| .A6 Angora. | .K7 Kurdistan. |
| Archipelago, see DS 52. | Lebanon, see DS 99.L4 |
| Asia Minor, see DS 47-49. | Mesopotamia, see DS 47-49 |
| .B3 Bagdad. | .M7 Mosul. |
| .B4 Basra. | .S2 Samarra. |
| .B5 Beirut. | .S3 Seleucia Babylonia. |
| .B6 Bigha. | .S5 Sivas. |
| .B7 Bitlis. | .S7 Smyrna. |
| .B8 Brusa. | .T2 Taurus |
| .D5 Diarbekir | .T7 Trebizond |
| .E8 Erzerum. | .V3 Van. |
| .I7 Ismid. | .Z7 Zor. |

52 Archipelago (Islands of the Aegean).

Cf. DF 901.C9 (Cyclades).

DR 701.A5 (Aegean Sea).

D 972 (European Orient).

53 Separate islands, A-Z.

- | | |
|-------------|---------------------|
| .C5 Chios. | P9 Princes Islands. |
| .P3 Patmos. | R4 Rhodes. |

Cyprus.**54.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.****.A3-Z Description and travel.****.3 Antiquities.****.4 Ethnography. Races.****History.****.5 General works.****By period.****.6 Early and medieval.****.7 Early modern.****.8 19th-20th centuries.****56 Antiquities.**

See also Local history and description.

57 Social life and customs. Civilization.**History.****61 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.****.5 Biography, Collective.****62 General works. Compendis.****63 General special.****64 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**

66 **HITTITES.****ASSYRIA. BABYLONIA. NINEVEH. MESOPOTAMIA.**

- 67 Periodicals. Societies.
Collected works, Modern.
- .4 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- Sources.
- 68 General.
- .1 B. C. 4500-2200. Earliest rulers.
- .2 2400-607. First dynasty to fall of Assyrian monarchy.
- .25 2400-2100. First dynasty.
Hammurabi.
- .3 2100-1700. Second dynasty.
- .4 1731-1154. Third dynasty.
Shalmaneser I, 1330-1310.
- .5 1160-1081. Fourth dynasty.
Tiglath-Pileser I, 1115-1100.
Assur-bel-kala, 1100-1080.
- .6 1000-900. Fifth to seventh dynasties.
910-607. Eighth dynasty. Fall of Assyrian monarchy.
- .7 Assur-nasir-pal III, 884-860.
Shalmaneser II, 860-824.
Shalmaneser III, 782-772.
Tiglath-Pileser III, 745-727.
Shalmaneser IV, 727-722.
- .8 Sargon II, 722-705.
Sennacherib, 705-681.
Esar-haddon, 681-668.
Assur-bani-pal (Sardanapalus), 668-626.
- .9 **B. C. 625-539. New Babylonian or Chaldean Empire.**
Nabopolassar, 625-605.
Nebuchadnezzar II, 604-562.
Nabonidus, 555-539.
Invasion of Babylon by Cyrus, 539.
- Antiquities.
- 69 Museums, etc.
- .1 Dictionaries.
General works.
- .3 Ancient (e. g. Berosus).
- .5 Modern.
Cf. DS 71.
- .6 General special.

Assyria, Babylonia, Nineveh, Mesopotamia—Continued.

Exploration. Description and travel.

69.9 To 1825.

70 1825—

71 History (including Media and Chaldea).

72 Akkadians. Sumerians.

73 By period.

Subarranged like DS 68

74 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

75 Special topics.

e. g. Social life and customs.

PHENICIA.

Cf. DT 168–169 (Carthage).

81 General works.

89 Cities, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .S5 Sidon.

.T8 Tyre.

90 **PHILISTINES.****SYRIA.**

93 General works.

94 Description and travel.

Works on Palestine and Syria, see DS 103–108.

.5 Antiquities.

Cf. DS 56.

History.

95 General works.

96 Pre-Christian era.

Early and medieval to 1517.

97 General works.

Cf. D 195.S9.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

98 Modern, 1517—

99 Provinces, regions, cities, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .A14 Abila.

.H3 Hauran.

.J4 Jolan.

.I4 Lebanon.

.P17 Palmyra.

PALESTINE. THE JEWS.

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 102 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .8 Cyclopedias, dictionaries.
 - e. g. Jewish encyclopedia.
- Topography. Description and travel.
 - Cf. DS 47-49.
- 103 Guide-books.
 - To A. D. 70.
- 104 Contemporary and early works to 1800.
 - .3 Modern works, 1801-
 - .5 70-500.
- 105 501-1453.
- 106 1453-1800.
- 107 1801-1900.
 - .3 1901-
- 108.5 Monumental and picturesque. Views.
- .9 Historical geography. History of Palestine exploration, etc.
 - Jerusalem.
- 109 Description (including ancient topography). Antiquities and exploration.
 - .2 Views.
 - .3 Temple.
 - Cf. NA 243.
 - .4 Holy sepulcher.
 - .8 Other special places and objects, A-Z.
 - History, see DS 114-125.
 - Latin kingdom, see D 175-195.
- 110 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

.B4 Bethlehem.	.M3 Marashah (Meraah).
.C2 Carmel, Mount.	.N3 Nazareth.
.E5 Emmaus.	.T2 Tabor, Mount.
.G3 Gaza.	.T4 Tell-el-Hesi.
.G5 Gezer.	

 - .5 Sinaitic Peninsula (Arabia Petraea).
 - .7 Petra.
- Antiquities.
- 111.A1 Periodicals. Societies.
- .A2 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A3-Z General works.
 - .1 General special.
 - .2 Public and political.
 - Social (family, woman, slavery, etc.), see DS 112.
 - .5 Economic conditions (industry, commerce).
 - .6 Military.
 - .7 Religious (festivals, sacrifices, priesthood, temples).

Antiquities—Continued.

- 111.8 Art. Music.
 .9 Other (costumes, etc.).

Social life and customs. Civilization.

- 112 General works.
 113 Intellectual life. Culture.

History.

- 114 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 115 Biography, Collective.
 Historiography.
 .5 General works.
 Biography of historians.
 .7 Collective.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .J6 Josephus.

General and Biblical (earliest to A. D. 70).

- 116 Early works (Josephus).
 117 Modern (Ewald, Renan).
 118 Compend. Popular works.
 119 General special.
 120 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.**Earliest to B. C. 63.**

- Cf. DT 88.5 (Captivity in Egypt).
 121 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .7 Maccabees.

B. C. (323) 63—A. D. 70. Roman period.

- 122 General works, including Hellenistic period.
 .1 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .3 Herod I the Great, B. C. 37-4.
 .4 Archelaus, B. C. 4—A. D. 6; Judea, Samaria, Idumea.
 .5 Herod Antipas, B. C. 4—A. D. 39; Galilee, Perea.
 .6 Herod Philip, B. C. 4—A. D. 33; Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis.
 .7 Herod Agrippa I, 37-44; Perea, Galilee, Judea, Samaria, Idumea.
 .8 Herod Agrippa II, 53-70; Batanea, Trachonitis, Auranitis.
 .9 Roman domination after the destruction of Jerusalem, A. D. 70.

Modern, A. D. 70—

- 123 General works.
 .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 124 General medieval and early modern to 1800.
 125 19th-20th centuries.

Special topics.

- 129 **Samaritans.**
- 131 **Ten lost tribes of Israel.**
- Jews in special countries.**
- 133 **Periodicals.**
 Cf. AP 91-93.
- 135 **By country, A-Z.**
- | | |
|-----------|---|
| e. g. .A9 | Austria-Hungary. |
| .C5 | China. |
| .E5-6 | England. |
| 5.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| .A5-Z | History. |
| 6 | Biography, A-Z. |
| .F8-9 | France. |
| 8.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| | History. |
| .A5-Z | General works. |
| 81 | Early and medieval. |
| 82 | 1601-1815. |
| 83 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| 9 | Biography, A-Z |
| .G3-5 | Germany. |
| 3.A2-4 | Collections. Periodicals, etc. |
| | History. |
| .A5-Z | General works. |
| 31 | Early and medieval. |
| 32 | 1601-1815. |
| 33 | 19th-20th centuries. |
| 34 | Prussia. |
| 35 | Saxony. |
| 36 | Bavaria. |
| 37 | Württemberg. |
| 4 | Other local, A-Z. |
| 5 | Biography, A-Z. |
| .R7 | Rumania. |
| .R9 | Russia. |
| .T7 | Turkey, European. |
| .T8 | Turkish Empire and Mohammedan lands
when treated together or in various combinations;
but for individual countries
under Turkish dominion, see DS 135.A-Z. |
| | United States, see E 184.J5. |
- 141 **Jewish question.**
- 143 **The modern Jew.**
- 145 **Anti-Semitism.**
- 147 **Civil emancipation.**
- 148 **Assimilation.**
- 149 **Zionism.**

ASIA MINOR.

155 General works on Asia Minor before 1453, including Greek city-states and colonies.

156 Special, A-Z.

Ancient states only. Modern vilayets, regions, etc., see DS 51.
Cf. also DF 261.

- | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------------|
| .A7 Assos. | .H6 Hierapolis. |
| .B6 Bithynia. | .I6 Ionia. |
| .C3 Cappadocia. | .L8 Lycia. |
| .C5 Cilicia. | .L9 Lydia. |
| Clazomenae, see DF 261.C6. | Miletus, see DF 261.M5. |
| .C9 Cyzicus. | .P4 Pergamum. |
| .E2 Edessa (Urfa). | .P5 Phrygia. |
| Ephesus, see DF 261.E5. | .P8 Pontus. |
| .G6 Gordium. | .S6 Sinope. |

ARMENIA.

161 Periodicals. Societies.

162 Sources and documents. Collections.

163 Guide-books, etc.

165 Description and travel.

167 Antiquities.

171 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

General.

173 Dictionaries.

174 Biography, Collective.

175 General works. Compendis.

176 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

Earliest to 428. Armenian dynasties.

181 General works.

183 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

186 428-1522. Sassanids, etc.

191 1522-1800. Turkish rule.

194 1801-1900.

195 1901-

199 Local, A-Z.

ARABIA.

- 201 Periodicals. Societies.
- 202 Sources and documents. Collections.
- 203 Guide-books, etc.
- 204 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 205 To 1100.
- 206 1101-1800.
- 207 1801-
- 211 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 215 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 218 General works.
- 219 Special A-Z.

History.

General.

History of the Arabic empire (conquest of Persia, Egypt, North Africa, Spain, India, etc.)

- 221 Dictionaries.
- 222 Biography, Collective.
- 223 **General works. Compends.**
- 225 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- By period.
- 231 Earliest to 628.
Caliphs, 628-1517. Saracens.
Cf. D 198-199 (Mohammedan Empire)
General works.
- 234 Oriental authors.
European and other.
- 235 To 1800.
- 236 1801-
- 237 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 238 Biography.
Cf. D 198 3-4.
- .A1 Collective.
- .A2-Z Individual.
e.g. .H3 Harun al-Rashid
- 239 Turks, 1517-1635.
- 241 Imams, 1635-1873.
- 243 1873-

Local history and description.

- 247 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .O6 Oman.
 .Y4 Yemen.
 Sinaitic Peninsula, see DS 110.5.
- 248 Cities, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .M4 Mecca.
- 249 Other, A-Z.
 e. g. .A2 Aden.
 .M9 Muscat.
 Cf. DS 247.06.

PERSIA.

- 251 Periodicals. Societies.
- 252 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 253 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 254 Guide-books.
- Description and travel.
- 255 Oriental authors.
European and other.
 - 256 Earliest to A. D. 226.
 - 257 226-1800.
 - 258 1801-
- 261 Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 266 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 268 General works.
- 269 Special, A-Z.
- History.**
 - General.
 - 270 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - 271 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
 - 272 **General works. Compends.**
 - 273 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - By period.**
 - Ancient to A. D. 226.**
 - 275 General works.
 - 276 Earliest to B. C. 640.
 - Median Empire, B. C. 640-558.**
 - 278 General works.
 - 279 Deioces, 708-655.
 - .3 Phraortes, 655-633.
 - .5 Cyaxares, 633-593.
 - .7 Astyages, 593-558.

History.**By period.****Ancient to A. D. 226—Continued.****Persian Empire, B. C. 558–330.**

- 281 General works.
- 282 Cyrus, 558–529.
- .5 Cambyses, 529–522.
- .6 Smerdis, 521.
- .7 Darius I, 521–485.
- 283 Xerxes I, 485–465.
- 284 Artaxerxes I, 465–424.
- .2 Xerxes II, 424.
- .3 Darius II, 424–405.
- .4 Artaxerxes II, 405–359.
- .5 Artaxerxes III, 358–338.
- .6 Arses, 338–336.
- .7 Darius III, 336–330.
- .9 **B. C. (330) 323–246. Seleucids.**
- 285 **Parthian Empire, B. C. 246–A. D. 226. Arsacids.**

Cf. DS 329.P2 (Parthia).

Modern, 226–

General works, see DS 272.

Sassanian Empire, 226–651.

- 286 General works.
- .2 Ardashir (Artaxerxes) I, 226–241.
- .3 Shapur I, 241–272.
- .31 Hormizd I, 272–273.
- .33 Bahram I, 273–276.
- .35 Bahram II, 276–293.
- .37 Bahram III, 293.
- .4 Narseh, 293–302.
- .45 Hormizd II, 302–310.
- .5 Shapur II, 310–379.
- .51 Ardashir II, 379–383.
- .53 Shapur III, 383–388.
- .55 Bahram IV, 388–399.
- .57 Yazdegerd I, 399–420.
- .6 Bahram V, 420–438.
- .7 Yazdegerd II, 438–457.
- .75 Hormizd III, 457–459.
- .8 Peroz, 457–484.

History.**By period.****Modern, 226—****Sassanian Empire, 226–651—Continued.**

- 287 Balash, 484–488.
- .1 Kavadh I, 488–531.
- .2 Djamasp, 496–498.
- .3 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, 531–579.
- .4 Hormizd IV, 579–590.
- .5 Chosroes II, 590–628.
- .6 Kavadh II, 628.
- .7 Ardashir III, 628–630.
- .8 Yazdegerd III, 632–651.

Arab and Mongol rule, 651–1500.

- 288 General works.
- .5 874–999. Samanids.
- .6 932–1094. Buyids.
- .7 977–1187. Ghaznevids.
- .8 1037–1192. Seljuks.
- .9 1148–1287. Salgharids.
- 289 1256–1353. Jenghiskhanides.
- .2 1248–1383. Beni Kurt.
- .3 1335–1392. Mozaffarids.
- .4 1335–1381. Sarbadarids.
- .5 1336–1422. Ilkhanians.
- .6 1337–1355. Jubanians.
- .7 1369–1505. Timurides.
- .8 1400–1508. Ak-Kuyunli.

290 Other dynasties.

Safawids and Afghans, 1500–1736.

- 292 General works.
- .3 Ismail I, 1500–1524.
- .4 Tahmasp I, 1524–1576.
- .5 Ismail II, 1576–1577.
- .51 Mohammed Mirza, 1577–1586.
- .53 Hamza, 1586.
- .55 Ismail III, 1586–1587.
- .6 Abbas I the Great, 1586–1628.
- .7 Shah Sufi I, 1628–1641.
- .8 Abbas II, 1641–1668.
- .9 Shah Sufi II (Suleiman), 1668–1694.
- 293 Afghan wars, etc.
- .2 Hosain, 1694–1722.

History.**By period.****Modern, 226—****Safawids and Afghans, 1500–1736—Continued.**

- 293.3 Mir Waiz, 1708–1715.
- .4 Mir Abdallah, 1715–1716.
- .5 Mahmud, 1716–1725.
- .6 Ashraf, 1725–1729.
- .7 Tahmasp II, 1729–1732.
- .8 Abbas III, 1732–1736.
- 1736–1794.
- .9 General works.
- 294 Nadir Shah, 1736–1747.
- Kajar dynasty, 19th–20th centuries.**
- 298 General works.
- 301 Agha Mohammed, 1794–1797.
- 302 Fath Ali, 1797–1834.
- 305 Mohammed, 1834–1848.
- 307 Nasr-ed-Din, 1848–1896.
- .5 War with Great Britain, 1856–1857.
- 311 Muzaffar-ed-Din, 1896–1907.
- 313 Mohammed Ali, 1907–1909.
- 315 Ahmed, 1909—

Local history and description.

- 324 Provinces, regions, etc., A–Z.
 - e. g. .F3 Fars.
 - .I6 Irak-Ajemi.
 - .K5 Kirman.
 - .T3 Tabaristan.
- 325 Cities, etc., A–Z.
 - e. g. .O7 Ormus.
 - .P4 Persepolis.
 - .S9 Susa.
 - .Y5 Yazd.

ANCIENT WESTERN AND CENTRAL ASIA.

(Countries and people not elsewhere provided for.)

- 327 General works.
- 329 Special, A–Z.
 - e. g. .P2 Parthia.
 - Cf. DS 285.

AFGHANISTAN.

- 350 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 351 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
- 352 Description and travel.
- 353 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

- 354 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- .5 General works.
- .6 Special, A-Z.

History.**General.**

- 355 Biography, Collective.
- 356 General works. Compends. Dictionaries.
- 357 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

- 358 Earliest to 1747.
1747-1826. Durani dynasty.
- 359 General works.
- .2 Ahmed Shah, 1747-1773.
- .3 Timur, 1773-1793.
- .4 Humayun, 1793.
- .5 Zaman Shah, 1797-1800.
- .6 Mahmud Shah, 1800-1819.
- .7 Shuja Shah, 1803-1843.
- .8 Azim I, 1819-1833.
- 19th-20th centuries. 1826-
- 361 General works.
- 363 Dost Mohammed, 1826-1863.
- .5 Herat emirat, 1819-1863.
- 364 Shere Ali, 1863-1879.
- .2 Ufzul, 1866-1867.
- .4 Azim II, 1867-1868.
- .6 Yakub, 1879-1880.
- Abdur Rahman, 1880-1901.
- 365 General works on reign.
- 366 Biography.
- 367 Biography of contemporaries, 1826-1900, A-Z.
Habibullah, 1901-
- 369 General works on life and reign.
- 371 Biography of contemporaries, A-Z.

Local history and description.

- 374 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .K2 Kafiristan.
 375 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .H5 Herat.

BALUCHISTAN.

- 376 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
 .8 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
 377 Description and travel.
 378 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 379 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 380 Ethnography. Races.
 .A1 General works.
 .A2-Z Special.
 History.
 General.
 381 Biography, Collective.
 382 General works. Compends. Dictionaries.
 383 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 By period.
 Earliest to 1739.
 384 General works.
 1739-
 386 General works.
 388 Nasir I, 1739-1795.
 389 Mahmud I, 1795-1817.
 390 Mehrab, 1817-1839.
 .5 Newaz, 1839-1840.
 391 Nasir II, 1840-1857.
 392 Khudadad, 1857-1893.
 .5 Sherdil, 1863-1864.
 393 Mahmud II, 1893-
 Local history and description.
 398 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 399 Towns, etc., A-Z.

INDIA.

- 401 Periodicals. Societies.
- 403 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 404 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.**
- 405 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Directories, etc.
- 406 Guide-books.
- 407 Comprehensive works.
- 408 Monumental and picturesque.
- Description and travel.**
- 409 To 1000.
- 410 1001-1497.
- 1498-1761. General East Indies. Voyages and accounts.**
- 411 English.
- .1 Dutch.
Cf. DS 618.
- .5 French.
- .7 Portuguese.
- .9 Other.
- 412 1761-1858.
- 413 1859-
- Antiquities.**
- See also Local history and description.
- 416 Periodicals.
- 417 Collections.
- 418 General works.
- 419 General special.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 421 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 422 Special topics, A-Z.
e. g. .C3 Caste.
.T5 Thugs.
.W8 Women.
- 423 Civilization and culture. Intellectual life.
- 425 Earliest (Vedic) civilization.
- 428 Anglo-Indian society.

Ethnography. Races. Sects.

430 General works.

432 Special, A-Z.

e. g. .P3 Parsees.

.P4 Pathans.

.S5 Sikhs.

History.**General.**

433 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.

434 Biography, Collective.

Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

Historiography.

435 General works.

Biography of historians.

.5 Collective.

.7 Individual, A-Z.

General works. Compends.

436.A1 Oriental authors.

European and other.

.A2 Early.

.A3-Z Modern.

437 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

General special.

441 Several parts of the empire treated together.

Military history.

442.A2 Sources and documents.

.A3-Z General works.

.2 Early and medieval.

.3 1526-1761.

.5 1761-1900.

.6 20th century.

443 Naval history.

Political and diplomatic history.

444 Sources and documents.

445 General works.

446 Early to 1761.

.5 1761-1858.

447 19th century.

448 20th century.

History—Continued.**By period.**

- 451 **Earliest to 997.**
 997–1761. Moslem rule.
- 452 General works.
 997–1526.
- 457 General works.
 Ghazni dynasty, 997–1196.
- 458 General works.
 .3 Mahmud, 997–1030.
 Ghor dynasty, 1186–1206.
- .5 General works.
- .7 Mohammed, 1193–1203.
 Slave kings of Delhi, 1206–1290.
- 459 General works.
 .1 Kutb-ud-din, 1206–1210.
 Khilji dynasty, 1290–1320.
- .2 General works.
- .3 Ala-ud-din, 1296–1316.
 Tughlak dynasty, 1320–1414.
- .4 General works.
- .5 Mohammed, 1325–1351.
- .6 Sayyid dynasty, 1414–1451.
 Lodi dynasty, 1451–1526.
- .7 General works.
- .8 Bahlol, 1451–1489.
- .9 Sikandar, 1489–1517.
- .95 Ibrahim, 1517–1526.
- 460 Biography, A–Z.
- 1526–1761. Mogul Empire.**
- 461 General works.
 .1 Babar, 1526–1530.
- .2 Humayun, 1530–1556.
 Akbar, 1556–1605.
- .3 General works.
- .4 Other.
- .5 Jahangir, 1605–1627.
- .6 Jahan, 1627–1658.
- .7 Aurangzib, 1658–1707.

History.**By period—Continued.****French in India, 1664–1761. 17th–18th centuries.**

Cf. DS 496–497.

- 462 General works, including French East India company.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 .8 Biography and memoirs, A–Z.
 e. g. .D8 Duplex

English rule, 1761–

- 463 General works.
 464 Biography, Collective.
 465 **East India company, 1600–1858.**
 Cf. HF 486.

1761–1798.

- 468 General works.
 469 General special.
 470 Biography of contemporaries not identified with any
 particular administration, also of Hindu rulers of
 this period, A–Z.
 e. g. .C6 Chamberlain, Sir N. B.
 H2 Haidar Shah.
 I5 Impey, Sir Elijah.
 N5 Nizam Ali Khan.
 T6 Tipu Sultan.

Lord Clive, 1751–1767.

- 471 Life and administration.
 472 Administration only.
 .8 Biography of contemporaries, A–Z.

Warren Hastings, 1772–1785.

- 473 General works, including Mahratta war, 1775–1782.
 .3 General special.
 .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 474 Sir John Macpherson, 1785–1786.
 .1 Marquis Cornwallis, 1786–1793.
 .2 Sir John Shore (Lord Teignmouth), 1793–1798.

1798–1862. 19th century.

- 475 General works.
 .1 General special.
 .2 Biography, A–Z.
 e. g. .C7 Colvin, J. R.
 .E4 Elphinstone.
 .H2 Havelock.
 .I4 Lawrence, H.
 .R2 Ranajita Simha.
 Cf. DS 479.1.

History.**By period.****English rule, 1761—****1798–1862. 19th century—Continued.**

- 475.3 Marquis Wellesley (duke of Wellington), 1798–1805
Mahratta war, 1803.
- .35 Marquis Cornwallis, 1805.
Cf. DS 474.1.
- .4 Sir George Barlow, 1805–1807.
- .5 Earl of Minto, 1807–1813.
- .6 Earl of Moira (marquis of Hastings), 1813–1823.
Mahratta war, 1816–1818.
- .7 Earl Amherst, 1823–1828.
Burmese war, 1824–1826.
- 8 Lord Bentinck, 1828–1835.
- .9 Lord Metcalfe, 1835–1836.
- 476 Earl of Auckland, 1836–1842.
- 477 Earl of Ellenborough, 1842–1844.
Conquest of Sind.
- .1 Viscount Hardinge, 1844–1848.
Sikh war, 1845–1846.
- Marquis of Dalhousie, 1848–1856.
.5 Life and administration.
.6 Administration only.
- .63 Sikh war, 1848–1849.
- .65 Burmese war, 1852.
- .67 General special.
- Earl Canning, 1856–1862.
.8 Life and administration.
- Sepoy rebellion, 1857–1858.**
- 478.A1 Sources and documents.
- .A2–Z General works.
- .3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 1862—**
- 479 General works.
- .1 Biography, A–Z.
- .15 Earl of Elgin, 1862–1863.
- .2 Lord Lawrence, 1864–1868.
- .3 Earl of Mayo, 1869–1872.
- .4 Earl of Northbrook, 1872–1876.
- .5 Earl of Lytton, 1876–1880.
- .6 Marquis of Ripon, 1880–1884.

History.**By period.****English rule, 1761–****1862– —Continued.**

- | | |
|-------|---|
| 479.7 | Marquis of Dufferin, 1884–1888.
Sikhim expedition, 1888. |
| .8 | Marquis of Lansdowne, 1888–1894. |
| .9 | Earl of Elgin, 1894–1899. |
| 480 | Earl Curzon, 1899–1905. |
| .2 | Earl of Minto, 1905–1910.
Lord Hardinge, 1910–1916. |
| .3 | General works. |
| .4 | Period of European war, 1914– |
| .5 | Lord Chelmsford, 1916– |

LOCAL HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION.

485 Minor kingdoms, states, regions, etc.

.A2	Ajmere-Merwara.	.J6	Jodhpur (Marwar).
.A3	Alwar.	.K13	Kachh.
.A84-88	Assam.	.K2	Kashmir.
84	Description and travel.	.K8	Kunawar.
85	Antiquities.	.L2	Ladak.
	History.	.L3	Lalitpur.
87	General.	.M27-28	Madras.
88	Modern.	27	Guide-books.
.B21	Bannu.	28	History.
.B34	Baroda.	.M35	Malabar.
.B39-49	Bengal.	.M4-5	Manipur.
	Subdivided like	.M6	Merwara
	DS 485.B79-89.	.M84-9	Mysore.
.B5	Bhopal.	84	Gazetteers.
.B52	Bikanir.	85	Description and travel.
.B59-69	Bombay.	86	Antiquities.
	Subdivided like	87	Social life and customs.
	DS 485.B79-89.	9	History.
.B7	Bundelkhand.	.N4	Nepal.
.B74	Burdwan.	.N5	Nilgiri Hills.
.B79-89	Burma.	.N7	Northwest Frontier Province.
79	Periodicals, etc.	.O6	Orissa.
8	Gazetteers, etc.	.O9-92	Oudh.
81	Comprehensive description and history.	9	Description and travel.
83	Antiquities	92	Gazetteers.
84	Social life and customs.	.P15-2	Punjab.
	History.	15	Collective biography.
86	General works.	16	Gazetteers.
87	Early and medieval.	17	Description and travel.
88	1701-1850.	18	Antiquities.
89	1851-	2	History.
.C3	Central Provinces.	.R2-26	Rajputana.
.C5	Chamba.	2	Description and travel.
.C6	Chota Nagpur.	21	Gazetteers.
.C64	Cochin.	23	Antiquities.
.D2	Darjeeling.	26	History.
.D23-25	Deccan.	.S5	Sikkim.
23	Description and travel.	.S6	Sind.
24	Antiquities.	.T7	Travancore.
25	History.	.U6-63	United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
.D3	Delhi.	6	Comprehensive history and description.
.E3	Eastern Bengal and Assam.	61	Gazetteers.
.G5	Godavari.	63	Antiquities.
.G8	Gujarat.	.V6	Vijayanagar.
.H6	Himalaya Mountains.		
.J25	Jaipur.		

486 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

A3	Agra
A6	Amravati
B1	Benares.
B7	Bombay
B9	Buddha Gayâ.
C2	Calcutta
D3	Delhi.
G3	Gaur
G8	Gwalior.
L9	Lucknow
M2	Madras.
M3	Mandalay.
P2	Patna (Pataliputra)
S2	Sanchi.
T7	Tranquebar

Ceylon.

- 488 Periodicals, etc.
- 3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 9 Directories
- 489 Description and travel
- 1 Antiquities.
- 3 Biography, Collective.
- 5 History.
- 490 Sections, districts, cities, etc. A-Z.
- e.g. A2 Adam's Peak
- A6 Ancondipenna
- C8 Colombo

491 Islands, A-Z.

- e.g. A5 Andaman (and Nicobar)
- A6 Nicobar

French in India.

- 496 General works.
- 497 Modern
- 17th-18th centuries, see DS 462.

Portuguese in India (Goa).

- 498 General works.
- 3 Early to 1515
- 5 Biography, A-Z
- e.g. A3 Albuquerque.
- C3 Castro.
- 7 1515

THE FAR EAST. SOUTHEASTERN ASIA.

Indo-China, China, Japan, Malay Archipelago, etc.

- 501 Periodicals. Societies.
- 502 Year-books. Directories, etc.
- 503 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
- 504 Guide-books. Dictionaries, etc.
Description and travel.
 - 505 To 1500.
 - 506 1501-1800.
 - 507 1801-1900.
 - 508 1901-
- 509 Antiquities.
- 510 Biography, Collective.
History.
 - 511 General works.
 - 513 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - 515 **Far Eastern question to 1904.**
 cf DS 740.6-63.
 - Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.**
- 516 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - A2-3 Japanese
 - A5-6 Russian.
 - A8-Z Other countries
- .5 Views.
- 517 General works.
 - .1 Naval history.
 - .13 Political and diplomatic history.
Special events, battles, etc.
 - .15 Battle of Yalu, 1904.
 - .3 Siege of Port Arthur, 1904-1905.
 - .4 Battle of Mukden, 1905.
 - .5 Battle of Tsu Shima, 1905.
 - .7 Treaty of Portsmouth, 1905.
 - .8 Minor. Pamphlets, etc
 - .9 Miscellaneous (e. g. Reminiscences, etc.)

History—Continued.**Far Eastern question, 1904—****518 General works.**

For works after 1912 on control of the Pacific, the Panama canal, and the Far Eastern question, etc., prefer DU 29.

Individual countries.

China, see DS 740.63.

.2 France.

.3 Germany.

.4 Great Britain.

Japan, see DS 845.

Korea, see DS 916.

.5 Netherlands.

.6 Portugal.

.7 Russia.

.8 United States.

Cf. E 183.7-8.

519 Yellow peril.**INDO-CHINA.**

521 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.

523 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.

.5 To 1800.

524 1801-1900.

525 1901-

526 Ethnography. Malay race.

Cf. GN 630.M3.

527 History.

529 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

French Indo-China.

531 Periodicals. Societies.

532 Sources and documents. Collections.
Description and travel.

533 To 1787.

534 1788-

536 Antiquities.

See also Local history and description.

537 Social life and customs. Civilization.

French Indo-China—Continued.**Ethnography. Races.**

538 General works.

539 Special, A-Z.

540 Biography, Collective.

History.**General.**

541 General works.

542 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

544 Military history.

545 Naval history.

546 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.

547 Earliest to 1787.

548 1787-1884.

549 1884-

Chinese-French war, 1884-1885.

Cf. DS 557.T7.

Local history and description.

557 Protectorates, regions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A5 Annam.

Cambodia.

.C2 History and description.

.C25 Antiquities.

.C29 Miscellaneous.

.C7 Cochin China.

.L2 Laos States (Administrative province).

Cf. DS 560.

.T7 Tongking.

558. Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Angkor.

560 **Shan and Laos States (Northern, Southern, Siamese).**

Cf. DS 557.L2.

SIAM.

- 561 Periodicals. Societies.
 562 Sources and documents. Collections.
 Description and travel.
 564 To 1800.
 565 1801-
 567 Antiquities.
 See also Local history and description.
 568 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Ethnography. Races.
 569 General works.
 570 Special, A-Z.
 .5 Biography, Collective.
History.
 General.
 571 General works.
 572 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 573 Military history.
 574 Naval history.
 575 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 576 Earliest to 638.
 577 638-1809.
 19th-20th centuries.
 578 General works.
 579 Phra Budalot Lu, 1809-1825.
 580 Phra Nang Khao, 1825-1851.
 581 Mongkut, 1851-1868.
 582 Chulalongkorn, 1868-1910.
 583 Vajiravudh, 1910.

 Local history and description.
 588 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
 589 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e.g. B. Bangkok

STRAITS SETTLEMENTS.

- 591 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 592 Description and travel, including Malay Peninsula.
- 594 Antiquities.
 - See also Local history and description.
- 595 Social life and customs.
- 596 History.
- 597 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - Local history and description.
- 598 Settlements, protectorates, regions, etc., A-Z.
 - .K3 Kelantan.
 - .P38 Penang.
 - .S7 Singapore.
- 599 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

MALAY ARCHIPELAGO (INDONESIA).

- 600 Dictionaries.
- 601 Description and travel.
- 603 History.
- 605 Miscellaneous and special.

DUTCH EAST INDIES.

- 611 Periodicals. Societies.
- 613 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- .5 Several authors.
- .7 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 614 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
- 615 Comprehensive works. Compends.
Description and travel.
- 617 To 1594.
- 618 1595-1800.
Dutch accounts, see DS 411.1.
- 619 1801-
- 621 Antiquities.
See also DS 646.1-647.
- 625 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 631 General works.
- 632 Special, A-Z.
- .5 Biography, Collective.
- History.
- General.
- 633 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 634 General works.
- 635 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- General special.
- 636 Military history.
- 637 Naval history.
- 638 Political and diplomatic history.
- By period.
- 641 Earliest to 1602.
- 642 1602-1798. Dutch East India company.
- 643 1798-

Islands.

- 646.1 **Sumatra.**
Achin.
 General works, description, etc., see DS 646.1.
 History, Achin wars, see DS 643.
- .17-29 **Java.**
 17 Periodicals, etc.
 18 Comprehensive description and history.
 Description and travel.
 19 To 1800.
 2 1801-
 22 Antiquities.
 23 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 Biography.
 25 Collective.
 26 Individual, A-Z.
 e. g. .R3 Raffles.
 27 History.
 29 Local history and description, A-Z.
 e. g. .K5 Kedu.
- .3 **Borneo. Dyak.**
 .36-38 **Sarawak. British North Borneo.**
 36 History and description.
 38 Biography, A-Z.
- .4 **Celebes (including Macassar).**
 .5 **Timor.**
 .6 **Moluccas.**
 .7 **New Guinea.**
 History.
 But for general works, see DU 740-746.
- 647 **Other islands, regions, etc., A-Z.**
 e. g. .B2 Bali.
 .B6 Billiton.
 .K2 Kei Islands.
 .L8 Lombok.
 .N5 Nias.
- 648 **British possessions.**
 Borneo, see DS 646.3.
- 649 **German possessions.**

PHILIPPINE ISLANDS.

- 651 Periodicals. Societies.
- 653 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
 - .7 **Biography, Collective.**
 - Individual classed with special period or place.
- Topography.
 - 654 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
 - 655 Comprehensive works.
 - 656 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Description and travel.**
 - To 1762, see DS 674.
 - 658 1763-1897
 - 659 1898-
 - 661 Antiquities.
 - See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs.
 - 663 General works.
 - 664 Civilization. Intellectual life.
- Ethnography. Races.**
 - 665 General works.
 - 666 Special, A Z.
 - e g .C6 Chinese
 - .115 Hugaos
 - .12 Igorots
 - .M7 Moros.
 - N4 Negritos
 - T2 Tagalogs.
- History.**
 - General.
 - 667 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 - General works. Compends.**
 - 668.A2 To 1800.
 - .A3-Z 1801-
 - 669 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 - 670 Outlines, syllaba, etc.
 - General special.
 - 671 Military history.
 - Naval history.
 - 672 General works.
 - .5 Pirate wars.

History.

General special—Continued.

Political and diplomatic history.

672.8 General works.

Cf. DS 681, 685.

673 General special, A-Z.

e. g. .F7 Friars.

Chinese in the Philippine Islands, see DS 666 C5

By period.

Earliest to 1810.

674 General works.

Including all early works, descriptive as well as historical

.5 Battle of Playa Honda, 1617.

.8 English in Manila, 1762.

.9 Biography, A-Z

19th century.

675 General works.

.5 Native insurrection, 1872.

.8 Biography, 1801-1894, A-Z.

e. g. .R5 Rizal

1894

676 General works.

.5 General special.

.8 Biography, A-Z.

e. g. .A3 Aguinaldo

R4 Retana

678 1894-1897.

679 1898-1901.

1901- see DS 685.

Political and diplomatic history.

681 General works.

Prefer DS 676 and 685.

.3 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.5 Congressional documents.

.U3-33 Reports of commissions and committee hearings,
by date.

.U3 Senate.

.U33 House.

.U4-43 Speeches, A-Z.

.U4 Senate

.U43 House.

.U5 Miscellaneous documents, by date.

.7 Diplomatic history.

History.**By period.****1894— —Continued.****Military history.**

682.A1-3

General works.

.A5-Z

Special events, battles, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B2 Bacalod, Battle of, 1903.

683

Regimental histories, by state, A-Z.**Under each:****General works.****Regiments, etc.****Naval history.****Prefer E 727.**

.3

General works.

.5

Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

.7

Personal narratives, etc.

684

Prisons, hospitals, etc.

.3

Views, etc.**1901— American occupation.**

685

General works, including political history.**Local history and description.**

688

Provinces, islands, etc., A-Z.

.B2 Bataan.

.B3 Batangas.

.B5 Benguet.

.B6 Bisayas.

.B8 Bulacan.

.C3 Cagayan.

.C4 Cebu.

.D3 Davao.

.I3 Ilocos Norte.

.L9 Luzon.

.M2 Mindanao.

.N5 Negros.

.N9 Nueva Viscaya.

.P2 Panay.

.P3 Palawan (Paragua).

.S9 Sulu Archipelago.

Visayan Islands, see Bisayas.

689

Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .C5 Cebu.

.M2 Manila.

CHINA.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies.
- 703 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
 - .4 Several authors.
 - .5 Individual authors.
- Topography.
- 705 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
- 706 Comprehensive works. Compends.
Early works in DS 708.
- Description and travel.
- 707 Earliest to 1500.
- 708 1501-1800.
- 709 1801-1900.
- 710 1901-
- Antiquities.
See also Local history and description.
- 714 Museums. Collections of national antiquities.
- 715 General works.
- 719 General special.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 721 General works.
- 725 Women, children, etc.
- 727 Other special.
- Ethnography. Races.
- 730 General works.
- 731 Special, A-Z.
- History.
General.
- 733 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 734 Biography, Collective.
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- Historiography.
- .7 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .8 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 735 General works.
- .A2 To 1800.
- .A3-Z 1801-
- 736 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.**General special.**

- 737 Several parts of the empire treated together.
- 738 Military history.
- 739 Naval history.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

- 740 General works.

- .2 General special.

Diplomatic history.

- .4 General works.

- .5 Individual countries, A-Z.

- e. g. .F8 France.

- Germany.

- .G2 International relations.

- .G3 German territory in China.

- Great Britain.

- .G5 International relations.

- .G6 Local, A-Z.

- .J3 Japan.

- .N4 Netherlands.

- .P7 Portugal.

- .R8 Russia.

- .U5 United States (including Americans in China).

Cf. E 183.8; JV 6870-6879 (Chinese immigration to United States).

China and the Far Eastern question.

- .6 General works.

- .61 Early to 1800.

- .62 1801-1860.

- .63 1861-

Cf. DS 515.

By period.**Earliest to B. C. 1122.**

General works, including prehistoric times.

- 741 Oriental authors.

Oriental texts are classed in P.

European and other.

- .3 To 1800.

- .5 1801-

- 742 Semi-mythical, 2637-2205.

- 743 Hsia dynasty, 2205-1766.

- 744 Shang dynasty, 1766-1122.

History.**By period—Continued.****B. C. 1122—A. D. 960.**

- 745 General works.
- 747 Chou dynasty, 1122-249.
- .5 Tsin dynasty, 249-210.
- 748 Han dynasty, B. C. 210—A. D. 220.
- .2 The Three Kingdoms, 220-265.
- .4 Western Tsin dynasty, 265-428.
- .6 Northern Sung dynasty, 420-479.
- .8 Tsi dynasty, 479-502.
- 749 Liang dynasty, etc., 502-581.
- .2 Suy dynasty, 581-618.
- .3 T'ang dynasty, 618-905.
- .5 Later Liang dynasty, etc., 907-960.
- 751 China united, 960-1260. Sung dynasty.
- 752 Yuan or Mongol dynasty, 1260-1368.
- 753 Ming dynasty, 1368-1644.
- Manchu dynasty, 1644-1912.**
- 754 General works.
- 1796-1861. 19th century.
- 755 General works.
- 756 Kia king, 1796-1820.
- Tao kwang, 1820-1850.
- 757 General works on life and reign.
- Opium war, 1840-1842.**
- .4 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .5 General works.
- .6 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- Hien fêng, 1850-1860.
- 758 General works on life and reign.
- 759 **Taiping rebellion, 1850-1864.**
- 760 War with England and France, 1858-1860.
- .9 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .T3 Tai Ping Wang.
- 1861-1912.**
- 761 General works.
- 762 Tung chih, 1861-1875.
- Tientsin massacre, 1870.
- 763 Biography, A-Z.
- e. g. .B7 Burlingame, Anson.
- .L6 Li Hung Chang.
- .T8 Tzû Hai, empress dowager.
- .Y8 Yung Wing.

History.**By period.****Manchu dynasty, 1644-1912.****1861-1912—Continued.****Kwang hsu, 1875-1908.**

- | | |
|-----|---|
| 764 | General works on life and reign. |
| | War with Japan, 1894-1895. |
| 765 | General works. |
| 766 | Special events, A-Z. |
| 767 | Minor. Pamphlets, etc. |
| | Boxer uprising, 1900. |
| 770 | Sources and documents. |
| 771 | General works. |
| .5 | General special. |
| 772 | Personal narratives. |
| .5 | 1900-1908. |
| | Hsuan tung, 1908-1912. |
| 773 | General works, including Revolution of 1911-1912. |
| | 1912— |
| 774 | General works. |
| 775 | General special. |
| 777 | Sun Yat sen, 1912-1913. |
| .2 | Yuan Shih kai, 1913— |

Local history and description.**Manchuria.**

781 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections.

782 General works.

.3 Description and travel.

.8 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

783 General works.

.4 Early to 1800.

.7 19th-20th centuries.

785 **Tibet (Central Asia).**

Including Turkestan and other adjacent territory when treated together, or Central Asia in general when not restricted to Russian possessions (DK 851-891).

793 **Provinces, dependencies, regions, etc., A-Z.**

.A6 Anhwei.

.C3 Chekiang.

.C5 Chihli.

.E2 East Turkestan.

.F8 Fukien.

.H5 Honan.

.H7 Hunan.

.H8 Hupeh.

Jungaria, see Sungaria.

.K2 Kansu.

.K4 Kiangsi.

.K5 Kiangsu.

.K6 Kwangsi.

.K7 Kwangtung.

.K8 Kweichow.

.M7 Mongolia.

Nganhwei, see Anhwei.

.S3 Shansi.

.S4 Shantung.

.S5 Shensi.

.S7 Sungaria.

.S8 Szechwan.

.Y8 Yunnan.

795 **Peking.**796 **Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.**

e. g. .C2 Canton.

.H7 Hongkong.

.J4 Jehol.

.K4 Khotan.

.M2 Macao.

.M8 Mukden.

.N2 Nanking.

.S2 Shanghai.

.T5 Tientsin.

JAPAN.

- 801 Periodicals. Societies.
- 803 Sources and documents. Collections.
Collected works.
- 804 Several authors.
- .5 Individual authors.
Topography.
- 805 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc. Guide-books.
- 806 Comprehensive works, including monumental and picturesque.
Description and travel.
- 807 Earliest to 1500.
- 808 1501-1800.
- 809 1801-1900.
- 810 1901-
- 815 **Antiquities.**
See also Local history and description.
- Social life and customs. Civilization.**
- 821 General works.
- 822 Early.
- 825 Women, children, etc.
- 827 Other special, A-Z.
- Ethnography. Races.**
- 830 General works.
- 831 Special, A-Z.
- 832 **Ainos.**
Cf. GN 630.A2.
- History.**
General.
- 833 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 834 **Biography, Collective.**
Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.
- Historiography.**
- .7 General works.
Biography of historians.
- .8 Collective.
- .9 Individual, A-Z.
- 835 **General works. Compend.**
- 836 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History—Continued.**General special.**838 **Military history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

839 **Naval history.**

Individual campaigns and engagements are classed with special period.

Political and diplomatic history.

See also special periods, reigns, etc.

840 **Sources and documents.**841 **General works.**842 **Early.**843 **General special.**844 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.****Diplomatic history.**845 **General works.**847 **Minor. Pamphlets, etc.**849 **Individual countries, A-Z.**

e. g. .B4 Belgium.

.C6 China.

.G4 Germany.

.G7 Great Britain.

.R7 Russia.

.U6 United States. Cf. E 183.8.

Cf. DS 518.2-8.

By period.**Earliest to 1186.**851 **General works.**.A2 **Oriental authors.**

Oriental texts are classed in P.

.A3-Z **European and other.**854 **General special.**

e. g. Tales of the wars of the Gempei

1186-1603. Early modern.857 **General works.**859 **Minamoto dynasty, 1186-1219.**861 **Shadow Shoguns, 1220-1338.**864 **Ashikaga dynasty, 1334-1573.**868 **Usurpation, 1573-1603.**871 **Tokugawa dynasty, 1603-1868.**

History.**By period—Continued.****19th century.**

881 General works.

.8 **Perry expedition to Japan.**

Cf. DS 809.

Mutsuhito, 1868–1912.

882 General works on reign.

.5 General special.

War with China, see DS 765–767.

Russo-Japanese war, see DS 516–517.

Biography.

.7 Mutsuhito.

Other.

883 Collective.

884 Individual, A–Z.

e. g. .I8 Ito.

.N7 Nogi.

.T6 Togo.

20th century.

885 General works.

Yoshihito, 1912–

886 General works on reign.

887 Period of European war, 1914–

Cf. D 519, 571–572.

Local history and description.895 **Provinces, islands, regions, etc., A–Z.****Formosa.****History.**

.F7 General works (including description).

.F73 Dutch period.

.F75 19th–20th centuries.

.K9 Kurile Islands.

.N7 Noto.

.R6 Riu Kiu Islands.

897 **Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.**

e. g. .O8 Osaka.

.T6 Tokyo.

KOREA.

- 901 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
 .8 Gazetteers. Guide-books, etc.
 902 Description and travel.
 903 Antiquities.
 904 Social life and customs. Civilization.
 History.
 General.
 905 Biography, Collective.
 906 Dictionaries.
 907 General works. Compendis.
 908 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 910 Political and diplomatic history.
 By period.
 911 Earliest to 917.
 912 Wang dynasty, 917-1392.
 Ni dynasty, 1392-
 913 General works.
 915 19th century.
 916 20th century.
- Local history and description.**
 924 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z
 925 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

AFRICA

DT

AFRICA

SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-39
Egypt.....	43-154
Barbary States.....	160-329
Sahara.....	331-346
Central Africa.....	349-363
East Africa	
General.....	365
Abyssinia.....	371-390
Eritrea.....	391-398
Somaliland.....	401-420
British.....	421-435
German.....	436-449
Portuguese.....	451-465
Islands.....	468-469
West Africa	
General.....	471-479
British.....	491-518
French.....	521-553
German.....	561-584
Portuguese.....	591-617
Spanish.....	619
Liberia.....	621-637
Kongo.....	639-665
Islands.....	669-671
German Southwest Africa.....	701-720
South Africa (including Central)	
General.....	730-745
British.....	751-995
Basutoland.....	781-789
Bechuanaland Protectorate.....	791-795
Cape of Good Hope.....	821-848
British Central Africa.....	850-865
Natal.....	866-880
Dutch Republics (General).....	888
Orange Free State.....	891-909
Transvaal.....	911-944
Rhodesia.....	946-965
Swaziland.....	971
Zambesi River.....	981
Other countries, regions, etc.....	995

AFRICA

DT

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
Topography.
- 2 Gazetteers. Guide-books.
- 3 Comprehensive works. History of exploration.
Cf. G 220-515.
- 4 General special.
- 5 Compendis.
- 6 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
Description and travel.
Equatorial Africa, see DT 351-363.
East Africa, see DT 365
West Africa, see DT 471.
South Africa, see DT 731-732.
- 7 To 1700.
Cf. DT 24.
- 8 1701-1800.
- 11 1801-1900.
- .5 Native authors.
- 12 1901-
- 13 Antiquities.
- 14 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
Cf. GN 643-661.
- 15 General works.
 - .2 North.
 - .4 East.
 - .6 West.
 - .8 South.
- 16 Individual (unless limited to special territorial divisions), A-Z.

History.**General.**

- 17 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
- 18 Biography, Collective.
- Historiography.
- 19 General works.
- Biography of historians.
- .5 Collective.
- .7 Individual, A-Z.
- 20 **General works.**
- 21 General special.
- 22 Compendis.
- 23 Other.

By period.

- 24 Africa as known to the ancients. History and description
 - Cf. DT 50 (Egypt).
 - DT 168-170 (Carthage, etc.).
- 25 Early to 1500.
- 26 1501-1700.
- 27 1701-1800.
- 28 1801-1884.
- 29 1884-

Partition of Africa.

- 31 General works. European colonization.
- Special.
 - Under each:
 - 0 Comprehensive description and history.
 - .1 General special.
 - .3 Early history to 1800.
 - .5 19th-20th centuries.
 - .7 Contemporary.

- 32 English.
- 33 French.
- 34 German.
- 35 Italian.
- 36 Portuguese.
- 37 Spanish.

Cf. DT 317 (Moroccan question).
DT 652 (Kongo question).

- 39 **Northeast Africa. Red Sea coast.**

EGYPT.

- 43 Periodicals. Societies. Sources and documents. Collections.
- 45 Guide-books. Gazetteers, including Upper and Lower Egypt.
- 46 General works.
- 47 Monumental and picturesque.
- 48 General special.
- 49 Compends.

Description and travel.

- 50 Ancient to 638.
- 51 638-1797.
- 53 1798-1848.
- 54 1849-1900.
- 55 1901-

Antiquities. Egyptology.

- 57 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
e g. Egypt exploration fund.
- .5 Minor collections.
- 58 Dictionaries.
- 59 Outlines. Museum catalogues and guides, etc.
- 60 General works.
- .5 Forgeries.
- 61 General special. Civilization, culture, etc.
- 62 Special topics, A-Z.
e. g. .M5 Metals.
.M7 Mummies.
.O2 Obelisks.
Pyramids, see DT 63.
.Q8 Quarries.
.S3 Scarabs.
Prefer NK 5561.
.T4 Temples.
Prefer NA 215-216.
.T6 Tombs. Funeral customs.

Pyramids.

- 63 General works.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 64 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 65 Public and political antiquities.
- 66 Private antiquities.
- 69 Christian antiquities.
- 70 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Cf. DT 61.

Ethnography. Races.

- 71 General works.
- 72 Special, A-Z.

73 Local antiquities, A-Z (under classical name when known).

- e. g. .A16 Abydos.
 .A3 Al-Mfna.
 .A4 Alexandria.
 .A7 Antinoopolis.
 .E4 Elephantine (Island).
 .K4 Karnak.
 .M3 Medinet-Abu.
 .M5 Memphis.
 .M6 Meroë.
 .M8 Moeris, Lake.
 .P5 Philæ Island.
 .P8 Ptolemais.
 .S3 Sakkara.
 .T3 Thebes.

History.**General.**

- 74 Dictionaries. Chronological tables, outlines, etc.
 76 Biography, Collective.
 Individual classed with special period, reign, or place.

Historiography.

- .7 General works.
 Biography.
 .8 General.
 .9 Individual, A-Z.
 77 General works. Compends.
 79 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 80 General special.
 82 Political and diplomatic history.

By period.**Ancient and early to A. D. 638.**

- 83 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 e. g. Manetho.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 85 Old and middle kingdoms, 1st-17th dynasties, 3400-1580.
 New kingdom, 18th-20th dynasties, 1580-1150.
 88 General works.
 .5 Captivity of Israelites.
 Cf. DS 121.
 89 1150-663, 21st-24th dynasties.
 90 663-525, 25th-26th dynasties.
 91 Persian rule, 525-332.
Alexander and Ptolemies, B. C. 332-30.
 92 General works.
 .A2 To 1800.
 .A3-Z 1801-
 .7 Cleopatra.

History.**By period.****Ancient and early to A. D. 638—Continued.****Roman rule, B. C. 30 -A. D. 638.**

93 General works.

.A2 To 1800.

.A3-Z 1801-

Modern.

94 General works.

96 **Mohammedans, 638-1798.**

98.5 Ali Bey, sheik al-Balad.

1798-1879. 19th century.

100 General works.

102 Biography.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

103 1798-1805.

Cf. DC 225

104 Mohammed Ali, 1805-1848.

.5 Ibrahim, 1848.

.7 Abbas I, 1848-1854.

105 Mohammed Said, 1854-1863.

106 Ismail, 1863-1879.

1879-

107 General works.

Sudan, see DT 108-130.

.2 Biography.

.A2 Collective.

.A3-Z Individual.

.3 Mohammed Tewfik, 1879-1892.

.4 Arabi Pasha, 1882.

.6 Abbas Hilmi, 1892-1914.

.7 Hussein Kamel, 1914-

Sudan.

Egyptian, see DT 118-135.

French, see DT 551.

Kongo basin, see DT 351.

108 General works.

.1 Early to 1874.

.2 1874-1884.

.3 **1884-1894. Gordon.**

Cf. DT 363 (Relief of Emin Pasha).

Sudan—Continued.

108.5 1894-1899. Kitchener.

.6 1899-

Nile River.

115 General works.

116 Upper Egypt.

117 Lower Egypt (Sources of the Nile).

Egyptian Sudan. Equatorial provinces.

118 Periodicals, etc.

119 Guide-books, outlines, etc.

Description and history.

121 General works.

123 19th century.

124 20th century.

129 Antiquities.

130 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

History alone, see DT 108.

134 Turco-Egyptian boundary.

Local history and description.

135 Provinces, regions, etc., of the Sudan, A-Z.

e. g. .D2 Darfur.

.K8 Kordofan.

.N8 Nubia.

137 Governorships, provinces, regions, etc., of Egypt (except Sudan), A-Z.

e. g. .F2 Fayum.

Cairo.

139 Periodicals. Societies.

141 Directories. Dictionaries.

142 Biography, A-Z.

143 History and description.

144 Guide-books.

145 Antiquities.

146 Social life and customs. Civilization.

150 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

152 Sections, districts, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .O5 Old Cairo.

154 Other cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

Modern only; ancient, see DT 73.

e. g. .H5 Heluan.

.K6 El Khargeh.

.R17 Ramleh.

.S9 Suez canal.

NORTH AFRICA.

Egypt and Barbary States.

- 160 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 162 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 163 Early to 1800.
Cf. DG 59.A4.
- 164 1801-1900.
- 165 1901-
- .9 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
History.
- 167 General works.
Carthaginian period.
Cf. DG 241.
- 168 General works.
- 169 General special.
- .5 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 170 Roman period, B. C. 146-A. D. 439.
- 171 Vandals, 439-534.
Cf. D 139.
- 172 Byzantine period.
- 173 Arab conquest (to ca. 1516 or 1524).
- 174 16th-18th centuries.
- 176 19th-20th centuries.
- 177 Miscellaneous.

BARBARY STATES.

- 181 Periodicals. Societies.
- 182 Collections.
- 183 Biography, Collective.
- 184 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 185 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 188 Early to 1800.
- 189 1801-1900.
- 190 1901-
- 191 Antiquities.
- 192 Social life and customs.
- 193 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 194 General works.
By period.
- 198 Early to 647.
- 199 647-1516.
- 201 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
- 202 16th century.
- 204 19th-20th centuries.

Tripoli (Fezzan).

Including Barca or Cyrenaica.

- 211 Periodicals. Societies.
- 212 Collections.
- 213 Biography, Collective.
- 214 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 215 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 218 Early to 1800.
- 219 1801-1900.
- 220 1901-
- 221 Antiquities.
- 222 Social life and customs.
- 223 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 224 General works.
- 227 Political and diplomatic history.

Tripoli (Fezzan).**History—Continued.****By period.**

- 228 Early to 647.
- 229 647-1516.
- 231 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
- 232 16th century.
- 233 1801-1912.
- 234 Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912.
- 235 1912-
- Local history and description.
- 238 Provinces, regions, etc., A-Z.
- 239 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

Tunis.

- 241 Periodicals. Societies.
- 242 Collections.
- 243 Biography, Collective.
- 244 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 245 Comprehensive description and history.
- Description and travel.
- 248 Early to 1800.
- 249 1801-1900.
- 250 1901-
- 251 Antiquities.
- 252 Social life and customs.
- 253 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 254 General works.
- 257 Political and diplomatic history.
- By period.
- 258 Early to 647.
- 259 647-1516.
- 261 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
- 262 16th century.
- 264 19th-20th centuries.
- 263 Biography, A-Z.
- Local history and description.
- 268 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
- 269 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. B6 Bizerta.
- K4 Khumir
- S4 Sfax
- U8 Utica

Algeria.

- 271 Periodicals. Societies.
- 272 Collections.
- 273 Biography, Collective.
- 274 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 275 Comprehensive description and history.
Description and travel.
- 278 Early to 1800.
- 279 1801-1900.
- 280 1901-
- 281 Antiquities.
- 282 Social life and customs.
- 283 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 284 General works.
- 287 Political and diplomatic history.
By period.
- 288 Early to 647.
- 289 647-1516.
- 291 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
- 292 16th century.
- 294 19th century.
- .7 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .A3 Abd-el-Kader.
- 295 1901-
- 296 Miscellaneous and special.
Local history and description.
- 298 Departments, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .C7 Constantine.
.K2 Kabylia, Little.
.O8 Oran.
- 299 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .A5 Algiers.
.B5 Biskra.
.B7 Bougie.
.T5 Timgad.

Morocco.

- 301 Periodicals. Societies.
- 302 Collections.
- 303 Biography, Collective.
 - e. g. .W3 Wazan, Emily (Keene), sharcefa of.
- 304 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 305 Comprehensive description and history.
 - Description and travel.
 - 308 Early to 1800.
 - 309 1801-1900.
 - 310 1901-
 - 311 Antiquities.
 - 312 Social life and customs.
 - 313 Ethnography. Races.
 - History.
 - 314 General works.
 - 317 Political and diplomatic history.
 - Cf. DT 31-37 (Partition of Africa).
 - By period.
 - 318 Early to 647. Mauretania.
 - 319 647-1516.
 - 321 Piratical period, 1516-1830.
 - 322 16th century.
 - 323.5 Ismail, 1672-1727.
 - 324 19th-20th centuries.
 - Spanish-Moroccan war, 1859-1860.
 - .3 Biography, A-Z.
 - Local history and description.
 - 328 Regions, etc., A-Z.
 - 329 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .S12 Safi.
 - .T16 Tangier.

Sahara.

Cf. DT 548 (French Sahara).

- 331 Periodicals. Societies.
- 332 Guide-books. Gazetteers.
- 333 History and description. Travel.
- 335 Antiquities.
- 337 Social life and customs.
- 339 Miscellaneous and special.
- 346 Regions, tribes, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .T7 Tuaregs.

CENTRAL AFRICA.

- 349 **Wadai.**
- 351 **Equatorial Africa. Central Africa.**
Sahara to Kongo basin, including travel across the continent
by Kongo and Lake region, **Stanley literature**, etc.
Roosevelt literature, see SK 252.
Livingstone literature, see DT 731.L7-8.
- 356 **West Central Africa. West Sudan.**
Du Chaillu literature, etc.
Cf. DT 471-479 (West coast and Guinea).
- 360 **Niger River.**
Cf. DT 521-553 (French West Africa).
DT 471-479 (West coast).
DT 547 (French Niger).
- East Central (Lake region).**
Cf. DT 365 (East coast).
- 361 General works.
- 363 **Emin Pasha.** Exploration and relief expedition.
.5 Controversy.

EAST AFRICA.

From Eritrea to Delagoa Bay. Cape to Cairo cruises.

365 General works.

Abyssinia. Ethiopia.

371 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

373 History and description.

374 General special.

Description and travel.

375 Early to 1400.

376 1401-1700.

377 1701-1900.

378 1901-

379 Antiquities.

History.

381 General works.

382 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

By period.

383 Early to 1500.

384 16th-18th centuries.

19th-20th centuries.

386 General works.

.3 Theodore II, 1855-1868.

.7 John II, 1872-1889.

Menelik II, 1889-1913.

387 General works.

.3 War with Italy, 1895-1896.

.5 Lij Yasu, 1913-

390 Kingdoms, peoples, cities, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .A6 Amhara.

.G2 Gallas (Oromo), including territory.

.S5 Shoa.

.T5 Tigré.

.T8 Tsana, Lake.

Eritrea.

391 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

393 History and description.

.5 Ethnography. Races.

History.

394 Early to 1800.

395 1801-

397 Miscellaneous and special.

398 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .M3 Massaua.

Somaliland and adjacent territory.

- 401 History and description.
- 403 General special.
- 406 British Somaliland (Berbera).
- 411 French Somaliland (Obok).
- 416 Italian Somaliland.
 - Cf. DT 391-398 (Eritrea).
- 420 Sokotra.

British East Africa.

- 421 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 423 History and description.
 - Description and travel.
- 424 To 1800.
- 425 1801-
 - 428 Antiquities.
 - 429 Ethnography. Races.
 - History.
- 431 General works.
- 432 Miscellaneous and special.
- 434 Protectorates, regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .E2 East Africa Protectorate.
 - .U2 Uganda.
 - .Z3 Zanzibar (English administrative division).
- 435 Zanzibar (Island and coast).

German East Africa.

- 436 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 438 History and description.
 - Description and travel.
- 439 Early to 1800.
- 440 1801-
 - 442 Antiquities.
 - 443 Ethnography. Races.
 - History.
- 444 General works.
- 445 Miscellaneous and special.
- 449 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .K4 Kilimanjaro.

Portuguese East Africa.

- 451 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 453 History and description.
Description and travel.
- 454 Early to 1800.
Cf. DT 957 (Ancient Rhodesia).
- 455 1801–
- 457 Antiquities.
- 458 Ethnography. Races.
History.
- 459 General works.
Including Portuguese in South Africa
- 463 Miscellaneous and special.
- 465 Regions, cities, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .G2 Gazaland.
.I6 Inhambane.
.L3 Lourenço Marquez (including Delagoa Bay).
.M2 Maputo.
.M8 Mozambique.
.M9 Territory of the Nyasa company.
.S6 Sofala.
.Z2 Zambesia.

467 Other regions in East Africa.**Islands (East African coast).**

- 468 General works.
- 469 Special, A–Z.
 - .A6 Amirante Islands.
 - .C7 Comoro Islands.
 - .M21–38 Madagascar.
 - 21 Periodicals. Societies.
 - 22 Sources and documents. Collections.
 - 23 Biography, Collective.
 - 24 Dictionaries. Gazetteers.
 - 25 Guide-books.
 - 26 History and description. Travel.
 - 27 History.
Description and travel.
To 1810, see DT 469.M31.
1810–1900, see DT 469.M26.
 - 28 1901–
 - 29 Miscellaneous and special

Islands (East African Coast).

Special, A-Z.

469.M21-38 Madagascar—Continued.

History.

General works, see DT 469.M27.

By period.

31 Earliest to 1810. Early description and travel.

32 1810-1885. 19th century.

History only; description and travel, see
DT 469.M26.

322 Radama I, 1810-1828.

324 Ranavalona I, 1828-1861.

326 Radama II, 1861-1863.

328 Rasoherina, 1863-1868.

33 Ranavalona II, 1868-1883.

335 Ranavalona III, 1883-1897 (Biography).

34 1885- French protectorate and colony.

Local history and description.

37 Provinces, etc., A-Z.

38 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

.M4 Mauritius (Île de France).**.P4 Pemba.****.R3-45 Reunion (Île Bourbon).**

3 Collections.

4 History and description.

History.

43 General works.

45 Early.

.S4 Seychelles.

WEST AFRICA. WEST COAST.

- 471 General works.
- 477 Upper Guinea.
- 479 Lower Guinea.

British West Africa.

- 491 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 493 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 494 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- 496 To 1800.
- 497 1801–
- 499 Antiquities.
- 500 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 502 General works.
- 503 Miscellaneous and special.
- Local.
- 507 Ashanti.
- Bornu, see Nigeria.
- 509 Gambia.
- 511 Gold Coast.
- 513 Lagos (Yoruba).
- 515 Nigeria (Ilorin), Benin.
- 516 Sierra Leone.
- 518 Other regions, cities, etc., A Z.
- e. g. .H3 Hausa.
- .T6 Timbo.

French West Africa. French Sahara.

- 521 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 523 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 524 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- 526 To 1800.
- 527 1801–
- 529 Antiquities.
- 530 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- 532 General works.
- 534 Miscellaneous and special.

French West Africa. French Sahara—Continued.

Local history and description.

Colonies, dependencies, etc., A-Z.

- 541 Dahomey.
- 543 Guinea.
- 545 Ivory Coast.
- 546 French Equatorial Africa (Kongo).
- 547 Niger River. Upper Senegal and Niger.
- Cf. DT 360 for early works.
- 548 Sahara (between Senegal and Tunis).
- 549 Senegal.
- 551 Sudan.
- 553 Other regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .M2 Mauritania.
- .T6 Timbuktu.

German West Africa. Kamerun.

- 561 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Sources.
- 563 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 564 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- To 1800.
- 1801—
- 569 Antiquities.
- 570 Ethnography. Races.
- History.
- General works.
- Miscellaneous and special.
- 581 Boundaries.
- Cf. DT 515 (Nigeria).
- DT 546 (French Equatorial Africa).
- Local history and description.
- 582 Togoland.
- 584 Other regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

Portuguese West Africa.

- 591 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 593 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 594 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- To 1800.
- 1801—
- 599 Antiquities.
- 600 Ethnography. Races.

Portuguese West Africa—Continued.**History.**

- 602 General works.
- 604 Miscellaneous and special.
- Local history and description.
- Provinces, etc., A-Z.
- 611 Angola.
- 613 Guinea.
- 615 São Thomé. Príncipe.
- 617 Other regions, towns, etc., A-Z.
- e. g. .B6 Bolama.

619 Spanish West Africa.**Liberia.**

- 621 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 623 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 624 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- 625 To 1900.
- 626 1901-
- 628 Antiquities.
- 629 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- Ethnography. Races.
- 630 General works.
- .5 Special, A-Z.
- e. g. .V2 Vai.

History.

- 631 General works.
- 632 Miscellaneous and special.
- 635 20th century.
- 636 Biography, A-Z.
- 637 Regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

639 Kongo River and region.

Stanley literature, see DT 351.

Belgian Kongo. Kongo Free State.

- 641 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 643 Dictionaries. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 644 History and description.
- Description and travel.
- 645 To 1880.
- 646 1881-
- 648 Antiquities.
- 650 Ethnography. Races.

Belgian Kongo. Kongo Free State—Continued.**History.**

- 652 General works. Kongo question.
 Cf. DT 31-37 (Partition of Africa).
- 655 Early. Kongo kingdom.
- 657 General special.
- 661 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Belgian Kongo, 1908— see DT 652.
- 663 Biography, A-Z.
- 665 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

668 Other countries and regions, West Africa.**Islands.**

- 669 General works.
- 671 Special, A-Z.
- .B9 Bulama.
 Canary Islands, see DP 302.C36-51.
- .C2 Cape Verde Islands.
- .F4 Fernando Po.
 Madeira, see DP 702.M11-23.
- .S2 St. Helena.
- .T8 Tristan da Cunha.

German Southwest Africa.

- 701 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 703 History and description.
- 707 Antiquities.
- 709 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
- 711 General works.
- 714 Miscellaneous and special.
- 720 Regions, etc., A-Z.

SOUTH AFRICA.

History and description. Travel.

- 730 Ancient.
Cf. DT 24.
- 731 Early to 1900.
Livingstone.
.L7-79 Works by Livingstone.
.L8 Works about Livingstone.
- 732 1901-
- 745 Gold-fields of southern Africa in general.

British South Africa.

- 751 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 752 Dictionaries. Directories. Guide-books. Outlines.
- 753 History and description.
Description and travel.
- 755 To 1800.
- 756 1801-1900.
- 757 1901-
- 759 Antiquities.
- 761 Social life and customs. Civilization.
Ethnography. Races.
- 763 General works. Race problem.
- 764 Special, A-Z.

History.

- 766 General works.
- 767 Miscellaneous and special.
- 769 Military history.
- 770 Political history.
By period.
- 773 Early to 1848.
1848-1909.
- 775 General works.
- 776 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .M2 Mackenzie.
.M6 Milner.
.R4 Rhodes, Cecil.
- 777 Wars with natives (Kafirs and Zulus).

Union of South Africa, 1909-

- 779 General works.
- .5 Period of European war, 1914-
Cf. DT 941.

Basutoland.

- 781 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 782 History and description.
- 784 Antiquities.
- 786 Miscellaneous and special.
- 789 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

Bechuanaland Protectorate.

- 791 History and description, including Bechuanaland, Cape of Good Hope.
- 795 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .K5 Khama.

Cape of Good Hope.

- 821 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 822 Dictionaries. Gazetteers. Guide-books, etc.
- 823 History and description.
Description and travel.
- 826 To 1800.
- 827 1801-1900.
- 828 1901-
- 831 Antiquities.
- 833 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 834 Ethnography. Races.

History.

- 835 General works.
- 838 Miscellaneous and special.
- 840 Military history.
- 841 Political and diplomatic history.
By period.
- 843 Early to 1795.
1795-1895. 19th century.
- 844 General works, including Kafir wars.
- .2 Biography, A-Z.
- .25 1795-1819.
- .3 Slachters Nek rebellion, 1815.
- .5 1819-1835.
- .6 1835-1853.
- .8 1853-1895.
- 845 1895-
- Local history and description.
- 846 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .K2 Kaffraria.
- 848 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .C3 Camps Bay.
.C5 Cape Town.

British Central Africa.

850 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
History and description. Travel.

851 General works.

853 Early to 1800.

854 1801-1900.

855 1901-

856 Miscellaneous and special.

Nyasaland. British Central Africa Protectorate.

History and description. Travel.

858 General works.

860 Early to 1800.

861 1801-1900.

862 1901-

863 Miscellaneous and special.

864 Ethnography. Races.

865 Districts, regions, towns, etc., A-Z.

Natal.

866 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

867 Dictionaries. Directories, etc.

868 History and description.

870 Antiquities.

871 Social life and customs.

872 Ethnography. Races.

Description and travel. History.

General works, see DT 868.

875 To 1900.

876 1901-

Local history and description.

878 Divisions, regions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .T6 Tongaland.

.Z9 Zululand.

Zulu war, see DT 777.

880 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .D9 Durban.

Dutch Republics. The Boers.

888 General works.

Cf. DT 926.

Orange Free State.

891 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.

894 History and description.

Description and travel.

895 To 1900.

897 1901-

Orange Free State—Continued.

- 898 Antiquities.
- 899 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 900 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
- 901 General works.
- 904 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
- 908 Districts, regions, etc., A-Z.
- 909 Cities, towns, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .B6 Bloemfontein.

Transvaal. South African Republic.

- 911 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 912 Sources and documents.
- 913 Dictionaries. Guide-books, etc.
- 914 History and description.
 Description and travel.
- 916 To 1900.
 Including early history to 1800.
- 917 1901—
- 918 Antiquities.
- 919 Social life and customs. Civilization.
- 920 Ethnography. Races.
 History.
- 921 General works.
- 923 General special.
- 924 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
- 925 Military history.
- 926 Political and diplomatic history. Boers and British
 government.
 By period.
 Early to 1800, see DT 916.
 19th century.
- 927 General works.
- 928 1836—1881.
 War of 1880—1881.
 1881—1899.
- 929 General works, including Jameson's raid, 1895—1896.
- .8 Biography, A-Z.
 e. g. .B3 Barnato.
 .K8 Kruger.

Transvaal. South African Republic.**History.****By period.****19th century—Continued.****South African war, 1899–1902.**

930.A2 Sources and documents. Collections.

.A3 Periodicals.

.A4–Z General works.

Military history.

General works, see DT 930.

English army.

931.3 General works.

.5 Regimental histories.

Boer army.

.7 General works.

.8 Regimental histories.

.9 Naval history.

932 Personal narratives, etc.

933 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.

934 Special events, battles, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .K5 Kimberley, Siege of, 1899–1900.

.L2 Ladysmith, Siege of, 1899.

.M2 Mafeking, Siege of, 1899–1900.

935 Special topics.

937 Prisons, prisoners, etc.

938 Hospitals. Red Cross.

939 Illustrative material.

e. g. Songs, etc.

.5 Views, etc.

20th century.

940 General works.

941 Period of European war, 1914–

Cf. D 501–640.

944 Districts, regions, cities, etc., A–Z.

e. g. .J6 Johannesburg.

Rhodesia.

- 946 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 948 History and description.
- 952 Antiquities.
- 954 Social life and customs.
- 955 Ethnography. Races.
History. Description and travel.
- 957 Ancient.
Cf. DT 730 (Ancient South Africa).
DT 454 (Portuguese East Africa).
- 958 Early to 1900.
Matabele war, 1896.
- 959 1901–
Local history and description.
- 962 Southern, including Victoria Falls.
- 963 Northern.
- 964 Other regions, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .B3 Barotsiland.
.M3 Mashonaland.
.M4 Matabeleland.
- 965 Cities, towns, etc., A–Z.
- 971 Swaziland.
- 981 Zambesi River.
Cf. DT 962.
- 995 Other countries, regions, etc., A–Z.
e. g. .K2 Kalahari Desert.
.L8 Lunda.
.M7 Monomotapa.
Cf. DT 730, 957.
.W3 Walvisch Bay.

OCEANICA

DU OCEANICA SYNOPSIS

General.....	1-60
Australia.....	
General.....	80-135
New South Wales.....	150-180
Victoria.....	200-230
Queensland.....	250-280
South Australia.....	300-330
Western Australia.....	350-380
Central Australia.....	390
Northern Territory.....	392-398
New Zealand.....	400-430
Tasmania.....	450-480
Melanesia.....	490-493
Micronesia.....	500
Polynesia.....	510
Smaller island groups.....	520-950
Hawaiian Islands.....	620-629

OCEANICA (SOUTH SEAS)

DU

- 1 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 10 Gazetteers.
 - South Sea description and travel. Voyages.
- 19 General history of voyages and discoveries.
- 20 To 1800.
- 21 1801-1897.
- 22 1898-
- 28 Social life and customs.
 - Cf. GN 662-671.
- 29 Control of the Pacific, Panama canal, Far Eastern question, etc.
 - For works before 1912, prefer DS 515, 518.
- 30 American possessions.
- 40 British possessions.
- 50 French possessions.
- 60 German possessions.

AUSTRALIA.

- 80 Periodicals. Sources and documents. Collections. Year-books.
- 82 Biography, Collective.
- 90 Gazetteers, dictionaries, etc.
- 95 Guide-books, descriptive handbooks, etc.
 - Discovery, exploration, and travel.**
- 97 General works.
 - To 1788.
- 98 Narratives.
- .1 History of exploration.
- 99 1788-1836.
- 101 1837-1850.
- 102 1851-1900.
- 103 Gold discovery, 1851.
- 104 1901-
- 107 Social life and customs. Civilization.

History.

Early history, discovery and exploration, see DU 98.1.

110 General works.

112 Compends.

114 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .F6 Flinders.

.S8 Sturt.

Ethnography. Races.

Cf. GN 665-667.

120 General works.

122 Special, A-Z.

135 Miscellaneous and special.

New South Wales.

150 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.

152 Biography, Collective.

155 Gazetteers. Handbooks.

Description and travel.

160 To 1836.

161 1837-

History.

170 General and early.

172 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .P2 Parkes.

177 Miscellaneous and special.

Local history and description.

178 Sydney.

180 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.

e. g. .B8 Broken Hill.

.K7 Kosciusko, Mount.

.N5 New Italy.

.W3 - Wagga Wagga.

Victoria.

200 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.

202 Biography, Collective.

205 Gazetteers. Handbooks.

Description and travel.

210 To 1850.

212 1851-

History.

220 General and early.

222 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.

e. g. .B8 Buckley.

Victoria—Continued.

- 227 **Miscellaneous and special.**
 Local history and description.
- 228 **Melbourne.**
- 230 **Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.**

Queensland.

- 250 **Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.**
- 252 **Biography, Collective.**
- 255 **Gazetteers. Handbooks.**
- 260 **Description and travel.**
 History.
- 270 **General and early.**
- 272 **Biography and memoirs, A-Z.**
- 277 **Miscellaneous and special.**
 Local history and description.
- 278 **Brisbane.**
- 280 **Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.**
 e. g. .D2 **Darling Downs.**
 .D7 **Dunk Island.**
 .G5 **Gladstone.**
 .W4 **Wellesley Islands.**

South Australia.

- 300 **Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.**
- 302 **Biography, Collective.**
- 305 **Gazetteers. Handbooks.**
- 310 **Description and travel.**
 History.
- 320 **General and early.**
- 322 **Biography and memoirs, A-Z.**
 e. g. .L6 **Light.**
- 327 **Miscellaneous and special.**
 Local history and description.
- 328 **Adelaide.**
- 330 **Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.**

Western Australia.

- 350 **Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.**
- 352 **Biography, Collective.**
- 355 **Gazetteers. Handbooks.**
- 360 **Description and travel.**
 History.
- 370 **General and early.**
- 372 **Biography and memoirs, A-Z.**

Western Australia---Continued.

- 377 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
- 378 Perth.
- 380 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
 e. g. .F8 Fremantle.

390 **Central Australia.****Northern Territory of Australia.**

- 392 Periodicals. Collections. Year-books.
- 393 Biography, Collective.
- 394 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guide-books.
- 395 Description and travel.
 History.
- 396 General works.
- 397 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- .5 Ethnography. Races.
- 398 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.

New Zealand.

- 400 Periodicals. Societies Collections. Year-books.
- 402 Biography, Collective.
- 405 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
 Description and travel.
- 410 To 1839.
- 411 1840-
 History.
- 420 General and early.
- 422 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
 e. g. .S4 Seddon.
- 423 Ethnography. Races.
- 427 Miscellaneous and special.
 Local history and description.
- 428 Wellington.
- 430 Other cities, regions, etc., A-Z.
 .A4 Southern Alps.
 .A8 Auckland.
 .B2 Bay of Islands.
 .C3 Canterbury.
 .H3 Hastings.
 .O8 Otago.
 .W4 Westland.

Tasmania.

- 450 Periodicals. Societies. Collections. Year-books.
- 452 Biography, Collective.
Collected works.
- 453 Several authors.
- 454 Individual authors.
- 455 Gazetteers. Handbooks.
- 460 Description and travel.
History.
- 470 General and early.
- 472 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 473 Ethnography. Races.
- 479 Miscellaneous and special.
- 480 Regions, cities, etc., A-Z.
 - e. g. .B3 Bass Strait.
 - .H6 Hobart.
 - .L3 Launceston.

Melanesia.

- 490 General works.
- 493 Labor traffic.

500 Micronesia.**510 Polynesia.**

SMALLER ISLAND GROUPS.

- 520 Admiralty Islands.
Auckland Islands, see DU 950.A8.
Austral Islands, see Tubuai Islands.
- 540 Banks Islands.
- 550 Bismarck Archipelago (Neu Pommern, Neu Mecklenburg)
Cf. DU 742.
- Caroline Islands.**
- 560 Collections.
- 563 Description and travel.
History.
- 565 General works.
- 567 Modern.
- 568 Individual islands, cities, etc., A-Z.
e. g. .P7 Ponape.
.Y3 Yap.
- 570 Cook Islands.
Dangerous Islands, see Tuamotu Islands.
- 580 D'Entrecasteaux Islands.
- 590 Ellice Islands.
- 600 **Fiji Islands.**
Friendly Islands, see Tonga Islands.
Gambier Islands, see Mangareva Islands.
- 615 Gilbert Islands.
Guam, see DU 647.

Hawaiian Islands.

- 620 Periodicals. Societies. Collections.
- 621 Year-books. Directories.
- 622 Gazetteers. Handbooks. Guide-books.
- 623 Description and travel.
- 624 Antiquities.
- History.**
- 625 General works.
- By period.
- 626 To 1778. Discovery by Cook.
- 1778—
- 627 General works.
- .1 Kamehameha I, 1784—1819.
- .11 Kamehameha II, 1819—1824.
- .12 Kamehameha III, 1824—1854.
- .13 Kamehameha IV, 1854—1863.
- .14 Kamehameha V, 1863—1872.
- .15 Lunalilo, 1872—1874.
- .16 Kalakaua, 1874—1891.
- .17 Biography of contemporaries, 1784—1891, A—Z.
- e. g. .B4 Bishop, Mrs. Bernice Pauahi.
- .18 Liliuokalani, 1891—1893.
- Revolution of 1893—1898.**
- .19 Sources and documents.
- .2 General works.
- Annexation to United States.**
- .3 Sources and documents.
- .4 General works.
- Hawaii (Territory), 1900—**
- .5.A1—5 Sources and documents. Collections.
- .A6—Z General works.
- .7 Biography of contemporaries, 1891—, A—Z.
- e. g. .B3 Baldwin, H. P.
- 629 Islands, cities, etc., A—Z.
- e. g. .H7 Honolulu.
- .K5 Kilauea.
- .M7 Molokai.

- Hervey Islands, see Cook Islands.
Ladrone Islands.
640 Collections.
643 Description and travel.
645 History.
Individual islands, cities, etc.
647 **Guam.**
648 Others, A-Z.
Lagoon Islands, see Ellice Islands.
650 Line Islands.
660 Louisiade Archipelago.
Low Archipelago, see Tuamotu Islands.
670 Loyalty Islands.
680 Mangareva Islands.
Marianne Islands, see Ladrone Islands.
700 Marquesas Islands.
710 Marshall Islands.
720 New Caledonia.
New Guinea.
740 General and British (Papua).
742 German (Kaiser Wilhelm's Land).
Cf. DU 550.
744 Dutch.
History, see DS 646.7.
746 Biography, A-Z.
e. g. .C4 Chalmers.
760 New Hebrides.
Paumotu Islands, see Tuamotu Islands.
780 Pelew Islands.
790 Phoenix Islands.
800 Pitcairn Island.

Samoa Islands.

- 810 Collections.
- 812 Handbooks.
- 813 Description and travel.
- 814 Antiquities.
History.
- 815 General works.
- 816 Early.
Modern. European colonization.
- 817.A2-5 Sources and documents.
- .A6-Z General works.
- .2 Revolution of 1899.
- 818 Biography and memoirs, A-Z.
- 819.A1 American possessions.
- .A2 German possessions.
- .A3-Z Individual islands, cities, etc.

Sandwich Islands, see Hawaiian Islands.

- 840 Santa Cruz Islands.
- 850 Solomon Islands.
- 860 Suvaroff Islands.
- 870 Tahiti and Society Islands.
Tokelau Islands, see Union Islands.
- 880 Tonga Islands.
- 890 Tuamotu Islands.
- 900 Tubuai Islands.
- 910 Union Islands.
- 920 Wallis Archipelago.
Wellesley Islands, see DU 280.W4.

950 **Other islands, A-Z.**

- .A8 Auckland Islands.
Easter Island, see F 3169.
- .K3 Kerguelen Island.
- .L4 Laysan.

GIPSIES

GIPSIES

DX

- 101 Periodicals. Societies.
- 105 Collections.
- 115 **General works.**
- 118 Popular.
- 120 Minor. Pamphlets, etc.
 Biography.
- 125 Collective.
- 127 Individual, A-Z.
- History.**
 - Prefer DX 115.
- 131 General works.
- 135 Origin.
- 137 Ancient.
- 141 Medieval.
 Modern.
- 145 General works.
 By country, see DX 201-301
- 151 **Beliefs. Superstition. Religion.**
- 155 **Magic. Fortune-telling, etc.**
- 157 **Folk-lore.**
 Music, see ML.
- 161 **Language.**
 Poetry, see P.
 Fiction, see PZ.
- 171 **Trades. Arts. Occupations.**

By country.

- 201 United States.
- 205 Other American.
- Europe.
 - General works, see DX 145.
- 211 Great Britain.
 - 213 England.
 - 215 Scotland.
 - 216 Wales.
 - 217 Ireland.
- 221 Austria.
 - 222 Bohemia.
 - 223 Hungary.
 - 224 Transylvania.
 - 225 Other special.
- 227 France.
- 229 Germany.
- 232 Greece.
- 233 Italy.
- 235 Netherlands.
 - 237 Belgium.
- 241 Russia (Poland, Lithuania).
- 245 Scandinavian countries.
- 251 Spain.
- 255 Portugal.
- 261 Switzerland.
- 265 Turkey and Balkan Peninsula.
- 275 Other European.
- 281 Asia.
 - 283 India.
 - 289 Other Asiatic.
- 291 Africa.
 - 293 Egypt.
 - 299 Other African.
- 301 Other countries.

INDEX

INDEX

In this index å is arranged as aa, ä as ae, ö and ø as oe, and ū as ue.

A

- Åbo, Finland: DK 465.A2.
 Åbo-Björneborg, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.A3.
 Aachen, Germany. *See* Aix-la-Chapelle.
 Åland Islands: DK 465.A4.
 Aalborg, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.A2.
 Ångermanland, Sweden: DL 971.A5.
 Aarau, Switzerland: DQ 309.
 Aargau, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 301-320.
 Aarhus, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.A3.
 Abbas I, viceroy of Egypt: DT 104.7.
 Abbas I, shah of Persia: DS 292.6.
 Abbas Hilmi, khedive of Egypt: DT 107.6.
 Abbazia, Austria: DB 879.A12.
 Abbeville, France: DC 801.A22.
 Abbotsford, Scotland: DA 890.A1.
 Abd al-Kadir, amir of Mascara:
 DT 294.7.A3.
 Abdul-Aziz, sultan of the Turks: DR 569.
 Abdul-Hamid, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 555.
 II: DR 571-575.
 Abdul-Medjid, sultan of the Turks:
 DR 566-567.
 Abdur Rahman, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 365-366.
 Abel, king of Denmark: DL 174.2.
 Abensberg, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.3.
 Aberdeen, Scotland: DA 890.A2.
 Aberdeenshire, Scotland: DA 880.A1.
 Aberdour, Scotland: DA 890.A25.
 Aberystwith, Wales: DA 745.A2.
 Abila, Syria: DS 99.A14.
 Abingdon, Eng.: DA 690.A14.
 Abo, Finland. *See* Åbo.
 Abo-Björneborg, Finland. *See* Åbo-
 Björneborg.
 Abruzzi, Italy: DG 975.A2.
 Abydos, Egypt: DT 73.A16.
 Abyssinia: DT 371-390.
 Abyssino-Italian war, 1895-1896:
 DT 387.3.
 Achaean league: DF 236-237.
 Achaean war, B. C. 147-146: DG 251.8.
 Achaia-Morea: DF 623.
 Achill Island, Ire.: DA 990.A3.
 Achin, Sumatra: DS 646.1.
 Adaloald, king of the Lombards:
 DG 512.2.
 Adam's Peak, Ceylon: DS 490.A2.
 Adana, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.A2.
 Addresses, essays, lectures. *See* sub-
 divisions *Addresses, essays, lectures;*
 Collected works; and *Minor Pam-*
 phlets, etc. under special countries,
 periods, wars, etc.
 Adel, Eng.: DA 690.A22.
 Adelaide, countess of Savoy: DG 617.27.
 Adelaide of Turin. *See* Adelaide, countess
 of Savoy.
 Adelaide, South Australia: DU 328.
 Adelsberg, Austria: DB 879.A2.
 Aden, Arabia: DS 249.A2.
 Admiralty Islands: DU 520.
 Adolf (of Nassau), German king: DD 160.
 As count of Nassau: DD 491.H675.
 Adolf, grand duke of Luxemburg:
 DD 491.H697.
 Adolf, duke of Nassau (1839-1866). *See*
 Adolf, grand duke of Luxemburg.
 Adolf I, count of Nassau-Idstein:
 DD 491.H678.
 Adolf Fredrik, king of Sweden: DL 761.
 Adolf Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2804.
 Adolphus. *See* Adolf.
 Adrianople, Turkey
 City
 Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.9.A3.
 Vilayet: DR 701.A3.
 Adriatic Sea: D 971.
 Aegean Sea: DR 701.A5.
 Aegina, Greece (Island): DF 261.A18.
 Aegospotami, Battle of, B. C. 405:
 DF 229.85.
 Älfsborg, Sweden: DL 971.A4.

INDEX

- Aethelred, king of England. *See* Ethelred.
- Aethelstan, king of England. *See* Athelstan.
- Aetolia, Greece: DF 261.A2.
- Aetolian league: DF 236-237.
- Aetolian war, B. C. 189: DG 251.4.
- Affonso
See also Alfonso, Alfonso.
- Affonso, king of Portugal
 I. *See* Affonso Henriques.
 II: DP 572.
 III: DP 574.
 IV: DP 576.
 V: DP 596-598.
 VI: DP 635.
- Affonso Henriques, king of Portugal: DP 570.
- Afghanistan: DS 350-375.
- Africa
 General: DT 1-37.
 Antiquities: DT 13.
 Roman: DG 59.A4.
 Biography: DT 18.
 Description and travel: DT 7-12.
 Ethnography: DT 15-16.
 Exploration, History of: DT 3.
 History: DT 17-37.
 Partition of Africa: DT 31-37.
 Social life and customs: DT 14.
- Central: DT 349-363.
- East: DT 365-469.
 British: DT 421-435.
 German: DT 436-449.
 Portuguese: DT 451-465.
- Equatorial: DT 351-363.
 French: DT 546.
- North: DT 43-346.
 Egypt: DT 43-154.
- Northeast: DT 39.
- South: DT 730-995.
 British (including British Central Africa): DT 751-995.
 Gold-fields: DT 745.
- Southwest
 German: DT 701-720.
- West: DT 471-671.
 British: DT 491-518.
 French: DT 521-553.
 German: DT 561-584.
 Portuguese: DT 591-617.
 Spanish: DT 619.
- Agathocles: DG 55.S5A3-6.
- Agen, France: DC 801.A25-27.
- Agenais, France: DC 611.A16.
- Aggershus, Norway. *See* Akershus.
- Agha Mohammed, shah of Persia: DS 301.
- Agilulf, king of the Lombards: DG 512.
- Agincourt, Battle of, 1415: DC 101.5.A2.
- Agra, India: DS 486.A3.
- Agra and Oudh. *See* United Provinces of Agra and Oudh.
- Agrigentum: DG 70.A3.
- Agrippa, Herod
 I: DS 122.7.
 II: DS 122.8.
- Agrippina: DG 282.6.
- Aguesseau, H. F. d': DC 135.A3.
- Aguinaldo y Famy, Emilio: DS 676.8.A3.
- Aguntum, Austria: DB 879.A3.
- Ahmed, shah of Persia: DS 315.
- Ahmed, sultan of the Turks.
 I: DR 526.
 II: DR 539.
 III: DR 542-545.
- Ahmed Arabi, al-Misri. *See* Arabi, Ahmed.
- Ahmed Shah, amir of Afghanistan: DS 359.2.
- Aigues-Mortes, France: DC 801.A32.
- Aiguillon, E. A. de Vignerot du Pleissis-Richelieu, duc d': DC 135.A5.
- Aimone, count of Savoy: DG 617.44.
- Ain, France. DC 611.A26-269.
- Ainos: DS 832.
 Ethnography: GN 630.A2.
- Airedale, Eng.: DA 670.A29.
- Aisne, France: DC 611.A298-299.
- Aistulf, king of the Lombards: DG 514.4.
- Aix-la-Chapelle: DD 901.A25-28.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1668: D 276.A3.
- Aix-la-Chapelle, Peace of, 1748: D 294.
- Ajmere-Merwara, India: DS 485.A2.
- Akbar, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.3-4.
- Akershus, Norway
 Amt: DL 576.A6.
 Castle: DL 596.A6.
- Akkadians: DS 72.
- Akmolinsk, Central Asia (Province): DK 861.A4.
- Ala-ud-din Khilji: DS 459.3.

INDEX

- Alain, duke of Brittany**
 III. *See* Alain III, count of Vannes.
 IV. *See* Alain IV, count of Vannes.
 V: DC 611.B869.
 VI: DC 611.B873.
- Alain, count of Vannes**
 III: DC 611.B865.
 IV: DC 611.B866.
- Åland Islands.** *See* Åland Islands.
- Alava, Spain:** DP 302.A02.
- Alba, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque de:** DP 181.A6; *also* DH 191.
- Albacete, Spain (Province):** DP 302.A05
- Albania.** *See* Skutari.
- Albanians:** DF 747.A3.
- Albany, Louise, princess of Stolberg, calling herself countess of:** DA 814.A55
- Alberoni, Giulio:** DP 197.A6.
- Albert**
See also Albrecht.
- Albert I, king of the Belgians:**
 DH 681-685.
- Albert, prince consort of Queen Victoria:**
 DA 559.A1.
- Albigenses:** DC 83.2-3.
- Albigeois, France:** DC 611.A33-35.
- Alboin, king of the Lombards:** DG 511.4.
- Alboran, Spain:** DP 302.A09.
- Albrecht**
See also Albert.
- Albrecht V, duke of Bavaria:**
 DD 801.B372.
- Albrecht, margrave of Brandenburg**
 I der Bär: DD 491.B872.
 II: DD 491.B875.
 III Achilles, elector of Brandenburg.
See Albrecht III Achilles.
- Albrecht, margrave of Brandenburg-Ansbach.** *See* Albrecht, duke of Prussia.
- Albrecht, German king**
 I: DD 161.
 II: DD 172.
- Albrecht, duke of Prussia:** DD 491.O57.
- Albrecht, duke of Saxe-Coburg:**
 DD 801.S2195.
- Albrecht, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:**
 DD 801.S2765.
- Albrecht, king of Saxony:** DD 801.S42.
- Albrecht von Mecklenburg, king of Sweden:** DL 691.
- Albrecht III Achilles, elector of Brandenburg:** DD 491.B895
- Albrecht Friedrich, duke of Prussia:**
 DD 491.O58.
- Albret, Jeanne d'.** *See* Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre.
- Albuera, Battle of, 1811:** DC 233.A5.
- Albuquerque, Affonso de:** DS 498.5.A3.
- Alcala de Henares, Spain:** DP 402.A3.
- Alcibiades:** DF 230.A4.
- Aldridge, Eng.:** DA 690.A36.
- Aleksandr.** *See* Alexander.
- Aleksis.** *See* Alexis.
- Alemtejo, Portugal.** DP 702.A11-2.
- Aleppo, Asiatic Turkey:** DS 51.A3; *also* DS 47-49.
- Alesia, France.** DC 801.A34.
- Alessandria, Italy:** DG 975.A3.
- Alessandro de' Medici.** *See* Medici, Alessandro de'.
- Alessandro Farnese, duke of Parma:**
 DH 194-195.
- Aletsch glacier, Alps:** DQ 841.A4.
- Alexander**
See also Alessandro.
- Alexander the Great.** DF 234.
- Alexander I, prince of Bulgaria:** DR 86.
- Alexander, emperor of the East:** DF 593.
- Alexander, king of Poland:** DK 427.7.
- Alexander, emperor of Russia**
 I: DK 190-198.
 II: DK 219-228.
 III: DK 234-243.
- Alexander, king of Scotland**
 I: DA 781.7.
 II: DA 782.6.
 III: DA 782.8.
- Alexander I, king of Servia (1889-1903):**
 DR 355.
- Alexander, prince of Servia (1842-1858):**
 DR 347.
- Alexander Karageorgevich.** *See* Alexander, prince of Servia.
- Alexander Nevski, grand duke of Vladimir:** DK 93.
- Alexander Severus, emperor of Rome.**
See Severus Alexander.
- Alexandra, consort of Edward VII:**
 DA 568.A2.
- Alexandra, consort of Nicholas I:**
 DK 210.7.

INDEX

- Alexandria, Egypt:** DT 73.A4.
Alexandria, Battle of, 1801: DC 226.A3.
Alexis, czar of Russia: DK 116-123.
Alexis, czarevitch of Russia: DK 146.
Alexius, emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF 605.
 II Comnenus: DF 608.
 III Angelus: DF 608.7.
 IV Angelus: DF 608.9.
 V Ducas: DF 609.
Alfonse, count of Poitiers and of Toulouse:
 DC 611.P772.
Alfonso
 See also Affonso, Alfonse.
Alfonso, king of Aragon
 I: DP 127.6.
 II: DP 128.4.
 III: DP 130.2.
 IV: DP 130.5.
 V: DP 133.1.
Alfonso, king of Asturias and Leon
 I: DP 148.5.
 II: DP 149.5.
 III: DP 150.5.
 IV: DP 151.5.
 V: DP 152.7.
Alfonso, king of Castile and Leon
 I (VI): DP 137.6.
 II (VII), the Emperor: DP 138.3.
 III (VIII): DP 139.
 IX: DP 139.7.
 X: DP 140.3.
 XI: DP 141.3.
Alfonso I, king of Naples. *See* Alfonso
 V, king of Aragon.
Alfonso, king of Spain
 XII: DP 232.
 XIII: DP 234-245.
Alfred the Great, king of England:
 DA 153.
Alfred, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha:
 DD 801.S223.
Algarotti, Francesco, conte:
 DG 545.8.A5.
Algarve, Portugal: DP 702.A25-35.
Algeria: DT 271-299.
Algiers: DT 299.A5.
Alhambra, Spain: DP 402.A4.
Ali, pasha of Janina: DR 701.S55.
Ali Bey, sheik al-Balad: DT 98.5.
Alicante, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.A11-25.
Alise-Sainte-Reine, France. *See* Alesia.
Alix, duchess of Brittany: DC 611.B881.
Allerton, Eng.: DA 690.A37.
Allier, France: DC 611.A435-437.
Alma, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.1.
Almeria, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.A31-36.
Al-Mina, Egypt: DT 73.A3.
Almohades dynasty, Spain: DP 114.
Almondsbury, Eng.: DA 690.A38.
Alnwick, Eng.: DA 690.A4.
Alpes, Basses-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.A553-557.
Alpes, Hautes-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.A553-557.
Alpes-Maritimes, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.A553-557.
Alphonso. *See* Affonso, Alfonse, Alfonso.
Alps
 Austrian: DB 101-110.
 Dolomite. *See* Dolomite Alps.
 Swiss: DQ 821-841.
Alps, Southern, New Zealand. *See* South-
 ern Alps.
Alpujarras, Spain: DP 302.A38.
Alsace-Lorraine: DD 801.A31-6
 Cession to Germany: DC 321
Altbreisach, Germany: DD 901.A3.
Altötting, Germany: DD 901.A4.
Altorf, Switzerland: DQ 689.
Altrincham, Eng.: DA 690.A46.
Alva, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, duque
 de. *See* Alba.
Alwar, India (State): DS 485.A3.
Amadeo
 See also Amedeo.
Amadeo I, king of Spain: DP 228.
Amadeus. *See* Amadeo, Amedeo.
Amalasuntha, queen of the Ostrogoths.
 DG 508.
Amalfi, Italy: DG 975.A415-44.
Amalia
 See also Amelia.
Amalia Elisabeth, consort of William V
 of Hesse-Kassel: DD 491.H703.
Amalric, king of Jerusalem
 I: D 184.3.
 II: D 185.3.
Amaury. *See* Amalric.
Amboise, France: DC 801.A49.
Ambrosden, Eng.: DA 690.A48.
Ambrosian republic: DG 657.75.

INDEX

Amedeo

See also Amadeo.

Amedeo, count of Savoy

I (of Maurienne): DG 617.29.

II (of Maurienne): DG 617.3.

III: DG 617.33.

IV: DG 617.38.

V: DG 617.4.

VI: DG 617.45.

VII: DG 617.47.

Amedeo, duke of Savoy

VIII: DG 617.48.

IX: DG 618.31.

Amelia

See also Amalia

Amelia, queen consort of Charles I of Portugal: DP 669.A6

Amhara, Abyssinia: DT 390.A6

Amherst, W. P. Amherst, 1st earl: DS 475.7.

Amiens, France: DC 801.A51.

Amiens, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.A5.

Amiens, Treaty of, 1802: DC 222.5.

Amirante Islands. DT 469.A6.

Amphictyonic council, B. C. 336: DF 231.32.

Amphissian war, B. C. 339-338: DF 233.55.

Amravati, India: DS 486.A6.

Amsterdam: DJ 411.A53-59.

Amur, Siberia: DK 771.A3.

Amurath, sultan of the Turks. *See* Murad.

Anafesto, Paolo Lucio, doge of Venice: DG 677.33.

Anam. *See* Annam.

Anastasius, emperor of the East I: DF 567.

II: DF 578.5.

Anatolia, Asiatic Turkey: DS 47-49.

Ancient history. *See* History.

Ancona, Italy: DG 975.A48-53.

Ancus Marcius, king of Rome: DG 233.6.

Andalusia: DP 302.A41-55.

Andaman Islands: DS 491.A5.

Andorno Cacciorna, Italy: DG 975.A55.

Andorra: DC 921-930.

Andrássy, Gyula, gróf: DB 941.A6.

André, dauphin of the Viennois: DC 611.D277.

Andrei. *See* Andrew.

Andrew I, grand duke of Vladimir: DK 83.

Andronicus, emperor of the East

I Commenus: DF 608.3.

II Palaeologus: DF 636.

III Palaeologus: DF 637.

IV: DF 638.

Andros, Greece (Island): DF 261.A5

Angermanland, Sweden. *See* Ångermanland.

Anecdotes, Historical: D 10.

Angers, France: DC 801.A55.

Angevin dynasty. DA 200-209.

Angkor, Cambodia: DS 558.A6.

Anglesey, Wales: DA 740.A5.

Anglo-Dutch war, 1652-1654: DJ 180-182.

Anglo-Dutch war, 1664-1667: DJ 180-182.

Anglo-Dutch war, 1780-1784: DJ 205-206

Anglo-French war, 1755-1763.

DD 409-412; DA 500-510; DC 133

Anglo-French war, 1778-1783:

DA 510, DC 136.

Anglo-French war, 1793-1802:

DC 220-222.

Anglo-Israelism. DS 131.

Anglo-Saxons: DA 150-162

Supremacy D 446.

Anglo-Spanish war, 1718-1720.

DA 498; DP 191.

Anglo-Spanish war, 1762-1763:

DA 505-510; DP 199.

Anglo-Spanish war, 1779-1783:

DA 505-510; DP 199.

Angola. DT 611

Angora, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.A6.

Angoulême, Marie T. C., duchesse d': DC 137.2.

Angoulême, France. DC 801.A56.

Anhalt, Germany. DD 801.A7-79.

Anhui, China. DS 793.A6.

Aniane, France: DC 801.A58.

Anjou, House of. DC 36.8.A6.

England: DA 200-209.

Naples: DG 847.17-8.

See also Anjou, France.

Anjou, France: DC 611.A601-612.

Anna

See also Anne.

Anna, consort of William II of Hesse: DD 801.H59.

Anna von Mecklenburg. *See* Anna, consort of William II of Hesse.

INDEX

- Anna Ivanovna, empress of Russia.** *See* Anne, empress of Russia.
Anna Leopoldovna: DK 159.
Annam: DS 557.A5.
Anne
See also Anna.
Anne, queen of Great Britain:
DA 490-497.
Anne, empress of Russia: DK 156-157.
Anne d'Autriche, queen consort of Louis XIII: DC 124.
Anne de Bretagne, queen consort of Louis XII: DC 108.3.
In Brittany: DC 611.B908.
Anne of Denmark, queen consort of James I: DA 391.1.A6.
Anne Boleyn, queen consort of Henry VIII: DA 333.B6.
Anne Marie, queen consort of Victor Amadeus I of Sardinia:
DG 618.54.A7.
Anno von Sangerhausen, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O508.
Ansbach, Germany: DD 901.A6.
Ansprand, king of the Lombards:
DG 513.8.
Antalcidas, Peace of, B. C. 387:
DF 231.55.
Anthemius, emperor of Rome: DG 353.
Antinoë, Egypt. *See* Antinoopolis.
Antinoopolis, Egypt: DT 73.A7.
Antioch, Syria
Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 192.
Antiquities
General: CC.
General classical: D 78-80.
Assyro-Babylonian: DS 67-75.
Egyptian: DT 57-69.
Greek and Roman: DE.
Greek alone: DF 10-129.
Roman alone: DG 11-143.
Medieval: D 125.
Local, with individual countries.
Antisemitism: DS 145.
Antoine de Bourbon, king of Navarre:
DC 112.A6.
Anton, king of Saxony: DD 801.S412.
Anton Ulrich, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
DD 801.S2447.
Antoninus Pius, emperor of Rome:
DG 296.
Antrim, Ire.: DA 390.A6.
Antwerp: DH 811.A55-65.
Anund, king of Sweden: DL 665.
Anuradhpura, Ceylon: DS 490.A6.
Aosta, Valley of, Italy: DG 975.A6.
Appenzell, Switzerland
Canton: DQ 321-340.
City: DQ 329.
Apt, France: DC 801.A65.
Apulia: DG 975.A65.
Aquileia (Roman): DG 70.A6.
Aquitaine, France: DC 611.A645-666.
Arabi, Ahmed, al-Misri: DT 107.4.
Arabia: DS 201-249.
Arabia Petraea. *See* Sinaitic Peninsula.
Aragon
Captaincy-general: DP 302.A61-75.
Kingdom: DP 124-133.
Aran Islands: DA 990.A8.
Arbela, Battle of, B. C. 331. *See* Gaugamela, Battle of.
Arbois, France: DC 801.A67.
Arbroath, Scotland: DA 890.A5.
Arc, Joan of. *See* Jeanne d'Arc.
Arcadius, emperor of the East: DF 561.
Archangel, Russia (Government):
DK 511.A5.
Archelaus, ethnarch of Judea: DS 122.4.
Archipelago, Greek. *See* Islands of the Aegean.
Ardashir I, king of Persia: DS 286.2.
Ardennes, France: DC 611.A673-68.
Arenstorff, Frederik von: DL 195.8.A7.
Arezzo, Italy: DG 975.A7.
Argesh, Rumania: DR 281.A7.
Arginusae, Battle near the, B. C. 406:
DF 229.83.
Argos, Greece: DF 221.A8.
Argyleshire, Scotland: DA 880.A6.
Argyll, Archibald Campbell, marquis of:
DA 803.7.A4.
Argyll, John Campbell, 2d duke of:
DA 483.A7.
Aribert, king of the Lombards
I: DG 512.7.
II: DG 513.7.
Ariold, king of the Lombards: DG 512.3.
Aristides: DF 228.A7.
Arkhangelsk. *See* Archangel.
Arles, France: DC 801.A7-72.
Arlington, Henry Bennet, earl of:
DA 447.A72.
Armada, 1588: DA 360.

INDEX

- Armagh, Ire.
 City: DA 995.A72.
 County: DA 990.A85.
 Armagnac, France: DC 611.A725-735.
 Armagnacs: DC 109.
 Armed neutrality of 1780: D 295.
 International law: JX 5383.
 Armenia: DS 161-199, *also* DS 47-49.
 Armfelt, G. M., friherre: DL 750.A8.
 Armoric
 Breton history: DC 611.B856.
 French history: DC 62.3.
 Arnemuiden, Holland: DJ 411.A75.
 Arnulf, emperor of Germany: DD 134.7
 Aromunes: DR 27.A8.
 Árpád, House of: DB 929.
 Arques, France (Seine-Inférieure):
 DC 801.A77.
 Arran, Scotland: DA 880.A7.
 Arras, France: DC 801.A79.
 Arses, king of Persia: DS 284.6.
 Artaxerxes, king of Persia
 I: DS 284.
 II: DS 284.4.
 III: DS 284.5.
 Artemisium, Battles of, B. C. 480:
 DF 225 53.
 Arthur, duke of Brittany
 I: DC 611.B878.
 II: DC 611.B887
 III de Richemont: DC 611.B905.
 Arundel, Eng.: DA 690.A79
 Aryans: DS 15.
 Aschaffenburg, Germany: DD 901.A8.
 Asfi, Morocco. *See* Safi.
 Ash-next-Sandwich, Eng.: DA 690 A825.
 Ashanti: DT 507.
 Ashby-de-la-Zouch, Eng.: DA 690.A8.
 Ashlynn, Eng.: DA 690.A81.
 Ashton-under-Lyne, Eng.: DA 690.A82.
 Asia
 General: DS 1-34.
 Antiquities: DS 11.
 Roman: DG 59.A8.
 Biography: DS 32.
 Description and travel: DS 6-9.
 Ethnography: DS 13-27.
 History: DS 31-34.
 Social life and customs: DS 12.
 Ancient western and central:
 DS 327-329.
 Asia—Continued.
 Far East (General): DS 501-519.
 Russia in Asia: DK 750-891.
 Southwest: DS 41-99 (325).
 Asia Minor: DS 155-156, *also* DS 47-49.
 Askern, Eng.: DA 690 A83.
 Aspasia: DF 228.A8
 Aspenden, Eng.: DA 690.A84.
 Aspern, Battle of, 1809. DC 234 6
 Asquith, H. H.: DA 566.9.A7.
 Assam, India: DS 485.A84-88.
 Assembly of notables, 1787: DC 163 4
 Assietta, Battle of, 1747. D 293.5.A8.
 Assisi, Italy: DG 975.A8.
 Assos, Asia Minor DS 156 A7
 Assur-bani-pal, king of Assyria: DS 68 8.
 Assur-bel-kala, king of Assyria: DS 68.5.
 Assur-nasir-pal III, king of Assyria
 DS 68 7.
 Assyria. DS 67-75, *also* DS 47-49
 Assyro-Babylonia *See* Babylonia.
 Astbury, Eng.: DA 690 A85
 Asti, Italy: DG 975 A83-86
 Astrakhan, Russia
 City: DK 651.A7.
 Government: DK 511 A7.
 Asturias, Spain
 Province: DP 145-152.
 Region: DP 302.A78
 Athelstan, king of England DA 154 1
 Athens
 Ancient. DF 275-289.
 Burning of, B. C. 480: DF 225.55.
 Siege and fall, B. C. 404: DF 229 87.
 Medieval: DF 624.
 Modern: DF 915-935.
 Athos: DR 741.A8.
 Atjeh. *See* Achin.
 Atlases
 General: Map Division.
 Pictorial: D 12.
 Atticus, Titus Pomponius: DG 260.A8.
 Attila: D 141.
 Aube, France: DC 611.A887-899.
 Auch, France: DC 801.A85-86.
 Auckland, George Eden, earl of: DS 476.
 Auckland, New Zealand: EU 430.A8.
 Auckland Islands: DU 950.A8.
 Aude, France: DC 611.A92-925.
 Audenarde, Belgium: DH 811.A9.
 Audley End, Eng.: DA 690.A91.

INDEX

- Augsburg, Germany: DD 901.A91-93.
- August, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg (d. 1636): DD 491.H263.
- August, elector of Saxony: DD 801.S387.
- August Emil Leopold, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg: DD 801.S2167.
- Augusta, empress consort of William I, German emperor: DD 223.7.
- Augustales: DG 83.A7.
- Auguste Viktoria, empress consort of William II, German emperor: DD 229.7.
- Augustus, king of Poland
- II. *See* Friedrich August I, elector of Saxony.
- III. *See* Friedrich August II, elector of Saxony.
- Augustus, emperor of Rome: DG 279.
- Aumale, Henri E. P. L. d'Orléans, duc d'. DC 280.5.A8.
- Aurangzib, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.7.
- Aurelian, emperor of Rome: DG 308.
- Aurelianus. *See* Aurelian.
- Aurelio, king of Asturias: DP 148.9.
- Aurich, Germany (District): DD 491.H31.
- Austerlitz, Battle of, 1805: DC 227.5.A8.
- Austraatt, Norway: DL 596.A8.
- Austral Islands. *See* Tubuai Islands.
- Australia
- General: DU 80-135.
- Local: DU 150-398.
- Austria
- Antiquities: DB 29.
- Biography: DB 36.1-7.
- Collections: DB 3-5.
- Description and travel: DB 21-26.
- Ethnography: DB 33-34.
- Gazetteers: DB 14.
- Guide-books: DB 16.
- History
- General: DB 35-40.
- Early and medieval: DB 51-64.
- Modern: DB 65-90.
- European war, 1914-:
- D 501-640.
- Thirty years' war: D 251-271.
- Military: DB 42-44.
- Naval: DB 45.
- Political and diplomatic: DB 46-49.
- Local (including cities of Hungary): DB 101-879.
- Austria—Continued.
- Periodicals: DB 1.
- Social life and customs: DB 30.
- Societies: DB 1.
- Sources and documents. DB 3.
- Topography: DB 14-18.
- Austria and Eastern question
- 19th century: D 376.A8.
- 20th century: D 469.A9.
- Austria and England. *See* England and Austria.
- Austria and France
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.F8; DC 59.8.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Germany
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.G3; DD 120.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Great Britain
- Diplomatic history. DB 49.G7;
- DA 47 9.A8.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Italy
- Diplomatic history: DB 49.I8;
- DG 491-498.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and Russia
- Diplomatic history. DB 49.R8; DK 67.5.
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria and United States
- Diplomatic history. DB 49.U6; E 183.8
- See also* special events, etc.
- Austria, Lower: DB 111-130.
- Austria, Upper: DB 151-170.
- Austria-Hungary. *See* Austria; Hungary.
- Austrian succession, War of, 1740-1748: D 291-294.
- Period in Austria: DB 72.
- Austro-German war, 1866. *See* Austro-Prussian war, 1866.
- Austro-Italian war, 1848-1849. *See* Austro-Sardinian war, 1848-1849.
- Austro-Italian war, 1866: DG 558.
- Austro-Prussian war, 1866: DD 436-440.
- Austro-Sardinian war, 1848-1849: DG 553.
- Austro-Turkish war: DB 60-64.
- Authari, king of the Lombards: DG 511.8.
- Autun, France: DC 801.A94.
- Auvergne, France: DC 611.A94-945.
- Ava, Frederick Temple, marquis of. *See* Dufferin and Ava.
- Aveiro, Portugal (District): DP 702.A51-55.

INDEX

Avenches, Switzerland: DQ 851.A8.
 Avesnes, France (Arrondissement):
 DC 611.A954-956.
 Avesnes-sur-Helpe, France: DC 801.A95.
 Aveyron, France: DC 611.A961-963.
 Avignon, France: DC 801.A96.
 In French Revolution: DC 219.
 Avila, Spain (Province): DP 302.A87.
 Avitus, emperor of Rome: DG 344.
 Aviz, House of: DP 582-618.
 Axholme, Isle of, Eng.: DA 670.A96.
 Aylesbury, Eng.: DA 690.A98.
 Aymon. *See* Aimone.
 Ayr, Scotland: DA 890.A9.
 Ayrshire, Scotland: DA 880.A9.
 Azaffi, Morocco. *See* Safi.
 Azeglio, Massimo Tapparelli, marchese d':
 DG 552.8.A9.
 Azores: DP 702 A81-99.

B

Babar, emperor of Hindustan DS 461.1.
 Baber, emperor of Hindustan. *See* Babar
 Babeuf's conspiracy: DC 187.8
 Babylon
 Capture by Alexander, B. C. 331
 DF 234.53.
 Babylonia: DS 67-75, *also* DS 47-49.
 Babylonian captivity, 1309-1377
 DG 797.5-55.
 Bacalod, Battle of, 1903: DS 682 B2.
 Bacău, Rumania: DR 281 B2
 Bacton, Eng.: DA 690.B14
 Bactria
 Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 328
 DF 234.57.
 Badajoz, Spain (Province): DP 302 B05.
 Baden, Germany
 City: DD 901.B12-14.
 Grand duchy: DD 801 B11-2
 Baden, Switzerland. DQ 851 B13.
 Baden-Powell, Sir R. S. S.: DA 68.32.B2.
 Badenweiler, Germany: DD 901 B17
 Bagdad, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51 B3.
 Bahlol Lodi, king of Delhi: DS 459.8
 Baignes-Sainte-Radegonde, France:
 DC 801.B15.
 Bajazet, sultan of the Turks. *See* Bayezid
 Baku, Russia: DK 511 B2.
 Balaklava, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.3.
 Balance of power (European): D 217.
 Balaruc-les-Bains, France: DC 801.B18.
 Baldwin, emperor of Constantinople
 I: DF 614.
 II: DF 618.
 Baldwin, king of Jerusalem
 I: D 183.5.
 II: D 183.7.
 III: D 184.
 IV: D 184.4.
 V: D 184.5
 Baldwin, H. P.: DU 627.7.B3.
 Bâle, Switzerland. *See* Basel.
 Balearic Islands: DP 302.B16-3.
 Balfour, A. J.: DA 566.9.B2.
 Balham, Eng.: DA 690 B19.
 Bali (Island): DS 647.B2.
 Baliol, John de, king of Scotland. *See*
 John, king of Scotland.
 Balkan Peninsula
 See also Bulgaria; Montenegro; Ruma-
 nia; Servia, Turkey; *also* Eastern
 question.
 Antiquities DR 20.
 Collections: DR 1
 Description and travel: DR 12-15
 Ethnography: DR 25-27
 Gazetteers: DR 5.
 Guide-books: DR 7.
 History
 By period DR 39-46
 General: DR 35-36
 Political (Eastern question):
 D 371-377; D 461-469.
 Periodicals: DR 1
 Social life and customs: DR 22-23
 Societies: DR 1
 Sources and documents: DR 1
 Topography: DR 5-10.
 Balkan states. *See* Balkan Peninsula
 Balkan war, 1912-1913 DR 46.
 Period in Rumania: DR 258
 Period in Turkey: DR 587.
 Ballysadare, Ire.: DA 995 B18
 Balmerino, Scotland: DA 890 B15.
 Baltic Provinces: DK 511 B25-3
 Baluchistan: DS 376-399.
 Bamberg, Germany: DD 901 B2
 Bampton, Eng.: DA 690.B21.
 Banbury, Eng.: DA 690 B22.
 Bandelkhand, India. *See* Bundelkhand
 Bandon, Ire.: DA 995.B21.
 Banff, Scotland: DA 890.B2
 Banffshire, Scotland: DA 880.B2.

INDEX

- Bangkok, Siam:** DS 589.B2.
Banks Islands: DU 540.
Bannu, India: DS 485.B21.
Banstead, Eng.: DA 690.B225.
Barbarossa. *See* Friedrich I, Barbarossa, emperor of Germany.
Barbary States: DT 181-329.
Barca, Tripoli: DT 211-239.
Barcelona
 City: DP 402.B2-35.
 Province: DP 302.B36.
Bardengau, Germany: DD 801.B25.
Bari, Italy: DG 975.B25.
Barlow, Sir G. H.: DS 475.4.
Barnato, B. I.: DT 929.8.B3.
Barnet, Eng.: DA 690.B23.
Barnsley, Eng.: DA 690.B24.
Barnstable, Eng.: DA 690.B26.
Baroda, India (State): DS 485.B34.
Barons' war, 1263-1267: DA 227.5.
Barotseland. *See* Barotziland.
Barotziland: DT 964.B3.
Barrois, France: DC 611.B24-26.
Barrow-in-Furness, Eng.: DA 690.B265.
Bartfeld, Hungary: DB 879.B3.
Bartholomew, Saint, Massacre of. *See* St Bartholomew's day, Massacre of.
Barton-upon-Humber, Eng.: DA 690.B27.
Basel, Switzerland: DQ 389.
Basel, Treaty of, 1795: DC 222.B3.
Basel-Land, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 361-380.
Basel-Stadt, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 381-400.
Basil, emperor of the East
 I: DF 589.
 II Bulgaroctonus: DF 595.
Basil III, vladika of Montenegro. *See* Vasmili.
Basil, grand duke of Moscow
 I: DK 99.3.
 II: DK 99.7.
 III: DK 104.
Basilicata, Italy: DG 975.B3.
Basilius. *See* Basil.
Basingstoke, Eng.: DA 690.B29.
Basque district, France: DC 611.B31-322.
Basque Provinces, Spain:
 DP 302.B41-55.
Basra, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B4.
Baso Strait: DU 490.B3.
Baszano, Italy: DG 975.B35.
Basses-Alpes. *See* Alpes, Basses.
Basora, Asiatic Turkey. *See* Ba
Bastille, Paris: DC 167.
Basutoland: DT 781-789.
Bataan, Luzon: DS 688.B2.
Batak, Massacre of, 1876: DR 83.7.
Batangas, Luzon (Province): DS 688.B3.
Batavian Republic: DJ 211.
Bath, Eng.: DA 690.B3.
Báthori, Stephen, king of Poland. *See* Stefan Batory.
Battaglia, Italy: DG 975.B37.
Battles (General): D 25.
 See also names of individual battles.
Battles, Naval. *See* Naval battles.
Batum, Russia (Province): DK 511.B35.
Baudouin. *See* Baldwin.
Bavaria: DD 801.B31-55.
Bavaria, Lower: DD 801.B46.
Bavaria, Upper: DD 801.B45.
Bavarian succession, War of, 1778-1779:
 DD 801.B376.
Bay of Islands, New Zealand: DU 430.B2.
Bayard, Pierre du Terrail, seigneur de:
 DG 541.8.B3.
Bayern. *See* Bavaria.
Bayeux, France: DC 801.B33-35.
Bayezid, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 496.
 II: DR 503.
Bayonne, France
 City: DC 801.B38.
 Siege, 1814: DC 236.8.B2.
 Diocese: DC 611.B34-36.
Bayreuth, Germany: DD 901.B4.
Bazaine, A. F.
 Bazaine affair: DC 304.5.
 Biography: DC 280.5.B3.
Beachy Head, Battle of, 1690: DA 86.8.
Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli, 1st earl of: DA 564.B3.
Béarn, France: DC 611.B37-375.
Beatrice d'Este, consort of Lodovico Sforza: DG 657.9.E8.
Beatrix, queen of Hungary: DB 931.9.B5.
Beauharnais, Eugène de: DC 216.35.
Beaujoulais, France: DC 611.B38.
Beaumont, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.6.
Beaumont-de-Lomagne, France:
 DC 801.B4.

INDEX

- Beaumont-lès-Tours, France: DC 801.B43.
 Beaune-la-Rolande, Battle of, 1870:
 DC 309.B4.
 Beauvais, France
 Arrondissement: DC 611.B394-396.
 City: DC 801.B45.
 Bebenhausen, Germany: DD 901.B42.
 Bechuanaland: DT 791-795.
 Becket, Thomas à. *See* Thomas à Becket.
 Bedale, Eng.: DA 690.B35.
 Beddgelert, Wales: DA 745.B3.
 Bedford, Eng.: DA 690.B4.
 Bedford Level, Eng.: DA 670.B25.
 Bedfordshire, Eng.: DA 670.B29-3.
 Beira, Portugal: DP 702.B11-2.
 Beirut, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51 B5.
 Beja, Portugal (District): DP 702.B26-35.
 Békés, Hungary: DB 879.B4.
 Belfast, Ire.: DA 995.B5.
 Belfort, Battle of, 1871: DC 305.92.
 Belfort, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC 305.92.
 Belfort, France (Territory):
 DC 611.B425-428.
 Belgian Kongo. *See* Kongo, Belgian.
 Belgian neutrality, Violation of, 1914:
 D 615
 Belgium
 Antiquities: DH 451.
 Biography: DH 513-516.
 Collections: DH 403-405.
 Description and travel: DH 431-433.
 Ethnography: DH 491-492.
 Gazetteers: DH 414.
 Guide-books: DH 416.
 History
 General: DH 511-527.
 Early and medieval: DH 571-584.
 Modern: DH 585-685.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Military: DH 540-545.
 Naval: DH 551.
 Political and diplomatic: DH 566.
 Local: DH 801-811.
 Periodicals: DH 401.
 Social life and customs: DH 471.
 Societies: DH 401.
 Sources and documents: DH 403.
 Topography: DH 414-427.
 Belgrad, Servia: DR 386.
 Belgrad, Peace of, 1739: DR 548.
 Belisarius: DF 572.8.B4.
 Belley, France: DC 801.B49.
 Bellinzona, Switzerland: DQ 649.
 Belluno, Italy: DG 975.B39-41.
 Beluchistan. *See* Baluchistan.
 Benares, India: DS 486.B4.
 Benderloch, Scotland: DA 880.B4.
 Benevento, Italy: DG 975.B43-46.
 Bengal, India: DS 485.B39-49.
 Benguet, Luzon: DS 688.B5.
 Benin, Africa: DT 515.
 Bensington, Eng.: DA 690.B47.
 Bentinck, Lord W. H. C.: DS 475.8.
 Berbera, Somaliland: DT 406.
 Berdoues, France: DC 801.B51.
 Beresford, Lord C. W. De la Poer:
 DA 88.1.B4.
 Bergamo, Italy: DG 975.B48-52.
 Bergell. *See* Bregaglia (Valley).
 Bergen, Belgium. *See* Mons.
 Bergen, Norway
 City: DL 596.B4.
 Stift: DL 576.B4.
 Bergeyk, Holland: DJ 411.B4.
 Berkeley, Eng.: DA 690.B49.
 Berkshire, Eng.: DA 670.B4.
 Berlin: DD 851-900.
 Berlin, Treaty of, 1850: DL 223.
 Berlin, Treaty of, 1878: D 375.3.
 Bermudo I, king of Asturias: DP 149.4.
 Bermudo, king of Leon
 I. *See* Bermudo I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 152.5.
 III: DP 152.8.
 Bern, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 401-420.
 City: DQ 409.
 Bernadotte, J. B. J. *See* Karl XIV Johan
 (under Karl, king of Sweden).
 Bernaville, France: DC 611.B521-523.
 Bernese Oberland: DQ 827.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
 DD 801.S243.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1605-
 1639): DD 801.S277.
 Bernhard, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1602-
 1678): DD 801.S283.
 Bernhard Erich Freund, duke of Saxe-
 Meiningen: DD 801.S247.
 Bernhardi, F. A. J. von: DD 231.B4.
 Bernstorff, A. P., greve: DL 199.8.B4.
 Bernstorff, Albrecht, graf von:
 DD 416.B4.
 Bernstorff, J. H. E., greve: DL 193.B5.

INDEX

Berry, Marie Caroline, duchesse de:
DC 260.B5.

Berry, France: DC 611.B531-533.

Berthari, king of the Lombards: DG 513.

Berthold, duke of Rheinfelden:
DD 801.W954.

Berthold II, duke of Zähringen:
DD 801.W955.

Berwick, Eng.: DA 690.B5.

Berwickshire, Scotland: DA 880.B5.

Besançon, France: DC 801.B53.

Bessarabia, Russia: DK 511.B4.

Bethlehem: DS 110.B4.

Béthune, France: DC 801.B56.

Beust, F.F., graf von: DB 90.B6.

Beuvray, France. *See* Bibracte.

Beverley, Eng.: DA 690.B51.

Bewdley, Eng.: DA 690.B52.

Bex, Switzerland: DQ 851.B6.

Beyrout. *See* Beirut.

Béziers, France

Arrondissement, etc.:

DC 611.B574-576.

City: DC 801.B58.

Bhopal, India (State): DS 485.B5.

Bialostok, Russia. *See* Bielostok.

Bialowieza, Forest of, Lithuania:
DK 511.B5.

Bibracte, France: DC 801.B6.

Bicester, Eng.: DA 690.B55.

Bideford, Eng.: DA 690.B56.

Biecz, Austria: DB 879.B45.

Biella, Italy: DG 975.B54

Bielostok, Russia: DK 651.B5.

Biggar, Scotland: DA 890.B59.

Bigha, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B6.

Bijanagur, India. *See* Vijayanagar.

Bikanir, India (State): DS 485.B52

Bilbao, Spain: DP 402.B5.

Billiton (Island): DS 647.B6.

Bingley, Eng.: DA 690.B57.

Biography

General: CT.

Ancient: D 55.

Classical: DE 7.

Medieval and modern: D 106-110.

Medieval: D 115.

Crusades: D 156.

Latin kingdom of Jerusalem:
D 180-181.

Mohammedan empire: D 198.3-4

16th century: D 226.

Biography

Medieval and modern—Continued.

17th century: D 244; D 274.

Thirty years' war: D 256; D 270.

18th century: D 285.

French Revolution:

DC 145-146; DC 198; D 304.

19th century: D 352; D 399-400.

20th century: D 412-413.

Local, with individual countries.

Birger, king of Sweden: DL 688.

Birka, Sweden: DL 991.B6.

Birkenfeld (Principality): DD 801.O6.

Birkenhead, Eng.: DA 690.B58.

Birmingham, Eng.: DA 690.B6.

Biron, A. L. de Gontaut, duc de:
DC 137.5.B6.

Biron, E. J., duke of Courland: DK 157.

Bisayas (Islands): DS 688.B6.

Bisenzio River, Italy: DG 975.B55.

Biserta, Tunis. *See* Bizerta.

Bishop, Mrs. Bernice Pauahi:
DU 627.17.B4.

Bishop's Waltham, Eng.: DA 690.B61.

Biskara, Algeria. *See* Biskra.

Biskra, Algeria. DT 299.B5.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Herbert, fürst
von: DD 218.93.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Johanna (von
Puttkammer) fürstin von:
DD 218.91.

Bismarck-Schönhausen, Otto E. L., fürst
von: DD 218.

Bismarck Archipelago: DU 550

Bithynia: DS 156.B6.

Bitlis, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B7.

Bitsch, Siege of, 1870-1871: DC 309.B5.

Bitton, Eng.: DA 690.B62.

Bizerta, Tunis: DT 269.B6.

Black Forest: DD 801.B63-65.

Black Sea, Russia (Government) *See*
Chernomorsk.

Blackburn, Eng.: DA 690.B63.

Blackley, Eng.: DA 690.B632.

Blackpool, Eng.: DA 690.B633.

Blackwater River, Ire. (Munster):
DA 990.B6.

Blake, Robert: DA 86.1.B6.

Blanche, queen of Navarre: DP 160.3.

Blanche, consort of Thibaud III of Cham-
pagne: DC 611.C484.

INDEX

- Blandy, France:** DC 801.B64.
Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich:
 DK 188.6.B6.
Blaramberg, Johann Moret von. *See*
 Blaramberg, Ivan Fedorovich.
Blekinge, Sweden: DL 971.B5.
Blenheim, Battle of, 1704: D 283.B6.
Blenheim palace: DA 690.B635.
Bletchington, Eng.: DA 690.B637.
Blitong. *See* Billiton.
Bloemfontein, Orange Free State:
 DT 909.B6.
Blois, France: DC 801.B66.
Blount, Sir E. C.: D 400.B6.
Blücher, G. L. von: DD 418.6.B6.
Blyth, Eng.: DA 690.B64.
Boccalini, Traiano: DG 540.8.B5.
Bodensee. *See* Constance, Lake of.
Bodyke, Ire.: DA 995.B7.
Boeotia: DF 261.B5.
 Invasion, B. C. 424: DF 229.5.
Boer war, 1880-1881: DT 928.
Boer war, 1899-1902. *See* South African
 war, 1899-1902.
Boers: DT 888-944.
Bohemia: DB 191-230.
 In Thirty years' war: D 262.
Bohuslän. *See* Gothenburg and Bohus.
Bokhara: DK 871-879.
Bolama (Island): DT 617.B6.
Boleslaus, king of Poland
 I: DK 422.
 II: DK 422.4.
 III: DK 424.
 IV: DK 424.2.
 V: DK 424.55.
Boleslaw. *See* Boleslaus.
Boleyn, Anne. *See* Anne Boleyn.
Bolingbroke, Henry Saint-John, 1st vis-
 count: DA 501.B6.
Bologna, Italy
 Ancient (Roman): DG 70.B7.
 Modern: DG 975.B57-65.
Bolt, Amund Sigurdsson: DL 495.B7.
Bolton, Eng.: DA 690.B65.
Bombay, India
 City: DS 486.B7.
 Presidency: DS 485.B59-69.
Bonaparte, Carlo Maria: DC 216.9.
Bonaparte, Caroline. *See* Murat, Marie
 Annonciade Caroline (Bonaparte).
Bonaparte, Élisaa. *See* Elisa, grand duch-
 ess of Tuscany.
Bonaparte, François, duke of Reich-
 stadt, called Napoleon II:
 DC 216.3.
Bonaparte, Jérôme. *See* Jérôme, king of
 Westphalia.
Bonaparte, Joseph. *See* Joseph Bona-
 parte, king of Spain.
Bonaparte, Louis. *See* Louis Bonaparte,
 king of Holland.
Bonaparte, Lucien, prince of Canino:
 DC 216.6.
Bonaparte, Maria Letizia (Ramolino):
 DC 216.9.
Bonaparte, Marie Anne Élisaa. *See* Élisaa,
 grand duchess of Tuscany.
Bonaparte, Marie Annonciade Caroline
 See Murat, Marie Annonciade Caro-
 line (Bonaparte).
Bonaparte, Marie Pauline. *See* Borghese,
 Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
Bonaparte, Napoleon. *See* Napoleon I.
Bonaparte, Napoléon Eugène Louis. *See*
 Louis Napoleon, prince imperial.
Bonaparte, Pauline. *See* Borghese, Maria
 Paolina (Bonaparte).
Bonaparte family: DC 216.
Bonifacio, count of Savoy: DG 617.39.
Bonn, Germany: DD 901.B6.
Bonstetten, K. V. von: DQ 129.B7.
Bordeaux, France: DC 801.B71-73.
Border, Scottish: DA 880.B72.
Border, Welsh: DA 740.B7.
Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte)
 principessa: DC 216.87.
Borgia, Cesare: DG 797.82.
Borgia, Lucrezia: DG 797.83.
Boris Godunov, czar of Russia: DK 109.
Bormio, Italy: DG 975.B7.
Borneo: DS 646.3.
Bornholm, Denmark: DL 271.B7.
Bornu. *See* Nigeria.
Borny, Battle of, 1870. *See* Colombey-
 Nouilly, Battle of, 1870.
Borodino, Battle of, 1812: DC 235.5.B7.
Boscovale, Italy
 Ancient: DG 70.B75.
Bosmere, Eng.: DA 690.B66.
Bosnia: DB 231-250.

INDEX

- Boeoporus**
Kingdom: DF 261.B7.
Strait: DR 741.B7.
- Boston, Eng.:** DA 690.B68.
- Bosworth Field, Battle of, 1485:** DA 260.
- Bothwell, James Hepburn, 4th earl of:**
DA 787.B7.
- Botosani, Rumania:** DR 281.B5.
- Bouches-du-Rhône, France:**
DC 611.B751-753.
- Bougie, Algeria:** DT 299.B7.
- Bouillon, Belgium:** DH 801.B6.
- Boulogne-sur-Mer, France:**
DC 801.B75-77.
- Bourbon, House of**
France: DC 36.8 B7.
See also names of individual rulers:
DC 122+
Naples: DG 848.3-38.
Spain: DP 192-245.
- Bourbon, Isle of.** *See* Reunion.
- Bourbonnais, France:** DC 611.B764-768.
- Bourbourg, France:** DC 801.B78.
- Bourg-en-Bresse, France:** DC 801.B8.
- Bourg-lès-Valence, France:** DC 801.B82.
- Bourgogne.** *See* Burgundy.
- Bourgoing, P. C. A., baron de:** D 304 B7.
- Boxer uprising, 1900:** DS 770-772.
- Boxley, Eng.:** DA 690.B69.
- Boyne, Battle of the, 1690:** DA 945.
- Boyne River, Ireland:** DA 990.B7.
- Brabant:** DH 801.B7-79.
- Brabant, North:** DJ 401.B7-79.
- Bradenham, Eng.:** DA 690.B691.
- Bradford, Eng.:** DA 690.B7.
- Braga, Portugal (District):**
DP 702.B46-55.
- Bragança, Portugal (District):**
DP 702.B61-7.
- Braganza, House of:** DP 632-673.
- Brăila, Rumania:** DR 281.B7.
- Braisne, France:** DC 801.B825.
- Brandenburg, Germany**
City: DD 901.B65.
Province: DD 491.B81-95.
- Brasted, Eng.:** DA 690.B73.
- Bratsberg, Norway:** DL 576.B8.
- Braunschweig.** *See* Brunswick.
- Bray, Eng.:** DA 690.B74.
- Brechin, Scotland:** DA 890.B8.
- Brecknockshire, Wales:** DA 740.B8.
- Brecon, Wales:** DA 745.B8.
- Breda, Holland:** DJ 411.B8.
Siege, 1624-1625: DH 206.B8.
- Bregaglia (Valley).** DQ 841.B8.
- Bregenz, Austria:** DB 879.B5.
- Bremen, Germany:** DD 901.B71-79.
- Bremhill, Eng.:** DA 690.B75.
- Brentford, Eng.:** DA 690.B76.
- Brescia, Italy**
Ancient: DG 70 B8.
Modern: DG 975.B77-85.
- Breslau, Germany:** DD 901.B85-87.
- Brest, France:** DC 801.B83-85.
- Bretagne.** *See* Brittany.
- Bridge of Allan, Scotland:** DA 890 B9.
- Bridlington, Eng.:** DA 690.B77.
- Brie, France:** DC 611 B92.
- Brigend, Scotland:** DA 890 B95.
- Brighthouse, Eng.:** DA 690.B775.
- Bright, John:** DA 565.B8.
- Brighton, Eng.:** DA 690 B78.
- Brioude, France:** DC 801 B88.
- Brisbane, Queensland:** DU 278.
- Bristol, Eng.:** DA 690 B8.
- Bristow, Eng.:** DA 690.B84.
- British Central Africa Protectorate.** *See* Nyasaland
- British East Africa:** DT 421-435.
- British Empire:** DA 10-18.
- British South Africa:** DT 751-995.
- British West Africa:** DT 491-518.
- Brittany:** DC 611.B841-915.
- Britton, John:** DA 93 B7.
- Brivadois, France:** DC 611 B923-924.
- Brody, Austria:** DB 879.B6.
- Broken Hill, New South Wales:**
DU 180.B8.
- Bromley, Eng.:** DA 690.B85.
- Broseley, Eng.:** DA 690.B87.
- Broué, France:** DC 801.B9.
- Brougham and Vaux, H. P. Brougham, 1st baron:** DA 536.B7.
- Broussa.** *See* Brusa.
- Bruce, Robert.** *See* Robert I Bruce, king of Scotland.
- Bruchsal, Germany:** DD 901.B9.
- Brünn, Siege of, 1645:** D 267.B8.
- Brûx, Austria:** DB 879.B7.
- Bruges, Belgium:** DH 811.B75-85.
- Brunchaut, consort of Sigebert, king of Austrasia:** DC 68.

INDEX

- Brunhilda. *See* Brunehaut.
 Brunswick, Germany
 City: DD 901.B95.
 Duchy: DD 801.B8-89.
 Brusa, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.B8.
 Brussels: DH 802-809.
 Brutus, Decimus Junius: DG 260.B8.
 Bruxelles. *See* Brussels.
 Buccari, Hungary: DB 879.B9.
 Buchan, Scotland: DA 880.B8.
 Bucharest, Rumania: DR 286.
 Buckfastleigh, Eng.: DA 690.B89.
 Buckingham, George Villiers, 1st duke of:
 DA 391.1.B9.
 Buckingham, George Villiers, 2d duke of:
 DA 447.B9.
 Buckinghamshire, Eng.: DA 670.B9.
 Buckley, William: DU 222.B8.
 Budapest: DB 861-878.
 Buddha Gayá, India: DS 486.B9
 Bülow, Bernhard H. M. K., fürst von:
 DD 231.B8.
 Bugey, France: DC 611.B931-933.
 Bugiah, Algeria. *See* Bougie.
 Bukharest, Rumania. *See* Bucharest.
 Bukowina: DB 261-280.
 Bulacan, Luzon (Province): DS 688.B8.
 Bulama (Island): DT 671.B9.
 Bulgaria
 Antiquities: DR 62.
 Biography: DR 66.
 Description and travel: DR 57-60.
 Ethnography: DR 64.
 Gazetteers: DR 53.
 History
 By period: DR 74-88.
 Military: DR 70.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 72.
 Local: DR 95-98.
 Social life and customs: DR 63.
 Sources and documents: DR 52.
 Bulgarian-Servian war, 1885. *See* Serbo-
 Bulgarian-war, 1885.
 Bulwer-Lytton, Edward Robert, earl of
 Lytton. *See* Lytton.
 Bundelkhand, India: DS 485.B7.
 Bunsen, C. K. J., freiherr von:
 DD 416.B8.
 Burchard, duke of Swabia
 I: DD 801.W934.
 II: DD 801.W937.
 Burchard von Schwanden, grand master
 of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O512.
 Burdwan, India: DS 485.B74.
 Burford, Eng.: DA 690.B92.
 Burgh caetle, Eng.: DA 690.B926.
 Burghley, William Cecil, 1st baron:
 DA 358.B9.
 Burgos, Spain
 City: DP 402.B8.
 Province: DP 302.B81.
 Burgoyne, John: DA 67.1.B8.
 Burgundy: DC 611.B771-79.
 Burgundy, House of
 Netherlands: DH 175-177.
 Portugal: DP 568-578.
 See also Burgundy.
 Burke, Edmund
 Biography: DA 506.B7-9.
 Collected works: DA 509.B8.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.B8.
 Burley-on-the-Hill, Eng.: DA 690.B94.
 Burlingame, Anson: DS 763.B7.
 Burma: DS 485.B79-89.
 Burmese war, 1824-1826: DS 475.7.
 Burmese war, 1852: DS 477.65.
 Burnham Beeches, Eng.: DA 690.B95.
 Burton-on-Trent, Eng.: DA 690.B96.
 Bury St. Edmunds, Eng.: DA 690.B97.
 Buskerud, Norway: DI 576.B9.
 Busseto, Italy: DG 975.B93.
 Bussy-la-Côte, France: DC 801.B93
 Buteahire, Scotland: DA 880.B9.
 Buxhall, Eng.: DA 690.B975.
 Buxton, Eng.: DA 690.B98.
 Buxy, France: DC 801.B95.
 Buzëu, Rumania: DR 281.B9.
 Byng, John: DA 87.1.B8.
 Byzantine Empire: DF 501-649.
- C
- Caceres, Spain (Province): DP 302.C02.
 Cadiz, Spain
 City: DP 402.C2-29.
 Province: DP 302.C16-3.
 Cadore, Italy. *See* Pieve di Cadore.
 Cadoudal - Pichegru conspiracy, 1803-
 1804: DC 193.4.
 Caen, France: DC 801.C11.
 Caere, Italy: DG 70.C12.
 See also Cerveteri.

INDEX

- Caermarthen, Wales. *See* Carmarthen.
 Caernarvon, Wales. *See* Carnarvon.
 Caesar, C. Julius: DG 261-267.
 Cagayan, Luzon: DS 688.C3.
 Cairo: DT 139-152.
 Caithness, Scotland: DA 880.C1.
 Calabria, Italy: DG 975.C13-16.
 Calais, France: DC 801.C14.
 Siege, 1346: DC 98.5.C2.
 Calcutta, India: DS 486.C2.
 Caldicot, Eng.: DA 690.C15.
 Cales, Italy: DG 70.C15.
 Caligula, emperor of Rome: DG 283.
 Caliphs, Arabian: DS 234-238.
 Calmar, Sweden. *See* Kalmar.
 Calmar, Union of, 1397. *See* Kalmar,
 Union of, 1397.
 Calvados, France: DC 611.C166-168.
 Cambacérès, J. J. R. de: DC 198.C2.
 Cambodia: DS 557.C2-29.
 Cambrai, France: DC 801.C17.
 Cambrai, League of, 1508: DG 678.26.
 Cambrai, Peace of, 1529: DC 113.5.
 Cambridge, Eng.: DA 690.C19-2.
 Cambridgeshire, Eng.: DA 670.C2.
 Cambyeses, king of Persia: DS 282.5.
 Campagna di Roma, Italy: DG 975.C17.
 Campbell, Archibald, marquis of Argyll.
 See Argyll, Archibald Campbell.
 Campbell, John, 2d duke of Argyll.
 See Argyll, John Campbell.
 Camprodon, Spain: DP 402.C35.
 Camps Bay, Cape of Good Hope:
 DT 848.C3.
 Campsie, Scotland: DA 890.C2.
 Canary Islands: DP 302.C36-51.
 Candia, Siege of, 1667-1669: DR 534.3-4.
 Candia, War of, 1644-1669: DR 534.2-4
 Period in Venice: DG 678.33-34.
 Candiano, Pietro, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.376.
 II: DG 677.379.
 III: DG 677.381.
 IV: DG 677.382.
 Candiano, Vitale, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.384.
 Cannae, Battle of, B. C. 216: DG 247.3.
 Cannes, France: DC 801.C19.
 Canning, C. J. Canning, earl:
 DS 477.8-478.
 Canning, George: DA 522.C2.
 Cannosa, Austria: DB 879.C2.
 Canovas del Castillo, Antonio: DP 202.C2.
 Cantabria, Spain: DP 302.C54.
 Cantal, France: DC 611.C228-23.
 Canterbury, Eng.: DA 690.C3.
 Canterbury, New Zealand: DU 430.C3.
 Cantire, Scotland. *See* Kintyre.
 Canton, China: DS 796.C2.
 Canute
 See also Knud.
 Canute the Great, king of England and
 Denmark: DL 165.
 In England: DA 160.
 Cany-Barville, France: DC 801.C2.
 Cape Colony. *See* Cape of Good Hope.
 Cape of Good Hope: DT 821-848.
 Cape Town: DT 848.C5.
 Cape Verde Islands: DT 671.C2.
 Capet, Hugues, king of France.
 See Hugues Capet.
 Capetians: DC 82-93.
 Spain: DP 158.
 Capo d'Istria, Ioannes Antonios, presi-
 dent of Greece. *See* Kapodistrias.
 Cappadocia: DS 156.C3.
 Capri
 Ancient: DG 70.C2.
 Modern: DG 975.C2.
 Capua, Italy: DG 975.C25.
 Surrender, B. C. 211: DG 247.6.
 Caracalla, emperor of Rome: DG 301.
 Carbery Mountains, Ire.: DA 990.C26.
 Carcassonne, France: DC 801.C22-25.
 Cardiff, Wales: DA 745.C2.
 Cardiganshire, Wales: DA 740.C3.
 Carhampton, Eng.: DA 690.C33.
 Carinthia: DB 281-300.
 Carinus, emperor of Rome: DG 309.3.
 Carisbrooke, Eng.: DA 690.C332.
 Carlat, France: DC 611.C29.
 Carlisle, Eng.: DA 690.C335.
 Carlist war, 1833-1840: DP 219.
 Carlist war, 1873-1876: DP 230-231.
 Carlo
 See also Charles.
 Carlo, duke of Savoy
 I: DG 618.33.
 II: DG 618.34.
 III: DG 618.38.
 Carlo Alberto, king of Sardinia:
 DG 618.64.
 Carlo Emmanuele, king of Sardinia
 I (III of Savoy): DG 618.55.
 II (IV of Savoy): DG 618.58.

INDEX

- Carlo Emmanuele, duke of Savoy
 I: DG 618.42.
 II: DG 618.46.
 III. *See* Carlo Emmanuele I, king of Sardinia.
 IV. *See* Carlo Emmanuele II, king of Sardinia.
- Carlo Felice, king of Sardinia:
 DG 618.62.
- Carlo Maria Bonaparte. *See* Bonaparte, Carlo Maria.
- Carloman, king of France (882-884):
 DC 77.5.
- Carloman, king of the Franks (768-771):
 DC 73.9.
- Carlos
See also Charles.
- Carlos, prince of Bourbon, called Don Carlos
 I: DP 218.3.
 II: DP 218.5.
 III: DP 226.
- Carlos I, king of Portugal; DP 668-669.
- Carlos, king of Spain
 I. *See* Karl V, emperor of Germany.
 II: DP 186-189.
 III: DP 199.
 In the two Sicilies: DG 848.32-33.
 IV: DP 200.
- Carlovingians
 France: DC 70-81.
 Germany: DD 129-134.
 Switzerland: DQ 85-87.
- Carlow, Ire.: DA 990.C28.
- Carmarthen, Wales: DA 745.C28.
- Carmel, Mount: DS 110.C2.
- Carmen Sylva. *See* Elizabeth, queen of Rumania.
- Carnac, France: DC 801.C28.
- Carnarvon, Wales: DA 745.C3.
- Carnarvonshire, Wales: DA 740.C35.
- Carniola: DB 301-320.
- Carnot, M. F. Sadi, president of France:
 DC 350.
- Carol
See also Charles.
- Carol I, king of Rumania: DR 252-258.
- Caroline
See also Karoline.
- Caroline, queen consort of George II:
 DA 501.A33.
- Caroline Amelia Elizabeth, queen consort of George IV: DA 538.A2-25.
- Caroline Bonaparte. *See* Murat, Marie Annonciade Caroline.
- Caroline Maria, queen consort of Ferdinand I: DG 848.37.C3.
- Caroline Mathilde, queen consort of Christian VII: DL 199.8.C3.
- Caroline Islands: DU 560-568.
- Carpathian Mountains: DB 341-360.
- Carpi, Italy: DG 975.C26.
- Carrel, Armand: DC 269.C3.
- Carrickfergus, Ire.: DA 995.C3.
- Carshalton, Eng.: DA 690.C34.
- Cartagena, Spain: DP 402.C4.
 Held by Intransigentists: DP 231.5.C2.
- Carthaginian wars. *See* Punic wars.
- Cartmel, Eng.: DA 690.C35.
- Carus, emperor of Rome: DG 309.
- Cary, Miss C. E.: DA 538.A31.
- Cashmere, India. *See* Kashmir.
- Casimir, king of Poland
 I: DK 422.3.
 II: DK 424.4.
 III: DK 424.8.
 IV: DK 427.
- Casimir-Périer, J. P. P., president of France: DC 351.
- Cassiodorus Senator, F. M. A.:
 DG 509.9.C3.
- Caste in India: DS 422.C3.
- Castello Branco, Portugal (District):
 DP 702.C11-2.
- Castellon, Spain: DP 202.C55.
- Castiglione, Baldassare, conte:
 DG 540.8.C3.
- Castile: DP 134-143.
- Castle Acre, Eng.: DA 690.C38.
- Castle Combe, Eng.: DA 690.C42.
- Castle Rising, Eng.: DA 690.C43.
- Castles, halls, etc.
 England: DA 660-664.
 France: DC 20.
 Germany: DD 20.
 Ireland: DA 985-987.
 Italy: DG 420.
 Scotland: DA 875-877.
 Spain: DP 22.
- Castleton, Eng.: DA 690.C44.
- Castro, João de: DS 498.5.C3.
- Castrocaro, Italy: DG 975.C27.

INDEX

- Catacombs: DG 807.4.
Catalan grand company: DF 627.
Catalonia
 Ancient province: DP 124-133.
 Modern district: DP 302.C57-7.
Catania, Italy: DG 975.C28.
Catharine
 See also Catherine.
Catharine, empress of Russia
 I: DK 151.
 II: DK 168-183.
Catharine, queen consort of William I of
 Württemberg: DD 801.W762;
 DK 190.6.C2.
Catharine of Aragon, queen consort of
 Henry VIII: DA 333.A6.
Catharine of Braganza, queen consort of
 Charles II: DA 447.C3.
Catherine
 See also Catharine.
Catherine de Foix, queen of Navarre:
 DP 160.7.
Catherine de Médicis, queen consort of
 Henry II: DC 119.8.
Catiline: DG 259.
Caucasus: DK 511.C1-35.
Cava dei Tirreni, Italy: DG 975.C3.
Cavell, Edith: D 630.C3.
Cavour, C. B., conte di: DG 552.8.C3.
Cebu, P. I.
 City: DS 689.C5.
 Island: DS 688.C4.
Cecil, William, 1st baron Burghley. *See*
 Burghley.
Celebes: DS 646.4.
Celts and Celtic antiquities: D 70.
 England: DA 140-143.
 France: DC 62-63.
 Ireland: DA 920-925.
 Scotland: DA 770-772.
 Switzerland: DQ 79.
Cenci, Beatrice: DG 812.6.C4.
Central Africa Protectorate, British. *See*
 Nyasaland.
Central Asia
 Bokhara: DK 871-879.
 Khiva: DK 881-889.
 Russian Turkestan: DK 854-856.
Central Asian question: D 378.
Central Provinces, India: DS 485.C3.
Cernay, Vaux-de-. *See* Vaux-de-Cernay.
Cerveteri, Italy: DG 975.C4.
 See also Caere.
Cervin, Mont. *See* Matterhorn.
Cetinje, Montenegro: DR 186.
Cévennes Mountains, France:
 DC 611.C423-425.
Ceylon: DS 488-490.
Chacrona, Battle of, B. C. 338: DF 233.6.
Chalcis, Greece: DF 261.C4.
Chaldea: DS 71, *also* DS 68.9.
Chalmers, James (of New Guinea):
 DU 746.C4
Chalon-sur-Saône, France: DC 801.C31.
Chalons, Battle of, 451: D 143.
Châlons-sur-Marne, France:
 DC 801.C33-35.
Chamba, India (State): DS 485.C5.
Chamberlain, Joseph: DA 565.C4.
Chamberlain, Sir N. B.: DS 470.C6
Chambon, France (Abbey): DC 801.C38.
Chamonix (Valley): DQ 841.C4.
Champagne, France: DC 611.C44-499.
Chang-Hai, China. *See* Shanghai.
Channel Islands: DA 670.C4.
Chantilly, France: DC 801.C42.
Chapelle-Aude, France (Priory):
 DC 801.C44.
Charente, France: DC 611.C51-52.
Charette de la Contrie, F. A.:
 DC 218.2.C4.
Charité-sur-Loire, La, France:
 DC 801.C46.
Charlemagne: DC 73.
 Period in Germany: DD 133.
Charles
 See also Carlo, Carlos, Carol, Karl.
Charles (de Blois), duke of Brittany:
 DC 611.B891.
Charles le Téméraire, duke of Burgundy:
 DC 611.B781.
Charles, king of France
 I (II) le Chauve: DC 76.
 II (III). *See* Karl III, emperor of Ger-
 many.
 III, le Simple: DC 79.
 IV: DC 93.7.
 In Navarre: DP 158.8.
 V: DC 100.
 VI: DC 101.
 VII: DC 102.
 VIII: DC 107.

INDEX

Charles, king of France—Continued.

IX: DC 116-118.

X: DC 258-259.

Charles, king of Great Britain

I: DA 395-398.

II: DA 445-448.

Charles, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Karl, emperor of Germany.

Charles V, duke of Lorraine: DB 67.8 C4

Charles III (of Durazzo), king of Naples: DG 847 55.

Charles (of Anjou), king of Naples and Sicily

I: DG 847.2.

II: DG 847.3

Charles, king of Navarre

I. *See* Charles IV, king of France

II: DP 159.7.

III: DP 159.9.

Charles Edward, the Young Pretender: DA 814.A5.

Charles Martel: DC 71.

Charlotte, queen consort of George III: DA 506.A3.

Charlotte Augusta of Wales, consort of Prince Leopold: DA 538 A4.

Charnwood Forest, Eng.: DA 670.C44.

Chartism: DA 559.7.

Chartres, France: DC 801.C47-48.

Château-Thierry, France: DC 801.C492-493.

Chateaubriand, F. A. R., vicomte de: DC 255.C4.

Châteaudun, France: DC 801.C485.

Siege, 1870: DC 309.C4.

Châteaugiron, France: DC 801.C488.

Châtelliers, Notre-Dame des, France (Abbe): DC 801.C495.

Chatham, William Pitt, 1st earl of. *See* Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham.

Châtillon-sur-Seine congress, 1814: DC 236.8.C5.

Chatsworth, Eng.: DA 690.C46.

Chavagnac, France (Haute-Loire) Château: DC 801.C51.

Chawton manor, Eng.: DA 690.C47.

Chekiang, China: DS 793.C3.

Chelmsford, F. J. N. Thesiger, 3d baron of: DS 480.5.

Chelsea, London: DA 685.C5.

Cheltenham, Eng.: DA 690.C48.

Chemnitz, Germany: DD 901.C5

Chengte, China. *See* Jehol.

Chenonceaux, France: DC 801 C515.

Chepstow, Eng.: DA 690.C49.

Cher, France: DC 611.C56-565.

Cheremisses. DK 34.C5.

Chernigof, Russia (Government): DK 511.C4.

Chernomorsk, Russia: DK 511.C5

Cheshire, Eng.: DA 670.C5-6.

Chester, Eng.: DA 690.C5.

Chesterfield, P. D. Stanhope, 4th earl of: DA 501 C5.

Letters of Junius: DA 508 C5

Chesterfield, Eng.: DA 690 C51

Chevreuse, Marie Aimée (de Rohan) duchesse de: DC 123.9.C4.

Chichester, Eng.: DA 690.C53.

Chihli, China: DS 793.C5.

Childebrand: DC 70 8.

Childeric I, king of the Franks: DC 66.

Children's crusade, 1212: D 169.

Chillon, Switzerland: DQ 851 C4.

Chimay, Belgium: DH 811 C5-59.

China: DS 701-796.

Antiquities: DS 714-719.

Biography: DS 734.

Description and travel: DS 707-710.

Ethnography: DS 730-731.

History

By period: DS 741-777.

Political and diplomatic: DS 740.

Local: DS 781-796.

Social life and customs: DS 721-727.

China and England. *See* England and China.

China and Far Eastern question. DS 740.6-63.

China and France. *See* France and China.

China and Germany. *See* Germany and China.

China and Russia. *See* Russia and China.

China and United States

Diplomatic history: DS 740.5.U5.

Chinese-French war, 1884-1885: DS 549.

Chinese-Japanese war, 1894-1895: DS 765-767.

Chioggia, War of, 1378-1380: DG 677.7.

INDEX

- Chios (Island): DS 53.C5.
 Chippenham, Eng.: DA 690.C535.
 Chipping, Eng.: DA 690.C54.
 Chislehurst, Eng.: DA 690.C55.
 Chiswick, Eng.: DA 690.C56.
 Choa, Abyssinia. *See* Shoa.
 Chosroes I, Anushirvan, king of Persia:
 DS 287.3.
 Chota Nagpur, India: DS 485.C6.
 Chouans: DC 218.5.
 Christian the Elder, duke of Brunswick-
 Lüneburg: DD 491.H262.
 Christian, king of Denmark
 I: DL 183.
 II: DL 183.8.
 In Sweden: DL 700.
 III: DL 187.
 IV: DL 189-190.
 V: DL 195.
 VI: DL 197.
 VII: DL 199.
 VIII: DL 209-212.
 IX: DL 229-249.
 X: DL 255-257.
 Christian, elector of Saxony
 I: DD 801.S388.
 II: DD 801.S389.
 Christian II, king of Sweden. *See* Chris-
 tian II, king of Denmark.
 Christian Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-
 Saalfeld: DD 801.S22.
 Christian Ludwig, duke of Brunswick-
 Lüneburg: DD 491.H268.
 Christiania, Norway: DL 581.
 Christianstad, Sweden. *See* Kristianstad.
 Christiansund, Norway: DL 596.C5.
 Christina, queen of Sweden. *See* Kris-
 tina.
 Christine (of France), duchess of Savoy:
 DG 618.48.
 Christine, consort of Francis I of Lor-
 raine: D 226.8.C5.
 Christine, queen consort of Hans, king of
 Denmark: DL 183.6.
 Christoffer, king of Denmark
 I: DL 174.3.
 II: DL 174.6.
 III: DL 181.
 Christoph, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W696.
- Chronicles
 General: D 17-18.
 Special, with individual countries.
 Chronological tables: D 11.
 Medieval and modern: D 101.7.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Chudleigh, Eng.: DA 690.C58.
 Chulalongkorn, king of Siam: DS 582.
 Chur, Switzerland: DQ 489.
 Church and state
 Political aspects
 General medieval: D 133.
 Byzantine Empire: DF 548.
 France: DC 59.5.
 Russia: DK 67.3.
 Church States. *See* Papal States.
 Church Stretton, Eng.: DA 690.C59.
 Churchill, Lord Randolph H. S.:
 DA 565.C6.
 Churchill, Winston L. S.: DA 566.9.C5.
 Chutia Nagpur, India. *See* Chota Nagpur.
 Cicero, Marcus Tullius: DG 260.C5-59.
 Cilicia: DS 156.C5.
 Cimbri: DG 255.5.
 Cimon, Peace of, B. C. 449: DF 227.8.
 Cinque Ports, Eng.: DA 690.C6.
 Cintra, Convention of, 1808: DC 233.C5.
 Circassia: DK 511.C1-35.
 Cirencester, Eng.: DA 690.C61.
 Cisalpine republic: DG 548.6.
 Cispadane republic: DG 548.2.
 Città di Castello, Italy: DG 975.C5.
 City, Medieval. *See* Medieval city.
 Ciudad Real, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.C74.
 Civil war (England), 1642-1649:
 DA 400-419.
 Clairets, Notre-Dame des, France (Abbey):
 DC 801.C53.
 Clans, Scottish: DA758.3; DA 880.H6-76.
 Genealogy: CS 468-469, 479.
 Clare, Ire. (County): DA 990.C59.
 Clarendon, G. W. F. Villiers, 4th earl of:
 DA 46.C6.
 Clarke, Mary Anne: DA 506.A72.
 Classical antiquity
 Greece and Rome: DE.
 Greece: DF.
 Rome: DG.

INDEX

- Claudius, emperor of Rome
I: DG 284
II: DG 307.7.
- Clazomenae, Asia Minor: DF 261.C6.
- Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales. *See* Maria Clementina.
- Clent, Eng.: DA 690.C62.
- Cleopatra, queen of Egypt: DT 92.7.
- Cleph, king of the Lombards: DG 511.6.
- Clermont-Ferrand, France:
DC 801.C56-58.
- Clermontois, France: DC 611.C65
- Cleveland, Eng.: DA 670.C63
- Clive, Robert Clive, baron. DS 471-472.
- Closeburn, Scotland DA 890.C6
- Clovis, king of the Franks. DC 67
- Cluny, France: DC 801.C64
- Clwyd Valley, Wales: DA 740.C6
- Clyde River, Scotland: DA 880.C6
- Cnidus, Battle of, B. C. 394: DF 231.45.
- Coalition wars, 1792-1815: DC 220-249.
- Coatham, Eng.: DA 690.C66
- Cobbett, William: DA 522.C5
- Cobden, Richard: DA 536.C6.
- Coblenz, Germany. *See* Koblenz.
- Cochin, India (State): DS 485.C64.
- Cochin China: DS 557.C7.
- Cochrane, Thomas, 10th earl of Dundonald *See* Dundonald.
- Cockburn, H. T. Cockburn, lord:
DA 816.C6.
- Coggeshall, Eng.: DA 690.C67.
- Coimbra, Portugal
City: DP 802.C6.
District: DP 702.C41-45.
- Coire, Switzerland. *See* Chur.
- Colchester, Eng.: DA 690.C7.
- Coligny, Gaspard II de: DC 112.C6.
- Colin, king of Scotland. *See* Cullen.
- Collected works
General: D 6-7.
Ancient: D 53.
Medieval: D 113.
Modern: D 204.
See also subdivision *Collected works*
under special countries, periods,
wars, etc.
- Colleoni, Bartolomeo: DG 677.99.C6.
- Colmar, Germany: DD 901.C67.
- Cologne, Germany: DD 901.C71-79.
- Colombey-Nouilly, Battle of, 1870:
DC 303.
- Colombo, Ceylon: DS 490.C8.
- Colonial history: JV.
- Colonna, Vittoria: DG 540.8.C8.
- Columbretes, Spain: DP 302.C75.
- Colvin, J. R.: DS 475.2.C7.
- Comandorski Islands. *See* Kommander Islands.
- Comines, Philippe de, sieur d'Argenton:
DC 106.9.C7-8.
- Committee of public safety (French Revolution): DC 177.
- Commodus, emperor of Rome: DG 299.
- Commonwealth of England: DA 400-429.
- Commune, Paris 1871: DC 316-318.
- Como, Italy. DG 975.C7-72.
- Comoro Islands: DT 469.C7.
- Compiègne, France: DC 801.C7.
- Comtat-Venaissin. *See* Venaissin, France (Comtat).
- Conan, duke of Brittany
I. *See* Conan I, count of Rennes.
II: DC 611.B87.
III: DC 611.B874
IV: DC 611.B876.
- Conan I, count of Rennes: DC 611.B867
- Concordat, 1801: DC 192.6.
- Condé, Louis II de Bourbon, prince de:
DC 130.C7.
- Condorcet, M. J. A. N. Caritat, marquis de:
DC 146.C69.
- Congleton, Eng.: DA 690.C72.
- Congo. *See* Kongo.
- Congresses
General. D 3
Individual, *see* names of individual
congresses, *e. g.* Vienna, Congress of,
1814-1815.
- Coniston, Eng.: DA 670.C7.
- Connaught, Ire.: DA 990.C6.
- Connemara, Ire. (District): DA 990.C7.
- Conques, France: DC 801.C74.
- Conrad
See also Konrad.
- Conrad of Montferrat, king of Jerusalem:
D 184.9.
- Conradin, king of Jerusalem: D 186.5.
In Swabia: DD 801.W966.
In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.166.
- Constance, daughter of Conan IV, duke
of Brittany: DC 611.B879.
- Constance, Lake of: DD 801.C7-79.

INDEX

- Constans II, emperor of the East:**
 DF 575.3.
Constans I, emperor of Rome: DG 316.5.
Constanța, Rumania: DR 281.C6.
Constantine, emperor of the East
 I. *See* Constantine I, the Great, emperor of Rome.
 III: DF 575.
 IV Pogonatus: DF 575.7.
 V Copronymus: DF 583.
 VI: DF 585.
 VII Porphyrogenitus: DF 593.
 VIII: DF 596.
 IX Monomachus: DF 598.
 X Ducas: DF 602.5.
 XI Dragases: DF 642.
Constantine I, king of Greece: DF 837.
Constantine, emperor of Rome
 I the Great: DG 315.
 Specifically Eastern history: DF 557.
 II: DG 316.3.
Constantine, king of Scotland
 II: DA 778.1.
 III: DA 778.2.
 IV: DA 778.45.
Constantine, Algeria (Dept.): DT 298.C7.
Constantinople
 City: DR 716-739.
 Fall of, 1453: DF 645-649.
 Turkish authorities: DR 502.
 Vilayet: DR 701.C7.
Constantinus. *See* Constantine.
Constantius II, emperor of the East:
 DF 558.
 As emperor of Rome: DG 316.7.
Constituent assembly, France, 1789-1791:
 DC 165-166.
Consulate, France, 1799-1804:
 DC 191-193.
Consules: DG 83.5.C7.
Convention, France, 1792-1795:
 DC 175-185.
Conwy, Wales: DA 745.C7.
Cook Islands: DU 570.
Copenhagen: DL 276.
 Siege, 1658-1660: DL 192.
Corbie, France: DC 801.C78.
Corday d'Armont, Charlotte de:
 DC 146.C8.
Cordoba, Spain
 City: DP 402.C7.
 Kingdom: DP 105-114.
 Province: DP 302.C76.
Corea. *See* Korea.
Corfe Castle, Eng.: DA 690.C73.
Corfu (Island): DF 901.C7.
Corinthian war, B. C. 395-387: DF 231.4.
Cork, Richard Boyle, 1st earl of:
 DA 940.5.C7.
Cork, Ire.
 City: DA 995.C7.
 County: DA 990.C78-79.
Cornouaille, France: DC 611.C753.
Cornwall, Eng.: DA 670.C78-8.
Cornwallis, Charles Cornwallis, 1st marquis
 Biography: DA 506.C8.
 Campaigns: E 236-237.
 In India: DS 474.1; DS 475.35.
Coronea, Battle of, B. C. 394: DF 231.5.
Correspondence
 Classed with Biography and memoirs.
Corrèze, France: DC 611.C77-779.
Corsica: DC 611.C8-839.
Cortailod, Switzerland: DQ 851.C8.
Cortona, Italy: DG 975.C75.
Coruña, Spain. *See* Corunna.
Corunna, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.C78-9.
Corvinus, king of Hungary. *See* Mátyás I Corvinus.
Corvo, Azores: DP 702.A91.
Cosimo de' Medici, the Elder (1389-1464).
See Medici, Cosimo de', the Elder.
Cosimo de' Medici, grand-duke of Tuscany
 I the Great: DG 738.17.
 II: DG 738.23.
 III: DG 738.27.
Cossacks: DK 35.
Côte d'Or, France: DC 611.C842-85.
Côtes-du-Nord, France: DC 611.C87.
Cotswold Hills, Eng.: DA 670.C83.
Coucy-le-Château, France: DC 801.C85.
Council of Ten, Venice: DG 677.68.
Coup d'état of 1851: DC 274.
Courland, Russia: DK 511.C6.
Court life, coronations, pageants
 England: DA 111-112.
 Scotland: DA 773.
See also subdivision *Social life and customs* under names of countries; and names of individual rulers.
Courtrai, Belgium: DH 811.C8.
Coventry, Eng.: DA 690.C75.

INDEX

- Covurluiu, Rumania: DR 281.C8.
 Cracow, Austria. *See* Krakow.
 Craigmillar castle, Scotland: DA 890.C8.
 Cramond, Scotland: DA 890.C88.
 Cranborne Chase, Eng.: DA 670.C86.
 Cranbourne, Eng.: DA 690.C76.
 Cranmer, Thomas, abp. of Canterbury:
 DA 317.2.C8.
 Cratfield, Eng.: DA 690.C765.
 Crathie and Braemar, Scotland:
 DA 890.C89.
 Craven, Eng. (District): DA 670.C88.
 Crecy, Battle of, 1346: DC 98.5.C8.
 Cremona, Italy: DG 975.C79-8.
 Crete
 Archeological explorations: DF 221.C8.
 General ancient history: DF 261.C8.
 Modern: DF 901.C78-89.
 Creuse, France: DC 611.C9-905.
 Crewe, Eng.: DA 690.C78.
 Crieff, Scotland: DA 890.C9.
 Crimea: DK 511.C7.
 Crimean war: DK 214-215.
 Period in Turkey: DR 567.
 Crispi, Francesco: DG 556.C7.
 Criticism, Historical: D 13.2.
 Croatia: DB 361-380.
 Cromarty, Scotland: DA 890.C94.
 Cromer, Eng.: DA 690.C785.
 Cromwell, Oliver: DA 426-428.1.
 Cromwell, Richard: DA 428.5.
 Cromwell, Thomas, earl of Essex:
 DA 334.C9.
 Crondall, Eng.: DA 690.C786.
 Cronstadt, Hungary. *See* Kronstadt.
 Croome d'Abitot, Eng.: DA 690.C787.
 Croydon, Eng.: DA 690.C8.
 Crusades: D 151-173.
 Cuckfield, Eng.: DA 690.C96.
 Cuenca, Spain (Province): DP 302.C95.
 Culen, king of Scotland: DA 778.37.
 Cullen, king of Scotland. *See* Culen.
 Culross, Scotland: DA 890.C97.
 Cumae, Italy: DG 70.C9.
 Cumberland, William Augustus, duke of.
 See William Augustus, duke of Cum-
 berland.
 Cumberland, Eng.: DA 670.C89-9.
 Cumner, Eng.: DA 690.C97.
 Cumnor Place, Eng.: DA 690.C98.
 Cunibert, king of the Lombards:
 DG 513.2.
 Curiosa, Historical: D 10.
 Curran, J. P.: DA 948.3.C9.
 Curtius, Ernst: DF 212.C8.
 Cury, Eng.: DA 690.C99.
 Curzon, G. N. Curzon, 1st earl: DS 480.
 Cussey, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.C8.
 Custoza, Battle of, 1848: DG 553.5.C8.
 Cutch, India. *See* Kachh.
 Cyclades, Greece: DF 901.C9.
 Cynossema, Battle of, B. C. 411:
 DF 229.75.
 Cyprian war, 1570-1571: DR 515-516.
 Cyprus: DS 54.
 Cyrenaica: DT 211-239.
 Cyrene: DG 59.C9.
 Cyrus the Great, king of Persia: DS 282.
 Invasion of Babylon: DS 68.9.
 Cyrus the Younger: DF 231.32.
 Cyzicus: DS 156.C9.
 Cyzicus, Battle near, B. C. 410:
 DF 229.77.

D

Dacia: DG 59.D3.
 Daghestan, Russia (Province):
 DK 511.D2.
 Dagobert I, king of the Franks: DC 69.
 Dahomey: DT 541.
 Dalarna, Sweden. *See* Dalecarlia.
 Dalecarlia, Sweden: DL 971.D2.
 Dalene, Norway: DL 596.D3.
 Dalhousie, J. A. B. Ramsay, 1st marquis
 of: DS 477.5-67.
 Dalmatia
 Kingdom: DB 401-420.
 Roman province: DG 59.D4.
 Dâmbovița, Rumania: DR 281.D2.
 Dandolo, Andrea, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.796.
 Dandolo, Enrico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.64.
 Dandolo, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.79.
 Dandolo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.674.
 Dangerous Islands. *See* Tuamotu Islands.
 Daniel, king of Galicia: DK 89.
 Danilo, vladika of Montenegro (1697-
 1735): DR 143.
 Danilo I, prince of Montenegro (1851-
 1860): DR 153.
 Dano-Swedish war, 1643-1645: DL 190.

INDEX

- Dano-Swedish wars, 1657-1660: DL 192.
Danton, G. J.: DC 146.D2.
Danube River: DB 441-450.
Danzig, Germany: DD 901.D2-29.
Dardanelles
 European war, 1914-. D 568.3.
Darfur, Egypt: DT 135.D2.
Darius, king of Persia
 I: DS 282.7.
 II: DS 284.3.
 III: DS 284.7.
Darjeeling, India (District): DS 485.D2.
Darling Downs, Queensland: DU 280.D2.
Darlington, Eng.: DA 690.D22.
Darmstadt, Germany: DD 901.D3.
Dartford, Eng.: DA 690.D26.
Dartmoor, Eng.: DA 670.D2.
Dashkova, Ekaterina Romanovna (Vorontsova) kniäginia. DK 169.D3.
Dauphin of France (son of Louis XV). *See* Louis, dauphin of France (son of Louis XV).
Dauphin of France (son of Louis XVI). *See* Louis XVII (dauphin) under Louis, king of France.
Dauphiné, France: DC 611.D241-31.
Davao, Mindanao (District): DS 688.D3.
David, king of Scotland
 I: DA 782.
 II: DA 783.43.
Davington, Eng.: DA 690.D31.
Davitt, Michael: DA 958.D2.
Dax, France. DC 801.D27.
Deák, Ferencz.: DB 933.3.D2.
Deal, Eng.: DA 690.D33.
Dean, Forest of, Eng.: DA 670.D25.
Deccan, India: DS 485.D23-25.
Decembrists: DK 212.
Decemviri: DG 83.5.D2.
Decies, Ire.: DA 990.D3.
Decius, emperor of Rome: DG 306.7.
Declaration of London, 1909. *See* London, Declaration of, 1909.
Declaration of Paris, 1856. *See* Paris, Declaration of, 1856.
Dee River (England and Wales): DA 670.D31.
Deerhurst, Eng.: DA 690.D39.
Dekabrists. *See* Decembrists.
Dekhan, India. *See* Deccan.
Delagoa Bay: DT 465.L3.
Delhi, India
 City: DS 486.D3.
 Division: DS 485.D3.
Della Torre family. *See* Torriani period.
Delos (Island): DF 261.D3.
Delphi, Greece: DF 261.D35.
Demetrius, grand duke of Russia: DK 99.
Demetrius the Impostor, czar of Russia: DK 112.
Denbighshire, Wales: DA 740.D3.
Denis. *See* Diniz.
Denmark
 Antiquities: DL 121.
 Biography: DL 144.
 Collections: DL 103.
 Description and travel: DL 115-18.
 Ethnography: DL 141-142.
 Gazetteers: DL 105.
 Guide-books: DL 107.
 History
 General: DL 143-151.
 Early and medieval: DL 160-183.
 Modern: DL 184-257.
 Thirty years' war: D 263.
 Military: DL 154.
 Naval: DL 156.
 Political and diplomatic: DL 158-159.
 Local: DL 271-291.
 Periodicals: DL 101.
 Social life and customs: DL 131-133.
 Societies: DL 101.
 Sources and documents: DL 103.
 Topography: DL 105-114.
D'Entrecasteaux Islands: DU 580.
Derby, Eng.: DA 690.D4.
Derbyshire, Eng.: DA 670.D42-43.
Desborough, Eng.: DA 690.D44.
Description and travel
 General: G 149-890.
 Europe: D 901-980.
 Juvenile: D 980.
 Local, with individual countries.
Desideria, queen consort of Charles XIV John: DL 819.D5.
Desiderius, king of the Lombards: DG 514.5.
Desmond, Katherine (Fitzgerald) Fitzgerald, countess of: DA 937.5.D4.
Desolation Island. *See* Kerguelen Island.

INDEX

- Dessau, Germany: DD 901.D4.
 Deutsch Eylau, Germany: DD 901.D45
 Deux-Sèvres, France (Dept) *See* Sèvres, Deux-
 Deventer, Holland: DJ 411.D5.
 Surrender, 1587: DH 199.D4.
 Devizes, Eng.: DA 690.D49.
 Devolution, War of, 1667-1668:
 D 275-276.
 Devonport, Eng.: DA 690.D5.
 Devonshire, William Cavendish, 1st duke of: DA 437.D4.
 Devonshire, Eng.: DA 670.D49-5.
 Diamond necklace affair: DC 137.15.
 Diane de Poitiers. *See* Poitiers, Diane de.
 Diarbekir, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.D5.
 Dictators: DG 83.5.D4.
 Dictionaries, Historical
 General: D 9.
 Ancient: D 54.
 Medieval and modern: D 101.5.
 Medieval: D 114.
 Modern: D 205.
 Local, with individual countries
 Didsbury, Eng.: DA 690.D57.
 Die, France: DC 801.D5.
 Dieppe, France: DC 801.D56.
 Dietrich von Altenburg, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O524.
 Digby, Sir Everard: DA 392.1.D5.
 Dijon, France: DC 801.D59-61
 Dimitriï Donskoï. *See* Demetrius, grand duke of Russia.
 Diniz, king of Portugal: DP 575.
 Dinsdale, Eng.: DA 690.D575.
 Diocletian, emperor of Rome: DG 313.
 Diocletianus. *See* Diocletian.
 Diodorus Siculus: D 58.
 Dionysius. *See* Diniz.
 Diplomatic history. *See* Political and diplomatic history.
 Directory, France, 1795-1799:
 DC 186-190.
 Disraeli, Benjamin. *See* Beaconsfield, Benjamin Disraeli.
 Ditchling, Eng.: DA 690.D58.
 Divico: DQ 80.
 Dmitri Donskoi. *See* Demetrius, grand duke of Russia.
 Documents. *See* Sources and documents.
 Doddington, Eng.: DA 690.D59.
 Dodona, Greece: DF 261.D6.
 Doges of Venice: DG 677-678.
 Doldenhorn, Switzerland: DQ 841.D6.
 Dole, France: DC 611.D662-664.
 Dolgorukova, Natal'ia Borisovna (Shere-meteva) kniazinā: DK 150.8.D6.
 Dolj, Rumania: DR 281.D6
 Dolomite Alps: DB 461-470.
 Dombes, France: DC 611.D69-695.
 Domène, France: DC 801.D66.
 Domesday book: DA 190.
 Domhardt, J. F. von: DD 491.O615.
 Domitian, emperor of Rome: DG 291.
 Domitianus. *See* Domitian.
 Don Carlos. *See* Carlos, prince of Bourbon.
 Don Cossacks, Province of the:
 DK 511.D8.
 Don River, Russia: DK 511.D7.
 Donato, Leonardo, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.36.
 Doncaster, Eng.: DA 690.D6.
 Donegal, Ire.: DA 990.D6.
 Doornick, Belgium. *See* Tournai.
 Dorchester, Eng.: DA 690.D63.
 Dordogne, France: DC 611.D7.
 Dordrecht, Holland. DJ 411.D6.
 Doria, Andrea: DG 638.25.D7.
 Dorking, Eng.: DA 690.D65.
 Dorohoiu, Rumania. DR 281.D8.
 Dorsetshire, Eng.: DA 670.D7.
 Dortmund, Germany: DD 901.D6.
 Dost Mohammed, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 363.
 Douai, France: DC 801.D72.
 Dover, Eng.: DA 690.D7.
 Down, Ire.: DA 990.D7.
 Drake, Sir Francis: DA 86.22.D7.
 Drammen, Norway: DL 596.D8.
 Drenthe, Holland: DJ 401.D7-79.
 Dresden, Germany: DD 901.D71-79.
 Dresden, Peace of, 1745: DD 407.5.
 Dreyfus, Alfred: DC 354.
 Drôme, France: DC 611.D781-786.
 Droylsden, Eng.: DA 690.D79.
 Dryburgh abbey, Scotland: DA 890.D75.
 Dual alliance. *See* Franco-Russian alliance.
 Duarte, king of Portugal: DP 592-594.
 Duarte, infante of Portugal (1515-1540):
 DP 610.D8.
 Duarte, infante of Portugal (1605-1649):
 DP 634.8.D7.

INDEX

- Di Barry, Jeanne Bécu, comtesse:**
 DC 135.D8.
Dublin:
 City: DA 995.D75-9.
 County: DA 990.D8.
Dubois, Guillaume, cardinal:
 DC 135.D85.
Dubs, Jakob: DQ 178.D8.
Du Chaillu, P. B.: DT 356.
Dudley, Amy (Robsart) lady:
 DA 358.D8.
Dudley, Lady Jane, known as Lady Jane Grey: DA 345.1.D9.
Dudley, Robert, earl of Leicester. *See* Leicester.
Dudley, Eng.: DA 690.D81.
Düppel, Germany: DD 901.D9.
Düsseldorf, Germany: DD 901.D95.
Duff, king of Scotland: DA 778.35.
Dufferin and Ava, Frederick Temple, marquis of: DA 17.D9.
 In India: DS 479.7.
Du Guesclin, Bertrand, comte de Longueville: DC 97.D8.
Dumbarton, Scotland: DA 890.D78.
Dumbartonshire, Scotland: DA 880.D8.
Dumfries, Scotland: DA 890.D79.
Dumfriesshire, Scotland: DA 880.D88.
Dunbar, Scotland: DA 890.D795.
Dunblane, Scotland: DA 890.D797.
Duncan I, king of Scotland: DA 778.7.
Dundee, Scotland: DA 890.D8.
Dundonald, Thomas Cochrane, 10th earl of: DA 88.1.D9.
Dunfermline, Scotland: DA 890.D9.
Dunk Island, Queensland: DU 280.D7.
Dunkeld, Scotland: DA 890.D92.
Dunkirk, France: DC 801.D9.
Dunois, France: DC 611.D921-923.
Dunstable, Eng.: DA 690.D82.
Dunster, Eng.: DA 690.D85.
Dupin, A. M. J. J.: DC 255.D85.
Dupleix, J. F., marquis: DS 462.8.D8.
Durazzo, Charles of. *See* Charles III (of Durazzo), king of Naples.
Durban, Natal: DT 880.D9.
Durham, Eng.
 City: DA 690.D96.
 County: DA 670.D9.
Dutch East India company. *See* East India company, Dutch.
Dutch East Indies: DS 611-649.
 British possessions: DS 648.
 German possessions: DS 649.
Dutch-English war. *See* Anglo-Dutch war.
Dutch war, 1672-1678: D 277-278.
Dyak: DS 646.3.
Dzungaria. *See* Sungaria.
- ### E
- Easingwold, Eng.:** DA 690.E12.
East (Far East). *See* Far East.
East Africa. *See* Africa.
East Africa Protectorate: DT 434.E2.
East Anglia, Eng.: DA 670.E13-14.
East Barnet, Eng.: DA 690.E13.
East Fairleigh, Eng.: DA 690.E133.
East Friesland. *See* Friesland, East.
East India company, Dutch: DS 642.
East India company, English: DS 465.
East India company, French: DS 462.
East Prussia. *See* Prussia, East (Province).
East Turkestan: DS 793.E2.
Easter Island: F 3169.
Eastern Archipelago. *See* Malay Archipelago.
Eastern Bengal and Assam: DS 485.E3.
Eastern Empire. *See* Byzantine Empire.
Eastern question
 General: D 371-373.
 19th century: D 374-378.
 20th century: D 461-469.
 Central Asia: D 378.
 Russia in Asia: DK 750; DK 851-891.
 Far East: DS 515-519.
 China: DS 740.6-63.
 International law: JX 1319; JX 1321.
Eastry, Eng.: DA 690.E15.
Eatington, Eng.: DA 690.E18.
Eaton, Eng.: DA 690.E2.
Eberbach, Germany: DD 901.E2.
Eberhard, duke of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W688.
 II: DD 801.W687; DD 801.W693.
 III: DD 801.W71.
Eberhard, count of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W669.
 II: DD 801.W673.
 III: DD 801.W677.
 IV: DD 801.W678.
 V. *See* Eberhard I, duke of Württemberg.

INDEX

- Eberhard Ludwig, duke of Württemberg: DD 801.W72.
- Ecclesfield, Eng.: DA 690.E25.
- Échelles, Les, France: DC 801.E25.
- Eckmühl, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.3.
- Ecton, Eng.: DA 690.E3.
- Edessa, Mesopotamia: DS 156.E2.
Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 190.
- Edgar, king of England: DA 154.5.
- Edgar, king of Scotland: DA 781.5.
- Edict of Nantes: B (Church history).
- Edinburgh, Scotland: DA 890.E2-4.
- Edmund, Saint, king of East Anglia: DA 152.5.E2.
- Edmund, king of England
I DA 154.2.
II Ironside: DA 154.75.
- Eduardo, count of Savoy: DG 617.43.
- Edred, king of England: DA 154.3.
- Edward
See also Duarte, Edoardo.
- Edward, king of England
the Confessor: DA 154.8.
the Elder: DA 154.
the Martyr: DA 154.6.
I: DA 229.
II: DA 230.
III: DA 233.
IV: DA 258.
V: DA 259.
VI: DA 345.
VII, king of Great Britain: DA 567-570.
- Edward Augustus, duke of Kent: DA 506.A6.
- Edwy, king of England: DA 154.4.
- Eger, Austria: DB 879.E2.
- Eginhard. *See* Einhard.
- Egmont, Lamoral, comte d': DH 188.E3.
- Egypt: DT 43-154.
Antiquities: DT 57-69; DT 73.
Biography: DT 76.
Description and travel: DT 50-55.
Ethnography: DT 71-72.
History
By period: DT 83-130.
Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 332: DF 234.45.
Napoleon in Egypt: DC 225-226.
Local: DT 135-154.
Egypt exploration fund: DT 57.
- Egyptology: DT 57-73.
- Eidsvold, Norway: DL 596.E3.
- Einhard: DC 73.2-4.
- Einsiedeln, Switzerland: DQ 851.E3.
- Eion, Capture of, B. C. 476: DF 227.6.
- Eisenach (Duchy). *See* Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.
- Ekaterina. *See* Catharine.
- Ekaterina Pavlovna, grand duchess of Russia. *See* Catharine, queen consort of William I of Württemberg.
- Ekaterinoslaf, Russia
City: DK 651.E2.
Government: DK 511 E2.
- Elagabalus, emperor of Rome. DG 303.
- Elatea, Greece: DF 261 E3.
- Elba, Italy (Island): DG 975 E3.
Napoleon's exile: DC 238.
Roman period: DG 224.3.
- Elbe River DD 801.E3.
- Eldena, Germany: DD 901.E4.
- Eleanor, queen of Navarre. *See* Leonor.
- Eleonore, duchess of Brunswick-Zell.
See Sophia Dorothea, consort of George I.
- Elephantine (Island): DT 73.E4.
- Eleusis, Greece: DF 261.E4.
- Elfsborg, Sweden. *See* Älfsborg.
- Elgin, James Bruce, 8th earl of
DA 17.E4.
In India: DS 479.15.
- Elgin, V. A. Bruce, 9th earl of: DS 479.9.
- Elgin, Scotland: DA 890.E6.
- Elginshire, Scotland: DA 880.E41.
- Élisa, grand duchess of Tuscany: DC 216.83.
- Elisabeth
See also Elizabeth.
- Elisabeth, empress consort of Francis Joseph I: DB 88.
- Élisabeth, princess of France: DC 137.4.
- Elisabeth Christine, queen consort of Frederick II: DD 404.5.
- Elisabeth Dorothea, consort of Louis VI of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H609.
- Elizabeth
See also Elisabeth.
- Elizabeth, queen of England: DA 350-360.
- Elizabeth, queen of Rumania (Carmen Sylva): DR 254.

INDEX

- Elizabeth, empress of Russia: DK 161.
 Elizabeth, queen consort of Frederick I of Bohemia: D 244.8.E4.
 Elizabeth of Valois, queen consort of Philip II: DP 180.
 Elizabeth Farnese, queen consort of Philip V. *See* Isabel Farnese.
 Elizabeth Petrovna. *See* Elizabeth, empress of Russia.
 Elizabethpol, Russia (Government): DK 511.E3.
 Elizaveta. *See* Elizabeth.
 El Khargeh, Egypt: DT 154.K6.
 Ellenborough, Earl of: DA 538.E5.
 In India: DS 477.
 Ellice Islands: DU 590.
 Elm, Switzerland: DQ 851.E4.
 Elne, France: DC 801.E5.
 Elphinstone, Mountstuart: DS 475.2.E4.
 Elsinore, Denmark: DL 291.E5.
 Emden, Germany: DD 901.E5.
 Emden (Cruiser): D 582.F6.
 Émigrés: DC 158.1-17.
 Emilia, Italy: DG 975.E5.
 Emin Pasha. *See* Schnitzer, Eduard.
 Emmanuel, king of Portugal. *See* Manoel.
 Emmanuele Filiberto, duke of Savoy: DG 618.4.
 Emmaus, Palestine: DS 110.E5.
 Emmet, Robert: DA 948.6.E5.
 Emmius, Ubbo: DJ 401.F54E6.
 Empire and papacy. *See* Church and state.
 Emund, king of Sweden: DL 666.
 Engadine: DQ 841.E5.
 Enghien, L. A. H. de Bourbon-Condé, duc d': DC 193.5.
 Enghien, Belgium: DH 811.E6.
 England
 Antiquities: DA 90-100.
 Biography: DA 28.
 Collections: DA 25-27.
 Description and travel: DA 600-667.
 Dictionaries: DA 34.
 Ethnography: DA 120-122.
 Gazetteers: DA 640.
 Guide-books: DA 650.
 Historiography: DA 1-3.
 History
 General: DA 30-35.
 Early and medieval: DA 130-260.
 Modern: DA 300-577.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 England
 History—Continued.
 Military: DA 50-69.
 Naval: DA 70-89.
 Political and diplomatic: DA 40-47.
 Local: DA 670-690.
 Periodicals: DA 20.
 Social life and customs: DA 110-115.
 Societies: DA 20.
 Sources and documents: DA 25.
 Topography: DA 600-667.
 England and Austria
 Diplomatic history:
 DA 47.9.A8; DB 49.G7.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and China
 Diplomatic history:
 DA 47.9; DS 740.5.G5-6.
 Opium war, 1840-1842: DS 757.4-6.
 England and Eastern question
 19th century: D 376.G7.
 20th century: D 469.G7.
 Far East: DS 518.4.
 England and France
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.1; DC 59.8.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Germany
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.2; DD 120.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Holland
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.3;
 DJ 140-147.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Italy
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.9.I8;
 DG 491-498.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Japan
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.9;
 DS 849.G7.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Russia
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.65; DK 67.5.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Scandinavia
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.7; DL 55.
 See also special events, etc.
 England and Spain
 Diplomatic history: DA 47.8;
 DP 84-85.
 See also special events, etc.

INDEX

- England and Turkey. *See* Turkey and England.
- England and United States
Diplomatic history: E 183.8.G7.
- Eniseisk, Siberia. *See* Yeniseisk.
- Enniskillen, Ire.: DA 995.E6.
- Enrique I, king of Castile: DP 139.5.
- Enrique, king of Castile and Leon
I. *See* Enrique I, king of Castile.
II: DP 141.8.
III: DP 142.3.
IV: DP 143.
- Enstone, Eng.: DA 690.E5.
- Entre-Minho-e-Douro, Portugal:
DP 702.E21-3
- Éon de Beaumont: DC 135.E6.
- Épernon, France: DC 801.E6.
- Ephesus: DF 261.E5.
- Epidaurus, Greece: DF 261.E6.
- Épinal, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.E8.
- Epinay, Marquise d': DC 135.E7.
- Epirus, Greece: DF 261.E65.
- Epsom, Eng.: DA 690.E6.
- Equatorial Africa: DT 351.
- Eretria, Greece: DF 261.E7.
- Erfurt, Germany: DD 901.E6.
- Erich I, duke of Brunswick-Kalenberg:
DD 491.O577.
- Erik, king of Denmark
I Ejegod: DL 170.3.
II Emune: DL 170.7.
III Lam: DL 170.75.
IV: DL 174.1.
V: DL 174.4.
VI: DL 174.5.
VII. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway and Sweden.
- Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden: DL 180.
- Erik, king of Norway
II Magnússon: DL 475-476.
III. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.
- Erik, king of Sweden
IX (Saint): DL 675.
Crusade against the Finlanders:
DK 452.3.
XIII. *See* Erik (of Pomerania), king of Denmark, Norway, and Sweden.
XIV: DL 703.8.
- Erith, Eng.: DA 690.E68.
- Eritrea: DT 391-398.
- Erivan, Russia (Government): DK 511.E4.
- Erlangen, Germany: DD 901.E7.
- Ermenonville, France: DC 801.E71.
- Ernst II, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
DD 491.H261.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Altenburg
I: DD 801.S195.
II: DD 801.S196.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha
I: DD 801.S2215.
II: DD 801.S222.
- Ernst, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg
I: DD 801.S215; DD 801.S2767.
II Ludwig: DD 801.S2164.
- Ernst I, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen:
DD 801.S248.
- Ernst, duke of Swabia:
I: DD 801.W943.
II: DD 801.W944.
- Ernst August, king of Hanover:
DD 491.H292.
- Ernst August, elector of Hanover:
DD 491.H273.
- Ernst August, duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S2795.
- Ernst August Konstantin, duke of Saxe-Weimar: DD 801.S286.
- Ernst Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld: DD 801.S2206.
- Ernst Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen
I: DD 801.S2485.
II: DD 801.S2487.
III: DD 801.S249.
- Ernst Kasimir, count of Nassau-Weilburg: DD 491.H694.
- Ernst Ludwig, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H636.
- Ernst Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H608.
- Ernst Ludwig, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg. *See* Ernst, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg.
- Ernst Ludwig, duke of Saxe-Meiningen
I: DD 801.S2435.
II: DD 801.S2438.
- Erris, Ire. (Barony): DA 990.E7.
- Erskine, Henry, 1746-1817: DA 810.E7.
- Ertoghul, Turkish chief: DR 492.
- Erzerum, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.E8.
- Erzgebirge: DD 801.S54.

INDEX

- Esar-haddon**, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
Escaut. *See* Scheldt.
Escorial, Spain: DP 402.E8.
Essays. *See* subdivisions *Addresses, essays, lectures; Collected works; and Minor. Pamphlets, etc.* under special countries, periods, wars, etc.
Essex, Thomas Cromwell, earl of. *See* Cromwell, Thomas.
Essex, Eng.: DA 670.E7.
Essling, Battle of, 1809. *See* Aspern, Battle of, 1809.
Esslingen, Germany: DD 901.E8.
Este, Beatrice d'. *See* Beatrice d'Este.
Estonia: DK 511.E5.
Estrella, Serra da, Portugal: DP 702.E35.
Estremadura, Portugal: DP 702.E46-55.
Estremadura, Spain: DP 302.E83.
Ethelred II, the Unready, king of England: DA 154.7.
Ethiopia: DT 371-390.
Ethnography and races
 General: GN 307-686.
 Ancient races and peoples: D 90.
 Local, with individual countries.
Étienne, count of Champagne
 I: DC 611.C468.
 II: DC 611.C472.
Étienne, duke of Normandy. *See* Stephen, king of England.
Étienne de Blois. *See* Stephen, king of England.
Etive, Loch, Scotland: DA 880.E8.
Etruria: DG 223.
Etruria, Kingdom of, 1801-1807: DG 738.43.
Etrurians: DG 223-224.
Etruscans. *See* Etrurians.
Euboea, Greece (Island): DF 261.E9.
 Revolt, B. C. 446-445: DF 227.83.
Eudes, count of Blois
 I: DC 611.T746.
 II: DC 611.T748.
 In Champagne (Eudes I):
 DC 611.C471.
Eudes, count of Champagne
 I. *See* Eudes II, count of Blois.
 II: DC 611.C473.
 III: DC 611.C475.
Eudes, king of France: DC 78.
Eudes, count of Tours. *See* Eudes, count of Blois.
Eudes, count of Troyes. *See* Eudes, count of Blois.
Eudoxia Lopukhina, empress consort of Peter I: DK 147.
Eugène, prince of Savoie-Carignan: D 274.E8.
Eugène de Beauharnais. *See* Beauharnais, Eugène de.
Eugénie, empress consort of Napoleon III: DC 280.2.
Eugenius: DG 331.
Euphrates: DS 47-49.
Eure, France: DC 611.E86-89.
Eure-et-Loir, France: DC 611.E91-94.
Europe
 Description and travel: D 901-980
 History: D 101-640.
 See also individual countries.
European concert (Balance of power): D 217.
European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
Eurymedon, Battles of the, B. C. 468: DF 227.63.
Evelyn, John: DA 447.E9.
Evesham, Eng.: DA 690.E89.
Evora, Portugal
 City: DP 802.E9.
 District: DP 702.E71-8.
Evreux, France: DC 801.E8.
Ewenny, Wales: DA 745.E9.
Exe River, Eng.: DA 670.E87.
Exeter, Eng.: DA 690.E9.
Exmoor, Eng.: DA 670.E9.
Eyam, Eng.: DA 690.E95.
Eylau, Deutsch. *See* Deutsch Eylau.
Eynesbury, Eng.: DA 690.E97.

F

- Fahil**, Syria: DR 741.P3.
Falaise, France: DC 801.F17.
Fălciu, Rumania: DR 281.F2.
Falck, A. R.: DJ 219.F2.
Fallières, C. A., president of France: DC 380.
Falmouth, Eng.: DA 690.F19.
Famine, Ireland, 1845-1847: DA 950.7.
Fano, Italy: DG 975.F25.
Far East: DS 501-519.
 See also China, Dutch East Indies, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Philippine Islands, Siam, Straits Settlements.

INDEX

- Far Eastern question. *See* Eastern question.
- Farini, Domenico: DG 556.F3.
- Farleigh Hungerford, Eng.: DA 690.F23.
- Farnese, Alessandro. *See* Alessandro Farnese.
- Farnese, Isabel, queen consort of Philip V.
See Isabel Farnese.
- Farnham Royal, Eng.: DA 690.F24.
- Faro, Portugal: DP 702.A25-35.
- Faroe Islands: DL 271.F2.
- Fars, Persia (Province): DS 324.F3.
- Farsistan, Persia (Province). *See* Fars.
- Fath Ali, shah of Persia: DS 302.
- Faure, Félix, president of France:
DC 352-354.
- Faversham, Eng.: DA 690.F27.
- Favila, king of Asturias: DP 148.3.
- Favorites, Royal: D 107.7.
- Favre, Jules: DC 280.5.F3.
- Fayal, Azores: DP 702.A92.
- Fayum, Egypt: DT 137.F2.
- February revolution, France, 1848:
DC 270-271.
- Federico, king of Sicily
II (III): DG 867.5.
III: DG 867.7
- Fedor. *See* Theodore.
- Felipe, archduke of Austria, king of Castile. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.
- Felipe I, king of Castile: DP 143.7.
In the Netherlands: DH 181.
- Felipe, king of Portugal
I. *See* Felipe II, king of Spain.
II. *See* Felipe III, king of Spain.
III. *See* Felipe IV, king of Spain.
- Felipe, king of Spain
I. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.
II: DP 176-181.
In the Netherlands: DH 187-195.
In Portugal (Felipe I): DP 624.
III: DP 182-183.
In Portugal (Felipe II): DP 625.
IV: DP 184-185.
In Portugal (Felipe III): DP 627.
V: DP 194-197.
- Feltre, Italy: DG 975.F3.
- Fenians (Society): DA 951-953.
In Canada: F 1032-1033.
- Fenland, Eng.: DA 670.F32.
- Fenny Stratford, Eng.: DA 690.F3.
- Fens, Eng.: DA 670.F33.
- Feodor. *See* Theodore.
- Ferdinand
See also Ferdinando, Fernando, Fernão.
- Ferdinand I, emperor of Austria: DB 82.
- Ferdinand, czar of Bulgaria: DR 87-88.
- Ferdinand, emperor of Germany
I: DD 185.
II: DD 188; DD 189.
III: DD 188.5; DD 189.
IV, emperor elect (Ferdinand Maria, king of Hungary and Bohemia):
DD 188.7.
- Ferdinand, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Ferdinand, emperor of Germany.
- Ferdinand, king of Rumania:
DR 260-261.
- Ferdinand III, grand duke of Tuscany:
DG 738.37.
- Ferdinand Heinrich Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg:
DD 491.H733.
- Ferdinand Maria, elector of Bavaria:
DD 801.B3733.
- Ferdinand Maria, king of Hungary and Bohemia. *See* Ferdinand IV (under Ferdinand, emperor of Germany).
- Ferdinando, king of the Two Sicilies
I: DG 848.5-51.
II: DG 848.53-56.
- Ferdinando de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany
I: DG 738.21.
II. DG 738.25.
- Ferencz II Rákóczy, prince of Transylvania: DB 932.4.
- Ferghana, Central Asia: DK 861.F4.
- Fernando
See also Ferdinand.
- Fernando, king of Aragon
I: DP 133.
II. *See* Fernando V, el Católico, king of Spain.
- Fernando V, king of Castile. *See* Fernando V, el Católico, king of Spain.
- Fernando, king of Castile and Leon
I: DP 137.
II. *See* Fernando II, king of Leon.
III: DP 140.
IV: DP 141.

INDEX

- Fernando II, king of Leon: DP 133.7
 Fernando, king of Spain
 V, el Católico: DP 161.5-166.
 In Aragon (Fernando II): DP 133.7
 In Castile (Fernando V): DP 143.8.
 VI: DP 198.
 VII: DP 214-215.
 Fernando Po (Island): DT 671.F4.
 Fernão I, king of Portugal: DP 578.
 Ferrara, Italy: DG 975.F38-44.
 Ferrer Guardia, Francisco: DP 236.F4.
 Ferrières, France: DC 801.F38.
 Ferro, Spain (Island): DP 302.C46.
 Ferryden, Scotland: DA 890.F3.
 Ferté-Villeneuve, La, France:
 DC 801.F42.
 Festi consulares: DG 202.
 Feth Ali, shah of Persia. *See* Fath Ali.
 Feudalism: D 131.
 Feudal state: JC 109-126.
 Fezzan, Tripoli: DT 211-239.
 Fieschi conspiracy, 1547: DG 638.2.
 Fife, Scotland: DA 880.F4.
 Fiji Islands: DU 600.
 Filley, Eng.: DA 690.F4.
 Filiberto, duke of Savoy
 I: DG 618.32.
 II: DG 618.36.
 Filippo II (of Bresse), duke of Savoy:
 DG 618.35
 Filippo I, count of Savoy: DG 617.396.
 Fincham, Eng.: DA 690.F44.
 Finistère, France: DC 611.F497-499.
 Finland: DK 445-465.
 Finnmarken, Norway: DL 576.F5.
 Firenze. *See* Florence.
 Fischhof, Adolf: DB 90.F5.
 Fishguard, Wales: DA 745.F4.
 Flabianico, Domenico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.46.
 Fladeby, Norway: DL 596.F6.
 Flanders
 General: DH 801.F4-49.
 East: DH 801.F5-59.
 West: DH 801.F6-69.
 Flavy, Guillaume de: DC 102.8.F4.
 Flensburg, Germany. DD 901.F5.
 Fletcher, Andrew (1655-1716):
 DA 804.1.F6.
 Fleurus, Battle of, 1690: D 280.F6
 Flinders, Matthew: DU 114.F6.
 Flines-lès-Raches, France: DC 801.F5.
 Flint, Wales: DA 745.F5.
 Flixton, Eng.: DA 690.F5.
 Flodden, Battle of, 1513: DA 784.6.
 Flood, Henry: DA 948.3.F6.
 Florence: DG 731-760.
 Flores, Azores: DP 702.A93.
 Florianus, M. Annii: DG 308.5.
 Floridablanca, José, conde de:
 DP 193.F5.
 Foix, France (Comté): DC 611.F66-68.
 Fokien, China. *See* Fukien.
 Folk-lore, Gipsy: DX 157.
 Fontainebleau, France: DC 801.F67.
 Fontenay-le-Marmion, France:
 DC 801.F7.
 Fonthill Gifford, Eng.: DA 690.F6.
 Fordwich, Eng.: DA 690.F7.
 Foreign relations. *See* subdivision *History, Political and diplomatic* under names of countries.
 Forests, England: DA 188.
 Forez, France: DC 611.F711-715.
 Forfar, Scotland: DA 890.F7.
 Forfarshire, Scotland: DA 880.F7.
 Forli, Italy: DG 975.F71-74.
 Formentera, Spain (Island): DP 302.B25.
 Formosa: DS 895.F7-75.
 Forth, Firth of: DA 880.F8.
 Forum Julii: DG 55.F7.
 See also Friuli.
 Forum Romanum: DG 66.5.
 Fos, France: DC 801.F75.
 Foscari, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.94.
 Fotheringhay, Eng.: DA 690.F75.
 Foulques, count of Anjou
 IV le Réchin: DC 611.T752.
 V le Jeune: DC 611.T754.
 As king of Jerusalem: D 183.9.
 Fox, C. J.: DA 506.F7.
 Framlingham, Eng.: DA 690.F81.
 France
 Antiquities: DC 30-31.
 Biography: DC 36.
 Collections: DC 3-5.
 Description and travel: DC 21-28.
 Dictionaries: DC 35.
 Directories: DC 15.
 Documents: DC 3.
 Ethnography: DC 34.

INDEX

France—Continued.

- Gazetteers: DC 14.
- Guide-books: DC 16.
- Historiography: DC 36.9-98.
- History
 - General: DC 35-40.
 - Early and medieval: DC 60-109.
 - Modern: DC 110-387.
 - Empire (First): DC 197-238.
 - European war, 1914-
 - D 501-640.
 - Franco-German war:
 - DC 282-326.
 - Napoleonic wars: DC 220-249.
 - Revolution DC 139-195(249).
 - Military: DC 44-47.
 - Naval: DC 49-53.
 - Political and diplomatic: DC 55-59
 - Local: DC 601-990.
 - Periodicals: DC 1.
 - Social life and customs: DC 33.
 - Societies: DC 2.
 - Sources and documents: DC 3.
 - Topography: DC 14-20.
- France and Austria. *See* Austria and France.
- France and China
 - Diplomatic history: DC 59.8; DS 740.5.F8.
 - See also* special events, etc.
- France and Eastern question
 - 19th century: D 376.F8
 - 20th century: D 469.F8.
 - Far East: DS 518.2.
- France and England. *See* England and France.
- France and Germany
 - Diplomatic history: DC 59.8; DD 120.F8.
 - See also* special events, etc.
- France and Italy
 - Diplomatic history: DC 59.8; DG 491-498.
 - See also* special events, etc.
- France and Russia
 - Diplomatic history: DC 59.8; DK 67.5.
 - See also* special events, etc.
- France and Vatican: DC 59.5.
 - Concordat, 1801: DC 192.6.
 - Holy League, 1576-1593: DC 120.

- Francesco, king of the Two Sicilies
 - I: DG 848.52.
 - II: DG 848.57.
- Francesco I de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Francesco Maria de' Medici.
- Francesco Giacinto, duke of Savoy: DG 618.45.
- Francesco Maria de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany: DG 738.19.
- Francesco Sforza, duke of Milan: DG 657.8.
- Franche-Comté, France:
 - DC 611.F811-822.
- Francis. *See* Francesco, François, Franz.
- Francis II, grand duke of Tuscany *See* Franz I, emperor of Germany.
- Francis Hyacinth, duke of Savoy. *See* Francesco Giacinto.
- Francis Joseph I, emperor of Austria. *See* Franz Joseph.
- Francis, Sir Philip: DA 506.F8.
 - Letters of Junius: DA 508.F8.
- Franco-Chinese war, 1884-1885. *See* Chinese-French war, 1884-1885.
- Franco-German war, 1870-1871.
 - DC 282-326.
 - Commune: DC 316-318.
 - Siege of Paris: DC 311-315.
- Franco-Russian alliance: D 397.
- Franco-Spanish war, 1635-1659.
 - DC 124.45.
- Franco-Spanish war, 1667-1668. *See* Devolution, War of, 1667-1668.
- François, duke of Brittany
 - I: DC 611.B9.
 - II: DC 611.B906.
- François, king of France
 - I: DC 113.
 - II: DC 115.
- François Phoebus, king of Navarre: DP 160.6.
- Françoise d'Amboise, consort of Peter II of Brittany: DC 611.B904.
- Franconia: DD 801.B465.
 - Lower: DD 801.B49.
 - Middle: DD 801.B48.
 - Upper: DD 801.B47.
- Franconia, House of: DD 141-144.
- Franken. *See* Franconia.

INDEX

Frankfurt am Main, Germany:

DD 901.F71-79.

Franks: DC 64.

Belgium: DH 576.

Germany: DD 127.

Italy: DG 515.

Netherlands: DH 151.

Franz I, emperor of Austria: DB 81.

As emperor of Germany (Franz II):

DD 198.7.

Franz, emperor of Germany

I: DD 195.

As grand duke of Tuscany (Francis II): DG 738.34.

II. *See* Franz I, emperor of Austria.

Franz Friedrich Anton, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld: DD 801.S221.

Franz Joseph I, emperor of Austria: DB 85-90.

Franz Josias, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld: DD 801.S2203.

Frascati, Italy: DG 975.F8-82.

Fraser, Mrs. Hugh. *See* Fraser, Mary (Crawford).

Fraser, Mary (Crawford): D 400.F8.

Frauenfeld, Switzerland: DQ 629.

Frederick

See also Federico, Frederik, Fredrik-Friedrich.

Frederick, king of Jerusalem. *See* Friedrich II, emperor of Germany.

Frederick Augustus, duke of York and Albany: DA 506.A7.

Frederick Louis, prince of Wales: DA 501.A35.

Fredrik, king of Denmark

I: DL 186.

II: DL 188.

III: DL 191-192.

IV: DL 196.

V: DL 198.

VI: DL 205-208.

VII: DL 213-228.

VIII: DL 253-254.

Fredrik Hendrik, prince of Orange: DJ 173.F7.

Fredriksborg, Denmark: DL 291.F7.

Fredrik I, king of Sweden: DL 755-757.

As landgrave of Hesse-Kassel:

DD 491.H709.

Fredrikshald, Norway: DL 596.F8.

Fredrikhamn, Finland: DK 465.F7.

Fredriksten, Norway: DL 596.F84.

Freemantle, Western Australia. *See* Fremantle.

Freiberg, Germany: DD 901.F85.

Freiburg in Breisgau, Germany: DD 901.F87.

Fremantle, Western Australia:

DU 380.F8.

French, Sir John D. P.: DA 68.32.F7.

French-English war. *See* Anglo-French war.

French Equatorial Africa: DT 546.

French Revolution: DC 139-249.

Assembly of Notables: DC 163.4.

Bastille, Fall of: DC 167.

Biography and memoirs: DC 145-146; DC 198.

Constituent assembly: DC 165-166.

Consulate: DC 191-193.

Convention: DC 175-185.

Directory: DC 186-190.

Empire: DC 197-238.

Legislative assembly: DC 171-173.

Period in European history: D 301-309.

Reign of terror: DC 183-185.

Revolutionary and Napoleonic wars: DC 220-249.

States-general: DC 163.7.

French Sahara. *See* Sahara.

French West Africa: DT 521-553.

Friars

Philippine Islands: DS 673.F7.

Fribourg, Switzerland

Canton: DQ 421-440.

City: DQ 429.

Friedrich

See also Frederick.

Friedrich III, duke of Austria. *See* Friedrich III, der Schöne, German king and duke of Austria.

Friedrich, elector of Brandenburg

I: DD 491.B891.

II: DD 491.B893.

Friedrich, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DD 491.H264.

Friedrich III, German emperor (1888): DD 224-226.

Friedrich III, der Schöne, German king and duke of Austria: DD 164.

Friedrich, emperor of Germany

I Barbarossa: DD 149.

In Swabia (Friedrich III):

DD 801.W957.

INDEX

- Friedrich, emperor of Germany—Con.**
 II: DD 151.
 In *Crusades*: D 186.
 In *Swabia*: DD 801.W963.
 In the *Two Sicilies* (Friedrich I):
 DG 847.162.
 III (IV as German king): DD 173.
- Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg**
 I: DD 491.H72.
 II: DD 491.H722.
 III: DD 491.H723.
 IV: DD 491.H724.
 V: DD 491.H725.
 VI: DD 491.H727.
- Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel**
 I. *See* Fredrik I, king of Sweden.
 II: DD 491.H71.
- Friedrich, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire.** *See* Friedrich, emperor of Germany.
- Friedrich, king of Jerusalem.** *See* Friedrich II, emperor of Germany.
- Friedrich, king of Prussia**
 I (III of Brandenburg): DD 398.
 II der Grosse: DD 401–413.
 III. *See* Friedrich III, German emperor.
- Friedrich I, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:**
 DD 801.S192.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Gotha and Altenburg**
 I: DD 801.S2154.
 II: DD 801.S2157.
 III: DD 801.S216.
 IV: DD 801.S217.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Hildburghausen:**
 DD 801.S2495.
- Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Weimar:**
 DD 801.S2755.
- Friedrich III, elector and duke of Saxony:** DD 801.S382.
- Friedrich, duke of Swabia**
 I: DD 801.W953.
 II: DD 801.W956.
 III. *See* Friedrich I Barbarossa, emperor of Germany.
 IV: DD 801.W958.
 V: DD 801.W959.
- Friedrich I, king of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W75.
- Friedrich I, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W7.
- Friedrich August, king of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S401–409.
 II: DD 801.S414.
 III: DD 801.S44–45.
- Friedrich August, elector of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S395–396.
 As king of Poland (Augustus II):
 DK 431.5–7.
 II: DD 801.S397–398.
 As king of Poland (Augustus III):
 DK 432.5.
 III. *See* Friedrich August I, king of Saxony.
- Friedrich Christian, elector of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S399.
- Friedrich Eugen, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W738.
- Friedrich Karl, prince of Prussia:**
 DD 424.9.F7.
- Friedrich Karl, duke of Württemberg-Öls:**
 DD 801.W735.
- Friedrich Karl, duke of Württemberg-Winnenthal:** DD 801.W723.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, elector of Brandenburg, called the Great elector:**
 DD 394.
- Friedrich Wilhelm I, elector of Hesse-Kassel:** DD 491.H717.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, king of Prussia**
 I: DD 399.
 II: DD 414.
 III: DD 420–423.
 IV: DD 424.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Altenburg**
 I. *See* Friedrich Wilhelm I, duke of Saxe-Weimar.
 II: DD 801.S186.
 III: DD 801.S1867.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:** DD 801.S2445.
- Friedrich Wilhelm I, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1573–1602):** DD 801.S184.
- Friedrich Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Weimar (1605–1619):** DD 801.S2768.
- Friendly Islands.** *See* Tonga Islands.
- Friesland:** DJ 401.F5–59.
- Friesland, East:** DD 491.H31.
- Friis, P. C.:** DL 445.7.F7.
- Friuli, Italy:** DG 975.F85.
See also Forum Julii.
- Froeschweiler, Battle of, 1870.** *See* Wörth, Battle of, 1870.

INDEX

Froila, king of Asturias. *See* Fruela.

Froissart, Jean: DC 36.98.F7.

Frome, Eng.: DA 690.F87.

Fronde: DC 124.4.

Fruela, king of Asturias

I: DP 148.7.

II, king of Asturias and Leon:

DP 151.3.

Fünen, Denmark. *See* Fyen.

Fürstenberg, Wilhelm Egon, graf von,
cardinal: DD 177.F8.

Fuerteventura, Spain (Island):
DP 302.C43.

Fukien, China: DS 793.F8.

Fulda, Germany: DD 901.F9.

Fulham, Eng.: DA 690.F9.

Fulk. *See* Foulques.

Furness, Eng.: DA 670.F98.

Further India. *See* Indo-China.

Fyen, Denmark: DL 271.F8.

Fyfield, Eng.: DA 690.F99.

G

Gäfleborg, Sweden: DL 971.G2.

Gaeta, Italy, Siege of, 1860-1861:
DG 554.5.G2.

Gainsborough, Eng.: DA 690.G2.

Galata, Constantinople: DR 737.

Galatian war, B. C. 189: DG 251.5.

Galatina, Italy: DG 975.G14.

Galaxidi, Greece: DF 951.G2.

Galba, emperor of Rome: DG 287.

Galicia, Austria: DB 481-500.

Galicia, Spain: DP 302.G11-2.

Gallas: DT 390.G2.

Gallia (Roman): DG 59.G2.

Gallic war, B. C. 200: DG 252.

Gallienus, emperor of Rome: DG 307.5.

Gallipoli, Italy: DG 975.G2.

Gallipoli, Peninsula of

European war, 1914-: D 568.3.

Galloway, Scotland: DA 880.G1.

Gallus, emperor of Rome: DG 307.

Galway, Ire.

City: DA 995.G18.

County: DA 990.G18.

Gambetta, L. M.: DC 342.8.G3.

Gambia: DT 509.

Gambier Islands. *See* Mangareva Islands.

Gap, France: DC 801.G2-22.

Garcia, king of Leon: DP 151.

Garcia, king of Navarre

I: DP 156.2.

II Sanchez: DP 156.4.

III the Trembler: DP 156.46.

IV (III): DP 156.6.

V (IV): DP 157.2.

García de León y Pizarro, José:

DP 202.G3.

Gard, France: DC 611.G215-217.

Garfagnana, Italy: DG 975.G3.

Garibaldi, Giuseppe: DG 552.8.G2.

Garliestown, Scotland: DA 890.G3.

Gascogne. *See* Gascony.

Gascony: DC 611.G24-26.

Gastein, Austria: DB 879.G2.

Gaster, Switzerland: DQ 841.G2.

Gateshead, Eng.: DA 690.G25.

Gatinais, France: DC 611.G3.

Gattamelata, S. G.: DG 537.8.G2.

Gaugamela, Battle of, B. C. 331:

DF 234.5.

Gaul: DC 21; DC 62.3.

Gauls: DC 62-63.

Gaur, India: DS 486.G3.

Gaveston, Piers, earl of Cornwall:

DA 231.G2.

Gaza, Palestine: DS 110.G3.

Gazaland, Portuguese East Africa:

DT 465.G2.

Gedling, Eng.: DA 690.G3.

Geerttruidenberg, Holland: DJ 411.G2.

Gefleborg, Sweden. *See* Gäfleborg.

Gelderland: DJ 401.G7-79.

Genealogical-historical tables: D 11.5.

Geneva

Canton: DQ 441-460.

City: DQ 449.

Genghis Khan. *See* Jenghis Khan.

Genoa: DG 631-645.

Geoffroy, count of Anjou

I (II) Martel: DC 611.T75.

II (III) le Barbu: DC 611.T751.

III (IV) Martel: DC 611.T753.

IV (V) le Bel, Plantagenet:

DC 611.T755.

In Normandy: DC 611.N8746.

V Plantagenet: DC 611.T756.

Geoffroy, duke of Brittany

I: DC 611.B868.

II: DC 611.B877.

Geoffroy, duke of Normandy. *See* Geof-
froy IV (V), count of Anjou.

INDEX

- Geography, Historical: D 21.5; DS 44.9;
 DS 108.9.
See also subdivisions *Topography* and
Description and travel under names
 of countries.
- Geok-Tepe, Siege of, 1880-1881: DK 856.
- Georg, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
 DD 491.H265.
- Georg V, king of Hanover: DD 491.H294.
- Georg, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt
 I: DD 801.H6.
 II: DD 801.H603.
- Georg, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:
 DD 801.S194.
- Georg, duke of Saxe-Meiningen
 I: DD 801.S2455.
 II: DD 801.S25.
- Georg, king of Saxony:
 DD 801.S43.
- Georg Christian, landgrave of Hesse-
 Homburg: DD 491.H721.
- Georg Friedrich, margrave of Branden-
 burg: DD 491.O59.
- Georg Ludwig, elector of Hanover. *See*
 George I, king of Great Britain.
- Georg Wilhelm, elector of Brandenburg:
 DD 491.B908.
- Georg Wilhelm, duke of Brunswick-Lüne-
 burg: DD 491.H27.
- George
See also Georg, Yuri.
- George, king of Great Britain
 I: DA 499; DA 501.A2.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H275-278.
 II: DA 500; DA 501.A3.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H28.
 III: DA 505-522.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H282, 286.
 IV: DA 537-538.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H287.
 V: DA 573-577.
- George I, king of Greece. *See* George I,
 king of the Hellenes.
- George I, king of the Hellenes:
 DF 825-831.
- Georgia, Russia: DK 511.G3.
- Géorgios. *See* George.
- Gerard, John (1564-1637): DA 392.1.G3.
- Gerhard von Malberg, grand master of the
 Teutonic order: DD 491.O5.
- German East Africa: DT 436-449.
- German Southwest Africa: DT 701-720.
- German West Africa: DT 561-584.
- Germanicus Caesar: DG 282.5.
- Germany
 Antiquities: DD 51-55.
 Biography: DD 85.
 Collections: DD 3-5.
 Description and travel: DD 22-41.
 Dictionaries: DD 84.
 Ethnography: DD 73-78.
 Gazetteers: DD 14.
 Guide-books: DD 16.
 Historiography: DD 86.
 History
 General: DD 84-95.
 Early and medieval: DD 125-174.
 Modern: DD 175-231.
 European war, 1914-:
 D 501-640.
 Franco-German war:
 DC 282-326.
 Thirty years' war: D 251-271.
 Military: DD 99-104.
 Naval: DD 106.
 Political and diplomatic:
 DD 110-120.
 Local: DD 491-901.
 Periodicals: DD 1.
 Social life and customs: DD 60-68.
 Societies: DD 2.
 Sources and documents: DD 3.
 Topography: DD 14-20.
- Germany and Austria. *See* Austria and
 Germany.
- Germany and China
 Diplomatic history:
 DD 120; DS 740.5.G2-3.
See also special events, etc.
- Germany and Eastern question
 19th century: D 376.G4.
 20th century: D 469.G4.
 Far East: DS 518.3.
- Germany and England. *See* England and
 Germany.
- Germany and France. *See* France and
 Germany.
- Germany and Russia
 Diplomatic history: DD 120; DK 67.5.
See also special events, etc.
- Germany and Turkey. *See* Turkey and
 Germany.
- Gerona, Spain (Province): DP 302.G21-3.
- Gervinus, G. G.: DD 86.7.G4.

INDEX

- Gévaudan, France: DC 611.G4.
 Gezer, Palestine: DS 110.G5.
 Ghent: DH 811.G4-46.
 Ghibellines. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
 Gian Gastone de' Medici. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
 Gibbon, Edward
 General biography: PR 3476.
 As historian: DG 206.G5
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.G4.
 Gibraltar: DP 302.G31-42.
 Siege, 1779-1783: DA 87.5.
 Giglio, Isola del: DG 975.G4.
 Gilbert, Sir Humphrey: DA 358.G5.
 Gilbert Islands: DU 615.
 Giovanna, queen of Naples. *See* Jeanne, queen of Naples.
 Giovanni de' Medici. *See* Medici, Giovanni de'.
 Giovanni delle Bande Nere. *See* Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526).
 Giovanni Gastone de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany: DG 738.28.
 Gipsies
 General: DX 101-301
 Ethnography: GN 685-686.
 Folk-lore: DX 157.
 Language: DX 161.
 Gironde, France: DC 611.G5.
 Girondists: DC 179.
 Giugliano in Campania, Italy: DG 975.G5.
 Gladiators, War of the. *See* Servile wars.
 Gladstone, W. E.: DA 563.
 Gladstone, Queensland: DU 280.G5.
 Glamorganshire, Wales: DA 740.G5.
 Glarus, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 461-480.
 City: DQ 469.
 Glasgow, Scotland: DA 890.G5.
 Glastonbury, Eng.: DA 690.G45.
 Glencoe massacre, 1692: DA 804.7.
 Glendower, Owen: DA 716.G5.
 Glengarry, Scotland: DA 880.G5.
 Glossop, Eng.: DA 690.G47.
 Gloucester, Eng.: DA 690.G5.
 Gloucestershire, Eng.: DA 670.G4-5.
 Glycerius, emperor of Rome: DG 359.
 Goa, India: DS 498.
 Godavari, India (District): DS 485.G5.
 Godefroid de Bouillon. *See* Godfrey of Bouillon.
 Godfrey of Bouillon: D 183.3.
 Godmanchester, Eng.: DA 690.G58.
 Godoy, Manuel de: DP 202.G7.
 Godunov, Boris, czar of Russia. *See* Boris Godunov.
 Görlitz, Germany: DD 901.G5.
 Görres, J. J. von: DD 205.G6.
 Görz and Gradiska: DB 325.
 Göteborg, Sweden. *See* Gothenburg.
 Goffe, William: DA 419.5.G6.
 Gold Coast: DT 511.
 Golden Horde. *See* Kiptchak, Khanate of.
 Golovina, Varvara Nikolaevna, *gräfinn*: DK 188.6.G6.
 Gomera (Island): DP 302.C44.
 Gondulph, king of Scotland. *See* Indulph.
 Goodwood, Eng.: DA 690.G6.
 Goosnargh, Eng.: DA 690.G62.
 Gordianus III, emperor of Rome: DG 306.3.
 Gordium, Asia Minor: DS 156.G6.
 Gordon, Sir C. A.: DA 68.32.G5.
 Gordon, C. G.: DA 68.32.G6.
 At Khartum: DT 108.3.
 Gorj, Rumania: DR 281.G7.
 Gorm den Gamle, king of Denmark: DL 163.
 Gorze, Germany: DD 901.G67.
 Gothenburg, Sweden: DL 991.G6.
 Gothenburg and Bohus, Sweden: DL 971.G6.
 Goths: D 137.
 In Italy: DG 506-509.
 Gotland, Sweden: DL 971.G7.
 Gottfried von Hohenlohe, grand master of the Teutonic Order: DD 491.O516.
 Gottorf castle. *See* Schleswig.
 Gour, India. *See* Gaur.
 Gowrie conspiracy, 1600: DA 789.
 Gracchi: DG 254.5.
 Gradenigo, Bartolomeo, doge of Venice: DG 677.793.
 Gradenigo, Giovanni, doge of Venice: DG 677.81.
 Gradenigo, Pietro, doge of Venice: DG 677.68.
 Gradiška, Austria: DB 325.
 Graecia, Magna. *See* Magna Graecia.
 Grafton, A. H. Fitzroy, 3d duke of: DA 512.G7.

INDEX

Gramont, Philibert, comte de:

DA 447.G7.

Grampians, Scotland: DA 880.G7.

Gran Canaria, Spain (Island):
DP 302.C45.

Gran Paradiso, Alps: DQ 841.G74.

Granada

City: DP 402.G6.

Kingdom: DP 115-123.

Province: DP 302.G51-65.

Grand Canary Island. *See* Gran Canaria,
Spain (Island).

Grange, Eng.: DA 690.G64.

Granicus, Battle of the, B. C. 334:
DF 234.35.

Grantchester, Eng.: DA 690.G65.

Grantham, Eng.: DA 690.G7.

Gratian, emperor of Rome: DG 326.

Gratianus, emperor of Rome. *See* Gratian.

Grattan, Henry: DA 948.3.G7.

Graubünden, Switzerland. *See* Grisons.

Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.4.

's Gravenhage. *See* Hague.

Gravesend, Eng.: DA 690.G8.

Graziosa, Azores: DP 702.A94.

Great Britain. *See* England, Ireland,
Scotland, Wales.

Greco-Turkish war, 1897: DF 827.

Period in Turkey: DR 575.

Greece

Ancient

Antiquities: DF 76-129.

Art: N 5630-5720.

Biography: DF 208.

Chronology: DF 207; CE 42.

Collections: DF 12-14.

Dictionaries: DF 16.

Geography: DF 27-30.

History

By period: DF 220-241.

General: DF 207-218.

Local: DF 221; DF 251-289.

Periodicals: DF 10.

Religious antiquities: DF 121-129.

Societies: DF 11.

Sources and documents: DF 12.

Topography: DF 27-30.

Travel: DF 27-30.

Medieval. Byzantine Empire

Antiquities: DF 521-541.

Biography: DF 506.

Collections: DF 503-504.

Greece

Medieval. Byzantine Empire—Con.

Historiography: DF 505.

History: DF 550-649.

Periodicals: DF 501.

Societies: DF 501.

Sources and documents: DF 503-504.

Modern

Biography: DF 750-754.

Collections: DF 703-706.

Description and travel: DF 721-726.

Ethnography: DF 745-747.

Gazetteers: DF 714.

Guide-books: DF 716.

History

By period: DF 801-841.

War of independence, 1821-1829:
DF 804-815.

General: DF 750-760.

Military: DF 765.

Naval: DF 775.

Political and diplomatic: DF 785.

Local: DF 901-951.

Periodicals: DF 701.

Social life and customs: DF 741.

Societies: DF 701.

Sources and documents: DF 703.

Topography: DF 714-719.

Greece and Eastern question

19th century: D 376.G8.

20th century: D 469.G8.

Greece and Turkey. *See* Turkey and
Greece.

Greek war of independence, 1821-1829:
DF 804-815.

Greenock, Scotland: DA 890.G7.

Greenwich, Eng.: DA 690.G83.

Gregory, Saint, bp. of Tours:
DC 69.8 G7.

Greifswald, Germany: DD 901.G8.

Grenoble, France: DC 801.G81-83.

Gretna Green, Scotland: DA 890.G8.

Grévy, Jules, president of France:
DC 348.

Grey, Lady Jane. *See* Dudley, Lady Jane.

Griffenfeld, Peder, greve af: DL 193.G8.

Griis, N. N.: DL 196.8.G7.

Grimani, Marino, doge of Venice:
DG 678.315.

Grimani, Pietro, doge of Venice:
DG 678.46.

INDEX

Grimoald, king of the Lombards:
 DG 512.8.
 Grimsby, Eng.: DA 690.G85.
 Grindelwald, Switzerland 1: DQ 841.G8.
 Grisons, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 481-500.
 Grodno, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.G7
 Groningen, Holland (Province):
 DJ 401.G4-49.
 Grotius, Hugo: DH 188.G8.
 Grubbe, Lars: DL 718.G8.
 Grütli legend. *See* Rütli legend.
 Guadalajara, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.G71-76.
 Guam: DU 647.
 Guarda, Portugal (District): DP 702.G8.
 Guelders, Holland. *See* Gelderland.
 Guelfs and Ghibellines: DG 522-523.
 In Germany: DD 148.5.
 Günther von Schwarzburg, grand master
 of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O504.
 Guernsey, Eng.: DA 670.G8-9.
 Gui de Lusignan. *See* Guy of Lusignan.
 Guicciardini, Francesco: DG 738.14.G9.
 Guide-books
 General European: D 909.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Guigue, count of Albon
 II: DC 611.D272.
 III: DC 611.D273.
 IV Dauphin: DC 611.D274.
 Guigue, dauphin of the Viennois
 II. *See* Guigue II, count of Albon.
 III. *See* Guigue III, count of Albon.
 IV. *See* Guigue IV, count of Albon.
 V: DC 611.D275.
 VI: DC 611.D278.
 VII: DC 611.D283.
 Guildford, Eng.: DA 690.G95.
 Guillaume
 See also William.
 Guillaume, duke of Normandy
 I: DC 611.N864.
 II. *See* William I, king of England.
 Guinea
 Lower: DT 479.
 Upper: DT 477.
 French: DT 543.
 Portuguese: DT 613.

Guipuzcoa, Spain: DP 302.G81-95.
 Guise, dukes of: DC 112.G8.
 Guizot, F. P. G.: DC 255.G8.
 Gujarat, India: DS 485.G8.
 Gunpowder plot, 1605: DA 392.
 Guria, Russia: DK 511.G8.
 Gustaf, king of Sweden
 I Vasa: DL 703.
 II Adolf: DL 705-715.
 III: DL 766.
 IV Adolf: DL 776-790.
 V: DL 867.
 Gustaf Adolf, king of Sweden. *See* Gus-
 taf, king of Sweden.
 Gustaf Eriksson, king of Sweden. *See*
 Gustaf I Vasa (under Gustaf, king
 of Sweden).
 Gustaf Vasa, king of Sweden. *See* Gus-
 taf, king of Sweden.
 Gustav Adolf, count of Nassau-Saar-
 brücken: DD 491.H688.
 Gustav Adolf Friedrich, landgrave of
 Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H731.
 Gustavus. *See* Gustaf, Gustav.
 Gustavus Adolphus, king of Sweden.
 See Gustaf, king of Sweden.
 Guy of Lusignan, king of Jerusalem and
 of Cyprus: D 184.7.
 Guyenne, France: DC 611.G24-26.
 Guzerat, India. *See* Gujarat.
 Gwalior, India: DS 486.G8.
 Gwyn, Nell: DA 447.G9.
 Gypsies. *See* Gipsies.

H

Haakon, king of Norway
 I den Gode: DL 466.
 den Gamle: DL 472.
 VII: DL 530.
 Haarlem: DJ 411.H2.
 Habibullah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 369.
 Habsburg, House of: DB.
 Biography: DB 36.1.
 Germany: DD 156-174.
 Spain: DP 170-189.
 Hackney, Eng.: DA 690.H1.
 Haddington, Scotland: DA 890.H2.
 Haddlesay, Eng.: DA 690.H11.
 Hadrian, emperor of Rome: DG 295.
 Hadrianus. *See* Hadrian.

INDEX

- Hadwig, consort of Burchard II of Swabia:**
 DD 801.W938.
Hafsfjord, Battle of, 872. *See* Havesfjord.
Hagenau, Germany: DD 901.II15.
Hague: DJ 411.H33.
Haidar Shah, called Haidar Ali, nawab of Mysore: DS 470.H2.
Hailsham, Eng.: DA 690.H14.
Hainaut, Belgium: DH 801.II2-29.
Hainfeld, Austria: DB 879.H2.
Hákon. *See* Haakon.
Halberstadt, Germany: DD 901.H17.
Hale, Eng.: DA 690.H15.
Halicarnassus: DF 221.H3.
Halifax, Eng.: DA 690.H17.
Hallamshire, Eng.: DA 670.H18.
Halland, Sweden. DL 971.H2.
Hallands Vaderö, Sweden: DL 991.II2.
Halle, Germany: DD 901.H19.
Halsall, Eng.: DA 690.H18.
Haltern, Germany: DD 901.H2.
Halton, Eng.: DA 690.H19.
Ham, Eng.: DA 690.H195.
Hamar, Norway: DL 596.II25.
Hamburg, Germany: DD 901.H21-29.
 In 1813-1814: DC 236.8.H2.
Hamilton, Lady Anne: DA 538.A3.
Hamilton, Emma, lady: DA 483.H3.
Hammudites DP 108-112.
Hammurabi: DS 68.25.
 Code. JC 61.
Hampden, John. DA 396.H18.
Hampshire, Eng.: DA 670.H2.
Hampstead, Eng.: DA 690.II198.
Hampton Court, Eng.: DA 690.H2.
Hampton-on-Thames, Eng.:
 DA 690.II199.
Hanmer, Wales: DA 745.H15.
Hannibal: DG 249.
 In second Punic war: DG 247.
Hanno. *See* Anno.
Hanover
 City: DD 901.H41-49.
 Province: DD 491.II2-38.
Hanover, House of. DA 480-577.
Hans, king of Denmark. DL 183.5.
Hans von Baysen: DD 491.O556.
Hansa towns: DD 801.H17-25.
Hanseatic league: DD 801.H17-25.
 Commerce: HF 455-463.
Hapsburg, House of. *See* Habsburg, House of.
Harald, king of Denmark
 Harald Blaatand: DL 163.5.
 Harald Hén: DL 169.5.
Harald, king of Norway
 I: DL 463-464.
 III: DL 471.1.
Hardanger, Norway: DL 576.H3.
Hardeknud, king of Denmark: DL 166.
 In England: DA 162.
Hardenberg, K. A., fürst von:
 DD 422.H2.
Hardicanute. *See* Hardeknud.
Hardinge, Charles Hardinge, 1st baron:
 DS 480.3.
Hardinge, Henry Hardinge, 1st viscount:
 DS 477.1.
Harewood, Eng.: DA 690.H27.
Harfleur, France: DC 801.H3.
Harlech, Wales: DA 745.H2.
Harold
See also Harald.
Harold, king of England
 I: DA 161.
 II: DA 154.85.
Harrison, Thomas (1606-1660):
 DA 419.5.H3.
Harrogate, Eng.: DA 690.H32.
Harrold, Eng.: DA 690.H324.
Hartlepool, Eng.: DA 690.H33.
Hartmann von Heldrungen, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O51.
Hartwell, Eng.: DA 690.H338.
Harun al-Rashid: DS 238.H3.
Harwich, Eng.: DA 690.H34.
Harz Mountains: DD 801.H31-39.
Hastings, F. Rawdon-Hastings, 1st marquess of: DS 475.6.
Hastings, Warren: DS 473.
Hastings, Eng.: DA 690.H35.
Hastings, New Zealand: DU 430.H3.
Hastings, Battle of, 1066: DA 196.
Hauran, Syria: DS 99.H3.
Hausa, Africa: DT 518.H3.
Haute-Loire. *See* Loire, Haute-
Haute-Marne. *See* Marne, Haute-
Haute-Saône. *See* Saône, Haute-
Haute-Savoie. *See* Savoie, Haute-
Hautes-Alpes. *See* Alpes, Hautes-
Havelock, Sir Henry: DS 475.2.H2.
Havre, France: DC 801.H37-39.
Havsfjord, Battle of, 872: DL 464.

INDEX

- Hawaiian Islands:** DU 620-629.
Hawarden, Wales: DA 745.H3.
Hawick, Scotland: DA 890.H3.
Hawkins, Sir John (1532-1595):
 DA 86.22.H3.
Hawkshead, Eng.: DA 690.H37.
Hawkestone, Eng.: DA 690.H38.
Hawstead, Eng.: DA 690.H39.
Hayfield, Eng.: DA 690.H395.
Hayling Islands: DA 670.H3.
Head-hunters. *See* Dyak.
Hebrides: DA 880.H4.
Heddernheim, Germany: DD 901.H52.
Hedemarken, Norway: DL 576.H4.
Hedwig, consort of Burchard II. *See*
 Hadwig.
Hedwig Sophie, consort of William VI of
 Hesse-Kassel: DD 491.H706.
Hedwige, queen of Poland. *See* Jadwiga.
Hegermann-Lindencrone, Fru Lillie:
 D 400.H4.
Heidelberg: DD 901.H55-59.
Heigham, Eng.: DA 690.H41.
Heilbronn, Württemberg: DD 901.H62.
Heilbronn, Union of, 1633: D 267.H3.
Heilsbronn, Bavaria: DD 901.H64.
Heimskringla. *See* PT, Scandinavian
 literature.
Heinrich
 See also Henry.
Heinrich II, margrave of Brandenburg:
 DD 491.B881.
Heinrich VII, German king: DD 152.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W964.
Heinrich, emperor of Germany
 I: DD 138.
 II: DD 140.7.
 III: DD 142.5.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W946.
 IV: DD 143.
 V: DD 144.
 VI: DD 150.
 In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.16.
 VII: DD 162.
Heinrich, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H576.
 II: DD 801.H578.
 III: DD 801.H584.
Heinrich, emperor of the Holy Roman
 Empire. *See* Heinrich, emperor of
 Germany.
Heinrich, prince of Prussia (1726-1802):
 DD 402.H4.
Heinrich von Hohenlohe, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O502.
Heinrich Duscmer von Arffberg, grand
 master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O528.
Heinrich Raspe IV, landgrave of Thuringia:
 DD 152.5.
Heinrich Reuss von Plauen, grand master
 of the Teutonic order
 I: DD 491.O548.
 II: DD 491.O558.
Heinrich Walput von Bassenheim, grand
 master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O49.
Hela, Germany: DD 901.H65.
Helenendorf, Russia: DK 651.H4.
Helgoland, Germany: DD 491.H4.
Heliogabalus, emperor of Rome. *See*
 Elagabalus.
Helsingborg, Sweden: DL 991.H4.
Helsingfors, Finland: DK 465.H5.
Heluan, Egypt: DT 154.H5.
Helvetic republic: DQ 141-145.
Helwan, Egypt. *See* Heluan.
Hemingbrough, Eng.: DA 690.H43.
Henley, Eng.: DA 690.H5.
Henri
 See also Henry.
Henri, count of Champagne
 I: DC 611.C478.
 II. *See* Henry I, king of Jerusalem.
 III. *See* Henri I, king of Navarre.
Henri III, king of Cyprus. *See* Henry II,
 king of Jerusalem.
Henri, king of France
 I: DC 85.6.
 II: DC 114.
 III: DC 119.
 IV: DC 122.
Henri, king of Jerusalem. *See* Henry,
 king of Jerusalem.
Henri, king of Navarre
 I: DP 157.9.
 In Champagne (Henri III):
 DC 611.C487.
 III. *See* Henri IV, king of France.
Henri, duke of Normandy
 I. *See* Henry I, king of England.
 II. *See* Henry II, king of England.

INDEX

- Henri de Valois, king of Poland** *See* Henry (of Valois), king of Poland
- Henrietta Maria, queen consort of Charles I:** DA 396 A5.
- Henriette, consort of Eberhard IV of Württemberg:** DD 801 W633
- Henrique I (cardinal), king of Portugal:** DP 618.
- Henrique, count of Portugal:** DP 569 8
- Henrique, o Navegador, infante of Portugal:** G 286 H5
- Henry**
See also Enrique, Heinrich, Henri, Henrique.
- Henry, emperor of Constantinople**
 DF 615
- Henry III, king of Cyprus** *See* Henry II, king of Jerusalem.
- Henry, king of England**
 I: DA 198
 In Normandy: DC 611 N874.
 II: DA 206
 In Normandy: DC 611 N875
 III: DA 227-228.
 IV: DA 255.
 V: DA 256.
 VI: DA 257.
 VII: DA 330
 VIII: DA 331-339.
- Henry, king of Jerusalem**
 I: D 185.
 In Champagne (Henri II):
 DC 611.C479.
 II (III of Cyprus): D 187 5.
- Henry (of Valois), king of Poland:**
 DK 429 3.
- Henry the Navigator.** *See* Henrique, o Navegador
- Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York**
 DA 814 A6.
- Henryk** *See* Henry.
- Heraclonas, emperor of the East:**
 DF 575
- Heraclius, emperor of the East:** DF 574
- Herat, Afghanistan:** DS 375 H5.
- Hérault, France:** DC 611.H51-53.
- Herbert, count of Champagne**
 I: DC 611 C465
 II: DC 611.C467
- Herbert of Lea, Sidney Herbert, 1st baron:** DA 536.H3.
- Herculaneum:** DG 70.H5.
- Hereford, Eng.:** DA 690.H54.
- Herefordshire, Eng.:** DA 670 H4
- Hereward:** DA 154 9 H4.
- Héricourt-en-Caux, France:** DC 801 H45.
- Hermann II, landgrave of Hesse:**
 DD 801 H579
- Hermann, duke of Swabia**
 I: DD 801 W935
 II: DD 801 W941
 III: DD 801.W942.
 IV: DD 801 W945
- Hermann von Luxemburg, count of Salm:**
 DD 143 7
- Hermann von Salza, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491 O496
- Hermann Barth, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491 O494
- Herod I the Great, king of Judea**
 DS 122 3.
- Herod Agrippa** *See* Agrippa, Herod.
- Herod Antipas, tetrarch of Galilee**
 DS 122 5
- Herod Philip, tetrarch of Auranitis:**
 DS 122.6
- Herodotus:** D 58.
- Héronval, France:** DC 801 H5
- Hertford, Eng.:** DA 690 H57
- Hertfordshire, Eng.:** DA 670 H49-5.
- 's Hertogenbosch, Holland:** DJ 411 H5.
 Siege, 1629: DH 206 H5.
- Hervey Islands.** *See* Cook Islands
- Herzegovina:** DB 521-540.
- Hesse (Grand duchy):** DD 801 H5-69.
- Hesse-Darmstadt:** DD 801 H6-636
- Hesse-Homburg (Landgraviate):**
 DD 491 H72-733
- Hesse-Kassel (Electorate)**
 DD 491 H7-717.
- Hesse-Nassau:** DD 491 H6-74.
- Hestercombe, Eng.:** DA 690 H58.
- Heusden, Holland:** DJ 411 H6
- Hien fêng, emperor of China:** DS 758-760.
- Hierapolis, Asia Minor:** DS 156.H6
- Hierro, Spain (Island).** *See* Ferro.
- Hierta, L. J.** DL 811.H5.
- Higham Ferrers, Eng.:** DA 690 H6.
- Highgate, Eng.:** DA 690.H7.
- Highlands of Scotland:** DA 880.H6-76.
- Hildesheim, Germany:** DD 901 H66.
- Himalaya Mountains:** DS 485 H6.
- Hindenburg, Paul von:** DD 231.H5.
- Hindu civilization:** DS 421-425.

INDEX

- Hirschberg, Germany: DD 901.H7.
 Hispania: DG 59.H6.
 Historians. *See* Historiography.
 Historical criticism. *See* Criticism, Historical.
 Historical dictionaries. *See* Dictionaries, Historical.
 Historical geography. *See* Geography, Historical.
 Historical tables. *See* Chronological tables.
 Historiography
 General D 13-15; D 116.
 Local, with individual countries.
 History
 General: D.
 Ancient: D 51-90.
 Medieval and modern: D 101-640.
 Medieval. D 111-203.
 Modern: D 204-640.
 Military: D 25.
 Naval: D 27.
 Political and diplomatic. *See* Political and diplomatic history.
 Special countries: D-DU.
 History, Philosophy of: D 16.7-9.
 History, Universal: D 17-24.
 Hittites: DS 66.
 Hjørring, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.H6.
 Hobart, Tasmania: DU 480.H6.
 Hochkirch, Battle of, 1758: DD 412.6.H7.
 Hoël V, duke of Brittany. DC 611.B871.
 Hofer, Andreas: DB 772.H7.
 Hogendorp, Dirk; graaf van: DJ 219.H7.
 Hogendorp, G. K., graaf van: DJ 219.H8.
 Hohenfriedberg, Battle of, 1745: DD 407.H7.
 Hohenlohe, Germany: DD 801.H7.
 Hohenlohe-Schillingsfürst, C. K. V., fürst zu: DD 205.H7.
 Hohenstaufen, House of: DD 145-155.
 Naples and Sicily: DG 847.15-168.
 Sicily alone: DG 867.28-29.
 Hohenzollern, House of
 Biography: DD 369-370.
 Brandenburg: DD 491.B89-908.
 Germany: DD 223-231.
 Prussia: DD 380-451.
 Hohenzollern (Province): DD 491.H8-89.
 Holbeach, Eng.: DA 690.H72.
 Holcombe, Eng.: DA 690.H725.
 Holderness, Eng.: DA 670.H7.
 Holkham, Eng.: DA 690.H73.
 Holland
 Antiquities: DJ 51.
 Biography: DJ 103-106.
 Collections: DJ 3-5.
 Description and travel: DJ 34-39.
 Ethnography: DJ 91-92.
 Gazetteers: DJ 14.
 Guide-books: DJ 16.
 History
 General: DJ 101-116.
 Early and medieval: DJ 151-152.
 Modern: DJ 154-281.
 Military: DJ 124.
 Naval: DJ 130-138.
 Political and diplomatic: DJ 140-147.
 Local: DJ 401-411.
 Periodicals: DJ 1.
 Social life and customs: DJ 71.
 Societies: DJ 1.
 Sources and documents: DJ 3.
 Topography: DJ 14-27.
 Holland and England. *See* England and Holland.
 Holland, North (Province): DJ 401.H6-79.
 Holland, South (Province): DJ 401.H6-69; DJ 401.H8-89.
 Holy alliance: D 363; D 383.
 Holy land. *See* Palestine.
 Holy league, 1571: DR 515.
 Holy league, 1576-1593: DC 120.
 Holy Roman Empire. *See* Germany—History.
 Holy sepulcher: DS 109.4.
 Holywell, Wales: DA 745.H76.
 Home rule, Irish: DA 947-960.
 Honan, China: DS 793.H5.
 Hongkong, China: DS 796.H7.
 Honolulu: DU 629.H7.
 Honor bisellii: DG 83.A8.
 Honorius, emperor of Rome: DG 332.
 Hoole, Eng.: DA 690.H74.
 Hoorn, Holland: DJ 411.H7.
 Hordt, J. L., graf von: D 285.8.H7.
 Horncastle, Eng.: DA 690.H75.
 Horsham, Eng.: DA 690.H78.
 Hortense, queen consort of Louis Bonaparte: DC 216.4.
 Horton, Eng.: DA 690.H8.

INDEX

- Houssaye, Henry:** DC 36.98.H8.
Hsuan tung, emperor of China: DS 773.
Hubertsburg, Peace of, 1763: DD 412.8.
Huelva, Spain (Province): DP 302.H7.
Huesca, Spain (Province): DP 302.H8.
Hugh
See also Hugues.
Hugh III, king of Cyprus. *See* Hugh I,
king of Jerusalem.
Hugh I, king of Jerusalem: D 187.
Huguenot wars: DC 111.
Hugues, count of Champagne:
DC 611.C476.
Hugues I, king of Jerusalem. *See* Hugh I,
king of Jerusalem.
Hugues Capet, king of France: DC 84.
Hull, Eng.: DA 690.H9.
Humayun, emperor of Hindustan:
DS 461.2.
Humbert
See also Umberto.
Humbert, dauphin of the Viennois
I de la Tour-du-Pin: DC 611.D281.
II: DC 611.D284.
Humboldt, Wilhelm, freiherr von
DD 422.H8.
Hunan, China: DS 793.H7.
Hundred days, 1815: DC 239-240.
Hundred years' war, 1339-1453:
DC 96-101.
Hungary
Antiquities: DB 920.
Biography: DB 922.
Collections: DB 903.
Description and travel: DB 907-916.
Ethnography: DB 919.
Gazetteers: DB 904.
Guide-books: DB 905.
Historiography: DB 923.
History
General: DB 921-925.
Early and medieval: DB 927-931.
Modern: DB 932-955.
Political and diplomatic: DB 926.
Local
Cities: DB 861-879.
Counties, regions, etc.: DB 975.
Periodicals: DB 901.
Social life and customs: DB 920.5.
Societies: DB 901.
Sources and documents: DB 903.
Topography: DB 904-906.
Hunnenschlacht. *See* Chalons, Battle of.
Huns: D 141-143.
In Hungary: DB 927-929.
In Lombardy: DG 657.2.
Hunstanton, Eng.: DA 690.H92.
Huntingdon, Eng.: DA 690.H93.
Huntingdonshire: DA 670. H8.
Hunyadi, János: DB 930.7.
Hupeh, China: DS 793.H8.
Hurstwood, Eng.: DA 690. H95.
Hurum, Norway: DL 596.H75.
Hussein Kamel, sultan of Egypt:
DT 107.7.
Hvitebjørn, Norway: DL 596.H8.
Hydra (Island): DF 901.H9.
- I
- Iakutsk, Siberia. *See* Yakutsk.**
Ialomița, Rumania: DR 281.12.
Iaroslaf. *See* Yaroslaf.
Iasi, Rumania: DR 281.14.
Iberia: DG 59.I15.
Ibrahim, viceroy of Egypt: DT 104.5.
Ibrahim, sultan of the Turks: DR 533.
Ibrahim Lodi, sultan of Delhi:
DS 459.95.
Iceland: DL 301-398.
Iceland and Norway, Union of: DL 474.
Iffley, Eng.: DA 690.12.
Ifugaos: DS 666.I15.
Igorots: DS 666.I2.
Igorrotes. *See* Igorots.
Ilchi, East Turkestan. *See* Khotan.
Île Bourbon. *See* Reunion.
Île-de-France: DC 611.126-27.
Île de France (Island). *See* Mauritius.
Ilfov, Rumania: DR 281.16.
Ilfracombe, Eng.: DA 690.I3.
Ilium. *See* Troy.
Ille-et-Vilaine, France: DC 611.129-3.
Illyria: DG 59.I2.
Illyrian wars, B. C. 231-219: DG 246.
Illyrians: D 90.I3.
Ilocos Norte, Luzon: DS 688.I3.
Ilorin, Nigeria: DT 515.
Imaginary wars. *See* Wars, Imaginary.
Imams: DS 241.
Impey, Sir Elijah: DS 470.I5.
India: DS 401-498.
Antiquities: DS 416-419.
Biography: DS 434.
Description and travel: DS 409-413.

INDEX

India—Continued.

- Ethnography: DS 430-432.
- French in: DS 462; DS 496-497.
- History
 - By period: DS 451-480.
 - English rule: DS 463-480.
 - Invasion by Alexander: DF 234.6.
- Local: DS 485-491.
- Portuguese in: DS 498.
- Social life and customs: DS 421-428.
- India, Further. *See* Indo-China.
- Indian mutiny, 1857-1858. *See* Sepoy rebellion, 1857-1858.
- Indo-China: DS 521-560.
- Indo-China, French: DS 531-558.
- Indonesia. *See* Malay Archipelago.
- Indre, France (Dept.): DC 611.136-38.
- Indre-et-Loire, France: DC 611.141-43.
- Indulfus, king of Scotland. *See* Indulph.
- Indulph, king of Scotland: DA 778.33.
- Ingeborg, queen consort of Philip II Augustus: DC 90.7.16.
- Inger Ottesdatter: DL 495.15.
- Ingermanland, Russia: DK 511.15.
- Ingleborough, Eng.: DA 690.152.
- Inhambane, Portuguese East Africa:
 - DT 465.16.
- Inkerman, Battle of, 1854: DK 215.5.
- Inns of court, London: DA 687.15-53.
- Invercauld, Scotland: DA 890.15.
- Inverness, Scotland: DA 890.16.
- Inverness-shire, Scotland: DA 880.16.
- Iona, Scotland (Island): DA 880.17.
- Ionian Islands: DS 156.16.
- Ionian Islands
 - General ancient history: DF 261.16.
 - Modern: DF 901.157-69.
- Ipswich, Eng.: DA 690.16.
- Irak-Ajemi, Persia: DS 324.16.

Ireland

- Antiquities: DA 920.
- Biography: DA 916.
- Collections: DA 905.
- Description and travel: DA 970-987.
- Gazetteers: DA 979.
- Guide-books: DA 980.
- History
 - General: DA 910-913.
 - Early and medieval: DA 930-937.
 - Modern: DA 938-960.
 - Military: DA 914-915.

Ireland—Continued.

- Local: DA 990-995.
- Periodicals: DA 900-903.
- Social life and customs: DA 925.
- Societies: DA 900.
- Sources and documents: DA 905.
- Topography: DA 970-987.
- Irene, empress of the East: DF 586.
- Irish question: DA 947-960.
- Irkutsk, Siberia (Government):
 - DK 771.16.
- Iron mask. *See* Man with the iron mask.
- Isaac, emperor of the East
 - I Comnenus: DF 602.
 - II Angelus: DF 608.5.
- Isabel I, queen of Castile. *See* Isabel I, la Católica, queen of Spain.
- Isabel, queen of Spain
 - I, la Católica: DP 161.5-166.
 - In Castile: DP 143.4
 - II: DP 216-220.
- Isabel Farnese, queen consort of Philip V:
 - DP 194.7.
- Ischia, Italy (Island): DG 975.16.
- Islands of the Aegean: DS 52.
- Isleworth, Eng.: DA 690.18.
- Ismail, khedive of Egypt: DT 106.
- Ismail, sultan of Morocco: DT 323.5.
- Ismail I, shah of Persia: DS 292.3.
- Ismid, Asiatic Turkey. DS 51.17.
- Israel, Ten lost tribes of: DS 131.
- Israelites. *See* Jews.
- Issus, Battle of, B. C. 333: DF 234.38.
- Istria: DB 329.
- Istrian war, B. C. 178: DG 252.4.
- Italian question, 1848-1870:
 - DG 497-498; DG 552-554.
- Italian republic, 1802-1805: DG 548.8.
- Italo-Turkish war, 1911-1912. *See* Turco-Italian war.

Italy

- Antiquities: DG 431.
- Biography: DG 463.
- Collections: DG 403-405.
- Description and travel: DG 422-428.
- Dictionaries: DG 461.
- Directories: DG 413.
- Ethnography: DG 455-457.
- Gazetteers: DG 415.
- Guide-books: DG 416.
- Historiography: DG 465.

INDEX

Italy—Continued.

- History
 - General: DG 461-473.
 - Ancient. *See* Rome to A. D. 476.
 - Medieval: DG 500-537.
 - Modern: DG 538-570.
 - Military: DG 480-484.
 - Naval: DG 486.
 - Political and diplomatic:
 - DG 491-498.
 - Local: DG 600-975.
 - Periodicals: DG 401.
 - Social life and customs: DG 441-450.
 - Societies: DG 402.
 - Sources and documents: DG 403.
 - Topography: DG 413-420.
- Italy, Ancient *See* Rome to A. D. 476.
- Italy, Pre-Roman: DG 221-222.
- Italy and Austria. *See* Austria and Italy.
- Italy and Eastern question
 - 19th century: D 376 18
 - 20th century: D 469 18.
- Italy and England. *See* England and Italy.
- Italy and France. *See* France and Italy.
- Ithaca (Island): DF 901 18.
- Ito, Hirobumi, prince: DS 884.18.
- Ivan, grand duke of Moscow
 - I. DK 96.
 - II. DK 98.
- Ivan, czar of Russia
 - I. *See* Ivan I, grand duke of Moscow.
 - II. *See* Ivan II, grand duke of Moscow
 - III: DK 101 102.
 - IV the Terrible: DK 106-107.
 - V. DK 126
 - VI. *See* Ivan VI, emperor of Russia.
- Ivan VI, emperor of Russia: DK 159.
- Iviza, Spain (Island): DP 302.B26.
- Ivory Coast: DT 545.

J

- Jacobins: DC 178.
- Jacobites: DA 813-814.
- Jacoby, Johann: DD 211 J2.
- Jacquie, 1358: DC 99 3
- Jadwiga, queen of Poland: DK 424.95.
- Jaederen, Norway: DL 576.J2
- Jämtland, Sweden. *See* Jemtland
- Jaen, Spain (Province): DP 302.J1
- Jagatai dynasty: DS 22.5.

- Jagiello, Wladislaus. *See* Wladislaus II Jagiello, king of Poland.
- Jahan, emperor of Hindustan: DS 461.6.
- Jahangir, emperor of Hindustan:
 - DS 461.5.
- Jaime, king of Aragon
 - I: DP 129.
 - II. DP 130.3-4.
 - As king of Sicily: DG 867.4.
- Jaipur, India (State): DS 485.J25.
- Jalomița, Rumania. *See* Ialomița.
- James
 - See also* Jaime.
- James, king of Great Britain
 - I: DA 391-394.
 - II: DA 450-452.
- James, king of Scotland
 - I: DA 783.6.
 - II: DA 783.7.
 - III: DA 783.8.
 - IV. DA 784 5-6.
 - V: DA 784.7.
 - VI. *See* James I, king of Great Britain.
- James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender: DA 814.A3.
- Jameson's raid, 1895-1896: DT 929.
- Jan, king of Poland. *See* John, king of Poland.
- Janina, Turkey
 - City
 - Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.8.
 - Vilayet: DR 701.J3.
- Japan: DS 801-897.
 - Antiquities: DS 815.
 - Biography: DS 834.
 - Description and travel: DS 807-810.
 - Ethnography: DS 830-832.
 - History
 - By period: DS 851-887.
 - Political and diplomatic:
 - DS 840-849
 - Local: DS 895-897.
 - Social life and customs: DS 821 827.
- Japan and England. *See* England and Japan.
- Japan and Russia. *See* Russia and Japan.
- Japan and United States
 - Diplomatic history: DS 849 U6.
- Japanese-Chinese war, 1894-1895. *See* Chinese-Japanese war, 1894 1895
- Japanese-Russian war, 1904-1905. *See* Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905.

INDEX

Jarlsberg and Larvik, Norway:

DL 576.J5.

Jaroslaf. *See* Yaroslaf.

Jassy, Rumania. *See* Iaşi.

Jaulan, Syria. *See* Jolan.

Java: DS 646.17-29.

Jean

See also John.

Jean, duke of Brittany

I: DC 611.B884.

II: DC 611.B885.

III: DC 611.B888.

IV de Montfort. *See* Jean de Montfort.

IV (V): DC 611.B898.

V (VI): DC 611.B899.

Jean I, king of Cyprus. *See* John, king of Jerusalem.

Jean, king of France

I: DC 93.3.

II: DC 99.

Jean, king of Jerusalem. *See* John, king of Jerusalem.

Jean (d'Albret), king of Navarre:
DP 160.8.

Jean, duke of Normandy. *See* John, king of England.

Jean, dauphin of the Viennois

I: DC 611.D279.

II: DC 611.D282.

Jean de Brienne. *See* John (of Brienne), king of Jerusalem.

Jean de Montfort: DC 611.B89.

Jeanne, countess of Champagne. *See* Jeanne I, queen of Navarre.

Jeanne, queen of Naples

I: DG 847.5.

II: DG 847.7.

Jeanne, queen of Navarre

I: DP 158.2.

In Champagne: DC 611.C488.

II: DP 159.3.

Jeanne, queen consort of Philip IV. *See* Jeanne I, queen of Navarre.

Jeanne d'Albret, queen of Navarre:
DC 112.J4.

Jeanne d'Arc: DC 103-105.

Jedburgh, Scotland: DA 890.J4.

Jeddo. *See* Tokyo.

Jeffreys, George Jeffreys, 1st baron:
DA 447.J4.

Jehol, China: DS 796.J4.

Jellačić de Bužim, Josef, graf:

DB 80.8.J4.

Jellicoe, Sir J. R.: DA 89.1.J4.

Jemtland, Sweden: DL 971.J3.

Jenghis Khan: DS 22.

Jérôme, king of Westphalia: DC 216.8.

Jersey, Eng.: DA 670.J5.

Jerusalem: DS 109.

History: DS 121-125.

Jerusalem, Latin kingdom of: D 175-195

Jesi, Italy: DG 975.J6.

Jever, Germany: DD 901.J58.

Jewish question: DS 141-149.

Jews: DS 101-149.

Antiquities: DS 111.

Biography: DS 115; DS 135.

Captivity in Egypt: DT 88.5.

Cyclopedias: DS 102.8.

In individual countries: DS 133-135.

Social life and customs: DS 112-113.

Ten lost tribes: DS 131.

Zionism: DS 149.

Jeypore, India. *See* Jaipur.

Joachim, elector of Brandenburg

I: DD 491.B899.

II: DD 491.B9.

Joachim Friedrich, elector of Brandenburg: DD 491.B904.

Joachimthal, Austria: DB 879.J6.

Joan of Arc. *See* Jeanne d'Arc.

Joanna, queen of Castile. *See* Juana, queen of Castile.

Joanna, queen of Naples. *See* Jeanne, queen of Naples.

Joannes, emperor of Rome: DG 335.

João, king of Portugal

I: DP 585-590.

II: DP 600-602.

III: DP 608-610.

IV: DP 634.

V: DP 638.

VI: DP 653.

As regent: DP 643-644.

Jobst, margrave of Moravia: DD 169.

In Brandenburg: DD 491.B888.

Jodhpur, India (State): DS 485.J6.

Jodocus, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.

Jodok, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.

Jönköping, Sweden (Laen): DL 971.J5.

Joffre, J. J. C.: DC 342.8.J6.

Johan III, king of Sweden: DL 704.

INDEX

- Johann**
See also John.
- Johann, margrave of Brandenburg**
 I: DD 491.B876.
 II: DD 491.B878.
 III Cicero. *See* Johann Cicero, elector of Brandenburg.
- Johann, landgrave of Hesse:**
 DD 801.H577.
- Johann, count of Nassau-Idstein:**
 DD 491.H692.
- Johann I, count of Nassau-Weilburg:**
 DD 491.H68.
- Johann, duke of Saxe-Weimar:**
 DD 801.S2743.
- Johann, king of Saxony:** DD 801.S416.
- Johann, elector of Saxony:** DD 801.S383.
- Johann Cicero, elector of Brandenburg:**
 DD 491.B897.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Saalfeld:** DD 801.S2198.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:**
 DD 801.S2746.
- Johann Ernst, duke of Saxe-Weimar**
 I: DD 801.S275.
 II: DD 801.S2783.
 III: DD 801.S279.
- Johann Friedrich, duke of Hanover:**
 DD 491.H272.
- Johann Friedrich IV, duke of Saxe-Weimar:** DD 801.S2766.
- Johann Friedrich II, der Mittlere, duke of Saxony:** DD 801.S213.
- Johann Friedrich, elector of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S384.
- Johann Friedrich, duke of Württemberg:**
 DD 801.W704.
- Johann Georg, elector of Brandenburg:**
 DD 491.B902.
- Johann Georg, duke of Saxe-Weimar**
 I: DD 801.S281.
 II: DD 801.S2815.
- Johann Georg, elector of Saxony**
 I: DD 801.S39.
 II: DD 801.S392.
 III: DD 801.S392.
 IV: DD 801.S392.
- Johann Kasimir, duke of Saxe-Coburg:**
 DD 801.S219.
- Johann Ludwig, count of Nassau-Ottweiler:** DD 491.H686.
- Johann Philipp, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:**
 DD 801.S185.
- Johann Sigismund, elector of Brandenburg:** DD 491.B906.
- Johann Wilhelm, duke of Saxe-Eisenach**
 I: DD 801.S2835.
 II: DD 801.S284.
- Johann Wilhelm, duke of Saxony:**
 DD 801.S274. •
- Johannes.** *See* Joannes.
- Johannesburg, Transvaal:** DT 944.J6.
- John**
See also Giovanni, Hans, Ivan, Jean, Joannes, João, Johan, Johann, Juan.
- John II, negus of Abyssinia:** DT 386.7.
- John, king of Denmark.** *See* Hans.
- John, emperor of the East**
 I Zimisces. DF 595.
 II Comnenus: DF 606.
 III Ducas. *See* John III, emperor of Nicaea.
 IV Lascaris. *See* John IV, emperor of Nicaea.
 V Palaeologus: DF 638.
 VI Cantacuzenus. DF 638.
 VII Palaeologus: DF 639.
 VIII Palaeologus (also called John VI and John VII): DF 641.
- John, king of England:** DA 208.
 In Normandy: DC 611.N877.
- John, king of Jerusalem (I of Cyprus):**
 D 187.3.
- John (of Brienne), king of Jerusalem and emperor of Constantinople:** D 185.7.
- John, emperor of Nicaea**
 III Ducas: DF 626.3.
 IV Lascaris: DF 626.7.
- John, duke of Normandy.** *See* John, king of England.
- John, king of Poland**
 I Albert: DK 427.5.
 II Casimir: DK 430.5.
 III Sobieski: DK 431-431.2.
- John, king of Scotland:** DA 783.25.
- John of Austria.** *See* Juan de Austria.
- John of Gaunt, duke of Lancaster:**
 DA 247.J6.
- John Baliol, king of Scotland.** *See* John, king of Scotland.
- John Gaston de' Medici, grand duke of Tuscany.** *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.

INDEX

Johnstone, Scotland: DA 890.J7.
Joinville, Jean, sire de: DC 91.6.J6.
Jolan, Syria: DS 99.J4.
Jomini, Henri, baron: D 304.J7.
José I, king of Portugal: DP 639-641.

Joseph

See also José.

Joseph, emperor of Germany

I: DB 68.

II: DB 74.3-7.

Period in Germany: DD 196.

Joseph, duke of Saxe-Altenburg:

DD 801.S193.

Joseph Bonaparte, king of Spain:

DC 216.5.

In Naples: DG 848.44.

In Spain: DP 207.

Joséphine, consort of Louis XVIII of

France: DC 260.J6.

Joséphine, empress consort of Napoleon I:

DC 216.1.

Josephus, Flavius: DS 115.9.J6; DS 116.

Josse, margrave of Moravia. *See* Jobst.

Jovellanos, G. M. de: DP 193.J7.

Jovian, emperor of Rome: DG 317.5.

Jovianus. *See* Jovian.

Juan, king of Aragon

I: DP 131.

II: DP 133.4.

In Navarre (Juan I): DP 160.2.

Juan, king of Castile and Leon

I: DP 142.

II: DP 142.5.

Juan I, king of Navarre. *See* Juan II, king of Aragon.

Juan de Austria: DH 193.

Juana, queen of Castile: DP 143.6.

Jubilee of Queen Victoria, 1897:

DA 558.5.

Jülich (Duchy): DD 491.J8-89.

Jugurthine war, B. C. 111-105: DG 255.

Julian, emperor of Rome: DG 317.

Julianus. *See* Julian.

Julius Caesar. *See* Caesar, C. Julius.

Julius Friedrich, duke of Württemberg-

Weiltingen: DD 801.W714.

Julius Nepos. *See* Nepos, Julius.

July monarchy, France, 1830-1848:

DC 265-269.

July revolution, 1830: DC 261-262.

Jungaria. *See* Sungaria.

Jungfrau, Alps: DQ 841.J8.

Junius: DA 508.

Jura, France (Dept.): DC 611.J8-89.

Jura Mountains: DQ 841.J9.

Jurie. *See* Yuri.

Justin, emperor of the East

I: DF 568.

II: DF 573.

Justinian, emperor of the East

I: DF 572.

II Rhinotmetus: DF 576.

Justinianus. *See* Justinian.

Justinus. *See* Justin.

Jutland: DL 271.J8.

Juvenile travel. *See* Description and travel.

K

Kabylia, Little: DT 298.K2.

Kachh, India: DS 485.K13.

Kaffir wars. *See* Kafir wars.

Kaffraria: DT 846.K2.

Kafir wars: DT 844.

Kafiristan, Afghanistan: DS 374.K2.

Kaiser Wilhelm's Land. *See* New Guinea, German.

Kaiserswerth, Germany: DD 901.K2.

Kalahari Desert: DT 995.K2.

Kalakaua, king of Hawaii: DU 627.16.

Kalantan, Malay Peninsula. *See* Kelantan.

Kalish, Poland (Government):

DK 511.K1.

Kalmar, Sweden (Laen): DL 971.K2.

Kalmar, Union of, 1397

Denmark: DL 179.

Norway: DL 485.

Sweden: DL 694.

Kalmar war, 1611-1613: DL 710.

Kalmucks: DK 34.K14.

Kaluga, Russia (Government):

DK 511.K15.

Kalundborg, Denmark: DL 291.K3.

Kama River and Valley: DK 511.K17.

Kamboja. *See* Cambodia.

Kamchatka: DK 771.K2.

Kamehameha, king of Hawaii

I: DU 627.1.

II: DU 627.11.

III: DU 627.12.

IV: DU 627.13.

V: DU 627.14.

Kamerun: DT 561-584.

INDEX

- Kames, Henry Home, lord: DA 810.K3.
 Kampen, Holland: DJ 411.K2.
 Kangtung, China: *See* Kwangtung.
 Kansu, China: DS 793.K2.
 Kapodistrias, I. A., president of Greece: DF 816-818.
 Karl
 See also Charles.
 Karl, emperor of Germany
 III der Dicke: DD 134.6; DC 77.8-9.
 IV: DD 165.
 V (I of Spain): DD 178-184.
 In Netherlands: DH 182-184.
 In Spain: DP 172-175.
 VI: DD 190.8.
 In Austria: DB 69-69.5.
 VII: DD 194.
 Karl, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel (1670-1730): DD 491 H708.
 Karl, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire.
 See Karl, emperor of Germany.
 Karl, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
 DD 801.S245.
 Karl, king of Sweden
 IX: DL 704.8.
 X Gustaf: DL 725.
 XI: DL 727-729.
 XII: DL 730-743.
 XIII, king of Sweden and Norway:
 DL 792-805.
 In Norway: DL 509.
 XIV Johan, king of Sweden and Norway: DL 816-833.
 In Norway: DL 511-513.
 XV, king of Sweden and Norway:
 DL 841.
 In Norway: DL 517.
 Karl I, king of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W77.
 Karl von Trier, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O52.
 Karl Albrecht, elector of Bavaria:
 DD 801.B3738.
 Karl Alexander, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S289.
 Karl Alexander, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W725.
 Karl August, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S287.
 Karl Eduard, duke of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: DD 801.S224.
 Karl Eugen, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W73.
 Karl Friedrich, grand duke of Baden:
 DD 801.B175-176.
 Karl Friedrich, duke of Saxe-Meiningen:
 DD 801.S244.
 Karl Friedrich, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S288.
 Karl X Gustaf, king of Sweden. *See* Karl, king of Sweden.
 Karl XIV Johan, king of Sweden and Norway. *See* Karl, king of Sweden.
 Karl Rudolf, duke of Württemberg-Neuenstadt: DD 801.W734.
 Karl Theodor, elector of Bavaria:
 DD 801.B375.
 Karlmann. *See* Carloman.
 Karlsbad, Austria: DB 879.K3.
 Karlsruhe, Germany: DD 901.K3.
 Karnak, Egypt: DT 73.K4.
 Karoline, consort of Louis IX of Hesse-Darmstadt: DD 801.H613.
 Kara, Russia (Province): DK 511.K19.
 Kashmir: DS 485.K2.
 Kasimir. *See* Casimir.
 Kassel, Germany: DD 901.K33.
 Kastamuni, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.K2.
 Kastelholm, Finland: DK 465.K2.
 Kastriotes, Georgios, called Scanderbeg:
 DR 499.
 Kazaks. *See* Cossacks.
 Kazan, Russia
 City: DK 651.K2.
 Government: DK 511.K2.
 Kazimierz. *See* Casimir.
 Kedu, Java: DS 646.29.K5.
 Kei Islands: DS 647.K2.
 Keith, Scotland: DA 890.K2.
 Kelantan, Malay Peninsula (State):
 DS 598.K3.
 Kelston, Eng.: DA 690.K2.
 Kendal, Eng.: DA 690.K3.
 Kenfig, Wales: DA 745.K3.
 Kenilworth, Eng.: DA 690.K4.
 Kenneth, king of Scotland
 I MacAlpin: DA 778.
 II: DA 778.4.
 III: DA 778.5.
 Kent, Eng.: DA 670.K2-3.
 Keppel, Sir Henry: DA 88.1.K3.
 Kerch, Russia: DK 651.K3.

INDEX

- Kerguelen Island:** DU 950.K3.
Kerry, Ire.: DA 990.K4.
Kertsch, Russia. *See* Kerch.
Kesselsdorf, Battle of, 1745: DD 407.K4.
Keswick, Eng.: DA 690.K42.
Kettering, Eng.: DA 690.K43.
Khama, African chief: DT 795.K5.
Khammurabi. *See* Hammurabi.
Khanate of Kiptchak. *See* Kiptchak, Khanate of.
Khargeh, El. *See* El Khargeh.
Kharkof, Russia
 City: DK 651.K35.
 Government: DK 511.K3.
Khartum, Egypt
 Occupied by Gordon: DT 108.3.
Kherson, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.K35.
Khiva: DK 881-889.
Khumir, Tunis. *See* Khumir.
Khotan, East Turkestan: DS 796.K4.
Khudadad, khan of Khelat: DS 392.
Khumir, Tunis: DT 269.K4.
Khusrau, king of Persia. *See* Chosroes.
Kia king, emperor of China: DS 756.
Kiangai, China: DS 793.K4.
Kiangsu, China: DS 793.K5.
Kidderminster, Eng.: DA 690.K46.
Kidwelly, Wales: DA 745.K35.
Kief, Russia
 City: DK 651.K37.
 Government: DK 511.K4.
Kiel, Germany: DD 901.K47-49.
Kielce, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.K43.
Kilauea: DU 629.K5.
Kilbarchan, Scotland: DA 890.K3.
Kilgerran, Wales: DA 745.K4.
Kilia, Russia: DK 651.K4.
Kilimanjaro, Africa: DT 449.K4.
Kilkee, Ire.: DA 995.K4.
Kilkenny, Ire.
 City: DA 995.K48.
 County: DA 990.K43.
Killarney, Lakes of: DA 990.K45.
Kilmacduagh, Ire.: DA 990.K5.
Kilmalcolm, Scotland: DA 890.K4.
Kilmarnock, Scotland: DA 890.K48.
Kilmington, Eng.: DA 690.K48.
Kimberley, Siege of, 1899-1900:
 DT 934.K5.
Kincardineshire, Scotland: DA 890.K5.
Kingsbridge, Eng.: DA 690.K53.
Kingston-upon-Thames, Eng.:
 DA 690.K55.
Kingswood, Eng.: DA 690.K57.
Kington, Eng.: DA 690.K575.
Kinsale, Ire.: DA 995.K5.
Kintyre, Scotland: DA 880.K56.
Kiptchak, Khanate of: DS 22.7.
Kirkburton, Eng.: DA 690.K58.
Kirkby, Eng.: DA 690.K59.
Kirkcaldy, Scotland: DA 890.K5.
Kirkcudbrightshire, Scotland:
 DA 880.K6.
Kirman, Persia (Province): DS 324.K5.
Kitchener, H. H. Kitchener, 1st earl:
 DA 68.32.K6.
 In the Sudan: DT 108.5.
Kjæge, Denmark: DL 291.K5.
Kleph, king of the Lombards. *See* Cleph.
Klettgau, Switzerland: DQ 841.K6.
Knaresborough, Eng.: DA 690.K6.
Kniprode, Winrich von. *See* Winrich von Kniprode.
Knottingley, Eng.: DA 690.K72.
Knowle, Eng.: DA 690.K73.
Knud, king of Denmark
 II. *See* Canute the Great, king of England and Denmark.
 IV den Hellige: DL 170.
 VI: DL 172.
Knudsen, Ingelbrecht: DL 513.K6.
Knutsford, Eng.: DA 690.K74.
Koblenz, Germany: DD 901.K75-76.
Köln, Germany. *See* Cologne.
Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866: DD 439.K7.
Königsberg, Germany: DD 901.K8.
 In 1848-1849: DD 209.K7.
Kollontaj, Hugo: DK 434.8.K7.
Kommander Islands: DK 771.K7.
Kongo, Belgian: DT 641-665.
Kongo, French. *See* French Equatorial Africa.
Kongo Free State. *See* Kongo, Belgian.
Kongo question: DT 652.
Kongo River: DT 639.
Konia. *See* Konieh.
Konieh, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.K5.
Konrad
 See also Conrad.

INDEX

Konrad, emperor of Germany.

I: DD 135.

II: DD 142.

III: DD 148.5.

IV: DD 154.

As king of Jerusalem: D 186.3.

In Swabia: DD 801.W965.

In the Two Sicilies: DG 847.164.

Konrad, duke of Swabia

I DD 801.W94.

II: DD 801.W96.

Konrad (son of Henry IV, emperor of Germany): DD 143.8.

Konrad von Erlichshausen, grand master of the Teutonic order:
DD 491.O554.

Konrad von Feuchtwangen, grand master of the Teutonic order:
DD 491.O514.

Konrad von Jungingen, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O544.

Konrad von Thüringen, grand master of the Teutonic order. DD 491.O498.

Konrad von Wallenrod, grand master of the Teutonic order. DD 491.O542.

Konrad Zöllner von Rothenstein, grand master of the Teutonic order:
DD 491.O54.

Konradin. *See* Conradin.

Konstantinos. *See* Constantine.

Konungahella, Sweden: DL 991.K7.

Kopenhagen. *See* Copenhagen.

Kopparberg, Sweden (Laen): DL 971.K5.

Kordofan, Egypt: DT 135.K8.

Korea: DS 901-925.

Kortryk, Belgium. *See* Courtrai.

Kosciusko, Mount, New South Wales:
DU 180.K7.

Kósciuszko, T. A. B.: DK 434.8.K8.

Kosovo, Turkey: DR 701.K7.

Kossuth, Lajos: DB 937.

Kostroma, Russia (Government):
DK 511.K5.

Kovno, Russia (Government):
DK 511.K55.

Krakau, Austria. *See* Krakow.

Krakow, Austria: DB 879.K8.

Krefeld, Germany: DD 901.K9.

Kremamünster, Austria: DB 879.K9.

Kreuznach, Germany: DD 901.K93.

Kristian. *See* Christian.

Kristiania, Norway. *See* Christiania.

Kristianstad, Sweden (Iaen):

DL 971.K7.

Kristina, queen of Sweden: DL 717-719.

Kronborg, Denmark: DL 291.K8.

Kronoberg, Sweden: DL 971.K8.

Kronstadt, Hungary: DB 879.K93.

Kroumirie, Tunis. *See* Khumir.

Kruger, S. J. P., president of the South African Republic: DT 929.8 K8.

Kuangsi, China. *See* Kwangsi.

Kuban, Russia (Province): DK 511.K6.

Kuchuk-Kainarji, Peace of, 1774.

DR 553.

Küchenmeister, Michael. *See* Michael Küchenmeister.

Külsheim, Germany: DD 901.K97.

Kui-chau. *See* Kweichow.

Kulturkampf: DD 118.

Kunawar, India: DS 485.K8.

Kunersdorf, Battle of, 1759:

DD 412.6.K8.

Kunibert, king of the Lombards. *See* Cunibert.

Kunik, Aristovich: DK 38.7.K8.

Kuopio, Finland (Government).

DK 511.K65.

Kurdistan: DS 51.K7; *also* DS 47-49.

Kurile Islands: DS 895.K9.

Kurland, Russia. *See* Courland.

Kurpfalz: DD 801.B5.

Kursachsen. *See* Saxony.

Kursk, Russia (Government):
DK 511.K8.

Kutais, Russia (Government):
DK 511.K85.

Kutch, India. *See* Kachh.

Kvinesdal, Norway: DL 596.K8.

Kwang hsu, emperor of China:
DS 764-772.

Kwangsi, China: DS 793.K6.

Kwangtung, China: DS 793.K7.

Kweichow, China: DS 793.K8.

L

Ladak, India: DS 485.L2.

Ladies' peace, 1529. *See* Cambrai, Peace of, 1529.

Ladislav, king of Naples. *See* Wladislaw.

Ladislav II, king of Bohemia. *See* Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary.

INDEX

- Ladislav V**, king of Hungary. *See* Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary.
- Ladislavus**, king of Poland. *See* Wladislaus.
- Ladoga, Lake**: DK 511.L13.
- Ladrone Islands**. DU 640-648.
- Ladysmith**, Siege of, 1899. DT 934.L2.
- Lafayette**, Marquis de: DC 146.L2.
- Lagoon Islands**. *See* Ellice Islands.
- Lagos**: DT 513.
- La Granja**, Spain: DP 402.G8.
- Laibach**, Austria: DB 879.L3.
- L'Aiglon**. *See* Bonaparte, François, duke of Reichstadt.
- Laing**, David: DA 771.L3.
- Lajos**, king of Hungary
I, Nagy: DB 930.3.
In Poland: DK 424 9.
II. *See* Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia.
- Lake district**, Eng.: DA 670.L1.
- Lake district**, Italy: DG 975.L2.
- Lakhnau**, India. *See* Lucknow.
- Lalitpur**, India: DS 485 L3.
- Lamballe**, Marie T. L. de Savoie-Carignan, princesse de: DC 137.5.L2.
- Lamian war**, B. C. 323-322. DF 235 5.
- Lamoignon de Malesherbes**. *See* Malesherbes.
- La Motte-Fouqué**, H. A., freiherr de. DD 402 L2.
- Lanarkshire**, Scotland: DA 880.L2.
- Lancashire**, Eng.: DA 670.L19-2.
- Lancaster**, Eng.: DA 690 L2.
- Lancaster**, House of. DA 240-257.
- Landbeach**, Eng.: DA 690.L22.
- Landeron**, Switzerland: DQ 851.L2.
- Landes**, France: DC 611.L255-257.
- Landévennec**, France: DC 801.L25.
- Landrecies**, Siege of, 1871: DC 309.L2.
- Land's End**, Eng.: DA 670.L26.
- Landskrona**, Sweden: DL 991.L3.
- Lanfranc**, abp. of Canterbury: DA 199.L2.
- Langobards**. *See* Lombards.
- Langres**, France
Arrondissement: DC 611.L27-273.
City: DC 801.L3.
- Langton**, Eng.: DA 690.L28.
- Languedoc**, France: DC 611.L285-325.
- Lansdowne**, H. C. K. Petty-Fitzmaurice, 5th marquis of: DS 479.8.
- Lansdowne**, William Petty, 1st marquis of: DA 512.L3.
- Lanzarote**, Spain (Island): DP 302.C47.
- Laos States**. DS 557.L2; DS 560.
- Lapland**: DL 971.L2.
- La Rochejaquelein**, marquise de: DC 218.2.L3.
- La Rochelle**, France. *See* Rochelle, La
- Latin kingdom of Jerusalem**. *See* Jerusalem, Latin kingdom of
- Latin Orient**: D 175-195.
- Laud**, William, abp. of Canterbury DA 396.L3
- Launceston**, Tasmania: DU 480.L3.
- Lausanne**, Switzerland. DQ 729
- Lausitz**. *See* Lusatia.
- Lauterburg**, Germany: DD 901.L38
- Lauzun**, A. L. de Gontaut, duc de *See* Biron.
- La Vallière**, Louise F. de la Baume le Blanc, duchesse de DC 130.L4
- Lavissee**, Ernest: DC 36 98.L3.
- Lawrence**, Sir H. M.: DS 475.2.L4
- Lawrence**, J. L. M. Lawrence, 1st baron DS 479.2
- Laysan (Island)**: DU 950 L4
- League**, Holy. *See* Holy league.
- Leamington**, Eng. DA 690 L35.
- Lebanon**. DS 99.L4.
- Lecce**, Italy: DG 975.L25 3
- Leeds**, Eng. DA 690.L39-4.
- Leek**, Eng. DA 690 L45.
- Leeuwarden**, Holland: DJ 411.L4.
- Leghorn**, Italy: DG 975.L4.
- Legislative assembly**, France, 1791-1792 DC 171-173.
- Legnano**, Battle of, 1176: DG 657.45.
- Leicester**, Robert Dudley, earl of: DA 358.L5.
In the Netherlands: DH 198.
- Leicester**, Simon of Montfort, earl of. *See* Montfort, Simon of.
- Leicester**, Eng.: DA 690.L5.
- Leicestershire**: DA 670.L49-5.
- Leiden**. *See* Leyden.
- Leigh**, Eng.: DA 690.L52.
- Leinster**, Ire.: DA 990.L5.
- Leipzig**, Germany: DD 901.L51-59.
- Leipzig**, Battle of, 1813: DC 236.5-68.
- Leiria**, Portugal (District): DP 702.L2.
- Leisnig**, Germany: DD 901.L65.
- Leith**, Scotland: DA 890.L5.

INDEX

- Leitmeritz, Austria. DB 879.L5.
 Lelewel, Joachim: DK 413.95.L4.
 Lench, Rouse, Eng.: DA 690.L53.
 Lenclos, Anne, called Ninon de:
 DC 130.L5.
 Lenton, Eng.: DA 690.L54.
 Leo, emperor of the East
 I. DF 564.
 II. DF 565.
 III the Isaurian. DF 582.
 IV Chozar. DF 584.
 V the Armenian: DF 586.7.
 VI the Philosopher: DF 592.
 Leominster, Eng.: DA 690.L55.
 Léon, Count: DC 216.95.L4
 Leon
 City. DP 402.L3.
 Kingdom: DP 134-152.
 Province. DP 302.L21.35.
 Léoncel, France: DC 801.L57.
 Leonor, queen of Navarre. DP 160.4
 Leontius, emperor of the East
 DF 576.5.
 Leopold, king of the Belgians
 I. DH 656.665.
 II. DH 671-676.
 Leopold, emperor of Germany
 I. DB 67.
 Period in Germany. DD 190.4
 II. DB 74.8.
 Period in Germany. DD 198.4
 As grand duke of Tuscany (Leopold
 I). DG 738.35.
 Leopold I, grand duke of Tuscany. *See*
 Leopold II, emperor of Germany
 Lepanto, Battle of, 1571. DR 516.
 Le Perche, France. *See* Perche, Le.
 Lerida, Spain (Province)
 DP 302.L41-55.
 Lérins, France (Abbey): DC 801.L61-62
 Les Échelles, France. *See* Échelles, Les.
 Lesko. *See* Leszek.
 Leszczynska, Marie, queen consort of
 Louis XV. *See* Marie Leszczyn-
 ska.
 Leszek, prince of Cracow. *See* Leszek,
 duke of Poland.
 Leszek, duke of Poland
 II, the White: DK 424.5.
 III, the Black: DK 424.6.
 Letts: DK 511.L2-25.
 Leuctra, Battle of, B. C. 371
 DF 231.8.
 Leuthen, Battle of, 1757. DD 412.6.L6.
 Levanna, Alps: DQ 841.L65
 Levant: DS 41-49.
 Lévy-St-Nom, France: DC 801.L65.
 Lewes, Eng.: DA 690.L57.
 Leyden: DJ 411.L5.
 Siege, 1573-1574: DH 192.5.
 Leytonstone, Eng.: DA 690.L6
 Li Hung Chang. DS 763.L6
 Liberation, War of, 1813-1814.
 DC 236-237.
 Liberia. DT 621-637
 Liberton, Scotland: DA 890.L6
 Libius Severus, emperor of Rome
 DG 350.
 Liège, Belgium
 City. DH 811.L5
 European war, 1914-: D 542.L5.
 Province. DH 801.L5.59
 Lieven, Dar'ia, kniaginia. D 352.8.L6-7
 Light, William. DU 322.L6.
 Ligne, Charles Joseph, prince de
 D 285.8.L5
 Liguria
 Ancient. DG 55.L5
 Medieval. DG 631-637
 Ligurian war, B. C. 200. DG 252.2
 Lij Yasu, negus of Abyssinia. *See* Yasu,
 Lij.
 Liliuokalani, queen of Hawaii
 DU 627.18.
 Lille, France: DC 801.L68-689.
 Limburg (Duchy). DJ 401.L6.69
 Limburg, Belgium (Province).
 DH 801.L7-79.
 Limburg, Germany. DD 901.L75.
 Limburg, Holland (Province):
 DJ 401.L6-69.
 Limerick, Ireland
 City: DA 995.L7.
 Siege, 1690: DA 945.
 County: DA 990.L7.
 Limfjord, Denmark: DL 271.L7.
 Limoges, France: DC 801.L71-73.
 Limousin, France: DC 611.L731-735.
 Lincleden, Scotland: DA 890.L7.
 Lincoln, Eng.: DA 690.L67.
 Lincolnshire, Eng.: DA 670.L69-7.
 Line Islands: DU 650.

INDEX

- Lipari Islands:** DG 975.L7.
Lippe: DD 801.L7-79.
Lisbon
 City: DP 752-776.
 District: DP 702.L3.
Lissa, Battle of, 1866: DG 558.
Lister and Mandal, Norway:
 DL 576.L5.
Litchfield, Eng.: DA 690.L7.
Lithuania: DK 511.L2-25.
Little Russia: DK 508.
Liudolf, duke of Swabia. *See* Ludolf.
Liutbert, king of the Lombards:
 DG 513.5.
Liutprand, king of the Lombards:
 DG 514.
Liverpool, Eng.: DA 690.L8.
Livingstone, David: DT 731.L7-8.
Livonia, Russia: DK 511.L3-4.
Livorno, Italy. *See* Leghorn.
Lizard Head, Eng.: DA 670.L77.
Llandaff, Wales (Diocese): DA 740.L7.
Llandudno, Wales: DA 745.L7.
Llanelly, Wales: DA 745.L73.
Llangollen, Wales: DA 745.L79.
Llantwit Major, Wales: DA 745.L8.
Lloyd George, David: DA 566.9.L5.
Lobkowitz, W. F. E., fürst von:
 DB 67.8.L7.
Lochaber, Scotland: DA 880.L8.
Lodève, France: DC 801.L81-82.
Lodi, Italy: DG 975.L75.
Lodovico I, duke of Savoy: DG 618.3.
Lofthouse, Eng.: DA 690.L82.
Logroño, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.L61-65.
Loigny-Poupry, Battle of, 1870:
 DC 309.L7.
Loir-et-Cher, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L832-835.
Loire, France (Dept.): DC 611.L8-809.
Loire, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L817-825.
Loire-Inférieure, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.L826-829.
Loire River: DC 611.L81.
Loiret, France: DC 611.L83-831.
Lombard league, 1167: DG 657.4.
Lombards: D 145.
 In Italy: DG 511-514.
 In Lombardy: DG 657.2.
Lombardy: DG 651-661.
Lombok (Island): DS 647.L8.
Lomzha, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.L5.
London: DA 675-689.
London, Declaration of, 1909: JX 5203.
London, Treaty of, 1839: DH 665.
London tower: DA 687.T7.
Londonderry, Ire.: DA 990.L8.
Longforgan, Scotland: DA 890.L8.
Longhoughton, Eng.: DA 690.L83.
Longpont, France (Seine-et-Oise):
 DC 801.L86.
Longridge, Eng.: DA 690.L84.
Longueville, Bertrand Du Guesclin,
 comte de. *See* Du Guesclin.
Longwy, Siege of, 1871: DC 309.L8.
Loredano, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.47.
Loredano, Leonardo, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.25.
Loredano, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.288.
Lorenzo de' Medici. *See* Medici, Lorenzo de'
Lorenzo Marques. *See* Lourenço Marquez.
Lorne, Scotland: DA 880.L9.
Lorraine: DC 611.L84; DD 801.A31-6.
Lorsch, Germany (Abbey): DD 901.L8.
Lot, France: DC 611.L881-883.
Lot-et-Garonne, France:
 DC 611.L884-886.
Lothaire, king of France: DC 81.
Lothar III der Sachse, emperor of Germany: DD 148.
Loubet, Émile, president of France:
 DC 375.
Louis
 See also Lajos, Lodovico, Ludvik, Ludwig, Luis, Luiz.
Louis, duke of Anjou
 I. *See* Louis I, king of Naples.
 II. *See* Louis II, king of Naples.
Louis, king of Bohemia and Hungary.
 See Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia.
Louis, duke of Burgundy, dauphin of France: DC 130.L7.
Louis, count of Champagne. *See* Louis X, king of France.

INDEX

- Louis, king of France**
 I. *See* Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks.
 II: DC 77.
 III: DC 77.3.
 IV: DC 80.
 V: DC 81.5.
 VI: DC 88.
 VII: DC 89.
 VIII: DC 90.8.
 IX (Saint): DC 91-91.6.
 X: DC 93.
 In Champagne: DC 611.C489.
 In Navarre (Louis I): DP 158.6.
 XI: DC 106.
 XII: DC 108-109.
 XIII: DC 123.
 XIV: DC 124.5-130.
 XV: DC 133-135.
 XVI: DC 136-137.
 XVII (dauphin): DC 137.3.
 XVIII: DC 256-257.
- Louis, dauphin of France, (son of Louis XV):** DC 134.7.
- Louis, dauphin of France, (son of Louis XVI).** *See* Louis XVII (dauphin) under Louis, king of France.
- Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks:** DD 134-134.1; DC 74.
- Louis, king of Naples**
 I: DG 847.58.
 II: DG 847.65.
- Louis I, king of Navarre.** *See* Louis X, king of France.
- Louis I, king of Poland.** *See* Lajos I, king of Hungary.
- Louis Bonaparte, king of Holland:**
 DC 216.7.
- Louis Napoleon, prince imperial of the French:** DC 280.3.
- Louis Philippe, king of the French:**
 DC 265-269.
- Louise**
See also Luise.
- Louise, countess of Albany.** *See* Albany, Louise, princess of Stolberg.
- Louise, queen consort of Leopold I of Belgium:** DH 659.L7.
- Louise de Lorraine, queen consort of Henry III of France:** DC 119.7.
- Louise de Savoie, duchesse d'Angoulême:**
 DC 112.L8.
- Louisiade Archipelago:** DU 660.
- Lourenço Marquez, Portuguese East Africa:** DT 465.L3.
- Louth, Eng.:** DA 690.L843.
- Louth, Ire.:** DA 990.L89.
- Louvain:** DH 811.L7.
 European war, 1914-: D 542.L7.
- Louviers, France:** DC 801.L9.
- Low Archipelago.** *See* Tuamotu Islands.
- Lowestoft, Eng.:** DA 690.L845.
- Loyalty Islands:** DU 670.
- Lozère, France:** DC 611.L924-926.
- Lublin, Poland (Government):**
 DK 511.L7.
- Lucan, Ire.:** DA 995.L8.
- Lucca, Italy:** DG 975.L8-82.
- Lucerne, Switzerland**
 Canton: DQ 501-520.
 City: DQ 509.
- Lucknow, India:** DS 486.L9.
 Siege, 1857. *See* Sepoy rebellion.
- Luçon, P. I.** *See* Luzon.
- Ludlow, Eng.:** DA 690.L85.
- Ludolf, duke of Swabia:** DD 801.W936
- Ludolf, king of Weizau, grand master of the Teutonic order:** DD 491.O526
- Ludvik II, king of Hungary and Bohemia:**
 DB 931.7.
- Ludwig**
See also Louis.
- Ludwig, king of Bavaria**
 I: DD 801.B382.
 II: DD 801.B387.
 III: DD 801.B4.
- Ludwig, margrave of Brandenburg der Ältere:** DD 491.B883
- Ludwig, king of the East Franks der Römer:** DD 491.B884.
- Ludwig, king of the East Franks**
 I der Deutsche: DD 134.3.
 III (II) der Jüngere: DD 134.5.
 IV (III) das Kind: DD 134.8.
- Ludwig, emperor of Germany**
 I. *See* Louis I, le Pieux, emperor, king of the Franks.
 II: DD 134.4.
 III: DD 134.9.
 IV der Baier: DD 163
- Ludwig, king of Germany** *See* Ludwig, king of the East Franks.

INDEX

- Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H58.
 II: DD 801.H583.
 IV: DD 801.H593.
- Ludwig, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt
 I: DD 801.H62.
 II: DD 801.H624.
 III: DD 801.H628.
 IV: DD 801.H632.
- Ludwig, landgrave of Hesse-Darmstadt
 V: DD 801.H602.
 VI: DD 801.H605.
 VII: DD 801.H606.
 VIII: DD 801.H61.
 IX: DD 801.H612.
 X. *See* Ludwig I, grand duke of Hesse-Darmstadt.
- Ludwig, emperor of the Holy Roman Empire. *See* Ludwig, emperor of Germany.
- Ludwig II, count of Nassau-Weilburg:
 DD 491.H684.
- Ludwig, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W698.
- Ludwig, count of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W684.
 II: DD 801.W686.
- Ludwig von Erlichshausen, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O555.
- Ludwig Ernst, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg: DJ 204.L8.
- Ludwig Eugen, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W737.
- Ludwig Friedrich, duke of Württemberg-Mömpelgard: DD 801.W713.
- Ludwig Friedrich Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg. DD 491.H728.
- Lübeck, Germany
 City: DD 901.L83-89.
 Principality: DD 801.O5.
- Lüneburg, Germany: DD 901.L93.
- Lugo, Spain (Province): DP 302.L71-75.
- Luis (of Aragon), king of Sicily:
 DG 867.65.
- Luis I, king of Spain: DP 195.
- Luise, queen consort of Frederick William III: DD 421.3.
- Luitpold, prince regent of Bavaria:
 DD 801.B39.
- Luiz I, king of Portugal: DP 666.
- Lunalilo, king of Hawaii: DU 327.15.
- Lund, Sweden: DL 991.L9.
- Lunda, Africa: DT 995.L8.
- Lundy Island, Eng.: DA 670.L96.
- Luquet, Eng.: DA 690.L86.
- Lusatia: DD 491.L3-39.
- Luther von Braunschweig, grand master of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O523.
- Luxemburg
 City: DH 925.L8.
 Duchy: DH 901-925.
 Province: DH 801.L9-99.
- Luxemburg, House of: DD 156-170.
- Luzern, Switzerland. *See* Lucerne.
- Luzon, P. I.: DS 688.L9.
- Lycia: DS 156.L8.
- Lydd, Eng.: DA 690.L87.
- Lydia: DS 156.L9.
- Lydiat Hall, Eng.: DA 690.L88.
- Lymington, Eng.: DA 690.L89.
- Lympefield, Eng.: DA 690.L9.
- Lynn, Eng.: DA 690.L98.
- Lynton, Eng.: DA 690.L982.
- Lyons, France: DC 801.L96-985.
 In Revolution: DC 195.L9.
- Lytham, Eng.: DA 690.L99.
- Lytton, E. R. Bulwer-Lytton, 1st earl of
 As statesman: DA 565.L9.
 In India: DS 479.5.
 Literary biography: PR 4956.

M

- Macao, China: DS 796.M2.
- Macassar, Celebes: DS 646.4.
- Macaulay, T. B. Macaulay, 1st baron
 General biography: DA 3.M3.
 Statesman: DA 536.M15.
 Literary man: PR 4963.
- Macbeth, king of Scotland: DA 778.8.
- Maccabees: DS 121.7.
- McCarthy, Justin: DA 565.M16.
- Macchiavelli. *See* Machiavelli.
- Macclesfield, Eng.: DA 690.M12.
- Macdonald, Flora (Macdonald):
 DA 814.M14.
- Macedonia: DR 701.M15-4.
 Ancient: DF 261.M2; DF 233.
- Macedonian wars: DG 251; DG 251.6.
- Macgregor, Robert, called Rob Roy:
 DA 810.M3.
- Machiavelli, Niccolò: DG 738.14.M2.

INDEX

- Mackensen, Anton L. F. A. von:
DD 231.M2.
- Mackenzie, John, 1835-1899:
DT 776.M2.
- MacMahon, M. E. P. M. de, duc de
Magenta: DC 346.
- Mâcon, France: DC 801.M14-15.
- Macpherson, Sir John: DS 474.
- Macrinus, emperor of Rome: DG 302.
- Madagascar. DT 469.M21-38.
- Madeira: DP 702.M11-23.
- Madras, India
City: DS 486.M2.
Presidency: DS 485.M27-28.
- Madrid
City: DP 350-374.
French occupation, 1808-1813:
DC 233.M3.
Province: DP 302.M1.
- Maecenas, C. Cilnius: DG 291.7.M3.
- Mafeking, Siege of, 1899-1900.
DT 934.M2.
- Magdeburg, Germany. DD 901.M15
Sack, 1631: D 267.M2.
- Magenta, Battle of, 1859: DG 554.5.M2.
- Maglie, Italy. DG 975.M2-23.
- Magna charta. JN 145-147; JN 151-155.
- Magna Graecia: DG 55.M3.
- Magnus, king of Norway
I. DL 471.
III. DL 471.2.
- Magnus, king of Sweden
I Ladulås. DL 687.
II Eriksson (Smek): DL 689.
- Magyars: DB 919.
- Mahmoud. *See* Mahmud.
- Mahmud, khan of Khelat
I. DS 389.
II. DS 393.
- Mahmud, sultan of the Turks
I: DR 547-548.
II: DR 562-564.
- Mahmud of Ghazni: DS 458.3.
- Mahmud Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
DS 359.6.
- Mahomet. *See* Mohammed.
- Mahommed. *See* Mohammed.
- Mahratta war, 1775-1782: DS 473.
- Mahratta war, 1803: DS 475.3.
- Mahratta war, 1816-1818: DS 475.6.
- Maidstone, Eng.: DA 690.M2.
- Main River: DD 801.M2.
- Maine, France: DC 611.M221-232.
- Maine-et-Loire, France (Dept.):
DC 611.M241-25.
- Maintenon, Françoise, d'Aubigné, mar-
quise de: DC 130.M2.
- Mainz, Germany: DD 901.M2.
- Mairwara, India. *See* Merwara.
- Maisur, India. *See* Mysore.
- Majorca, Spain: DP 302.B27-275.
- Majorianus, emperor of Rome: DG 347.
- Makedo-Rumanians. *See* Aromunes.
- Malabar, India: DS 485.M35.
- Malaga, Spain
City: DP 402.M2
Province: DP 302.M21-35.
- Malay Archipelago. DS 600-605.
See also Dutch East Indies.
- Malay Peninsula. DS 591-599.
- Malay race: DS 526.
Ethnography: GN 630.M3.
- Malcolm, king of Scotland
I. DA 778.3.
II. DA 778.6
III Canmore: DA 781.
IV: DA 782.2.
- Malesherbes, C. G. de Lamoignon de:
DC 137.5.M3.
- Malham, Eng.: DA 690.M24.
- Mali, Stephan. *See* Stephan Mali.
- Malipiero, Orto, doge of Venice:
DG 677.63.
- Malipiero, Pasquale, doge of Venice:
DG 677.95.
- Malmaison, France: DC 801.M25.
- Malmesbury, Eng.: DA 690.M26.
- Malmö, Sweden. DL 991.M2.
- Malmöhus, Sweden: DL 971.M2.
- Malta: DG 987-994.
Conquered by Napoleon, 1798:
DC 226.M3.
- Malta and Sicily: DG 831.
- Malvern, Eng.: DA 690.M3.
- Malvern Hills, Eng.: DA 670.M07.
- Mamelukes: DT 96.
- Mamers, France: DC 801.M26.
- Man, Isle of. DA 670.M1-2.
- Man with the iron mask: DC 130.M38.
- Mancha, La, Spain: DP 302.C74.
- Manche, France (Dept):
DC 611.M267-275
- Manchester, Eng.: DA 690.M4.
- Manchuria: DS 781-783.

INDEX

- Mandal, Norway:** DL 596.M3.
Mandalay, India: DS 486.M3.
Manetho, historian: DT 83.
Manfredi, king of Naples and Sicily:
 DG 847.168.
Mangareva Islands: DU 680.
Manila: DS 689.M2.
Manin, Daniele
 Biography: DG 678.7.M3.
 Political history: DG 678.55.
Manin, Ludovico, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.49.
Manipur, India (State): DS 485.M4-5.
Mannheim, Germany: DD 901.M27.
Manningtree, Eng.: DA 690.M405.
Manoel, king of Portugal
 I: DP 604-606.
 II: DP 673-674.
Manosque, France: DC 801.M27.
Mans, Le, France: DC 801.M28-29.
Mansfield, Eng.: DA 690.M407.
Manteuffel, O. T., freiherr von:
 DD 424.9.M2.
Mantinea, Greece: DF 261.M3.
Mantinea, Battle of, B. C. 418: DF 229.6.
Mantinea, Battle of, B. C. 362: DF 231.87.
Mantova, Italy. *See* Mantua.
Mantua, Italy: DG 975.M27-33.
Manuel, emperor of the East
 I Comnenus: DF 607.
 II Palaeologus: DF 639.
Manuel, king of Portugal. *See* Manoel.
Maplestead, Eng.: DA 690.M41.
Maputo, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.M2.
Marat, J. P.: DC 146.M3.
Marathon, Battle of, B. C. 490:
 DF 225.4.
Marbach league, 1405: DD 801.W975.
Marche, France: DC 611.M31-319.
Marches, Italy: DG 975.M4.
Marchfeld, Battle of, May 21-22, 1809.
See Aspern, Battle of, 1809.
Marchfeld, Battle of, July 5-6, 1809.
See Wagram, Battle of, 1809.
Marcian, emperor of the East: DF 563.
Marcianus, emperor of the East. *See* Marcian.
Marcus Aurelius, emperor of Rome:
 DG 297.
Maremma, Italy: DG 975.M43.
Marengo, Battle of, 1800: DC 223.7.
Mareshah, Palestine: DS 110.M3.
Margaret
See also Margaretha, Margherita, Margrete, Marguérite.
Margaret (Saint), queen consort of Malcolm III: DA 782.9.M3.
Margaret of Anjou, queen consort of Henry VI: DA 247.M3.
Margaretha of Austria, regent of the Netherlands: DH 183.
Margaretha of Parma, regent of the Netherlands: DH 189.
Margate, Eng.: DA 690.M42.
Margherita di Savoia, queen consort of Humbert I: DG 562.
Margozzolo, Alps: DQ 841.M25.
Margrete, queen of Denmark, Norway and Sweden: DL 178-179.
 In Norway: DL 483.
Marguérite d'Angoulême, queen of Navarre: DC 112.M2.
Marguérite de Bourbon, consort of Thibaud IV of Champagne:
 DC 611.C486.
Marguérite de Valois, queen of Navarre.
See Marguérite d'Angoulême.
Marguérite de Valois, queen consort of Henry IV of France: DC 122.9.M2.
Maria
See also Marie, Mary.
Maria, queen of Portugal
 I: DP 642-644.
 II: DP 654; DP 659.
Maria, infanta of Portugal: DP 610.M3.
Maria, queen of Sicily: DG 867.8.
Maria de' Medici. *See* Marie de Médicis.
Maria of Austria, queen consort of Louis II of Hungary: DH 184.
Maria of Austria, regent of the Netherlands. *See* Maria of Austria, queen consort of Louis II.
Maria Amelia, queen consort of Charles I.
See Amelia.
Maria Antonia Walpurgis: DD 801.S4M3.
Maria Christine, consort of Albert Casimir of Saxe-Teschen: DB 73.M2.
Maria Clementina, consort of James, prince of Wales: DA 814.A4.
Maria Cristina, queen consort of Ferdinand II: DG 848.537.
Maria Feodorovna. *See* Mary, empress consort of Paul I.

INDEX

- Maria Letizia Bonaparte.** *See* Bonaparte, Maria Letizia.
- Maria Theresia**, empress of Austria: DB 70-73.
- Maria Theresia**, queen consort of Louis XIV. *See* Marie Thérèse.
- Marianne Islands.** *See* Ladrone Islands.
- Marie**
See also Maria, Mary.
- Marie**, duchess of Burgundy: DH 180.
- Marie**, queen of Jerusalem. *See* Mary, queen of Jerusalem.
- Marie de Médicis**, queen consort of Henry IV
 Biography: DC 122.9.M3.
 Regency: DC 123.2.
- Marie Antoinette**, queen consort of Louis XVI: DC 137.1-18.
- Marie Feodorowna.** *See* Mary, empress consort of Paul I of Russia.
- Marie Lezyczynska**, queen consort of Louis XV: DC 134.5.
- Marie Louise**, empress consort of Napoleon I: DC 216.2.
- Marie Pauline Bonaparte.** *See* Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
- Marie Stuart**, queen of the Scots. *See* Mary Stuart.
- Marie Thérèse**, queen consort of Louis XIV: DC 130.M37.
- Marienburg**, Germany: DD 901.M28.
- Mariënweerd**, Holland (Abbey): DJ 411.M3.
- Marignano**, Battle of, 1515: DQ 109.
- Maritime Province** (Primorskaja oblast'): DK 771.M3.
- Maritimes-Alpes.** *See* Alpes.
- Marius**, Caius: DG 256-257.
- Marken** (Island): DJ 401.M3.
- Market Harborough**, Eng.: DA 690.M43.
- Marlborough**, John Churchill, 1st duke of: DA 462.M3.
- Marlborough**, Eng.: DA 690.M46.
- Marne**, Battle of the, 1914: D 545.M3.
- Marne**, France (Dept.): DC 611.M352-36.
- Marne**, Haute-, France (Dept.): DC 611.M365-375.
- Marquesas Islands**: DU 700.
- Mars la Tour**, Battle of, 1870. *See* Vionville, Battle of, 1870.
- Marseille**, France: DC 801.M34-38.
- Marshall Islands**: DU 710.
- Marsic war**, B. C. 90-89. *See* Social war, Rome.
- Marston Moor**, Battle of, 1644: DA 417.
- Martel**, Charles. *See* Charles Martel.
- Martin**, king of Aragon: DP 131.3.
- Marwar**, India. *See* Jodhpur.
- Marwick**, Sir J. D.: DA 816.M3.
- Mary**
See also Maria, Marie.
- Mary**, duchess of Burgundy. *See* Marie, duchess of Burgundy.
- Mary**, queen of England
 I: DA 347.
 II, queen of Great Britain: DA 460-463.
- Mary**, queen of Jerusalem: D 185.5.
- Mary**, queen of Scots. *See* Mary Stuart, queen of the Scots.
- Mary**, queen consort of George V: DA 574.A2.
- Mary**, empress consort of Paul I of Russia: DK 186.3.
- Mary Feodorovna.** *See* Mary, empress consort of Paul I of Russia.
- Mary Stuart**, queen of the Scots: DA 786-787.
- Mary Tudor.** *See* Mary I, queen of England.
- Mas-d'Azil**, France: DC 801.M4.
- Masaniello**, Tommaso Aniello, known as: DG 848.13.
- Masham**, Eng.: DA 690.M47.
- Mashonaland**: DT 964.M3.
- Masius**, Andreas: DD 177.M3.
- Maskat**, Arabia. *See* Muscat.
- Massa**, Italy: DG 975.M45.
- Massa e Carrara**, Italy: DG 975.M46.
- Massaua**, Eritrea: DT 398.M3.
- Massowah**, Eritrea. *See* Massaua.
- Masurenland**, Germany: DD 491.O7.
- Matabele war**, 1896: DT 958.
- Matabeleland**: DT 964.M4.
- Mathias.** *See* Matthias.
- Matilde**, countess of Tuscany: DG 737.24.M4.
- Matlock Bath**, Eng.: DA 690.M48.
- Matterhorn**, Alps: DQ 841.M4.
- Matthias**
See also Mátyás.
- Matthias**, emperor of Germany: DD 187.8.
- Mattioli**, E. A.: DC 130.M38.

INDEX

- Mátyás I Corvinus, king of Hungary:
DB 931.
- Maulbronn, Germany: DD 901.M4.
- Maupeou, R. N. C. A. de: DC 135.M5.
- Mauregato, king of Asturias: DP 149.2.
- Mauretania
General ancient: DT 318.
Roman: DG 59.M3.
- Mauretania (Protectorate). *See* Mauritania.
- Maurice
See also Maurits, Moritz.
- Maurice, emperor of the East: DF 573.5.
- Mauricius, emperor of the East. *See* Maurice.
- Maurienne, France: DC 611.M43-45.
- Mauritania: DT 553.M2.
- Mauritius: DT 469.M4.
- Maurits, prince of Orange: DH 188.M4.
- Maximilian, king of Bavaria
I: DD 801.B38-381.
II: DD 801.B385.
- Maximilian, elector of Bavaria
I: DD 801.B373.
II: DD 801.B3735.
III: DD 801.B374.
- Maximilian, emperor of Germany
I: DD 174.
In the Netherlands: DH 180.
II: DD 186.
- Maximilian Joseph I, king of Bavaria.
See Maximilian I, king of Bavaria.
- Maximinus, C. Julius Verus, emperor of Rome: DG 306.
- Mayence. *See* Mainz.
- Mayenne, France: DC 611.M466-469.
- Mayo, R. S. Bourke, 6th earl of: DS 479.3.
- Mayo, Ire (County): DA 990.M3.
- Mazarin, Jules, cardinal: DC 130.M4.
- Mazzini, Giuseppe: DG 552.8.M3.
- Mecca, Arabia: DS 248.M4.
- Mecklenburg-Schwerin: DD 801.M31-4.
- Mecklenburg-Strelitz: DD 801.M5.
- Media: DS 71; DS 278.
- Medici, Alessandro de', duke of Florence: DG 738.15.
- Medici, Catherine de'. *See* Catherine de Médicis.
- Medici, Cosimo de', the Elder (1389-1464): DG 737.7.
- Medici, Cosimo de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Cosimo de' Medici.
- Medici, Ferdinando de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Ferdinando de' Medici.
- Medici, Francesco I de', grand duke of Tuscany. *See* Francesco Maria de' Medici.
- Medici, Gian Gastone de'. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
- Medici, Giovanni de' (d. 1429): DG 737.6.
- Medici, Giovanni de' (1498-1526): DG 541.8.M4.
- Medici, Giovanni Gastone de'. *See* Giovanni Gastone de' Medici.
- Medici, Lorenzo de', il Magnifico: DG 737.9.
- Medici, Marie de', queen consort of Henry IV. *See* Marie de Médicis.
- Medici, Pietro de'
I: DG 737.8.
II: DG 737.95.
- Medici family: DG 737.42.
- Medieval city: D 134.
Germany: DD 115.
Holland: DJ 143.
Italian communes: DG 522-523.
- Medieval history. *See* History.
- Medinet-Abu: DT 73.M3.
- Mediterranean Sea: D 972-974.
See also Levant.
- Medway, Eng.: DA 690.M52.
- Megalopolis, Greece: DF 261.M4.
- Mehedinți, Rumania: DR 281.M4.
- Mehemet. *See* Mohammed.
- Mehrab, khan of Khelat: DS 390.
- Meissen, Germany: DD 901.M5.
- Melanesia: DU 490-493.
- Melbourne, Eng.: DA 690.M55.
- Melbourne, Victoria: DU 228.
- Melos, Conquest of, B. C. 416: DF 229.63.
- Melrose, Scotland: DA 890.M5.
- Melsungen, Germany: DD 901.M52.
- Meltham, Eng.: DA 690.M56.
- Melzo, Italy: DG 975.M5.
- Memoirs, Individual. *See* Biography; *also* Sources and documents.
- Memphis, Egypt: DT 73.M5.
- Mendip Hills, Eng.: DA 670.M5.
- Menelik II, negus of Abyssinia: DT 387.
- Menteith, Scotland: DA 880.M5.
- Mentone, France: DC 801.M54.
- Meols, Eng.: DA 690.M565.

INDEX

- Merash, Palestine. *See* Mareshah.
- Mercey-sur-Saône, France: DC 801.M62.
- Merode, H. M. G., comte de: DH 628.M4.
- Meroe: DT 73.M6.
- Merovingians
 France: DC 65-69
 Germany: DD 128.
- Merschburg, Germany: DD 901.M53.
- Merv (Oasis): DK 861.M5.
- Merwara, India: DS 485.M6.
- Merya (Finnish tribe): DK 34.M4.
- Mesopotamia: DS 47-49, DS 67-75.
- Messina
 Ancient: DG 70.M5.
 Modern
 Bombardment, 1848: DG 553.5.M5.
 Earthquake, 1908: DG 828.
- Metapontum, Italy: DF 261.M46.
- Metaurus, Battle of, B. C. 207: DG 247.7.
- Metcalfe, C. T. Metcalfe, baron:
 DS 475.9.
- Methodology: D 16; D 56.
- Metternich-Winneburg, C. L. W., fürst
 von: DB 80.8.M5-57.
- Metz, Germany: DD 901.M54-56.
 Siege, 1444: DC 102.544.
 Siege, 1870: DC 304.
- Meurs (Grafschaft). *See* Mörs.
- Meurthe-et-Moselle, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.M591-593.
- Meuse, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.M597-603.
- Mézières, Siege of, 1870-1871:
 DC 309.M4.
- Michael, emperor of the East
 I: R. 686-9: DF 586.5.
 II: D 586.9.
 III: D 588.
 IV the Paphlagonian: DF 597.
 V Calaphates: DF 597.5.
 VI Stratoticus: DF 599.5.
 VII Parapinaces: DF 603.
 VIII Palaeologus: DF 626.9; DF 635.
- Michael, czar of Russia: DK 115.
- Michael III, prince of Serbia
 DR 346; DR 350.
- Michael Küchennmeister, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.055.
- Michael Wisniowiecki, king of Poland
 DK 430.8.
- Michelet, Jules: DC 36.98.M5.
- Michiel, Vitale, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.53.
 II: DG 677.535.
- Micronesia: DU 500.
- Mid-Calder, Scotland: DA 890.M6.
- Middelburg, Holland: DJ 411.M6.
- Middle, Eng.: DA 690.M57.
- Middlesbrough, Eng.: DA 690.M6.
- Middlesex, Eng.: DA 670.M6.
- Middleton, Eng.: DA 690.M7.
- Midhat, Pasha: DR 568.8.M6.
- Midia, Turkey: DR 741.M6.
- Mieczyslaw. *See* Mieszko.
- Mieszko, duke of Poland
 I: DK 421.5.
 II: DK 422.2.
 III: DK 424.3.
- Migrations of nations: D 135-149.
- Miguel I, king of Portugal: DP 655-657.
- Mihail Obrenović, prince of Serbia. *See*
 Michael III, prince of Serbia.
- Mikhail. *See* Michael.
- Milan IV, king of Serbia: DR 351-354.
- Milan II, prince of Serbia: DR 346.
- Milan: DG 651-661.
- Miletus, Asia Minor: DF 261.M5.
 Capture of, B. C. 494: DF 225.35.
- Milford Haven, Wales: DA 745.M64.
- Military history
 General: D 25.
 19th century: D 361.
 20th century: D 431.
 See also names of individual wars, and
 subdivision *History, Military* under
 names of countries.
- Milner, Alfred Milner, 1st viscount:
 DT 776.M6.
- Miloš Obrenović I, prince of Serbia. *See*
 Milosh I.
- Milosh I, prince of Serbia: DR 344, 349.
- Mindanao, P. I.: DS 688.M2.
- Minehead, Eng.: DA 690.M72.
- Minorea (Island): DP 302.B28-284.
- Minsk, Russia
 City: DK 651.M3.
 Government: DK 511.M3.
- Minto, G. Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound,
 1st earl of: DA 522.M6.
 In India: DS 475.5.
- Minto, G. J. Elliot-Murray-Kynynmound,
 4th earl of: DS 480.2.

INDEX

- Mirabeau, H. G. Riquetti, comte de:
DC 146.M7.
- Mirandola, Italy: DG 975.M58.
- Mithridatic wars, B. C. 88-61:
DG 257.6; DG 258.3.
- Mittelfranken. *See* Franconia, Middle.
- Mitylene. *See* Mytilene.
- Mocenigo, Alvise, doge of Venice
I: DG 678.289.
II: DG 678.38.
III (Alvise Sebastiano): DG 678.45.
IV: DG 678.478.
- Mocenigo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
DG 677.983.
- Mocenigo, Pietro, doge of Venice:
DG 677.981.
- Mocenigo, Tommaso, doge of Venice:
DG 677.93.
- Modena, Italy: DG 975.M6-63.
- Modern history. *See* History.
- Møen, Denmark: DJ 271.M7.
- Moeris, Lake, Egypt: DT 73.M8.
- Mörs (Grafschaft): DD 491.M6.
- Moesia: DG 59.M7.
- Moghilef, Russia (Government):
DK 511.M7.
- Mogul Empire: DS 461.
- Mohammed, shah of Persia: DS 305.
- Mohammed, sultan of the Turks
I: DR 497.
II: DR 501-502.
III: DR 525.
IV: DR 534.
V: DR 583-588.
- Mohammed Ali, viceroy of Egypt:
DT 104.
- Mohammed Ali, shah of Persia: DS 313.
- Mohammed bin Tughlak: DS 459.5.
- Mohammed Said, viceroy of Egypt:
DT 105.
- Mohammed Tewfik, khedive of Egypt:
DT 107.3.
- Mohammedan Empire: D 198-199.
- Mohilef. *See* Moghilef.
- Moir, F. Rawdon-Hastings, 2d earl of.
See Hastings.
- Moldavia. *See* Rumania.
- Molesme, France: DC 801.M7.
- Mollien, F. N., comte: DC 146.M74.
- Molokai, Hawaiian Islands: DU 629.M7.
- Moltke, Helmuth K. B., graf von:
DD 219.M7.
- Moluccas: DS 646.6.
- Mommsen, Theodor: DD 219.M8.
- Monaco: DC 941-960.
- Monaghan, Ire. (County): DA 990.M7.
- Monastier, Le, France: DC 801.M73.
- Monastir, Turkey (Vilayet): DR 701. M7.
- Mongkut, king of Siam: DS 581.
- Mongolia: DS 793.M7.
- Mongols: DS 19-23.
- Monken Hadley, Eng.: DA 690.M74.
- Monmouth, James Scott, duke of:
DA 448.9.
- Monmouth, Eng.: DA 690.M76.
- Monmouth's rebellion, 1685: DA 448.9.
- Monmouthshire, Eng.: DA 670.M7.
- Monomotapa: DT 995.M7.
- Mons, Belgium: DH 811.M75.
- Mont Blanc, Alps: DQ 841.M7.
- Mont Cervin, Alps. *See* Matterhorn.
- Mont Pilat, France. *See* Pilat, Mont, France.
- Mont-St.-Michel, France: DC 801.M83.
- Montagnards: DC 180.
- Montagu, Lady Mary (Pierrepont) Wortley: DA 501.M7.
- Montauban, France: DC 801.M76.
- Monte Rosa, Alps: DQ 841.M77.
- Monte Viso, Alps: DQ 841.M8.
- Montélimar, France: DC 801.M77.
- Montenegrin-Turkish war. *See* Turco-Montenegrin war.
- Montenegro
Antiquities: DR 111.
Biography: DR 116.
Description and travel: DR 107-109.
Ethnography: DR 114.
Gazetteers: DR 104.
History
By period: DR 136-158.
Military: DR 119.
Political and diplomatic: DR 126.
Local: DR 181-196.
Social life and customs: DR 112.
Sources and documents: DR 103.
- Montenero, Italy: DG 975.M68.
- Montepulciano, Italy: DG 975.M7.
- Montespan, Françoise Athénais de Rochechouart, marquise de:
DC 130.M78.
- Montfort, Simon of, earl of Leicester:
DA 228.M7.

INDEX

- Montfort-l'Amaury, France: DC 801.M78.
 Montgomeryshire, Wales: DA 740.M7.
 Montgon, Charles Alexandre de:
 DP 197.M7.
 Montmédy, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.M8.
 Montmorel, Notre-Dame de, France (Ab-
 bey): DC 801.M785.
 Montmorency, France: DC 801.M79.
 Montmort, France: DC 801.M8.
 Montpellier, France: DC 801.M81.
 Montreuil-sur-Mer, France: DC 801.M82.
 Montreux, Switzerland: DQ 851.M8.
 Montrose, James Graham, 1st marquis of:
 DA 803.7.A3.
 Moor Hall, Eng.: DA 690.M78.
 Moore, Sir John: DA 68.12.M8.
 Moors
 Portugal: DP 561-562.
 Spain: DP 100-104.
 Morat, Battle of, 1476: DQ 104.
 Moravia: DB 541-560.
 Moray, Scotland (Province): DA 880.M8.
 Morbihan, France: DC 611.M831-833.
 More, Sir Thomas: DA 334.M8.
 Moresnet: DH 801.M6.
 Morgarten, Battle of, 1315: DQ 94.
 Morham, Scotland: DA 890.M85.
 Morinac, France: DC 611.M859.
 Moriscoe: DP 104.
 Moritz
 See also Maurits.
 Moritz, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel:
 DD 491.H701.
 Moritz, elector of Saxony: DD 801.S386.
 Morley, Eng.: DA 690.M8.
 Moroccan question: DT 317.
 Morocco: DT 301-329.
 Moros: DS 666.M7.
 Morosini, Domenico, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.534.
 Morosini, Francesco, doge of Venice:
 DG 678.378.
 Morosini, Marino, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.67.
 Morosini, Michele, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.9.
 Morotai, Hawaiian Islands. *See* Molokai.
 Morvan, Le, France: DC 611.M891-893.
 Moscow
 City: DK 591-609.
 Burning of, 1812: DC 235.5.M8.
 Government: DK 511.M6.
 Moselle River:
 DC 611.M897-91; DD 801.M7.
 Moss, Norway: DL 596.M7.
 Mosul, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.M7.
 Moulins, France: DC 801.M85.
 Moulins-Engilbert, France: DC 801.M86.
 Moulton, Eng.: DA 690.M85.
 Mount Carmel. *See* Carmel, Mount.
 Mount Edgcumbe, Eng.: DA 690.M9.
 Mount Tabor. *See* Tabor, Mount.
 Mouthier-en-Bresse, France:
 DC 611.M921-929.
 Mowbray, Vale of, Eng.: DA 670.M9.
 Mozambique, Portuguese East Africa:
 DT 465.M8.
 Mühlhausen. *See* Mülhausen.
 Mülhausen, Germany (Alsace):
 DD 901.M63-67.
 Mülheim an der Möhne, Germany:
 DD 901.M68.
 München. *See* Munich.
 Münnich, B. C., graf von: DK 150.8.M8.
 Münster, Germany (Regierungsbezirk):
 DD 491.W496.
 Münster, Peace of, 1648. *See* Westphalia,
 Peace of, 1648.
 Muhammad. *See* Mohammed.
 Mukden, China: DS 796.M8.
 Mukden, Battle of, 1905: DS 517.4.
 Mullyon, Eng.: DA 690.M96.
 Mummies: DT 62.M7.
 Munch, P. A.: DL 445.7.M8.
 Munda, Spain: DP 402.M8.
 Munich, Germany: DD 901.M7-95.
 Munster, Ire.: DA 990.M8.
 Murad, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 495.
 II: DR 498.
 III: DR 519-523.
 IV: DR 529.
 V: DR 570.
 Murano, Italy: DG 975.M95.
 Murat, Joachim, king of Naples:
 DC 198.M8.
 In Naples: DG 848.45.
 Murat, Marie Annonciade Caroline (Bona-
 parte), queen of Naples:
 DC 216.85.
 Muratori, L. A.: DG 545.8.M8.
 Murcia, Spain
 City: DP 402.M9.
 Province: DP 302.M8.

INDEX

Musa, sultan of the Turks: DR 496.7.

Muscat, Arabia: DS 249.M9.

Muscel, Rumania: DR 281.M8.

Mustafa, sultan of the Turks

I: DR 527.

II: DR 541.

III: DR 551-554.

IV: DR 560-561.

Mutsuhito, emperor of Japan:

DS 382-384.

Muzaffar-ed-Din, shah of Persia: DS 311.

Mycale, Battle of, B. C. 479: DF 225.75.

Mycenae: DF 221.M9.

Myrina, Asia Minor: DF 261.M9.

Mysore, India (State): DS 485.M84-9.

Mytilene, Revolt of, B. C. 428-427:

DF 229.43

N

Nabonidus, king of Babylonia: DS 68.9.

Nabopolassar, king of Babylonia.

DS 68.9.

Nadir Shah, shah of Persia: DS 294.

Nafels, Battle of, 1388: DQ 97.

Namur, Belgium

City: DH 811.N2.

Siege, 1692: D 280.N2.

Province: DII 801.N2-29.

Nancy, France: DC 801.N16.

In Revolution: DC 195.N15.

Nanking, China: DS 796.N2.

Nantes, France: DC 801.N19-21.

In Revolution: DC 195.N2.

Nantes, Edict of. *See* Edict of Nantes.

Nantwich, Eng.: DA 690.N2.

Napier, Sir Charles: DA 88.1.N2.

Napier, Sir Charles James: DA 68.12.N2.

Naples: DG 840-855.

Napoleon I: DC 191-193; DC 197-249.

Biography: DC 203-212.

Consulate: DC 191-193.

Elba: DC 238.

Empire: DC 197-249.

Family: DC 216.

Hundred days: DC 239-240.

St. Helena: DC 211.

Wars: DC 220-249.

Waterloo: DC 241-244.

Napoleon II. *See* Bonaparte, François, duke of Reichstadt.

Napoleon III, emperor of the French:

DC 275-280.

Napoleonic era, 1789-1815

Europe: D 301-309.

France: DC 139-249.

Napoli. *See* Naples.

Narbonne, France

City: DC 801.N24.

16th-17th centuries: DC 121.9.N2.

District: DC 611.N217-219.

Nasir, khan of Khelat

I: DS 388.

II: DS 391.

Nasr-ed-Din, shah of Persia: DS 307.

Nassau (Duchy): DD 491.H67-697.

Nassau-Orange, House of. *See* Orange

House of; *also* Nassau (Duchy).

Natal: DT 866-880.

National characteristics

English: DA 118.

French: DC 34.

German: DD 76.

Italian: DG 455.

Russian: DK 33.

Scottish: DA 772.

Naucratis, Egypt: DF 261.N3.

Nauheim, Germany: DD 901.N25.

Naumburg, Germany: DD 901.N3.

Naundorf, K. W.: DC 137.37-38.

Naval battles (General) D 27.

See also names of individual battles.

Naval history

General: D 27.

19th century: D 362.

20th century: D 436.

See also names of individual wars, and subdivision *History, Naval* under names of countries.

Navarino, Battle of, 1827: DF 810.N3.

Navarre

Kingdom: DP 153-160.

Province: DP 302.N21-35.

Navarre, French: DC 611.N321-325.

Naxos, Battle near, B. C. 376: DF 231.7.

Nazareth, Palestine: DS 110.N3.

Neamt, Rumania: DR 281.N4.

Nebuchadnezzar II, king of Babylonia:

DS 68.9.

Necker, Jacques: DC 146.N36.

Nedenes, Norway: DL 576.N4.

Negritos: DS 666.N4.

Negros, P. I.: DS 688.N5.

Neilston, Scotland: DA 890.N4.

Neisse, Germany: DD 901.N4.

INDEX

- Nelson, Horatio Nelson, viscount:
DA 87.1.N4.
- Nepal, India: DS 485.N4.
- Nepos, Julius, emperor of Rome:
DG 362.
- Nero, emperor of Rome: DG 285.
- Nerva, emperor of Rome: DG 293.
- Nesselrode, K. R., graf von:
DK 188.6.N4.
- Netherlands
See also Belgium (DH 401-811); Hol-
land (DJ).
- Antiquities: DH 51.
- Biography: DH 103.
- Collections: DH 3-5.
- Description and travel: DH 31-39.
- Ethnography: DH 91-92.
- Gazetteers: DH 14.
- Guide-books: DH 16.
- History
General: DH 101-111.
Early and medieval: DH 141-184.
Wars of independence, 1555-1648:
DH 185-207.
Military: DH 113.
Naval: DH 121.
Political: DH 131.
Periodicals: DH 1.
Social life and customs: DH 71.
Societies: DH 1.
Sources and documents: DH 3.
Topography: DH 14-23.
- Neu Mecklenburg (Island): DU 550
- Neu Pommern (Island): DU 550.
- Neubreisach, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.N3.
- Neuburg and Swabia (District). *See*
Swabia and Neuburg.
- Neuchâtel, Switzerland
Canton: DQ 521-540.
City: DQ 529.
- Neuchâtel question: DQ 539.4.
- Neuenburg, Switzerland. *See* Neuchâtel.
- Neuf-Brisach, Germany. *See* Neubreisach.
- Neufchâtel-en-Bray, France: DC 801.N4.
- Neufchâtel-en-Saosnois, France:
DC 801.N45.
- Neuhof, T. A., baron de (Theodore I of
Corsica): DC 611.C832.
- Neuilly-sur-Seine, France: DC 801.N47.
- Nevers, France: DC 801.N51-53.
- Nevski, Alexander. *See* Alexander Nev-
ski.
- New Britain (Island). *See* Neu Pommern.
- New Caledonia: DU 720.
- New Forest, Eng.: DA 670.N5.
- New Guinea: DU 740-746.
- New Guinea, British. *See* Papua.
- New Guinea, Dutch
General works: DU 740; DU 744-746.
History: DS 646.7.
- New Guinea, German:
DU 740-742; DU 746.
- New Hebrides: DU 760.
- New Ireland (Island). *See* Neu Mecklen-
burg.
- New Italy, New South Wales: DU 180.N5.
- New South Wales: DU 150-180.
- New Zealand: DU 400-430.
- Newark, Eng.: DA 690.N53.
- Newburgh, Scotland (Fife): DA 890.N5.
- Newbury, Eng.: DA 690.N55.
- Newcastle-under-Lyme, Eng.:
DA 690.N58.
- Newcastle-upon-Tyne, Eng.:
DA 690.N6.
- Newmarket, Eng.: DA 690.N65.
- Newport, Scotland: DA 890.N55.
- Newport Pagnell, Eng.: DA 690.N67.
- Newstead, Scotland: DA 890.N6.
- Newton, Eng.: DA 690.N68.
- Ney, Michel, duc d'Elchingen:
DC 198.N6.
- Nganhwei, China. *See* Anhwei.
- Nias (Island): DS 647.N5.
- Nicaea, Empire of: DF 625-626.
- Nice, France: DC 971-990.
- Nicephorus, emperor of the East
I: DF 586.2.
II Phocas: DF 595.
III Botaniates: DF 604.
- Nicholas
See also Niels.
- Nicholas I, king of Montenegro:
DR 154-158.
- Nicholas, emperor of Russia
I: DK 209-217.
II: DK 251-265.
- Nicias, Peace of, B. C. 421: DF 229.57.
- Nicobar Islands: DS 491.A6.
- Nicolas. *See* Nicholas.
- Nidderdale, Eng.: DA 670.N53.
- Niebuhr, B. G.: DG 206.N5.
- Niederbayern. *See* Bavaria, Lower.
- Niedersachsen. *See* Saxony, Lower.

INDEX

- Niels, king of Denmark: DL 170.5.
 Nienburg an der Weser, Germany:
 DD 901.N6.
 Nieuport, Belgium: DH 811.N7.
 Niger River: DT 360.
 French: DT 547.
 Nigeria: DT 515.
 Nijmegen, Holland. *See* Nimwegen.
 Nijni-Novgorod, Russia. *See* Nizhni Novgorod.
 Nikita. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikobar Islands. *See* Nicobar Islands.
 Nikola. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikolaï. *See* Nicholas.
 Nikon: DK 119.
 Nile, Battle of the, 1798: DC 226.N5.
 Nile River: DT 115-117.
 Nilgiri Hills, India: DS 485.N5.
 Nîmes, France: DC 801.N71-72.
 In Revolution: DC 195.N7.
 Nimwegen, Holland: DJ 411.N6.
 Nimwegen, Peace of, 1678-1679: D 278.5.
 Nineveh: DS 67-75.
 Niort, France: DC 801.N8.
 Nivernais, France: DC 611.N73-737.
 Nizam Ali Khan: DS 470.N5.
 Nizhni Novgorod, Russia
 City: DK 651.N49-508.
 Government: DK 511.N3.
 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1634: D 267.N7.
 Nördlingen, Battle of, 1645: D 267.N8.
 Nogi, Kiten, count: DS 884.N7.
 Noisseville, Battle of, 1870: DC 303.8.
 Nola, Italy
 Besieged by Hannibal, B. C. 215:
 DG 247.4.
 Nord, France (Dept.): DC 611.N821-823.
 Nordkap, Norway: DL 576.N7.
 Nordland, Norway: DL 576.N8.
 Norfolk, Eng.: DA 670.N59-6.
 Norham, Eng.: DA 690.N75.
 Normandy: DC 611.N841-899.
 Normandy, Dukes of: DC 86.
 Normans: D 148.
 England: DA 190-199.
 Naples and Sicily: DG 847.13-14.
 Normandy: DC 611.N841-878.
 Sicily alone: DG 867.19-27.
 Norrbotten, Sweden: DL 971.N6.
 Norrköping, Sweden: DL 991.N6.
 North, Frederick North, baron:
 DA 506.N7.
 North Allerton, Eng.: DA 690.N77.
 North German confederation, 1866-1870:
 DD 442.
 Constitutional history: JN 3351-3383.
 North Holland (Province). *See* Holland,
 North (Province).
 Northampton, Eng.: DA 690.N8.
 Northamptonshire, Eng.: DA 670.N69-7.
 Northbrook, T. G. Baring, 1st earl of:
 DS 479.4.
 Northern seven years' war, 1563-1570:
 DL 188.5.
 Northern Territory, Australia:
 DU 392-398.
 Northern war, 1700-1721: DL 733-743.
 Period in Denmark: DL 196.3.
 Northmen: DL 65.
 In Iceland: DL 334.
 Northowram, Eng.: DA 690.N87.
 Northumberland, Eng.: DA 670.N79-8.
 Northwest Frontier Province, India:
 DS 485.N7.
 Norway
 Antiquities: DL 421.
 Biography: DL 444.
 Collections: DL 403.
 Description and travel: DL 415-418.
 Ethnography: DL 441-442.
 Gazetteers: DL 405.
 Guide-books: DL 407.
 History
 General: DL 443-453.
 Early and medieval: DL 460-478.
 Modern: DL 480-530.
 Military: DL 454.
 Naval: DL 456.
 Political and diplomatic: DL 458.
 Local: DL 576-596.
 Periodicals: DL 401.
 Social life and customs: DL 431-433.
 Societies: DL 401.
 Sources and documents: DL 403.
 Topography: DL 405-414.
 Norway and Sweden
 Union of Kalmar, 1397: DL 485; DL 694.
 Union of 1814: DL 501; DL 805.
 Dissolution of union, 1905: DL 525.
 Norwich, Eng.: DA 690.N88.
 Norwood, Eng.: DA 690.N9.
 Notables, Assembly of, 1787. *See* Assem-
 bly of notables.
 Notium, Battle near, B. C. 407: DF 229.8.

INDEX

- Noto, Japan: DS 895.N7.
 Notre-Dame des Clairets, France (Abbey).
 See Clairets, Notre-Dame des.
 Nottingham, Eng.: DA 690.N92.
 Nottinghamshire, Eng.: DA 670.N89-9.
 Novara, Battle of, 1849: DG 553.5.N7.
 Novgorod, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.N7.
 Novibazar: DB 581-600.
 Novikova, Ol'ga Aleksaevna:
 DK 219.6.N8.
 Novipazar. *See* Novibazar.
 Novorussia: DK 509.
 Noyon, France: DC 801.N88.
 Nubia: DT 135.N8.
 Nürnberg, Germany. *See* Nuremberg.
 Nueva Vizcaya, Luzon: DS 688.N9.
 Numa Pompilius, king of Rome:
 DG 233.4.
 Numantine war, B. C. 143-133:
 DG 252.8.
 Numerianus, emperor of Rome:
 DG 309.3.
 Nuremberg, Germany: DD 901.N91-97.
 In 1848-1849: DD 209.N8.
 Nyasa company: DT 465.M9.
 Nyasaland: DT 858-865.
 Nyland, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.N9.
- O
- Obelisks: DT 62.02.
 Oberbayern. *See* Bavaria, Upper.
 Oberfranken. *See* Franconia, Upper.
 Oberpfalz. *See* Palatinate, Upper.
 Obok, Somaliland: DT 411.
 Oceanica: DU.
 Ockham, Eng.: DA 690.02.
 O'Connell, Daniel: DA 950.22.
 Oddone, count of Savoy: DG 617.28.
 Odense, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.04.
 Odessa, Russia: DK 651.02.
 Odo. *See* Eudes.
 Odoacer, king of Italy: DG 505.
 Odon, count of Savoy. *See* Oddone.
 O'Donnell, Hugh Roe: DA 937.5.03.
 Odovacar, king of Italy. *See* Odoacer.
 Oehringen, Germany: DD 901.025.
 Oels, Germany: DD 901.028.
 Örebro, Sweden
 City: DL 991.07.
 Laen: DL 971.07.
- Östergötland, Sweden: DL 971.08.
 Ogdai dynasty. *See* Ogotai dynasty.
 Ogotai dynasty: DS 22.3.
 Oise, France (Dept.): DC 611.036-38.
 Olav
 See also Olof, Oluf.
 Olav, king of Norway
 I Trygvesson: DL 467.
 II (Saint): DL 468.
 Oldenbarnevelt, Joan van: DH 188.04.
 Oldenburg, Germany
 City: DD 901.04.
 Grand duchy: DD 801.04-6.
 Oldham, Eng.: DA 690.04.
 Olney, Eng.: DA 690.05.
 Olof
 See also Olav, Oluf.
 Olof, king of Sweden: DL 664.
 Olonetz, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.01.
 Olt, Rumania: DR 281.05.
 Oluf
 See also Olav, Olof.
 Oluf, king of Denmark
 Oluf Hunger: DL 170.1.
 Oluf Haakonsson: DL 176.
 Olybrius, emperor of Rome: DG 356.
 Olympia, Greece: DF 261.05.
 Olynthus, Fall of, B. C. 348: DF 233.45.
 Oman: DS 247.06.
 Omayyads
 Spain: DP 105-113.
 Onega, Lake: DK 511.02.
 Opis, Mutiny, B. C. 324: DF 234.65.
 Opium war, 1840-1842: DS 757.4-6.
 Oporto, Portugal
 City: DP 802.06.
 District: DP 702.05.
 Or San Michele, Florence: DG 760.08.
 Oran, Algeria (Dept.): DT 298.08.
 Orange, House of: DJ 150.
 Orange Free State: DT 891-909.
 Orange-Nassau, House of. *See* Orange,
 House of; *also* Nassau (Duchy).
 Orange River Colony. *See* Orange Free
 State.
 Ordogno. *See* Ordoño.
 Ordoño I, king of Asturias: DP 150.3.
 Ordoño, king of Leon
 I. *See* Ordoño I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 151.2.
 III: DP 151.8.
 IV: DP 152.

INDEX

- Ore Mountains. *See* Erzgebirge.
 Orel, Russia (Government): DK 511.03.
 Orenburg, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.05.
 Orense, Spain (Province): DP 302.06.
 Orford, Horace Walpole, 4th earl of. *See*
 Walpole, Horace.
 Orford, Robert Walpole, 1st earl of. *See*
 Walpole, Robert.
 Orgemont, Nicolas d': DC 101.7.06.
 Orgetorix: DQ 80.
 Orient, Ancient: DS 41-329.
 Orient, Latin. *See* Latin Orient.
 Orissa, India: DS 485.06.
 Orkhan, sultan of the Turks: DR 494.
 Orkney Islands: DA 880.05-6.
 Orlamünde, Germany: DD 901.07.
 Orléanais, France: DC 611.061-66.
 Orléans, Elisabeth Charlotte, duchesse d':
 DC 130.07.
 Orléans, Louis de France, duc d':
 DC 101.7.07.
 Orléans, Louis Philippe Albert d', comte
 de Paris. *See* Paris, L. P. A.
 d'Orléans, comte de.
 Orléans, Louis Philippe Joseph, duc d':
 DC 146.07.
 Orléans, Philippe II, duc d': DC 132.
 Orléans, France: DC 801.06-65.
 Orléans, Battle of, 1870: DC 305.6.
 Orléans, Siege of, 1428-1429: DC 102.528.
 Ormonde, James Butler, 1st duke of:
 DA 940.5.07.
 Ormsby, South, Eng.: DA 690.06.
 Ormskirk, Eng.: DA 690.07.
 Ormus, Persia: DS 325.07.
 Orne, France: DC 611.074-76.
 Oromo. *See* Gallas.
 Orseolo, Ottone, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.44.
 Orseolo, Pietro, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.383.
 II: DG 677.43.
 Orvieto, Italy: DG 975.07.
 Osaka, Japan: DS 897.08.
 Oskar, king of Sweden and Norway
 I: DL 836.
 In Norway: DL 515.
 II: DL 851-859.
 In Norway: DL 518-528.
 Oskarshall, Norway: DL 596.07.
 Osman, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 493.
 II: DR 528.
 III: DR 549.
 Ossat, Arnaud d', cardinal: DC 122.9.07.
 Ossau Valley, France: DC 611.0791-799.
 Ostend, Siege of, 1601-1604: DH 199.08.
 Ostia, Italy: DG 975.08.
 Ostpreussen. *See* Prussia, East (Province).
 Ostrogoths: D 138.
 Oswestry, Eng.: DA 690.08.
 Otago, New Zealand: DU 430.08.
 Otakar II, king of Bohemia. *See* Ottokar.
 Othman, sultan of the Turks. *See* Osman.
 Otho
 See also Otto.
 Otho I, king of Greece: DF 823.
 Otho, emperor of Rome: DG 288.
 Otterburn, Battle of, 1388: DA 783.53.
 Ottery St. Mary, Eng.: DA 690.086.
 Otto
 See also Otho.
 Otto, margrave of Brandenburg
 I: DD 491.B873.
 II: DD 491.B874.
 III: DD 491.B876-877.
 IV: DD 491.B879.
 der Faule: DD 491.B885.
 Otto, emperor of Germany
 I: DD 139.
 II: DD 140.
 III: DD 140.4.
 IV: DD 150.5.
 In Swabia: DD 801.W962.
 Otto, landgrave of Hesse: DD 801.H577.
 Otto, duke of Swabia
 I: DD 801.W939.
 II: DD 801.W947.
 III: DD 801.W948.
 Otto von Kerpen, grand master of the
 Teutonic order: DD 491.O492.
 Otto Wilhelm Luitpold, king of Bavaria:
 DD 801.B389.
 Ottocar II, king of Bohemia. *See* Ottokar.
 Ottocar, king of Italy. *See* Odoacer.
 Ottokar II, king of Bohemia: DB 57.
 Ottoman empire. *See* Turkey.
 Ottomans: DR 434-435.
 Oudenaarde, Belgium. *See* Audenarde.
 Oudh, India: DS 485.09-92.
 Overysel, Holland: DJ 401.08-89.

INDEX

Oviedo, Spain (Province): DP 302.O8.
 Oxenstierna, A. G., friherre: DL 705.O8.
 Oxford, Robert Harley, 1st earl of:
 DA 497.O8.
 Oxford, Eng.: DA 690.O97-98.
 Oxfordshire, Eng.: DA 670.O9.
 Ozaka, Japan. *See* Osaka.

P

Paderborn, Germany. DD 901.P1.
 Padua, Italy: DG 975.P11-17.
 Paget, Sir Arthur. DA 522.P2.
 Paget, Lord C. E.. DA 88.1.P14.
 Paine, Thomas
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.P3.
 Painswick, Eng. DA 690.P15.
 Paisley, Scotland. DA 890.P1.
 Palaeologus (Byzantine family)
 DF 630-649.
 Palatinate: DD 801.B5-51; DD 801 P4-49.
 In Thirty years' war. D 262.
 Palatinate, Rhine. *See* Palatinate.
 Palatinate, Upper: DD 801.B51.
 Palawan (Island): DS 688.P3.
 Palencia, Spain (Province) DP 302.P1.
 Palermo, Sicily: DG 975.P19-2.
 Palestine: DS 101-149, *also* DS 41-49.
 Palibothra. *See* Patna.
 Palma, Italy *See* Palmanova.
 Palma, Spain (Island): DP 302.C48.
 Palmanova: DG 975.P23.
 Palmerston, H. J. T., 3d viscount:
 DA 536.P2.
 Palmyra, Syria: DS 99.P17.
 Pamir, Central Asia: DK 861.P2.
 Panay, P. I.: DS 688.P2.
 Pancelism: D 448.
 Pangermanism: DD 119.
 Pangermanism, International: D 447.
 Panjab, India. *See* Punjab.
 Panlatinism: D 448.
 Pannonia: DG 59.P2.
 Panslavism: D 377; D 449.
 Papal States: DG 791-799.
 Papua: DU 740; DU 746.
 Paragua. *See* Palawan.
 Parenzo, Austria: DB 879.P2.
 Paris, L. P. A. d'Orléans, comte de:
 DC 342.8.P3.

Paris: DC 701-790.
 Commune, 1871: DC 316-318.
 Jacquerie, 1358. *See* Jacquerie, 1358.
 Period of the French Revolution
 1789-1799: DC 194.
 1814: DC 237.
 1815: DC 239.
 Siege, 885-886: DC 77.9.
 Siege, 1870-1871: DC 311-315.
 Paris, Declaration of, 1856: JX 1367.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1259: DC 91.3.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1763: D 297.
 Paris, Treaty of, 1814: DC 238.5.
 Parkes, Sir Henry: DU 172.P2.
 Parma, Alessandro Farnese, duke of.
 See Alessandro Farnese.
 Parma, Italy: DG 975.P25.
 Parnell, C. S.: DA 958.P2.
 Paros, Greece (Island): DF 261.P2.
 Parsees: DS 432.P3.
 Participazio, Agnello, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.37.
 Participazio, Giovanni, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.372.
 II: DG 677.375.
 Participazio, Giustiniano, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.371.
 Participazio, Orso, doge of Venice
 I: DG 677.374.
 II: DG 677.378.
 Participazio, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.38.
 Parthenopean republic, 1799: DG 848.38.
 Parthia: DS 329.P2.
 Parthian Empire: DS 285.
 Partition of Africa: DT 31-37.
 Partition of Poland: DK 434.
 Partney, Eng.: DA 690.P2.
 Pas-de-Calais, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.P281-287.
 Prussian invasion, 1870-1871:
 DC 309.P2.
 Passarowitz, Peace of, 1718: DG 678.39.
 Passau, Germany: DD 901.P3.
 Pataliputra, India. *See* Patna.
 Paternopoli, Italy: DG 975.P27.
 Pathans: DS 432.P4.
 Patmos: DS 53.P3.
 Patna, India: DS 486.P2.
 Pau, France: DC 801.P32.

INDEX

- Paul I, emperor of Russia: DK 185-187.
 Paul von Russdorf, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O552.
 Pauline, queen consort of William I of Württemberg: DD 801.W763.
 Pauline Bonaparte. *See* Borghese, Maria Paolina (Bonaparte).
 Paumotu Islands. *See* Tuamotu Islands.
 Pavel. *See* Paul.
 Pavia, Italy: DG 975.P29-32.
 Paxos (Island): DF 901.P3.
 Peak, The, Eng.: DA 670.D43.
 Peasants' revolt, France, 1358. *See* Jacquesquerie, 1358.
 Peasants' war, 1524-1525: DD 181-183.
 Peasants' war, 1641: DQ 418.
 Pechihli, China. *See* Chihli.
 Pedro, king of Aragon
 I: DP 127.5.
 II: DP 128.7.
 III: DP 130.
 As king of Sicily: DG 867.35.
 IV: DP 130.7.
 Pedro I, emperor of Brazil (IV of Portugal): DP 653.
 Pedro I, king of Castile and Leon:
 DP 141.6.
 Pedro, king of Portugal
 I: DP 577.
 II: DP 636.
 III: DP 642.7.
 IV. *See* Pedro I, emperor of Brazil.
 V: DP 664.
 Pedro, infante of Portugal: DP 598.P4.
 Pedro II, king of Sicily: DG 867.6.
 Peebles, Scotland: DA 890.P3.
 Peeblesshire, Scotland: DA 880.P3.
 Peel, Sir Robert, 2d bart.: DA 536.P3.
 Peking, China: DS 795.
 Pélage. *See* Pelayo.
 Pelayo, king of Asturias: DP 148.2.
 Pelew Islands: DU 780.
 Pella, Palestine. *See* Fahil, Syria.
 Peloponnesian war, B. C. 431-404:
 DF 229-230.
 Pelplin, Germany: DD 901.P4.
 Pemba: DT 469.P4.
 Pembroke Dock, Wales: DA 745.P4.
 Pembrokeshire, Wales: DA 740.P3.
 Penang: DS 598.P38.
 Pendle Hill, Eng.: DA 690.P3.
 Penicuik, Scotland: DA 890.P35.
 Peninsular war, 1807-1814: DC 231-233.
 Period in Portugal: DP 644.
 Period in Spain: DP 208.
 Penjab, India. *See* Punjab.
 Penrith, Eng.: DA 690.P37.
 Penza, Russia: DK 511.P1.
 Penzance, Eng.: DA 690.P4.
 Pepin, king of the Franks: DC 72.
 Pepin of Heristal: DC 70.6.
 Pepys, Samuel: DA 447.P4.
 Pera, Constantinople: DR 737.
 Perceval, Spencer: DA 522.P3.
 Perche, Le, France (Province):
 DC 611.P42-425.
 Pergamum, Asia Minor: DS 156.P4.
 Pericles, Age of: DF 227-228.
 Périer, Casimir-, president of France. *See* Casimir-Périer.
 Périer, Casimir Pierre: DC 260.P4.
 Périgord, France: DC 611.P441-449.
 In Revolution: DC 195.P4.
 Period of the French Revolution
 European history: D 301-309.
 France: DC 139-249.
 See also individual countries.
 Periodicals
 General and modern: D 1.
 Ancient: D 51.
 Medieval: D 111.
 Local, with individual countries.
 See also special periods and events.
 Perm, Russia (Government): DK 511.P2.
 Pernaau, Russia: DK 651.P4.
 Peronne, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.P4.
 Perpetual league, 1291: DQ 90.
 Perpetual league, 1315: DQ 95.
 Perpignan, France: DC 801.P45.
 Perry, M. C.
 Expedition to Japan: DS 881.8.
 Persepolis: DS 325.P4.
 Capture, B. C. 330: DF 234.55.
 Perseus, king of Macedonia:
 DF 238.9.P4.
 Persia: DS 251-325.
 Antiquities: DS 261.
 Biography: DS 271.
 Description and travel: DS 255-258.
 Ethnography: DS 268-269.
 History
 By period: DS 275-315.
 Local: DS 324-325.

INDEX

Persia and the Eastern question:

D 378.5.P4.

Perth, Scotland: DA 890.P4.

Perth, Western Australia: DU 378.

Perth, Battle of, 1396: DA 783.57.

Perthshire, Scotland: DA 880.P4.

Perugia, Italy: DG 975.P4.

Peschiera, Siege of, 1801: DC 224.P3.

Peter

See also Pedro, Pierre, Pietro.

Peter (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople: DF 616.

Peter, vladika of Montenegro

I: DR 151.

II: DR 152.

Peter, emperor of Romania. *See* Peter (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople.

Peter, emperor of Russia

I the Great: DK 129-148.

II: DK 153.

III: DK 166.

Peter I, king of Serbia: DR 360-363.

Peterborough, Charles Mordaunt, 3d earl of: DA 437.P5.

Peterborough, Eng.: DA 690.P47.

Petr. *See* Peter.

Petra, Arabia: DS 110.7.

Petrograd: DK 541-579.

Petronilla, queen of Aragon: DP 127.9.

Petronius Maximus, emperor of Rome: DG 341.

Petworth, Eng.: DA 690.P48.

Feuerbach, Austria: DB 879.P5.

Pevensey, Eng.: DA 690.P5.

Peverel Honour, Eng.: DA 690.P6.

Pfalz. *See* Palatinate.

Phenicia: DS 81-89.

Philae Island, Egypt: DT 73.P5.

Philibert, duke of Savoy. *See* Filiberto.

Philipp

See also Felipe, Filippo, Philipp, Philippe, Philippicus, Philippus.

Philip II, king of Macedon: DF 233.

Philip Bardanes, emperor of the East. *See* Philippicus Bardanes.

Philipp, archduke of Austria, king of Castile. *See* Felipe I, king of Castile.

Philipp, German king: DD 150.3.

In Swabia: DD 801.W961.

Philipp, landgrave of Hesse

I der Grosse Müttige: DD 801.H59.

II: DD 801.H594.

Philipp, duke of Swabia. *See* Philipp, German king.

Philipp August Friedrich, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H73.

Philippe, king of France

I: DC 87.

II Auguste: DC 90.

Conquest of Normandy:

DC 611.N878.

III: DC 91.7.

IV: DC 92

In Navarre (Philippe I): DP 158.4.

V: DC 93.4.

In Navarre (Philippe II): DP 158.7.

VI: DC 98.

Philippe, king of Navarre

I. *See* Philippe IV, king of France.

II. *See* Philippe V, king of France.

III: DP 159.5.

Philippe, of Novara: D 181.P5.

Philippe, duc d'Orléans. *See* Orléans, Philippe II, duc d'.

Philippe II Auguste, king of France. *See* Philippe, king of France.

Philippicus Bardanes, emperor of the East: DF 578.

Philippine Islands: DS 651-689.

Ethnography: DS 665-666.

History

By period: DS 674-685.

Local: DS 688-689.

Philippus, emperor of Rome: DG 306.5.

Philippus Bardanes, emperor of the East. *See* Philippicus Bardanes.

Philistines: DS 90.

Philosophy of history. *See* History, Philosophy of.

Phocas, emperor of the East. DF 573.8.

Phocion: DF 233.8.P6.

Phoenicia. *See* Phenicia.

Phoenix Islands: DU 790.

Phrygia: DS 156.P5.

Phylakopi, Greece: DF 221.P6.

Piacenza, Italy: DG 975.P5.

Piasts: DK 421-424.

Picardy: DC 611.P581-592.

Piceno, Italy: DG 975.P53.

Pickering, Eng.: DA 690.P65.

INDEX

- Pico, Azores: DP 702.A95.
 Piedmont: DG 610-618.
 Piemonte. *See* Piedmont.
 Pierre, duke of Brittany
 I, de Dreux: DC 611.B882.
 II: DC 611.B902.
 Piers Gaveston. *See* Gaveston.
 Pietro II, count of Savoy: DG 617.393.
 Pietro de' Medici. *See* Medici, Pietro de'.
 Pieve di Cadore, Italy: DG 975.P55.
 Pilat, Mont, France: DC 801.P63.
 Pilatus, Mount, Switzerland:
 DQ 841.P6.
 Piotrkow, Poland: DK 511.P3.
 Pippin. *See* Pepin.
 Piraeus: DF 287.P4.
 Pisa, Italy: DG 975.P59-63.
 In Crusades: D 161.5.P6.
 Pisistratus: DF 224.P4.
 Pistoia, Italy: DG 975.P65.
 Pitcairn Island: DU 800.
 Pitt, William (1759-1806): DA 522.P4-6.
 Pitt, William, 1st earl of Chatham:
 DA 483.P6-62.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.P6.
 Placentia. *See* Piacenza.
 Plantagenet, House of: DA 200-237.
 Plataea, Battle of, B. C. 479: DF 225.7.
 Plataea, Siege of, B. C. 429-427:
 DF 229.4.
 Playa Honda, Battle of, 1617: DS 674.5.
 Plevna, Siege of, 1877: DR 573.5.P6.
 Plitvica, Croatia: DB 879.P55.
 Plock, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.P5.
 Plymouth, Eng.: DA 690.P7.
 Podolia, Russia: DK 511.P6.
 Pöllnitz, K. L., freiherr von:
 D 285.8.P7.
 Poggio-Bracciolini: DG 537.8.P7.
 Poil, Le, France: DC 801.P7.
 Poincaré, Raymond, president of France:
 DC 385-387.
 Poissy, France: DC 801.P75.
 Poitiers, Diane de, duchess of Valentinois:
 DC 114.5.
 Poitiers, France: DC 801.P77.
 Poitiers, Battle of, 732. *See* Tours, Battle
 of, 732.
 Poitou, France: DC 611.P731-785.
 Pola, Austria: DB 879.P6.
- Poland
 Antiquities: DK 409.
 Biography: DK 413.
 Collections: DK 402.
 Description and travel: DK 405-407.
 Ethnography: DK 412.
 Gazetteers, DK 403.
 Guide-books: DK 403.
 History
 General: DK 413-415.
 Early and medieval: DK 419-428.
 Modern: DK 429-439.
 Partitions, 1773-1793: DK 434.
 Military: DK 417.
 Political and diplomatic: DK 418.
 Local: DK 501-651.
 Periodicals: DK 401.
 Social life and customs: DK 411.
 Societies: DK 401.
 Sources and documents: DK 402.
 Topography: DK 403-404.
 Polish question: DK 436-439.
 Prussia: DD 337.
 Polish succession, War of, 1733-1738:
 DK 432.5.
 Political and diplomatic history
 Medieval and modern: D 105.
 Medieval: D 131.
 Modern: D 217.
 1517-1648: D 234.
 18th century: D 287.
 19th century: D 363; D 397.
 20th century: D 440-457.
 See also names of special events, con-
 gresses, etc., and subdivision *His-*
 tory, Political and diplomatic under
 names of countries.
 Politz, Austria: DB 879.P65.
 Polperro, Eng. DA 690.P75.
 Poltava, Russia. *See* Pultowa.
 Polynesia: DU 510.
 Pombal, S. J. de Carvalho e Mello, mar-
 quis de: DP 641.
 Pomerania: DD 491.P7-79.
 Pommern. *See* Pomerania.
 Pompadour, J. A. (Poisson), marquis de:
 DC 135.P8.
 Pompeii: DG 70.P7-75.
 Pompeius, Cn. *See* Pompey.
 Pompey: DG 258; DG 265.
 First Triumvirate: DG 263.

INDEX

- Ponape, Caroline Islands: DU 568.P7.
 Pont-à-Mousson
 In Franco-German war: DC 302.9.
 Pont-de-l'Arche, France: DC 801.P85.
 Pontefract, Eng.: DA 690.P77.
 Pontevedra, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.P3.
 Pontoise, France: DC 801.P88.
 Pontresina, Switzerland: DQ 851.P6.
 Ponts, France: DC 611.P817-819.
 Ponts-de-Cé, Les, France: DC 801.P9.
 Ponta-Martel, Switzerland: DQ 851.P7.
 Pontus: DS 156.P8.
 Poole, Eng.: DA 690.P78.
 Poppo von Osterna, grand master of the
 Teutonic order: DD 491.O506.
 Poros (Island): DF 901.P6.
 Port Arthur, Siege of, 1904-1905:
 DS 517.3.
 Portalegre, Portugal (District):
 DP 702.P8.
 Portsmouth, Eng.: DA 690.P8.
 Portsmouth, Treaty of, 1905: DS 517.7.
 Portugal
 Antiquities: DP 528.
 Biography: DP 536.
 Collections: DP 503-505.
 Description and travel: DP 521-525.
 Directories: DP 513.
 Ethnography: DP 533-534.
 Gazetteers: DP 514.
 Guide-books: DP 516.
 History
 General: DP 535-542.
 Early and medieval: DP 558-618.
 Modern: DP 620-675.
 Military: DP 547.
 Naval: DP 551.
 Political and diplomatic:
 DP 555-556.
 Local: DP 702-802.
 Periodicals: DP 501.
 Social life and customs: DP 532.
 Societies: DP 501.
 Sources and documents: DP 503.
 Topography: DP 513-519.
 Portuguese East Africa: DT 451-465.
 Portuguese West Africa: DT 591-617.
 Posen, Germany
 City: DD 901.P7.
 Province: DD 491.P8-89.
 Potemkin, G. A., kniaz': DK 169.P8.
 Potocka, Anna (Tyszkiewicz) hrabina:
 DK 435.5.P6.
 Potsdam, Germany: DD 901.P8.
 Poussan, France: DC 801.P93.
 Powerscourt, Eng.: DA 690.P88.
 Powys, Wales: DA 740.P8.
 Praeneste, Italy: DG 70.P8.
 Praetores: DG 83.5.P6.
 Prague: DB 879.P8.
 Prahova, Rumania: DR 281.P6.
 Přemysl Otakar, king of Bohemia. *See*
 Ottokar.
 Preston, Eng.: DA 690.P93.
 Prestwich, Eng.: DA 690.P95.
 Pretender, The Old. *See* James, prince
 of Wales, the Old Pretender.
 Pretender, The Young. *See* Charles Ed-
 ward, the Young Pretender.
 Priene, Asia Minor: DF 261.P8.
 Primorskaja oblast', Siberia. *See* Mari-
 time Province.
 Prince of Wales Island. *See* Penang.
 Prince's Island, West Africa. *See* Prin-
 cipe.
 Princes Islands: DS 53.P9.
 Principe (Island): DT 615.
 Privas, France: DC 611.P9.
 Probus, emperor of Rome: DG 308.7.
 Proconsules: DG 83.5.P7.
 Provence: DC 611.P951-979.
 In Revolution: DC 195.P7.
 Provins, France: DC 801.P96.
 Prussia
 Antiquities: DD 325.
 Biography: DD 343.
 Description and travel: DD 314-320.
 Ethnography: DD 335-339.
 Gazetteers: DD 308.
 Guide-books: DD 16.
 History
 General: DD 341-351.
 Early and medieval: DD 375-387.
 Modern: DD 389-451.
 Military: DD 354.
 Naval: DD 358.
 Political and diplomatic:
 DD 361-365.
 Local: DD 491.
 Periodicals: DD 301.
 Social life and customs: DD 331.
 Societies: DD 302.
 Sources and documents: DD 303.
 Topography: DD 308-312.

INDEX

Prussia, East (Province): DD 491.04-88.
 Prussia, West (Province): DD 491.04-88.
 Pseudo-Demetrius. *See* Demetrius the Impostor, czar of Russia.
 Pskof, Russia (Government): DK 511.P8.
 Ptolemais, Egypt: DT 73.P8.
 Ptolemies, kings of Egypt: DT 92.
 Pu Yi. *See* Hsuan tung, emperor of China.
 Pugachev's insurrection, 1773-1775: DK 183.
 Pulcheria, empress of the East: DF 562.5.
 Pultowa, Russia (Government): DK 511.P9.
 Pultowa, Battle of, 1709: DL 743.P8.
 Punic wars: DG 242-249; DG 252.6.
 Punjab, India: DS 485.P15-2.
 Purbeck, Isle of: DA 670.P98.
 Puteoli, Italy: DG 70.P9.
 Putna, Rumania: DR 281.P8.
 Puy-de-Dôme, France: DC 611.P98.
 Pylus, Fortification of, B. C. 425: DF 229.45.
 Pyramids: DT 63.
 Pyrenees.
 France: DC 611.P981-992.
 Spain: DP 302.P8.
 Pyrenees, Peace of the: DC 124.45.
 Pyrrhus, king of Epirus: DF 235.3.P6-9.

Q

Quadruple alliance, 1718: D 287.5.
 Quaestores: DG 83.5.Q2.
 Quangtung, China. *See* Kwangtung.
 Quantock Hills, Eng.: DA 670.Q2.
 Queen's County, Ire.: DA 990.Q5.
 Queensland: DU 250-280.
 Quimper, France: DC 801.Q6.
 Quinquennales: DG 83.5.Q5.

R

Rabastens, France: DC 801.R12.
 Race problem
 Austria-Hungary: DB 47.
 South Africa: DT 763.
 Races. *See* Ethnography and races.
 Rachis, king of the Lombards: DG 514.3.
 Radama, king of Madagascar
 I: DT 469.M322.
 II: DT 469.M326.
 Radetzky von Radetz, graf: DB 90.R2.
 Radnorshire, Wales: DA 740.R3.

Radom, Poland (Government): DK 511.R1.
 Radziwill, Luise, fürstin: DD 416.R2.
 Raffles, Sir Thomas Stamford: DS 646.26.R3.
 Ragatz, Switzerland: DQ 851.R2.
 Raginbert, king of the Lombards: DG 513.6.
 Ragusa, Austria: DB 879.R2.
 Rais, Gilles de Laval, seigneur de: DC 102.8.R2.
 Rajputana, India: DS 485.R2-26.
 Rákóczy, Ferencz II. *See* Ferencz II Rákóczy.
 Raleigh, Sir Walter: DA 86.22.R2.
 Rambervillers, Battle of, 1870: DC 309.R2.
 Rambouillet, France: DC 801.R16.
 Ramees II, king of Egypt: DT 88.
 Ramiro, king of Aragon
 I: DP 127.2.
 II: DP 127.8.
 Ramiro I, king of Asturias: DP 150.
 Ramiro, king of Leon and Asturias
 I. *See* Ramiro I, king of Asturias.
 II: DP 151.7.
 III: DP 152.3.
 Ramleh, Egypt: DT 154.R17.
 Râmnicu-Sărat, Rumania: DR 281.R3.
 Ramon-Berenguer, king of Aragon (1151-1162): DP 128.3.
 Ramsgate, Eng.: DA 690.R15.
 Ranajita Simha: DS 475.2.R2.
 Ranavalona, queen of Madagascar
 I: DT 469.M324.
 II: DT 469.M33.
 III: DT 469.M335.
 Randers, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.R2.
 Ranke, Leopold von: D 15.R3.
 Rantzau, Daniel: DL 188.8.R3.
 Raoul, king of France: DC 79.7.
 Rasoharina, queen of Madagascar: DT 469.M328.
 Rastatt, Congress of, 1797-1799: DC 222.R3.
 Rastede, Germany: DD 901.R3.
 Rattlesden, Eng.: DA 690.R2.
 Ravenna, Italy: DG 975.R25.
 Ravenna, Battle of, 1512: DG 541.
 Ravenstonedale, Eng.: DA 690.R25.
 Ravestein, Holland: DJ 411.R2.
 Razin, Stenka. *See* Razin, Stepan Timofeevich.

INDEX

- Razin, Stepan Timofeevich:** DK 118.5.
Ré, France (Island): DC 611.R281-282.
Reading, Eng.: DA 690.R28.
Récamier, Jeanne F. J. A. (Bernard):
 DC 255.R3.
Rechberg, Hans von: DD 171.5.R2.
Red Sea (coast): DT 39.
Redon, France: DC 801.R3-31.
Reformation period: D 220-234.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Reformation: B (Religion).
Registers
 General: D 2.
 Local, with individual countries.
Regnitz River: DD 801.R2.
Reichshofen, Battle of, 1870. *See* Wörth,
 Battle of, 1870.
Reichstadt, Duke of. *See* Bonaparte,
 François, duke of Reichstadt.
Reigate, Eng.: DA 690.R36.
Reign of terror, 1793-1794: DC 183-185.
Reims, France: DC 801.R35-36.
Remoulins, France: DC 801.R38.
Rémusat, C. É. J. Gravier de Vergennes,
 comtesse de: DC 198.R43-47.
Renaissance period: D 203; D 220-234.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Renaissance: CB 359-369.
René I, of Anjou, king of Naples:
 DG 847.8.
Renfrewshire, Scotland: DA 880.R4.
Rennes, France: DC 801.R4-41.
Reps, Hungary: DB 879.R4.
Repton, Eng.: DA 690.R42.
Restoration, England, 1660-1688:
 DA 445-452.
Restoration, France, 1814-1830:
 DC 239-240; DC 256-262.
Retana y Gamboa, W. E.: DS 676.8.R4.
Retford, Eng.: DA 690.R44.
Rethelois, France: DC 611.R43.
Reunion: DT 469.R3-45.
Reuss
 Elder line: DD 801.R3.
 Younger line: DD 801.R4.
Reval, Russia: DK 651.R4.
Reykjavik, Iceland: DL 398.R5.
Rezonville, Battle of, Aug. 16, 1870.
 See Vionville, Battle of, 1870.
Rezonville, Battle of, Aug. 18, 1870.
 See Gravelotte, Battle of, 1870.
Rhaetia: DG 224.2.
Rheims, France. *See* Reims.
Rheinbund, 1806-1813. *See* Rhine, Con-
 federation of the.
Rheinland. *See* Rhine Province.
Rheinpfalz. *See* Palatinate.
Rhigas, Konstantinos: DF 801.9.R4.
Rhine, Confederation of the, 1806-1813:
 DD 199.
Rhine Palatinate. *See* Palatinate.
Rhine Province: DD 491.R4-52.
Rhine River: DD 801.R7-76.
Rhodes, Cecil J.: DT 776.R4.
Rhodes
 City
 Siege, 1480: DR 502.7.
 Island: DS 53.R4.
Rhodesia: DT 946-965.
Rhône, France (Dept.): DC 611.R46-475.
Rhône, Bouches-du. *See* Bouches-du-
 Rhône.
Rhône River: DC 611.R478.
Riaucourt, France: DC 801.R46.
Riazan, Russia. *See* Ryazan.
Ribchester, Eng.: DA 690.R48.
Ribe, Denmark
 Amt: DL 271.R4.
 Town: DL 291.R4.
Ribemont, France: DC 801.R48.
Richard, king of England
 I: DA 207.
 In Crusades: D 163.
 In Normandy (Richard IV):
 DC 611.N876.
 II: DA 235.
 III: DA 260.
Richard, duke of Normandy
 I: DC 611.N865.
 II: DC 611.N866.
 III: DC 611.N867.
 IV. *See* Richard I, king of England.
Richelieu, A. J. du Plessis, cardinal, duc
 de: DC 123.9.R5.
Richmond, Eng.: DA 690.R5.
Richmondshire, Eng.: DA 670.R5.
Rickmansworth, Eng.: DA 690.R51.
Rienzi, Cola di. *See* Rienzo.
Rienzo, Cola di: DG 811.6.
Riga, Russia: DK 651.R5.
Rigas, Konstantinos. *See* Rhigas, Kon-
 stantinos.

INDEX

- Rigi, Switzerland: DQ 841.R5.
 Rijswick, Peace of, 1697. *See* Ryswick, Peace of, 1697.
 Rimini, Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, lord of. *See* Sigismondo.
 Rimini, Italy: DG 975.R5.
 Rimnicul-Sărat, Rumania. *See* Râmnicu-Sărat.
 Ripley, Eng.: DA 690.R53.
 Ripon, G. F. S. Robinson, 1st marquis of: DS 479.6.
 Ripon, Eng.: DA 690.R54.
 Risorgimento, II: DG 552-554.
 Riu Kiu Islands: DS 895.R6.
 Riviera
 France: DC 608.
 Italy: DG 975.R6.
 Rizal y Alonso, José: DS 675.8.R5.
 Rizzio, David: DA 787.R6.
 Rob Roy. *See* Macgregor, Robert.
 Robert II, count of Champagne:
 DC 611.C466.
 Robert (of Courtenay), emperor of Constantinople: DF 617.
 Robert, king of France
 I: DC 79.5.
 II: DC 85.
 Robert (of Anjou), king of Naples:
 DG 847.4.
 Robert, 1st duke of Normandy. *See* Rollon, 1st duke of Normandy.
 Robert, duke of Normandy
 I: DC 611.N868.
 II: DC 611.N87.
 Robert, king of Scotland
 I Bruce: DA 783.4-41.
 II: DA 783.53.
 III: DA 783.57.
 Robert Bruce. *See* Robert I Bruce, king of Scotland.
 Roberts, F. S. Roberts, 1st earl:
 DA 68.32.R6.
 Robespierre, M. M. I. de: DC 146.R6.
 Robinson, Mrs. Mary (Darby):
 DA 538.A35.
 Robsart, Amy. *See* Dudley, Amy (Robsart).
 Rochambeau, J. B. D. de Vimeur, comte de: DC 137.5.R7.
 Rochdale, Eng.: DA 690.R55.
 Rochefort, France: DC 801.R65.
 Rochelle, La, France: DC 801.R67.
 Rochester, Eng.: DA 690.R6.
 Rochford Hundred, Eng.: DA 670.R6.
 Rockingham, Charles Watson-Wentworth, 2d marquis of: DA 512.R6.
 Rockingham, Eng.: DA 690.R68.
 Rodwald, king of the Lombards:
 DG 512.6.
 Rodolphe, king of France. *See* Raoul.
 Røldal, Norway: DL 596.R7.
 Roemerbad, Austria: DB 879.R7.
 Roger II, king of Sicily: DG 867.25.
 Roger, count of Sicily
 I: DG 867.24.
 II. *See* Roger II, king of Sicily.
 Rogers, John (1627-1665?): DA 429.R7.
 Rogier, C. L.: DH 659.R7.
 Rohan, Henri, duc de: DC 123.9.R7.
 Roland de la Platière, Marie Jeanne (Philpon): DC 146.R7.
 Rollon, 1st duke of Normandy:
 DC 611.N863.
 Romagna, Italy: DG 975.R7-73.
 Roman, Rumania: DR 281.R6.
 Roman antiquities: DG 11-135.
 Belgium: DII 574.
 Egypt: DT 93.
 England: DA 145-147.
 France: DC 62-63.
 Germany: DD 53; DD 121-124.
 Hungary: DB 927.5.
 Spain: DP 94.
 Switzerland: DQ 34; DQ 79-82.
 Roman republic, 1798-1799: DG 798.2.
 Roman roads: DG 28-29.
 Romanați, Rumania: DR 281.R8.
 Romano di Lombardia: DG 975.R75.
 Romanov, House of: DK 113-265.
 Romans, France: DC 801.R75.
 Romanus, emperor of the East
 I Lecapenus: DF 593.
 II: DF 594.
 III Argyrus: DF 596.5.
 IV Diogenes: DF 602.7.
 Rome to A. D. 476 (Ancient Italy)
 Antiquities: DG 75-135.
 Archeology: DG 65.
 Art: N 5740-5775.
 Biography: DG 203-204.
 Chronology: DG 201-202; CE 46.
 Geography: DG 27-41.

INDEX

Rome to A. D. 476—Continued.

- History
 - By period: DG 221-365.
 - General: DG 201-213.
- Local: DG 51-70.
- Rome (City) to 476: DG 61-69.
- Periodicals: DG 11; DG 61.
- Religious antiquities: DG 121-135.
- Societies: DG 12; DG 61.
- Sources and documents: DG 13.
- Topography: DG 27-41.
- Travel: DG 41.
- Rome (City)
 - Ancient. *See* Rome to A. D. 476 (Ancient Italy).
 - Modern: DG 803-818.
 - Siege, 1527: DG 812.12.
 - Siege, 1870: DG 559.
- Romney Marsh, Eng.: DA 690.R76.
- Romsdal, Norway: DL 576.R7.
- Romulus: DG 233.3.
- Romulus Augustulus, emperor of Rome: DG 365.
- Roncaglia, Italy: DG 975.R8.
- Roncesvalles, Spain: DP 402.R6.
- Roosebeke, Battle of, 1382: DC 101.5.R8.
- Roosevelt African expedition: SK 252.
- Rosamunda, daughter of Cunimund: DG 511.5.
- Roscoe, William: D 15.R6.
- Roscommon, Ire.: DA 990.R7.
- Roseberry, A. P. Primrose, 5th earl of: DA 564.R7.
- Roses, Wars of the. *See* Wars of the Roses.
- Rosbach, Battle of, 1757: DD 412.6.R7.
- Rosendale Forest: DA 670.R82.
- Rostock, Germany: DD 901.R8.
- Rostof, Russia (Principality): DK 511.R6.
- Rostof-on-the-Don, Russia: DK 651.R7.
- Rothari, king of the Lombards: DG 512.4.
- Rothenburg ob der Tauber, Germany: DD 901.R85.
- Rotherham, Eng.: DA 690.R78.
- Rothwell, Eng.: DA 690.R8.
- Rotterdam: DJ 411.R8.
- Rouen: DC 801.R84-86.
- German occupation, 1870-1871: DC 309.R8.
- Roumania. *See* Rumania.
- Roussillon, France: DC 611.R85-87.

- Rovigno, Austria: DB 879.R8.
- Roxburghshire, Scotland: DA 880.R8.
- Rudkjøbing, Denmark: DL 291.R8.
- Rudolf
 - See also* Raoul.
- Rudolf, emperor of Germany
 - I of Habsburg: DD 159.
 - II: DB 187.
- Rudolf, duke of Swabia: DD 801.W949.
- As German king: DD 143.6.
- Rügen (Island): DD 491.R9-99.
- Rütli legend: DQ 92.
- Rugby, Eng.: DA 690.R85.
- Rumania
 - Antiquities: DR 211.
 - Biography: DR 216.
 - Description and travel: DR 207-209.
 - Ethnography: DR 213-214.
 - Gazetteers: DR 204.
 - History
 - By period: DR 238-263.
 - Military: DR 219.
 - Naval: DR 225.
 - Political and diplomatic: DR 226.
 - Local: DR 281-296.
 - Social life and customs: DR 212.
 - Sources and documents: DR 203.
- Rumbold, Sir Horace: D 400.R7.
- Runcorn, Eng.: DA 690.R86.
- Runo, Russia (Island): DK 511.R8.
- Rupert, prince, count palatine: DA 407.R9.
- Ruprecht, German king: DD 168.
- Rushton, Eng.: DA 690.R88.
- Russell, G. W. E.: DA 565.R8.
- Russell, John Russell, 1st earl: DA 536.R9.
- Russia
 - Antiquities: DK 30.
 - Biography: DK 37.
 - Collections: DK 3-5.
 - Description and travel: DK 20-27.
 - Dictionaries: DK 36.
 - Ethnography: DK 33-35.
 - Gazetteers: DK 14.
 - Guide-books: DK 16.
 - Historiography: DK 38.
 - History
 - General: DK 36-46.
 - Early to 1613: DK 70-112.
 - Modern: DK 113-265.
 - European war, 1914-: D 501-640.

INDEX

- Russia
 History—Continued.
 Military: DK 50-53.
 Naval: DK 55-58.
 Political and diplomatic: DK 60-69.
 Local: DK 401-891.
 Periodicals: DK 1.
 Social life and customs: DK 32.
 Societies: DK 1.
 Sources and documents: DK 3.
 Topography: DK 14-16.
 Russia and Austria. *See* Austria and Russia.
 Russia and Balkan Peninsula
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 67.4; D 376.R7; D 469.R7.
 Russia and China
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 68.7; DS 740.5.R8.
See also special events, etc.
 Russia and Eastern question
 19th century: D 376.R7.
 20th century: D 469.R7.
 Central Asia: D 378.
 Far East: DS 518.7.
 Russia and England. *See* England and Russia.
 Russia and France. *See* France and Russia.
 Russia and Germany. *See* Germany and Russia.
 Russia and Hanseatic league:
 DK 67.5.H3.
 Russia and Japan
 Diplomatic history:
 DK 68.7; DS 849.R7.
See also special events, etc.
 Russia and Turkey. *See* Turkey and Russia.
 Russia and United States:
 Diplomatic history: DK 69.
 Russia in Asia: DK 750-891.
 Russian Turkestan. *See* Turkestan, Russian.
 Russo-Japanese war, 1904-1905:
 DS 516-517.
 Russo-Khivan expedition, 1839:
 DK 213.5.
 Russo-Khivan expedition, 1873: DK 889.
 Russo-Swedish war, 1808-1809: DL 790.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1736-1739: DR 548.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1768-1774: DR 553.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1787-1792: DR 555.7.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1828-1829: DR 564.
 Period in Russia: DK 216.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1853-1856. *See* Crimean war, 1853-1856.
 Russo-Turkish war, 1877-1878: DR 573.
 Period in Bulgaria: DR 84.
 Period in Russia: DK 228.
 Ruthenia: DK 508.
 Rutherglen, Scotland: DA 890.R9.
 Ruthin, Wales: DA 745.R97.
 Rutlandshire, Eng.: DA 670.R89-9.
 Ryazan, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.R9.
 Rye, Eng.: DA 690.R9.
 Ryswick, Peace of, 1697: D 280.5.
- ## S
- Saalfeld an der Saale, Germany:
 DD 901.S12.
 Saarbrücken, Battle of, 1870: DC 302.
 Sabines: DG 225.S2.
 Sachsen. *See* Saxony.
 Sicile, Italy: DG 975.S13.
 Sacred war, B. C. 356-346: DF 233.4.
 Sadowa, Battle of, 1866. *See* Königgrätz, Battle of, 1866.
 Sachsische Schweiz. *See* Saxon Switzerland.
 Safi, Morocco: DT 329.S12.
 Sagas. *See* PT, Scandinavian literature.
 Saghalien. *See* Sakhalin.
 Saguntum, Siege of, B. C. 219:
 DG 247.12.
 Sahara: DT 331-346.
 French: DT 548.
 Said, viceroy of Egypt. *See* Mohammed Said.
 St. Albans, Eng.: DA 690.S13.
 St. Andrews, Scotland: DA 890.S1.
 St.-Antoine-de-Viennois, France:
 DC 801.S113.
 St. Austell, Eng.: DA 690.S14.
 St. Bartholomew's day, Massacre of, 1572:
 DC 118.
 St.-Brieuc, France: DC 611.S126.
 St.-Calais, France: DC 801.C141.
 St.-Christophe-en-Halatte, France:
 DC 801.S145.
 St.-Cloud, France: DC 801.S15.
 St. Davids, Wales: DA 745.S13.
 St.-Denis, France: DC 801.S16.

INDEX

- St.-Dié, France: DC 801.S165.
 St.-Dizier, France: DC 801.S168.
 St. Dogmaels abbey, Wales: DA 745.S2.
 St.-Étienne, France (Loire)
 Arrondissement: DC 611.S152.
 City: DC 801.S173.
 St.-Florent-lès-Saumur, France:
 DC 801.S18.
 St. Gall, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 541-560.
 City: DQ 549.
 St.-Gaudens, France: DC 801.S187.
 St. George, Azores. *See* São Jorge.
 St.-Germain-en-Laye, France:
 DC 801.S19.
 St.-Gilles, France: DC 801.S192.
 St. Gotthard, Switzerland: DQ 841.S2.
 St. Helena DT 671.S2.
 Napoleon's captivity: DC 211.
 St. Ives, Eng.: DA 690.S142.
 St. Jacob, Battle of, 1444. *See* Sankt
 Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444.
 St.-Jean d'Angély, France: DC 801.S207.
 St. Kilda, Hebrides: DA 880.S2.
 Saint Louis. *See* Louis IX (Saint), king
 of France.
 St.-Malo, France: DC 801.S234-235.
 St. Mary Bourne, Eng.: DA 690.S145.
 St. Maurice, Switzerland: DQ 851.S2.
 St.-Maximin, France: DC 801.S238.
 St. Michael, Azores. *See* São Miguel.
 St. Michel, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.S1.
 St.-Michel, Mont, France. *See* Mont-St.-
 Michel.
 St. Moritz, Switzerland: DQ 851.S24.
 St. Nicolas, Belgium: DH 811.S3.
 St.-Omer, France: DC 801.S273.
 St. Paul's cathedral: DA 687.S14.
 St. Petersburg
 City: DK 541-579.
 Government: DK 511.S2.
 St. Privat, Battle of, 1870. *See* Gravelotte,
 Battle of, 1870.
 St.-Quentin, France: DC 801.S288.
 St.-Sauveur-en-Rue, France:
 DC 801.S304.
 St.-Savin-de-Lavedan, France:
 DC 801.S307.
 Saint-Simon, Louis de Rouvroy, duc de:
 DC 130.S2.
 St. Teath, Eng.: DA 690.S147.
 St. Thomas, West Africa (Island). *See*
 São Thomé.
 St. Tudy, Eng.: DA 690.S149.
 St.-Valéry-sur-Somme, France:
 DC 801.S34.
 Sainte-Menehould, France: DC 801.S365.
 Sainte-Ramée, France: DC 611.S317.
 Saintonge, France: DC 611.S325-327.
 Sakhalin: DK 771.S2.
 Sakkara, Egypt: DT 73.S3.
 Saladin, sultan of Egypt and Syria
 Biography: D 198.4.S2.
 Conquest of Jerusalem: D 184.8.
 Salamanca, Spain
 City: DP 402.S1.
 Province: DP 302.S11-25.
 Salamanca, Battle of, 1812: DC 233.S2.
 Salamis (Island). DF 261.S16.
 Salamis, Battle of, B. C. 480: DF 225.G.
 Salcombe, Eng.: DA 690.S156.
 Saldanha, J. C. de Saldanha, duque de:
 DP 645.S2.
 Salerno, Italy. DG 975.S16.
 Salford, Eng.: DA 690.S157.
 Salim, sultan of the Turks. *See* Selim
 Salisbury, Robert A. T. Gascoyne-Cecil,
 3d marquis of DA 564.S2.
 Salisbury, Robert Cecil, 1st earl of:
 DA 358.S2.
 Salisbury, Eng.: DA 690.S16.
 Salkeld, Eng.: DA 690.S17.
 Salm-Salm, Agnes (Leclercq) prinzeßin zu:
 D 400.S2.
 Salonica, Turkey. *See* Saloniki.
 Saloniki, Turkey (Vilayet): DR 701.S3.
 Salop. *See* Shropshire.
 Saluzzo, Italy: DG 975.S18.
 Salzburg
 City: DB 879.S18.
 Crownland: DB 601-620.
 Salzkammergut, Austria: DB 621-640.
 Samara, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S3.
 Samaritans: DS 129.
 Samarkand, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S2.
 Samarovo, Siberia: DK 781.S2.
 Samarra, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.S2.
 Samian war, B. C. 440-439: DF 227.85.
 Samlesbury, Eng.: DA 690.S19.

INDEX

- Samoa Islands:** DU 810-819.
Samos (Island): DF 261.S2.
 Revolt, B. C. 440-439. *See* Samian war.
Samothrace (Island): DF 261.S3.
Samoyeds: DK 34.S2.
San Gimignano, Italy: DG 975.S19.
San Ildefonso, Spain. *See* La Granja.
San Marco, Florence (Monastery):
 DG 760.S2.
San Marino (Republic): DG 975.S2.
San Miguel, Azores. *See* São Miguel.
San Remo, Italy: DG 975.S25.
San Sebastian, Spain: DP 402.S2.
Sanchi, India: DS 486.S2.
Sancho I, king of Aragon: DP 127.4.
 In Navarre (Sancho V): DP 156.8.
Sancho, king of Castile
 I. *See* Sancho I, king of Leon.
 II: DP 137.3.
 III: DP 138.6.
 IV: DP 140.6.
Sancho, king of Leon
 I: DP 151.9.
 II. *See* Sancho II, king of Castile.
 III. *See* Sancho III, king of Castile.
 IV. *See* Sancho IV, king of Castile.
Sancho, king of Navarre
 I (II): DP 156.3.
 II: DP 156.43.
 III the Great: DP 156.5.
 IV: DP 156.7.
 V. *See* Sancho I, king of Aragon.
 VI: DP 157.3.
 VII: DP 157.5.
Sancho, king of Portugal
 I: DP 571.
 II: DP 573.
Sandefjord, Norway: DL 596.S3.
Sandringham, Eng.: DA 690.S2.
Sandwich, Eng.: DA 690.S21.
Sandwich Islands. *See* Hawaiian Islands.
Sankt Jakob an der Birs, Battle of, 1444:
 DQ 99.
Santa Cruz Islands: DU 840.
Santa Lucia, Austria (Necropolis):
 DB 879.S25.
Santa Maria, Azores: DP 702.A96.
Santander, Spain (Province):
 DP 302.S31-4.
Santarem, Portugal
 City: DP 802.S2.
 District: DP 702.S2.
Santiago de Compostela, Spain:
 DP 402.S23.
São Jorge, Azores: DP 702.A97.
São Miguel, Azores: DP 702.A98.
São Thomé (Island): DT 615.
Saône, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S336-338.
Saône-et-Loire, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S34.
Saône River: DC 611.S339.
Sapcote, Eng.: DA 690.S23.
Saracens: DS 234-238.
Saragossa, Spain
 City: DP 402.S3-32.
 Siege, 1808-1809: DC 233.S3.
 Province: DP 302.S43-44.
Saratof, Russia
 City: DK 651.S4.
 Government: DK 511.S4.
Sarawak, Borneo: DS 646.36-38.
Sardanapalus. *See* Assur-bani-pal.
Sardinia (Island)
 Ancient: DG 55.S2.
 Modern: DG 975.S29-33.
Sardinia (Kingdom): DG 618.5-68.
Sardia, Burning of, B. C. 498: DF 225.33.
Sargon II, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
Sarmatians: DK 34.S3.
Sarnen, Switzerland: DQ 669.
Sarthe, France: DC 611.S351-353.
Sassanids: DS 186.
Saumur, France: DC 801.S37.
Sava II, vladika of Montenegro: DR 145.
Savoie, France (Dept.): DC 611.S361-372.
Savoie, Haute-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S361-372.
Savonarola, Girolamo: DG 737.97.
Savoy: DG 610-618.
Savoy, House of: DG 611.5.
Saxe, Maurice. comte de: DC 135.S3.
Saxe-Altenburg: DD 801.S17-199.
Saxe-Coburg-Gotha: DD 801.S2-229.
Saxe-Meiningen: DD 801.S23-259.
Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S26-299.
Saxo Grammaticus: DL 147.S26.
Saxon Switzerland: DD 801.S58.
Saxons: DA 150-162.
Saxony: DD 801.S3-59.
Saxony (Grand duchy). *See* Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach.
Saxony (Province): DD 491.S3-39.
Saxony, House of: DD 136-140.

INDEX

- Saxony, Lower: DD 801.N4.
 Scalby, Eng.: DA 690.S27.
 Scampton, Eng.: DA 690.S272.
 Scanderbeg. *See* Kastriotës, Georgios.
 Scandinavia
 See also Denmark; Norway; Sweden.
 Antiquities: DL 20-23.
 Biography: DL 44.
 Collections: DL 3.
 Description and travel: DL 7-10.
 Ethnography: DL 41-42.
 Gazetteers: DL 4.
 Guide-books: DL 4.
 History
 By period: DL 61-81.
 General: DL 43-47.
 Military: DL 52.
 Naval: DL 53.
 Political: DL 55-59.
 Periodicals: DL 1.
 Social life and customs: DL 30-33.
 Societies: DL 1.
 Sources and documents: DL 3.
 Topography: DL 4-6.
 Scandinavia and England. *See* England
 and Scandinavia.
 Scania, Sweden: DL 971.S3.
 Scarabs
 Art: NK 5561.
 Egyptology: DT 62.S3.
 Scarborough, Eng.: DA 690.S28
 Schaffhausen, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 561-580.
 In Napoleonic period: DQ 140.S3.
 City: DQ 569
 Schaumburg-Lippe: DD 801.S62-63.
 Scheldt: DH 801.S35.
 Scheyern, Germany: DD 901.S16.
 Schimmelpenninck, R. J.: DJ 219.S3.
 Schinz, J. H.: DQ 123.S3.
 Schivelbein, Germany: DD 901.S18.
 Schlesien. *See* Silesia.
 Schleswig, Germany: DD 901.S2.
 Schleswig-Holstein: DD 491.S6-69.
 Schleswig-Holstein question:
 DD 491.S68.
 Schleswig-Holstein war, 1848-1850:
 DL 217-223.
 Schleswig-Holstein war, 1864:
 DL 236-239.
 Period in Prussia: DD 431.
 Schlettstadt, Siege of, 1870: DC 309.S3.
 Schliemann, Heinrich: DF 212.S4.
 Schmalkaldic league, 1530-1547: DD 184.
 Schmalkaldic war, 1546-1547: DD 184.
 Schnitzer, Eduard, known as Emin
 Pasha: DT 363
 Schönecken, Germany: DD 901.S3.
 Schomburg, Karl: DD 491.I1719.S3.
 Schwaben. *See* Swabia.
 Schwarzach, Germany: DD 901.S37.
 Schwarzburg-Rudolstadt
 DD 801.S64-66.
 Schwarzburg-Sondershausen:
 DD 801.S67-68.
 Schwarzenberg, Johann, freiherr von:
 DD 177.S39.
 Schwarzwald. *See* Black Forest.
 Schwerin, Germany: DD 901.S4.
 Schwyz, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 581-600.
 City: DQ 589.
 Scilly Islands: DA 670.S2.
 Scinde, India. *See* Sind.
 Scipio Africanus major, P. Cornelius.
 DG 248.S3; DG 247.8-82.
 Scotland
 Antiquities: DA 770-771; DA 777.
 Biography: DA 758.
 Collections: DA 755-757.
 Description and travel: DA 850-877.
 Gazetteers: DA 869.
 Guide-books: DA 870.
 History
 General: DA 758-763.
 Early and medieval: DA 775-789.
 Modern: DA 800-826.
 Military: DA 767.
 Political and diplomatic: DA 765.
 Local: DA 880-890.
 Periodicals: DA 750.
 Social life and customs: DA 772-773.
 Societies: DA 750.
 Sources and documents: DA 755.
 Topography: DA 850-877.
 Scottish border. *See* Border, Scottish.
 Scottish clans. *See* Clans, Scottish.
 Scottish highlands. *See* Highlands of
 Scotland.
 Scottish tartans. *See* Tartans.
 Scrivelsby, Eng.: DA 690.S42.
 Scutari. *See* Skutari.
 Sea of Japan, Battle of, 1905. *See* Tsu
 Shima, Battle of, 1905.

INDEX

- Sebastião, king of Portugal: DP 612-616.
 Sebastopol, Siege of, 1854-1855: DK 215.7.
 Sechuen, China. *See* Szechwan.
 Sedan, Battle of, 1870: DC 306-307.
 Sedbergh, Eng.: DA 690.S43.
 Seddon, R. J.: DU 422.S4.
 Sefton, Eng.: DA 690.S44.
 Segovia, Spain
 City: DP 402.S35.
 Province: DP 302.S46-5.
 Sehested, C. T.: DL 190.5.S4.
 Seine-et-Marne, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S45-455.
 Seine-et-Oise, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S458-46.
 Seine-Inférieure, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S44-445.
 Seine River: DC 611.S461.
 Selborne, Eng.: DA 690.S46.
 Seleucia Babylonia: DS 51.S3.
 Selim, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 504.
 II: DR 513-516.
 III: DR 559.
 Selinus, Sicily: DG 70.S4.
 Seljuks: DS 27; DS 288.8.
 Selkirkshire, Scotland: DA 880.S4.
 Selvik (Hurum), Norway: DL 596.S5.
 Semen. *See* Simeon.
 Semipalatinsk, Central Asia (Province).
 DK 861.S3.
 Semirychensk, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S5.
 Semites: DS 16.
 Sempach, Battle of, 1386: DQ 96.
 Senegal: DT 549.
 Senigallia, Italy: DG 975.S4.
 Senlis, France
 Arrondissement: DC 611.S476-478.
 Town: DC 801.S45.
 Sennacherib, king of Assyria: DS 68.8.
 Sennecey-le-Grand, France
 Canton: DC 611.S49.
 Town: DC 801.S47.
 Sens, France: DC 801.S5.
 Sieges, 1814: DC 236.8.S4.
 Sepoy rebellion, 1857-1858: DS 478.
 Septimius Severus, emperor of Rome.
 See Severus, Lucius Septimius.
 Sepulcher, Holy. *See* Holy sepulcher.
 Sepulveda, Juan Gines de: DP 63.7.S4.
 Serbia. *See* Servia.
 Serbo-Bulgarian war, 1885: DR 354.
 Serbo-Turkish war, 1876: DR 353.
 Serfs, Emancipation of, 1861: DK 222.
 Serra da Estrella, Portugal. *See* Estrella,
 Serra da.
 Servia
 Antiquities: DR 311.
 Biography: DR 316.
 Description and travel: DR 306-309.
 Ethnography: DR 314.
 Gazetteers: DR 304.
 History
 By period: DR 336-363.
 European war, 1914-: D 501-640.
 Military: DR 319.
 Political and diplomatic: DR 326.
 Local: DR 381-396.
 Social life and customs: DR 312.
 Sources and documents: DR 303.
 Servile wars
 First, B. C., 134-132: DG 252.9.
 Second, B. C., 103-99: DG 257.
 Third (War of the gladiators), B. C. 73-
 71: DG 258.5.
 Servius Tullius, king of Rome: DG 233.8.
 Sextus, Capture of, B. C. 478: DF 225.8.
 Seven weeks' war, 1866. *See* Austro-
 Prussian war, 1866.
 Seven years' war, 1756-1763:
 DD 409-412.
 General international aspects: D 297.
 Severn River, Eng.: DA 670.S29.
 Severus, Lucius Septimius, emperor of
 Rome: DG 300.
 Severus Alexander, emperor of Rome:
 DG 304.
 Sévigné, Marie de Rabutin-Chantal, mar-
 quise de: DC 130.S5.
 Seville, Spain
 City: DP 402.S38-46.
 Province: DP 302.S56-6.
 Sèvres, Deux-, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.S51-519.
 Seychelles: DT 469.S4.
 Sfax, Tunis: DT 269.S4.
 Sforza, Francesco, duke of Milan. *See*
 Francesco Sforza.
 Shaftesbury, A. A. Cooper, 1st earl of:
 DA 407.S5.
 Shalmaneser, king of Assyria
 I: DS 68.4.
 II: DS 68.7.
 III: DS 68.7.
 IV: DS 68.7.

INDEX

- Shan States. *See* Laos States.
 Shanghai, China: DS 796.S2.
 Shans: DS 560.
 Shansi, China: DS 793.S3.
 Shantung, China: DS 793.S4.
 Sheffield, Eng.: DA 690.S54.
 Sheil, R. L.: DA 950.23.S5.
 Shensi, China: DS 793.S5.
 Sherborne, Eng.: DA 690.S55.
 Sherburn, Eng.: DA 690.S56.
 Shere Ali, amir of Afghanistan: DS 364.
 Sheridan, R. B. B.:
 DA 522.S4, PR 3680-3684.
 Sheriff-Hutton, Eng.: DA 690.S565.
 Sherwood Forest, Eng.: DA 670.S35.
 Shetland Islands: DA 880.S5.
 Shoa, Abyssinia: DT 390.S5.
 Shore, John, 1st baron Teignmouth.
 See Teignmouth.
 Shotley Spa, Eng.: DA 690.S575.
 Shotts, Scotland: DA 890.S57.
 Shrewsbury, Eng.: DA 690.S58.
 Shropshire, Eng.: DA 670.S39-4.
 Shuja Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 359.7.
 Shuya, Russia: DK 651.S6.
 Siam: DS 561-589.
 Siberia: DK 751-781.
 Sicilia. *See* Sicily.
 Sicilian vespers, 1282: DG 867.3.
 Sicilies, Two. *See* Naples.
 Sicily: DG 861-875.
 Ancient history: DG 55.S5.
 Athenian invasion, B. C. 415:
 DF 229.65.
 In Second Punic war: DG 247.5-55.
 Roman province: DG 55.S5.
 Sicily and Malta: DG 831.
 Sidmouth, Eng.: DA 690.S6.
 Sidney, Algernon: DA 407.S6.
 Sidney, Sir Philip: DA 358.S5.
 Sidon: DS 89.S5.
 Siebenbürgen. *See* Transylvania.
 Siedlce, Poland (Government):
 DK 511.S5.
 Sieges. *See* names of cities besieged.
 Siegfried von Feuchtwangen, grand mas-
 ter of the Teutonic order:
 DD 491.O518.
 Siegmund. *See* Sigismund.
 Siena, Italy: DG 975.S49-5.
 Sierra Leone: DT 516.
 Sigismondo Pandolfo Malatesta, lord of
 Rimini: DG 537.8.S5.
 Sigismund, margrave of Brandenburg. *See*
 Sigismund, emperor of Germany.
 Sigismund, emperor of Germany: DD 170.
 In Brandenburg: DD 491.B887.
 Sigismund, king of Poland
 I: DK 428.
 II Augustus: DK 428.5-6.
 III, king of Poland and Sweden:
 DK 430.
 In Sweden: DL 704.5.
 Sigismund, king of Sweden. *See* Sigis-
 mund III, king of Poland and
 Sweden.
 Sigismund II Augustus, king of Poland.
 See Sigismund, king of Poland.
 Sikandar Lodi, sultan of Delhi:
 DS 459.9.
 Sikh war, 1845-1846: DS 477.1.
 Sikh war, 1848-1849: DS 477.63.
 Sikhim, India: DS 485.S5.
 Sikhim expedition, 1888: DS 479.7.
 Sikhs: DS 432.S5.
 Silesia: DD 491.S4-55.
 Silesia, Austrian: DB 641-660.
 Silesian war, 1st, 1740-1742:
 DD 406-407.
 Silesian war, 2d, 1744-1745:
 DD 406-407.
 Silesian war, 3d, 1756-1763. *See* Seven
 years' war, 1756-1763.
 Siliustria, Siege of, 1854: DK 215.8.S6.
 Silo, king of Asturias: DP 149.
 Silon. *See* Silo.
 Simbirsk, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S6.
 Simeon, grand duke of Moscow: DK 97.
 Simon, count of Sicily: DG 867.245.
 Simonde de Sismondi, J. C. L.: D 15.S7.
 Simplon, Alps: DQ 841.S5.
 Sinaia, Rumania: DR 296.S6.
 Sinaitic Peninsula: DS 110.5.
 Sind, India: DS 485.S6.
 Conquest, 1842-1843: DS 477.
 Singapore: DS 598.S7.
 Sinope, Asia Minor: DS 156.S6.
 Sion, Switzerland: DQ 709.
 Sir-Daria. *See* Syr-Daria.
 Sivas, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.S5.
 Sixt, France (Haute-Savoie): DQ 841.S6.
 Skåne, Sweden. *See* Scania.

INDEX

- Skads, Denmark: DL 291 S5.
 Skagen, Denmark: DL 271.S5.
 Skaraborg, Sweden: DL 971.S5.
 Skien, Norway: DL 596.S6.
 Skobelev, M. D: DK 219 6.S6.
 Skutari, Albania
 City: DR 701.S49-6.
 Siege, 1912-1913: DR 46.7.
 Vilayet: DR 701.S49-6.
 Skutari, Turkey in Asia: DR 738.
 Skye, Scotland: DA 880 S6.
 Skyros (Island): DF 901.S6.
 Slachters Nek rebellion, 1815: DT 844 3
 Slavonia: DB 361-380.
 Slavs: D 147.
 Balkan Peninsula: DR 25.
 Eastern question: D 377.
 Panславism: D 449.
 Russia: DK 33 34
 Sleaford, Eng.: DA 690.S62
 Sligo, Ire.: DA 990.S6.
 Slingsby, Sir Henry: DA 419.S6.
 Slingsby, Eng.: DA 690.S622
 Smaalenene, Norway: DL 576 S4.
 Smalkaldic: *See* Schmalkaldic.
 Smarden, Eng.: DA 690 S625.
 Smerdis, king of Persia: DS 282 6
 Smith, Charles Roach: DA 93.S64.
 Smolensk, Russia: DK 511.S7.
 Smyrna, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51 S7
 Snaith, Eng.: DA 690 S63
 Sobraon, Battle of, 1846: *See* Sikh war,
 1845-1846.
 Social life and customs
 Classical: DE 71.
 Medieval: D 127.
 Modern
 19th century: D 360.
 20th century: D 429.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Social war, Greece, B. C. 357-355:
 DF 233.35.
 Social war, Rome, B. C. 90-88:
 DG 257.3.
 Societies
 General and modern: D 1.
 Ancient: D 51.
 Medieval: D 111.
 Local, with individual countries.
 See also special periods and events.
 Society Islands: DU 870.
 Socotra. *See* Sokotra.
 Sodermanland, Sweden: DL 971 S6
 Søndmøre, Norway: DL 576.S6
 Soest, Germany: DD 901 S6.
 Sofala, Portuguese East Africa.
 DT 465.S6.
 Sofia, regent of Russia: *See* Sophia
 Sofia, Bulgaria: DR 97.
 Sogdiana
 Conquest by Alexander, B. C. 328
 DF 234.57.
 Soissons, France
 Comté, etc.: DC 611.S682-684.
 Town: DC 801.S65
 Sokotra: DT 420.
 Solferino, Battle of, 1859: DG 554 5 S7.
 Soligny-la-Trappe, France: DC 801.S7.
 Soliman, sultan of the Turks: *See* Soly-
 man.
 Solør, Norway: DL 576.S5.
 Solomon Islands: DU 850.
 Solothurn, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 601-620.
 In Swabian war, 1499: DQ 107.S8.
 City: DQ 609
 Solyman, sultan of the Turks
 I: DR 496 5
 II the Magnificent: DR 505-509
 III: DR 537.
 Somaliland: DT 401-420.
 British: DT 406.
 French: DT 411
 Italian: DT 416.
 Somersetshire, Eng.: DA 670.S49-5
 Sonderbund, War of the, 1847:
 DQ 160-161
 Soojah Shah: *See* Shuja Shah.
 Sooloo Archipelago: *See* Sulu Archipelago.
 Sophia, regent of Russia: DK 125.
 Sophia, queen consort of Constantine I,
 king of Greece: DF 841.
 Sophia, consort of Henry II of Brabant.
 DD 801.H575.
 Sophia Alexeyevna: *See* Sophia, regent
 of Russia.
 Sophia Dorothea, consort of George I:
 DD 491.H2753.
 Sophie, consort of Ernest Augustus, elec-
 tor of Hanover: DD 491.H274
 Sophie Charlotte, queen consort of Fred-
 erick I of Prussia: DD 398.8.S7
 Soranzo, Giovanni, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.76.

INDEX

Soria, Spain (Province): DP 302.S71-75.

Sorø, Denmark (Amt): DI, 271.S7.

Sorrento, Italy: DG 975 S7.

Soudan *See* Sudan.

Sources and documents

General and general modern: D 5.

Ancient: D 52.

Medieval and modern: D 101

Medieval: D 113.

See also subdivision *Sources and documents* under special countries, periods, wars, etc.

Soure, Portugal: DP 802.S7

South Africa

General: DT 730-745.

British: DT 751-995.

South African Republic *See* Transvaal.

South African war, 1899-1902.

DT 930-939.

South Australia: DU 300-330.

South Holland (Province) *See* Holland, South (Province).

South Mimms, Eng.: DA 690.S65

South Molton, Eng.: DA 690.S66.

South Sea Islands. *See* Oceanica

Southam, Eng.: DA 690.S67.

Southampton, Eng.: DA 690.S69-7.

Southern Alps, New Zealand.

DU 430 A4.

Southport, Eng.: DA 690.S75.

Southwell, Eng.: DA 690.S77.

Southwold, Eng.: DA 690.S78.

Soyotes: DK 759.S7.

Spain

Antiquities: DP 44.

Biography: DP 58-62.

Collections: DP 3-5.

Description and travel: DP 28-42.

Directories: DP 11.

Ethnography: DP 52-53.

Gazetteers: DP 12.

Guide-books: DP 14.

Historiography: DP 63.

History

General: DP 56-75.

Early and medieval: DP 91-160.

Modern: DP 161-245.

Peninsular war: DC 231-233.

Military: DP 76-78.

Naval: DP 80-81.

Political and diplomatic: DP 83-85.

Spain—Continued.

Local: DP 285-402.

Periodicals: DP 1.

Social life and customs DP 48.

Societies: DP 1.

Sources and documents: DP 3.

Topography DP 11-26.

Spain and England *See* England and Spain

Spalatinus, Georgius: DD 86.7 S7

Spanish-American war of 1898: E 714-735

Period in Spain: DP 245.

Spanish Armada. *See* Armada, 1588.

Spanish-English war. *See* Anglo-Spanish war

Spanish-French war, 1635-1659 *See* Franco-Spanish war, 1635-1659

Spanish-Moroccan war, 1859-1860: DT 324

Period in Spain: DP 220

Spanish succession, War of, 1701-1714: D 281-283

Period in Spain: DP 196.

Spanish West Africa: DT 619.

Sparta: DF 261 S8

War with Thebes, B. C. 378-371: DF 231.6.

Spartacus DG 258 5

Speen, Eng.: DA 690.S785.

Speier, Germany. *See* Spires.

Speranskii, Mikhail Mikhailovich, graf: DK 201

Spessart Mountains: DD 801.S8.

Speyer, Germany. *See* Spires.

Sphacteria, Capture of, B. C. 425: DF 229.47

Spice Islands. *See* Moluccas.

Spicheren, Battle of, 1870: DC 302.7.

Spires, Germany: DD 901.S7.

Spires, Diet of, 1529: B (Religion).

Sprotbrough, Eng.: DA 690.S79.

Spydeberg, Norway: DL 576.S7.

Spynie, Scotland: DA 890.S7.

Stade, Germany: DD 901.S77.

Stadtholders: DJ 196-197.

Staël-Holstein, Anne Louise (Necker), baronne de: DC 146.S7.

Staffordshire, Eng.: DA 670.S69-7.

Stamboul, Constantinople: DR 735.

Stambulov, Stefan: DR 85.5.S7.

Stamford, Eng.: DA 690.S8.

Standon, Eng.: DA 690.S81.

INDEX

- Stanislaus, king of Poland
 I Leszczynski: DK 432.
 II Augustus: DK 433-434.
- Stanley, Sir H. M.: DT 351.
- Stans, Switzerland: DQ 669.
- Stapfer, P. A.: DQ 129.S8.
- Starhemberg, Guido, graf: DB 66.8.S8.
- States-general, France, 1789: DC 163.7.
- States of the Church. *See* Papal States.
- Stati Pontificii. *See* Papal States.
- Stauracius, emperor of the East:
 DF 586.4.
- Stavanger, Norway
 Amt: DL 576.S8.
 City: DL 596.S8.
- Stavropol, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.S8.
- Stedingk, Kurt von, greve: DL 750.S8.
- Steeple Aston, Eng.: DA 690.S82.
- Stefan Batory, king of Poland: DK 429.5.
- Steiermark. *See* Styria.
- Stein, H. F. K., freiherr vom und zum:
 DD 416 S8
- Steinamanger, Hungary: DB 879.S67.
- Steinkel. *See* Stenkil.
- Stenka Razin. *See* Razin, Stepan Timofeevich.
- Stenkil, king of Sweden: DL 669.
- Steno, Michele, doge of Venice.
 DG 677.92.
- Stephan Mali: DR 147.
- Stephen
 See also Étienne, Stefan.
- Stephen, king of England: DA 198.5.
 In Normandy: DC 611 N8743.
- Stephen Báthori, king of Poland. *See*
 Stefan Batory.
- Stepney, Eng.: DA 690.S825.
- Sterzing, Austria: DB 879.S7.
- Stettin, Germany: DD 901.S79.
- Stevenage, Eng.: DA 690.S83.
- Stevns, Denmark: DL 291.S7.
- Stevns Klint, Denmark: DL 271.S8.
- Steyr, Austria: DB 879.S8.
- Stirling, Scotland: DA 890.S8.
- Stirlingshire, Scotland: DA 880.S8.
- Stockholm, Sweden
 City: DL 976.
 Laen: DI, 971.S8.
- Stockton, Eng.: DA 690.S84.
- Stoke-upon-Trent, Eng.: DA 690 S85.
- Stonehenge: DA 142.
- Stonehouse, Scotland: DA 890.S83.
- Stonyhurst, Eng.: DA 690 S89.
- Stowe, Eng.: DA 690.S896.
- Stowmarket, Eng.: DA 690.S9.
- Strafford, Thomas Wentworth, 1st earl of:
 DA 396.S8.
- Straits Settlements: DS 591-599.
- Stralsund, Germany: DD 901.S8.
- Strassburg, Germany: DD 901 S81-92.
 In French Revolution: DC 195.S8.
 Siege, 1870: DC 308.
- Stratford-upon-Avon, Eng.: DA 690.S92.
- Strathblane, Scotland: DA 890 S85.
- Stratheden, Scotland: DA 890.S89.
- Strathmore, Scotland: DA 880 S85.
- Streatham, Eng.: DA 690.S93.
- Struensee, Johann Friedrich, greve:
 DL 199.8.S8.
- Stuart, Lady Arabella: DA 391 I S9.
- Stuart, Charles Edward, the Young Pretender. *See* Charles Edward, the Young Pretender.
- Stuart, Henry, cardinal, duke of York.
 See Henry Benedict Stuart, cardinal York.
- Stuart, James Francis, the Old Pretender.
 See James, prince of Wales, the Old Pretender.
- Stuart, House of
 Genealogy: CS 479.S75.
 General: DA 783.5.
 History
 England: DA 370-398; DA 430-497
 Scotland: DA 783.5; DA 758.3 S8.
- Study and teaching of history: D 16.2-5.
- Sturt, Charles: DU 114.S8.
- Stuttgart, Germany: DD 901.S95-97.
- Styria: DB 681-700.
- Suceava, Rumania: DR 281.S8.
- Sudan: DT 108-135.
 Egyptian: DT 118-135.
 French: DT 551.
 West: DT 356.
- Sudeley, Eng.: DA 690.S94.
- Süchwan, China. *See* Szechwan.
- Suez canal: DT 154.S9.
 Commerce: HE 543.
- Suffolk, Eng.: DA 670.S89-9.
- Sulaiman, sultan of the Turks. *See* Solyman.

INDEX

- Suleiman, sultan of the Turks.** *See* Solyman.
- Suliotcs, War of, 1789-1804:** DR 559.5.
- Sulla, Lucius Cornelius:** DG 256-257.
- Sully, Maximilien de Béthune, duc de:** DC 122.9.S9.
- Sulu Archipelago:** DS 688.S9.
- Sumatra:** DS 646.1.
- Sumerians:** DS 72.
- Sun Yat sen:** DS 777.
- Sungaria:** DS 793.S7.
- Surbiton, Eng.:** DA 690.S95.
- Surrey, Eng.:** DA 670.S95-96.
- Susa, Persia:** DS 325.S9.
Capture by Alexander, B. C. 331: DF 234.53.
- Sussex, Eng.:** DA 670.S97-98.
- Sutherland, Scotland:** DA 880.S96.
- Sutton Coldfield, Eng.:** DA 690.S96.
- Sutton-on-Hull, Eng.:** DA 690.S961.
- Sutton Place, Eng.:** DA 690.S962.
- Sutton Valence, Eng.:** DA 690.S964.
- Suvaroff Islands:** DU 860.
- Suvorov, Aleksandr Vasil'evich, kniaz' Italiiskii:** DK 169.S8.
- Suwalki, Poland (Government):** DK 511.S9.
- Svend, king of Denmark**
Svend Estridsøn: DL 169.
Svend Grade: DL 170.8.
Svend Tjugeskæg: DL 164.
In England: DA 159.
- Sverdrup, Johan:** DL 504.S8.
- Sverker, king of Sweden:** DL 673.
- Sverre, king of Norway:** DL 471.5.
- Swabia:** DD 801.W9-99.
- Swabia, House of.** *See* Hohenstaufen, House of.
- Swabia and Neuburg** DD 801.B52.
- Swabian circle, 1512:** DD 801.W979.
- Swabian cities' league, 1331-1389:** DD 801.W973.
- Swabian league, 1488-1533:** DD 801.W976.
- Swabian war, 1499:** DQ 106-107.
- Swainswick, Eng.:** DA 690.S968.
- Swallowfield, Eng.:** DA 690.S97.
- Swansea, Wales:** DA 745.S9.
- Swaziland:** DT 971.
- Sweden**
Antiquities: DL 621.
Biography: DL 644.
- Sweden-Continued.**
Collections: DL 603-604.
Description and travel: DL 615-618.
Ethnography: DL 639-641.
Gazetteers: DL 605.
Guide-books: DL 607.
History
General: DL 643-653
Early and medieval: DL 660-700.
Modern: DL 701-867.
Thirty years' war: D 264.
Military: DL 654.
Naval: DL 656.
Political and diplomatic: DL 658.
Local: DL 971-991.
Periodicals: DL 601.
Social life and customs: DL 631-635.
Societies: DL 601.
Sources and documents: DL 605.
Topography: DL 605-614.
- Sweden and Norway.** *See* Norway and Sweden.
- Sweyn.** *See* Svend.
- Swindon, Eng.:** DA 690.S98.
- Switzerland**
Antiquities: DQ 30-35.
Biography: DQ 52.
Collections: DQ 3-5.
Description and travel: DQ 21-24.
Ethnography: DQ 48-49.
Gazetteers: DQ 14.
Guide-books: DQ 16.
History
General: DQ 51-57.
Early and medieval: DQ 78-109.
Modern: DQ 111-201.
Military: DQ 59.
Political and diplomatic: DQ 68-75.
Local: DQ 301-851.
Periodicals: DQ 1.
Social life and customs: DQ 36-39.
Societies: DQ 1.
Sources and documents: DQ 3.
Topography: DQ 14-19.
- Swyncombe, Eng.:** DA 690.S99.
- Swythamley Park, Eng.:** DA 690.S995.
- Sydney, New South Wales:** DU 178.
- Syedlets, Poland.** *See* Siedlce.
- Sylva, Carmen.** *See* Elizabeth, queen of Rumania.
- Syphax, king of the Massesylians:** DG 247.94.

INDEX

- Syracuse, Italy
 Ancient DG 55.S9.
 In Second Punic war: DG 247.55.
 Siege, B. C. 414-413: DF 229.67.
 Modern DG 975.S9.
- Syr-Daria, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.S7.
- Syria DS 93.99.
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem D 195.S9.
 Roman province: DG 59.S9.
- Syrian war, B. C. 191-190 DG 251.3
- Syros (Island) DF 901.S9.
- Szechenyi, István, gróf. DB 933.3.S8
- Szechwan, China: DS 793.S8
- T
- Tabaristan, Persia: DS 324.T3
- Taber, Mount DS 110.T2
- Tacitus, emperor of Rome DG 308.3.
- Tadcaster, Eng.: DA 690.T13.
- Tadagogs DS 666.T2
- Tahiti DU 870
- Tai Ping Wang DS 760.9.T3
- Taipei rebellion, 1850-1864 DS 759
- Talavera la Real, Spain DP 402.T2
- Talleyrand Perigord, C. M. de, prince de
 Benavent DC 255.T3
- Talmont, France DC 801.T15.
- Talut Omer DC 130.T23
- Tandorf, Russia (Government):
 DK 511.T1
- Tamerlane, Tatar conqueror. *See* Timur
- Tangier, Morocco DT 329.T16
- Tanworth, Eng. DA 690.T15
- Tao kwang, emperor of China DS 757
- Tuernona, Italy DG 975.T2
- Tarazona, Spain DP 402.T25
- Tarentum, France DC 611.T167.175
- Tarentum
 Taken by Hannibal, B. C. 212
 DG 247.18
- Tarn (France) Dept. DC 611.T183.184
- Tarn (Garonne, France) Dept.:
 DC 611.T187.189
- Tarquinius Priscus, King of Rome.
 DG 233.7.
- Tarquinius Superbus, king of Rome
 DG 233.9.
- Tarquinia, Italy. *See* Taccina
- Tarragona, Spain (Province).
 DP 302.T11-21
- Tartars DA 880.H76.
- Tartars. *See* Tatars.
- Tartary, Gulf of. *See* Tatory, Gulf of.
- Tasmania: DU 450-480.
- Tassis, J. B. de. *See* Taxis, J. B. von.
- Tatars: DS 25.
- Tatory, Gulf of: DK 771.T3.
- Tattershall, Eng.: DA 690.T21.
- Taufik, Mohammed, khedive of Egypt.
See Mohammed Tewfik.
- Taunton, Eng.: DA 690.T22.
- Taurida, Russia (Government): DK 511.T2.
- Taurus, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.T2
- Tavastehus, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.T3
- Tavistock, Eng. DA 690.T24
- Tavora plot, 1758: DP 640.
- Taxis, Johann Baptista von: DP 181.T3.
- Tay, Scotland DA 880.T2.
- Tchernigof, Russia. *See* Chernigof.
- Teck (Duchy) DD 801.T3.
- Tecluciu, Rumania. DR 281.T3.
- Teesdale, Eng. DA 670.T15.
- Tegyra, Battle of, B. C. 375. DF 231.75.
- Teignmouth, John Shore, 1st baron:
 DS 474.2
- Teignmouth, Eng. DA 690.T26
- Teja, king of the Ostrogoths DG 509.7
- Telemarken, Norway DL 576.T4
- Teleorman, Rumania DR 281.T5.
- Tell el Hesry, Palestine DS 110.T4.
- Tell legend. DQ 92
- Temple, Sir Richard, 1st bart.:
 DA 565.T2.
- Temple, Richard Temple Grenville-
 Temple, earl DA 501.T3.
 Letters of Junius: DA 508.T3.
- Temple of Jerusalem. DS 109.3.
- Templenewsam, Eng. DA 690.T3.
- Temples, Egyptian
 Architecture NA 215-216.
 Egyptology. DT 62.T4.
- Ten, Council of, Venice. *See* Council of
 ten
- Ten tribes of Israel. *See* Israel, Ten lost
 tribes of.
- Tenby, Wales DA 745.T3.
- Teneriffe (Island): DP 302.C49.
- Tenet, Isle of. *See* Thanet, Isle of.
- Tennis court oath June 20, 1789:
 DC 166.O62.
- Tenos (Island) DF 901.T6.
- Terceira, Azores DP 702.A99.

INDEX

- Terek, Russia (Province):** DK 511.T4.
Termignon, France: DC 801.T3.
Terracina, Italy: DG 70.T4.
Terror, Reign of, 1793-1794. *See* Reign of terror.
Teruel, Spain (Province): DP 302.T31-35.
Tessin, Switzerland. *See* Ticino.
Tetbury, Eng.: DA 690.T34.
Tetney, Eng.: DA 690.T345.
Teutoburger Wald, Battle of, A. D. 9:
 DD 123.
Teutoni: DG 255.5.
Teutonic Knights
 East Prussia: DD 491.046-558.
 History of order: CR 4759-4775.
Tewfik, khedive of Egypt. *See* Mohamed Tewfik.
Tewkesbury, Eng.: DA 690.T36.
Tewoderos. *See* Theodore.
Thame, Eng.: DA 690.T38.
Thames River: DA 670.T2.
Thanet, Isle of DA 670.T3.
Thasos, Revolt of, B. C. 465: DF 227.65.
Thatcham, Eng.: DA 690.T39.
Thebes, Egypt. DT 73.T3.
Thebes, Greece: DF 261.T3.
 Destruction, B. C. 335. DF 234.34.
 War with Sparta, B. C. 378-371:
 DF 231.6.
Theobald. *See* Thibaud.
Theodat, king of the Ostrogoths:
 DG 508.5.
Theodor I, king of Corsica. *See* Neuhoi,
 T. A., baron de.
Theodora, empress of the East DF 599.
Theodora, consort of Justinian I
 DF 572.5.
Theodore II, negus of Abyssinia
 DT 386.3.
Theodore, emperor of the East. *See* Theo-
 dore, emperor of Nicæa.
Theodore, emperor of Nicæa
 I Lascaris: DF 626.
 II Lascaris: DF 626.5.
Theodore, czar of Russia
 I: DK 108.
 III: DK 124.
Theodoric, king of the Ostrogoths:
 DG 507.
- Theodosius, emperor of the East**
 I. *See* Theodosius I, emperor of Rome.
 II: DF 562.
 III: DF 579.
Theodosius I, emperor of Rome: DG 330.
 As ruler of the East: DF 560.
Theophilus, emperor of the East: DF 587.
Thera (Islands): DF 261.T4.
Theramenes: DF 230.T6
Thermopylae, Battle of, B. C. 480:
 DF 225.5.
Thessalonica: DF 622.
Thessaly. DF 261.T5.
 Archeological exploration: DF 221.T4.
Thetford, Eng.: DA 690.T41.
Thiaki *See* Ithaca (Island)
Thibaud, count of Blois and of Chartres
 I DC 611.T745.
 II: DC 611.T747.
 III: DC 611.T749.
 In Champagne (Thibaud I):
 DC 611.C474.
Thibaud, count of Champagne
 I *See* Thibaud III, count of Blois.
 II: DC 611.C477.
 III: DC 611.C48.
 IV. *See* Thibaud I, king of Navarre.
 V. *See* Thibaud II, king of Navarre.
Thibaud, king of Navarre
 I. DP 157.7.
 In Champagne (Thibaud IV):
 DC 611.C482.
 II. DP 157.8.
 In Champagne (Thibaud V):
 DC 611.C485.
Thibaud, count of Tours. *See* Thibaud,
 count of Blois.
Thiers, L. A., president of France
 Administration, 1871-1873. DC 344.
 Biography: DC 280.5.T5.
Thirty tyrants, B. C. 404: DF 231.3.
Thirty years' war, 1618-1648:
 D 251-271.
 Period in Germany: DD 189.
 Period in Sweden: DI 713.
 Period in Switzerland: DQ 113-118.
Tholen, Holland (City and island):
 DJ 411.T4.
Thomas, count of Savoy. *See* Tommaso.

INDEX

- Thomas à Becket: DA 209.T4.
 Thoré, France: DC 801.T48.
 Thornbury, Eng.: DA 690.T49.
 Thorne, Eng.: DA 690.T5.
 Thornhaugh, Eng.: DA 690.T52.
 Thouars, France: DC 801.T5.
 Thrace: DF 261.T6.
 Conquest, B. C. 493-492: DF 225.37.
 Invasion, B. C. 424: DF 229.53.
 Subjugation, B. C. 342-341: DF 233.5.
 Three crowns' war, 1563-1570. *See* North-
 ern seven years' war.
 Thüringer Wald. *See* Thuringian Forest.
 Thugs (India): DS 422.T5.
 Thun, Switzerland: DQ 851.T5.
 Thurgau, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 621-640
 Thuringia: DD 801.T4-49.
 Thuringian Forest: DD 801.T5.
 Thurzó, György, gróf: DB 932.2.T6.
 Tiber River: DG 975.T5.
 Tiberius, emperor of the East
 II: DF 573.2.
 III Apsimar: DF 576.8.
 Tiberius, emperor of Rome: DG 282.
 Tibet: DS 785.
 Tibur, Italy: DG 70.T6.
 See also Tivoli.
 Ticino, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 641-660.
 Ticino River: DG 975.T55.
 Ticinus, Battle of the, B. C. 218:
 DG 247.23.
 Tientsin, China: DS 796.T5.
 Massacre, 1870: DS 762.
 Tiepolo, Jacopo, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.66.
 Tiepolo, Lorenzo, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.672.
 Tiflis, Russia (Government): DK 511.T5.
 Tiglath-Pileser, king of Assyria
 I: DS 68.5.
 III: DS 68.7.
 Tigré, Abyssinia: DT 390.T5.
 Tigris: DS 47-49.
 Tilly, Jean t'Serclaes, comte de:
 D 270.T5.
 Tilait, Peace of, 1807: DC 230.T5.
 Timbo, Africa: DT 518.T6.
 Timbaktu, Africa: DT 553.T6.
 Timgad, Algeria: DT 299.T5.
 Timor (Island): DS 646.5.
 Timur, amir of Afghanistan: DS 359.3.
 Timur, Tatar conqueror: DS 23.
 Timurides: DS 23.1.
 Tinos Island. *See* Tenos (Island).
 Tipu Sultan, nawab of Mysore:
 DS 470.T6.
 Tiryns, Greece: DF 221.T5.
 Tithe war, 1829-1838: DA 950.4.
 Titus, emperor of Rome: DG 290.
 Tiverton, Eng.: DA 690.T61.
 Tivoli, Italy: DG 975.T6.
 See also Tibur.
 Tixall, Eng.: DA 690.T62.
 Tobolsk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.T5.
 Todmorden, Eng.: DA 690.T63
 Toekely, Emmerich, graf von. *See* Tokoly,
 Imre, gróf.
 Tokoly, Imre, gróf: DB 932.48.T7
 Tønsberg, Norway: DL 596.T7.
 Toplitz, Austria (Styria). *See* Roemerbad.
 Togo, Heihachiro: DS 884.T6.
 Togoland: DT 582.
 Tokelau Islands. *See* Union Islands.
 Tokyo, Japan: DS 897.T6.
 Toledo, Spain
 City: DP 402.T7-73.
 Province: DP 302.T51.
 Tombelaine, France: DC 801.T7.
 Tombs, Egyptian: DT 62.T6.
 Tommaso, count of Savoy
 I: DG 617.37.
 II: DG 617.39.
 Tompazès, Iakóbos: DF 815.T7.
 Tomsk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.T6.
 Tong, Eng.: DA 690.T64.
 Tonga Islands: DU 880.
 Tongaland: DT 878.T6.
 Tongking: DS 557.T7.
 Tonquin. *See* Tongking.
 Tooting Graveney, Eng.: DA 690.T65.
 Toppesfield, Eng.: DA 690.T67.
 Torgau, Battle of, 1760: DD 412.6.T6.
 Torino, Italy. *See* Turin.
 Toro, Spain: DP 402.T8.
 Torquay, Eng.: DA 690.T69.
 Torre family. *See* Torriani period.
 Torriani period: DG 657.65.
 Torstenson, Lennart, greve af Ortlua:
 D 270.T8.
 Toscana. *See* Tuscany.

INDEX

- Totila, king of the Ostrogoths: DG 509.5.
 Totnes, Eng.: DA 690.T71.
 Toul, France
 In Revolution: DC 195.T6.
 Toulon, France: DC 801.T72.
 Siege, 1707: D 283.T7.
 Siege, 1793: DC 222.T7.
 Toulouse, France
 City: DC 801.T724-726.
 In Revolution: DC 195.T7.
 County: DC 611.T717-719.
 Touraine: DC 611.T721-789.
 Tournai, Belgium: DH 811.T7-76.
 Tours, France: DC 801.T74.
 Tours, Battle of, 732: DC 71.5.
 Tower of London. *See* London tower.
 Trafalgar (Cape), Battle of, 1805: DA 88.5.
 Trajan, emperor of Rome: DG 294.
 Trajanus. *See* Trajan.
 Tranent, Scotland: DA 890.T7.
 Trani, Italy: DG 975.T75.
 Tranquebar, India: DS 486.T7.
 Transbaikalia, Siberia: DK 771.T8.
 Transcaspian Province: DK 861.T6.
 Transpadane republic: DG 548.4.
 Transvaal: DT 911-944.
 South African war, 1899-1902:
 DT 930-939.
 Transylvania: DB 721-740.
 Tras-os-Montes, Portugal. *See* Traz-os-Montes.
 Trasimenus, Battle of Lake, B. C. 217:
 DG 247.26.
 Trautenberg, Battle of, 1866: DD 439.T7.
 Travancore, India: DS 485.T7.
 Travel. *See* Description and travel.
 Traz-os-Montes, Portugal: DP 702.T8.
 Trebia, Battle of the, B. C. 218:
 DG 247.24.
 Trebizond, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.T7.
 Treitschke, H. G. von:
 DD 219.T7; DD 86.7.T7.
 Trent, Austria: DB 879.T9.
 Tréport, Le, France: DC 801.T75.
 Treves, Germany: DD 901.T8-87.
 Treviso, Italy: DG 975.T8.
 Triansons: DC 801.V56.
 Tribuni: DG 83.5.T7.
 Trier, Germany. *See* Treves.
 Trieste, Austria: DB 321.
 Trifels, Germany: DD 901.T88.
 Trigg Minor, Eng.: DA 690.T82.
 Trikoupes, Charilaos: DF 832.T8.
 Triple alliance: D 397; D 443; D 511.
 Triple entente: D 511; D 443.
 Tripoli: DT 211-239.
 Tripoli, Syria
 Latin kingdom of Jerusalem: D 194.
 Tristan da Cunha (Islands): DT 671.T8.
 Triumvirate, 1st, B. C. 60: DG 263.
 Triumvirate, 2d, B. C. 43-31:
 DG 268-269.
 Troezen, Greece: DF 261.T8.
 Trogen, Switzerland: DQ 329.
 Tromp, C. M.: DJ 136.T7.
 Tromsø, Norway (Amt): DL 576.T8.
 Trondhjem, Norway
 City: DL 596.T8.
 Stift: DL 576.T9.
 Trossachs, Scotland: DA 880.T8.
 Trowbridge, Eng.: DA 690.T85.
 Troy: DF 221.T8.
 Troyes, France: DC 801.T86-87.
 Tsana, Lake, Abyssinia: DT 390.T8.
 Tsarskoe Selo, Russia: DK 651.T7.
 Tsu Shima, Battle of, 1905: DS 517.5.
 Tszu Hsi, empress dowager of China. *See*
 Tzù Hsi.
 Tuamotu Islands: DU 890.
 Tuaregs: DT 346.T7.
 Tuareks. *See* Tuaregs.
 Tubuai Islands: DU 900.
 Tüchel, Germany: DD 901.T9.
 Tudor, House of: DA 310-360.
 Tübingen, Germany
 City: DD 901.T91-95.
 Grafschaft: DD 801.T8.
 Tuileries, Paris: DC 782.T9.
 Tula, Russia
 City: DK 651.T9.
 Government: DK 511.T6.
 Tulcea, Rumania: DR 281.T8.
 Tulle, France: DC 801.T91.
 Tullus Hostilius, king of Rome:
 DG 233.5.
 Tunbridge Wells, Eng.: DA 690.T92.
 Tung chih, emperor of China: DS 762.
 Tunguses: DK 759.T9.
 Tunis: DT 241-269.
 Turco-Balkan war, 1912-1913. *See* Bal-
 kan war, 1912-1913.
 Turco-Greek war, 1897. *See* Greco-Turk-
 ish war, 1897.

INDEX

- Turco-Italian war, 1911-1912. DT 234.
 Period in Turkey: DR 586.
- Turco-Montenegrin war, 1862. DR 155
- Turco-Montenegrin war, 1876-1878.
 DR 156
- Turco-Russian war. *See* Russo-Turkish war
- Turco-Servian war, 1876. *See* Serbo-Turkish war, 1876.
- Turenne, Henri de La Tour d'Auvergne, vicomte de: DC 130 T9
- Turgai, Central Asia (Province):
 DK 861.T7.
- Turgot, A. R. J., baron de l'Aulne
 DC 137.5.T9.
- Turin, Italy: DG 975.T93-97
- Turkestan. DS 785
- Turkestan, East. *See* East Turkestan.
- Turkestan, Russian: DK 854-856
- Turkey
 Antiquities: DR 431.
 Biography: DR 438.
 Collections: DR 403-405
 Description and travel: DR 421-428
 Ethnography: DR 434-435
 Gazetteers: DR 414
 Guide-books: DR 416
 History
 General: DR 436-446.
 Early and medieval: DR 481-509.
 Modern: DR 511-538.
 European war, 1914-. D 501-640
 Military: DR 448.
 Naval: DR 451
 Political and diplomatic: DR 470-476
 Local: DR 701-741.
 Turkey in Asia: DS 51.
 Periodicals: DR 401
 Social life and customs: DR 432.
 Societies: DR 401
 Sources and documents: DR 403
 Topography: DR 413-418
- Turkey and Eastern question
 D 371-376; D 461-469; DR 470-476
- Turkey and England
 Diplomatic history.
 DR 470-476; DA 47.9
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Germany
 Diplomatic history.
 DR 470-476; DD 120.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Greece
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470-476, DF 785.
See also special events, etc.
- Turkey and Russia
 Diplomatic history:
 DR 470, DK 67.5
See also special events, etc.
- Turkomania *See* Transcaaspian Province
- Turks
 Asia: DS 36-27.
 Europe: DR 401-741.
 North Africa: DT 174-176.
See also special countries.
- Turner, Sir Lewelyn: DA 722.1 T9.
- Turton, Eng.: DA 690 T93.
- Tuscany: DG 731-760.
- Tusculum, Italy: DG 70.T8.
- Tutova, Rumania: DR 281 T9.
- Tver, Russia (Government): DK 511.T7.
- Tweeddale, Scotland. *See* Peeblesshire.
- Twickenham, Eng.: DA 690 T95
- Two Sicilies. *See* Naples
- Tyler, Wat.: DA 2.1.T9
- Tyler's insurrection, 1381: DA 235.
- Tyne River: DA 670 T9
- Tyrants, Thirty. *See* Thirty tyrants
- Tyn: DS 89 T8
 Siege: B. C. 332. DF 234.4
- Tyrol: DB 761-780
- Tyrone, Ire. (County): DA 990.T9
- Tyrone's rebellion, 1597-1603: DA 937.4
- Tyrrhenians. *See* Etrurians
- Tz'ie Hsi, empress dowager of China. *See* Tz'u Hsi
- Tz'u Hsi, empress dowager of China:
 DS 763.T8.

U

- Ubal dini, Ottaviano degli, cardinal
 DG 531.8 U2
- Uddevalla, Sweden: DL 991.U4.
- Ufa, Russia
 City: DK 651 U2.
 Government: DK 511 U2
- Uganda: DT 434 U2
- Ukraine: DK 508.
- Uleåborg, Finland (Government)
 DK 511.U4
- Ulleblt, Leonora Christina greve
 DL 185.8 U5.
- Ulljotr: DL 353.

INDEX

- Ulm, Germany: DD 901.U4.
Ulm, Capitulation of, 1805: DC 227.5.U6.
Ulrich, duke of Württemberg:
DD 801.W694.
Ulrich, count of Württemberg
I: DD 801.W665.
II: DD 801.W667.
III: DD 801.W671.
IV: DD 801.W675.
V: DD 801.W685.
Ulrich von Jungingen, grand master of
the Teutonic order: DD 491.O546.
Ulrika Eleonora, queen of Sweden:
DL 753.
Ulster, Ire : DA 990.U45-46.
Umberto I, king of Italy: DG 561-564.
Umberto, count of Savoy
I: DG 617.25.
II: DG 617.32
III: DG 617.34.
Umbria
Ancient: DG 70.U5.
Modern: DG 975.U5.
Ungern-Sternberg, Maria Stella Petro-
nilla (Chiappini) freifrau von:
D 352.8.U7.
Union Islands: DU 910.
Union of England and Scotland, 1707:
DA 807.
Union of Kalmar, 1397. *See* Kalmar,
Union of, 1397.
Union of Norway and Sweden, 1814:
DL 500-502; DL 805.
United Provinces, Netherlands:
DJ 154-209.
United Provinces of Agra and Oudh:
DS 485.U6-63.
United States
Diplomatic history (General): E 183.7.
See also DK 69 (Russia); DS 740.5.U5
(China); DS 849.U6 (Japan).
Universal history. *See* History, Universal
Unterfranken. *See* Franconia, Lower.
Unterwalden nid dem Wald (Canton).
DQ 661-680.
Unterwalden ob dem Wald (Canton):
DQ 661-680.
Upminster, Eng.: DA 690.U6.
Upper Senegal and Niger: DT 547.
Uppland, Sweden: DL 971.U5-6.
Upsala, Sweden
City: DL 991.U7.
Laen: DL 971.U7.
Upton, Eng.: DA 690.U71.
Ural-Altaic tribes: DS 17.
Ural Mountains: DK 511.U7.
Uralsk, Central Asia (Province):
DK 861.U7.
Urbino, Italy: DG 975.U7-72
Uri, Switzerland (Canton): DQ 681-700.
Urraca, queen of Castile and Leon:
DP 138.
Utica: DT 269.U8.
Utrecht
City: DJ 411.U9.
Province: DJ 401.U7-79.
Utrecht, Treaty of, 1713: D 283.5.
Utrecht, Union of, 1579: DH 195.
Uxbridge, Eng : DA 690.U9.
Uzerche, France: DC 801.U8.
Uzeste, France: DC 801.U9.
- V
- Vaerdalen, Norway: DL 596.V3.
Varmland, Sweden. *See* Vermland.
Vasterbotten, Sweden. *See* Vesterbotten
Vastergötland, Sweden. *See* Vestergöt-
land.
Vasternorrland, Sweden. *See* Vesternorr-
land.
Vastmanland, Sweden. *See* Vestman-
land.
Vajiravudh, king of Siam: DS 583.
Valais, Switzerland (Canton):
DQ 701-720.
Vâlcea, Rumania: DR 281.V2.
Valdemar
See also Waldemar.
Valdemar, king of Denmark
I: DL 171.
II: DL 173.
III: DL 174.7.
IV: DL 175.
Valdemar, king of Sweden: DI. 685.
Valence, France: DC 611.V14.
Valencia, Spain
City: DP 402.V18-25.
Province: DP 302.V11-25.
Valenciennes, France
Arrondissement: DC 611.V151-153.
City: DC 801.V3.
Valens, emperor of the East: DF 559.
Valentinian, emperor of Rome
I: DG 323.
II: DG 329.
III: DG 338.

INDEX

- Valentinianus. *See* Valentinian.
 Valerian, emperor of Rome: DG 307.3.
 Valerianus. *See* Valerian.
 Valladolid, Spain
 City: DP 402.V3.
 Province: DP 302.V31.
 Vallombrosa, Italy: DG 975.V2.
 Valmy, Battle of, 1792: DC 222.V2.
 Valois, France: DC 611.V2-225.
 Valtournanche, Italy: DQ 841.V2.
 Van, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.V3.
 Van Diemen's Land. *See* Tasmania.
 Vandals: D 139.
 In northern Africa: DT 171.
 Var, France (Dept.): DC 611.V281-283.
 Vasa, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.V1.
 Vasa dynasty, Sweden: DL 701-719.
 Vasali. *See* Basil.
 Vasilii. *See* Basil.
 Vaslui, Rumania (Province):
 DR 281.V4.
 Vassili III, vladika of Montenegro:
 DR 145.
 Vaucluse, France (Dept.):
 DC 611.V356-357.
 Vaud, Switzerland (Canton):
 DQ 721-740.
 Vaudois valleys: DC 611.V358-359.
 Vaux-de-Cernay, Les, France:
 DC 801.V38.
 Vedic civilization: DS 425.
 Veii, Italy: DG 70 V3.
 Veile, Denmark (Amt): DL 271.V3.
 Velay, France: DC 611.V433-435.
 Velia, Italy: DG 975.V35.
 Velletri, Battle of, 1744: D 293.5.V4.
 Vemmetofte: DL 291.V4.
 Venaissin, France (Comtat): DC 219.
 Vendean wars: DC 218.
 Vendée, France: DC 611.V45-462.
 Vendôme, France
 City: DC 801.V4.
 Duchy: DC 611.V464-466.
 Venezia. *See* Venice.
 Venice: DG 670-679.
 Venice and the Holy league, 1571:
 DR 515.
 Venizelos, Eleutherios: DF 836.V3.
 Ventimiglia, Italy (Liguria):
 DG 975.V43.
 Vercingetorix: DC 62.8.V4.
 Verdun, France: DC 801.V45.
 Siege, 1870: DC 309.V4.
 Verdun, Battle of, 1916: D 545.V3.
 Verdun, Treaty of, 843: DC 75.
 Vermland, Sweden: DL 971.V2.
 Vernon, Edward: DA 87.1.V5.
 Verona, Italy: DG 975.V48-53.
 Verona, Congress of, 1822: DP 215.
 Versailles: DC 801.V55-57.
 Attack on, 1789: DC 168.1006.
 Vesoul, France: DC 801.V65.
 Vespasian, emperor of Rome: DG 289.
 Vespasianus. *See* Vespasian.
 Vespro siciliano. *See* Sicilian vespers.
 Vesterbotten, Sweden: DL 971.V3.
 Västergötland, Sweden: DL 971.V4.
 Västernorrland, Sweden: DL 971 V5.
 Västmanland, Sweden: DL 971.V6.
 Vesuvius: DG 975.V6.
 Geology: QE 523.V5.
 Vetulonia, Italy: DG 70.V4.
 Vianna do Castello, Portugal (District):
 DP 702.V4.
 Viatka, Russia. *See* Vyatka.
 Viborg, Denmark (Amt): DL 271 V5.
 Viborg, Finland (Government):
 DK 511.V3.
 Vicentia, Italy: DG 70 V5.
 See also Vicenza
 Vicenza, Italy: DG 975.V7
 See also Vicentia.
 Victor Amadeus. *See* Vittorio Amedeo.
 Victor Emmanuel. *See* Vittorio Em-
 manuele.
 Victoria, queen of Great Britain:
 DA 552-558.
 Victoria, empress consort of Frederick III,
 German emperor: DD 224.9.
 Victoria, Australia: DU 200-230.
 Victoria Falls: DT 962.
 Victorian era (England): DA 550-565.
 Vienna: DB 841-860.
 In revolution of 1848: DB 83.
 Siege, 1683: DR 536.
 Vienna, Congress of, 1814-1815:
 DC 249; JX 1351.
 Vignory, France: DC 801.V71.
 Vigo, Spain: DP 402.V5.
 Vijayanagar, India: DS 485.V6.
 Vikings: DL 65.
 Villa Nova de Gaia, Portugal:
 DP 802.V7.

INDEX

- Villa Real, Portugal (District):
DP 702.V5.
- Villahermosa, Martín de Aragón y Gurrea,
duque de: DP 181.V7.
- Villanueva, Joaquin Lorenzo:
DP 202.V5.
- Villefranche-sur-Saône, France:
DC 801.V74.
- Villers-Bretonneux, Battle of, 1870. *See*
Amiens, Battle of, 1870.
- Villiers, George, duke of Buckingham.
See Buckingham.
- Villingen, Germany: DD 901.V5.
- Vilna, Russia
City: DK 651.V4.
Government: DK 511.V4.
- Vincennes, France: DC 801.V76
- Vincigliata, Castello di, Italy:
DG 975.V8.
- Vionville, Battle of, 1870: DC 306.2.
- Viriathus: DG 253.V5.
- Visayan Islands. *See* Bisayas.
- Visconti family: DG 657.7.
- Visegrad, Hungary: DB 879.V6.
- Visigoths: D 137.
In Spain: DP 96.
- Vitebsk, Russia
City: DK 651.V5.
Government: DK 511.V5.
- Vitellius, emperor of Rome: DG 288.
- Viterbo, Italy: DG 975.V85.
- Vitiges, king of the Ostrogoths:
DG 509.3.
- Vittorio Amedeo, king of Sardinia
I: DG 618.53-54
II: DG 618.57.
- Vittorio Amedeo, duke of Savoy
I: DG 618.44.
II. *See* Vittorio Amedeo I, king of
Sardinia.
III. *See* Vittorio Amedeo II, king of
Sardinia.
- Vittorio Emanuele, king of Italy
II: DG 557-559.
In Sardinia: DG 618.68.
III: DG 566-570.
- Vittorio Emanuele, king of Sardinia
I: DG 618.6.
II. *See* Vittorio Emanuele II, king
of Italy.
- Vivaraia, France: DC 611.V8.
- Viscaya, Spain: DP 302.V41-5.
- Viseu, Portugal (District): DP 702.V6.
- Vlachs. *See* Aromunes.
- Vladimir, grand duke of Kiev
I (Saint) the Great: DK 75.
II Monomakh: DK 82.
- Vladimir, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V6.
- Vladislav, king of Bohemia and Hungary:
DB 931.4.
- Vladislav V, king of Hungary. *See*
Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
Hungary.
- Vladivostok, Siberia: DK 781.V5.
- Vlasca, Rumania: DR 281.V6.
- Vlashka, Rumania. *See* Vlasca.
- Vogt, Jorgen: DL 504.V7.
- Vogtland, Germany: DD 801.V7.
- Volci, Italy. *See* Vulci.
- Volga River: DK 511.V65.
- Volhynia, Russia: DK 511.V7.
- Vologda, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V8.
- Volterra, Italy: DG 975.V9.
- Vorarlberg: DB 761-780.
- Voronezh, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V9.
- Voeges, France (Dept.):
DC 611.V961-963.
- Voeges Mountains: DD 801.A34.
- Voss, Sophie W. C. M., gräfin von:
DD 396.V8-9.
- Vsevolod III, grand duke of Vladimir:
DK 85.
- Vulci, Italy: DG 70.V9.
- Vyatka, Russia (Government):
DK 511.V95.

W

- Waadt, Switzerland. *See* Vaud.
- Wadai, Africa: DT 349.
- Waddington, Mme. Mary: D 400.W12-2.
- Wagga Wagga, New South Wales:
DU 180.W3.
- Wagram, Battle of, 1809: DC 234.8.
- Waiblingen. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
- Waihu Island. *See* Easter Island.
- Wainfleet, Eng.: DA 690.W12.
- Wakefield, Eng.: DA 690.W14.
- Walcheren, Holland: DJ 401.W2-29.
- Waldeck: DD 801.W2-29.
- Waldemar
See also Valdemar.
- Waldemar, margrave of Brandenburg:
DD 491.B88.

INDEX

Wales

- Antiquities: DA 711.
- Biography: DA 710.
- Collections: DA 700.
- Description and travel: DA 725-735.
- History: DA 715-722.
- Local: DA 740-745.
- Walfisch Bay: DT 995.W3.
- Wallace, Sir William: DA 783.3-35.
- Wallachia. *See* Rumania.
- Wallachians. *See* Aromunes.
- Wallenstein, A. W. E. von, herzog zu Friedland: D 270.W19.
- Waller, Sir William: DA 419.W2.
- Wallingford, Eng.: DA 690.W2.
- Wallington, Eng.: DA 690.W22.
- Wallis, Switzerland. *See* Valais.
- Wallis Archipelago: DU 920.
- Walmer, Eng.: DA 690.W222.
- Walpole, Horace, 4th earl of Orford: DA 483.W2.
- Walpole, Robert, 1st earl of Orford: DA 501.W2.
- Walrad, prince of Nassau-Usingen: DD 491.H69.
- Walram II, count of Nassau: DD 491.H674.
- Walsall, Eng.: DA 690.W228.
- Walsingham, Sir Francis: DA 358.W2.
- Waltham, Eng.: DA 690.W23.
- Walther von Kronberg: DD 491.O578.
- Wanborough, Eng.: DA 690.W24.
- Wantage, Eng.: DA 690.W26.
- War of devolution, 1667-1668. *See* Devolution, War of.
- War of liberation, 1813-1814. *See* Liberation, War of.
- War of the Austrian succession, 1740-1748. *See* Austrian succession, War of.
- War of the Bavarian succession, 1778-1779. *See* Bavarian succession, War of.
- War of the gladiators. *See* Servile wars.
- War of the Grand alliance, 1688-1697: D 279-280.
- War of the Spanish succession, 1701-1714. *See* Spanish succession, War of.
- Wargrave, Eng.: DA 690.W265.
- Warminster, Eng.: DA 690.W27.
- Warrington, Eng.: DA 690.W28.
- Wars. *See* names of individual wars.
- Wars, Imaginary: D 445.
- Wars of the Roses, 1455-1485: DA 250.

Warsaw, Poland

- City: DK 651.W2.
- Government: DK 511.W2.
- Warwick, Eng.: DA 690.W3.
- Warwickshire, Eng.: DA 670.W3.
- Wasa. *See* Vasa.
- Waterford, Ire.
 - City: DA 995.W32.
 - County: DA 990.W3.
- Watering-places
 - England: DA 665.
- Waterloo, Battle of, 1815: DC 241-244.
- Wazan, Emily (Keene), shareefa of: DT 303.W3.
- Wednesbury, Eng.: DA 690.W39.
- Weimar, Germany: DD 901.W4.
- Weissenburg, Battle of, 1870: DC 302.3.
- Weisser Berg, Battle of, 1620: D 267.W4.
- Welfs. *See* Guelfs and Ghibellines.
- Wellesley, Arthur, 1st duke of Wellington. *See* Wellington.
- Wellesley Islands: DU 280.W4.
- Wellington, Arthur Wellesley, 1st duke of: DA 68.12.W4.
 - In India: DS 475.3.
 - Peninsular war: DC 232.
- Wellington, Eng.: DA 690.W45.
- Wellington, New Zealand: DU 428.
- Wells, Eng.: DA 690.W46.
- Welsh border. *See* Border, Welsh.
- Wenceslaus. *See* Wenzel.
- Wensleydale, Eng.: DA 670.W47.
- Wenzel, margrave of Brandenburg. *See* Wenzel, German king.
- Wenzel, German king: DD 167.
 - In Brandenburg: DD 491.B886.
- Werner von Orselen, grand master of the Teutonic order: DD 491.O522.
- Wernigerode, Germany: DD 901.W47.
- Weser Mountains: DD 801.W5.
- Wesselényi, Miklós, báró: DB 933.3.W5.
- Wessex, Eng.: DA 670.W48.
- West Africa. *See* Africa.
- West Bromwich, Eng.: DA 690.W5.
- West Prussia. *See* Prussia, West (Province).
- Westcott Barton, Eng.: DA 690.W51.
- Westerburg, Germany: DD 901.W5.
- Westerham, Eng.: DA 690.W52.

INDEX

- Western Australia: DU 350-380
 Westfalen. *See* Westphalia
 Westland, New Zealand: DU 430.W4.
 Westminster, London: DA 685.W5.
 Westminster abbey: DA 687.W5.
 Westmoreland, Eng.: DA 670.W5.
 Weston-super-Mare, Eng.: DA 690.W53
 Westphalia: DD 491.W4-52.
 Westphalia, Peace of, 1648: D 269.
 Westpreussen. *See* Prussia, West (Province).
 Wetzlar, Germany: DD 901.W55.
 Wexford, Ire.: DA 990.W5.
 Weymouth, Eng.: DA 690.W54.
 Whalley, Eng.: DA 690.W55.
 Wharfedale, Eng.: DA 670.W56.
 Wharnccliffe, Eng.: DA 690.W565.
 Whitby, Eng.: DA 690.W57.
 Whitchurch, Eng.: DA 690.W58.
 Whitford, Wales: DA 745.W6.
 Whitnash, Eng.: DA 690.W592.
 Wicken, Eng.: DA 690.W596.
 Wicklow, Ire.: DA 990.W6.
 Wieliczka, Austria: DB 879.W5.
 Wiesbaden, Germany: DD 901.W58.
 Wigan, Eng.: DA 690.W598.
 Wight, Isle of, Eng.: DA 670.W6.
 Wike Burnell, Eng.: DA 690.W6.
 Wilhelm
 See also William.
 Wilhelm, duke of Bavaria
 IV: DD 801.B371.
 V: DD 801.B3725.
 Wilhelm, duke of Brunswick-Lüneburg:
 DD 491.H26.
 Wilhelm, German emperor
 I: DD 223.
 In Prussia: DD 425-448.
 II: DD 228-231.
 In Prussia: DD 451.
 Wilhelm (von Holland), German king:
 DD 153.
 Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse
 I: DD 801.H587.
 II: DD 801.H588.
 III: DD 801.H586.
 Wilhelm, elector of Hesse-Kassel
 I: DD 491.H713.
 II: DD 491.H715.
 Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel
 IV: DD 491.H7.
 V: DD 491.H702.
 Wilhelm, landgrave of Hesse-Kassel
 VI: DD 491.H705
 VII: DD 491.H707.
 VIII: DD 491.H709.
 IX *See* Wilhelm I, elector of Hesse.
 Wilhelm, duke of Nassau: DD 491.H696.
 Wilhelm IV, duke of Saxe-Weimar:
 DD 801.S276.
 Wilhelm, king of Württemberg
 I: DD 801.W76
 II: DD 801.W78.
 Wilhelm, crown prince of the German empire and of Prussia: DD 229.8.W5.
 Wilhelm August, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2807.
 Wilhelm August Heinrich Belgicus, duke of Nassau. *See* Wilhelm, duke of Nassau
 Wilhelm Christoph, landgrave of Hesse-Homburg: DD 491.H721.
 Wilhelm Ernst, duke of Saxe-Weimar:
 DD 801.S2785.
 Wilhelm Ernst, grand duke of Saxe-Weimar-Eisenach: DD 801.S29.
 Wilhelm Heinrich, duke of Saxe-Eisenach:
 DD 801.S2845.
 Wilhelm Ludwig, count of Nassau-Saarbrücken: DD 491.H685.
 Wilhelm Ludwig, duke of Württemberg:
 DD 801.W717.
 Wilhelmina, queen of the Netherlands:
 DJ 281.
 Wilhelmine, consort of Frederick William of Bayreuth: DD 402.W6.
 Willem, king of the Netherlands
 I: DJ 241.
 II: DJ 251.
 III: DJ 261.
 Willem, Prince of Orange
 I: DH 188.W7.
 II: DJ 173.W3.
 III. *See* William III, king of Great Britain.
 IV: DJ 201-204.
 V: DJ 201-209.
 William
 See also Guillaume, Wilhelm, Willem.
 William, king of England
 I the Conqueror: DA 197.
 In Normandy (William II):
 DC 611.N869.
 II Rufus: DA 197.5.

INDEX

- William, king of England—Continued.
 III, king of Great Britain: DA 460-463.
 In the Netherlands: DJ 186-187.
 IV, king of Great Britain: DA 539-542.
 In Hanover: DD 491.H288.
 William IV, the Lion, king of Scotland:
 DA 782.4.
 William, king of Sicily
 I: DG 867.26.
 II: DG 867.27.
 William Augustus, duke of Cumberland:
 DA 501.C9.
 Wilmslow, Eng.: DA 690.W61.
 Wiltshire, Eng.: DA 670.W69-7.
 Wimbledon, Eng.: DA 690.W62.
 Wimborne Minster, Eng.: DA 690.W63.
 Winchcomb, Eng.: DA 690.W64.
 Winchelsea, Eng.: DA 690.W65.
 Winchester, Eng.: DA 690.W67.
 Windermere, Eng.: DA 690.W72.
 Windsor, Eng.: DA 690.W76.
 Windthorst, L. J. F. G.: DD 205.W4.
 Wingfield, Eng.: DA 690.W764.
 Winkleried, Arnold von: DQ 96.
 Winrich von Kniprode, grand master of
 the Teutonic order: DD 491.O53.
 Winacombe, Eng.: DA 690.W77.
 Wirral, Eng.: DA 690.W79.
 Wisbech, Eng.: DA 690.W8.
 Wisby, Sweden: DL 991.W8.
 Wismar, Germany: DD 901.W62.
 Withyham, Eng.: DA 690.W82.
 Witney, Eng.: DA 690.W83.
 Witsen, N. C.: DJ 173.W5.
 Witt, Johan de: DJ 173.W7.
 Wittstock, Battle of, 1636: D 287.W6.
 Wiveliscombe, Eng.: DA 690.W835.
 Wladislaus II, king of Bohemia. *See*
 Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
 Hungary.
 Wladislaus V, king of Hungary. *See*
 Vladislav, king of Bohemia and
 Hungary.
 Wladislaus, king of Poland
 I (IV): DK 424.7.
 II (V) Jagiello: DK 426.
 III (VI): DK 426.5.
 IV (VII): DK 430.3.
 Wladislaus, duke of Poland
 I: DK 422.5.
 II: DK 424.1.
 III: DK 424.52.
 Wladislaw, king of Naples: DG 847.6.
 Wladyslaw. *See* Wladislaus.
 Woburn, Eng.: DA 690.W84.
 Wörth, Battle of, 1870: DC 362.5.
 Wolfe, James: DA 67.1.W8.
 Wolseley, G. J. Wolseley, 1st viscount:
 DA 68.32.W7.
 Wolsey, Thomas, cardinal: DA 334.W8.
 Wolverhampton, Eng.: DA 690.W86.
 Woodbridge, Eng.: DA 690.W87.
 Woodhall Spa, Eng.: DA 690.W88.
 Woodstock, Eng.: DA 690.W89.
 Wookey, Eng.: DA 690.W895.
 Woolwich, Eng.: DA 690.W897.
 Worcester, Eng.: DA 690.W9.
 Worcestershire, Eng.: DA 670.W89-9.
 Worksop, Eng.: DA 690.W91.
 World politics. *See* Political and diplo-
 matic history.
 Worminghall, Eng.: DA 690.W92.
 Worms, Germany: DD 901.W71-76.
 Worsborough, Eng.: DA 690.W925.
 Worthenbury, Wales: DA 745.W89.
 Wraxall, Eng.: DA 690.W938.
 Wraysbury, Eng.: DA 690.W94.
 Wrexham, Wales: DA 745.W9.
 Wrotham, Eng.: DA 690.W96.
 Wsewolod. *See* Vsevolod
 Würtemberg: DD 801.W6-99.
 Würzburg, Germany: DD 901.W91-95.
 Wulveringham, Belgium: DH 811.W8.
 Wycombe, Eng.: DA 690.W96.
 Wye River: DA 670.W97.
 Wythburn, Eng.: DA 670.W98.
- X
- Xerxes, king of Persia
 I: DS 283.
 II: DS 284.2.
 Ximénez de Cisneros, Francisco, cardinal:
 DP 166.X5.
- Y
- Yakub, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 364.6.
 Yakutsk, Siberia (Province):
 DK 771.Y2.
 Yalu, Battle of, 1904: DS 517.15.
 Yanina, Turkey. *See* Janina.
 Yap, Caroline Islands: DU 566.Y3.

INDEX

Yarlington, Eng.: DA 690.Y18.
 Yarmouth, Eng.: DA 690.Y2.
 Yarnnton, Eng.: DA 690.Y22.
 Yaroslaf I, grand duke of Kief: DK 77.
 Yaroslaf II, grand duke of Vladimir:
 DK 92.
 Yaroslaf, Russia
 City: DK 651.Y2.
 Government: DK 511.Y2.
 Yarrow, Scotland: DA 880.Y2.
 Yasu, Lij, negus of Abyssinia: DT 387.5.
 Yazd, Persia: DS 325.Y5.
 Year-books
 General: D 2.
 Local, with individual countries.
 Yedo, Japan. *See* Tokyo.
 Yekaterinoslaf, Russia. *See* Ekaterino-
 slaf.
 Yelisavetpol, Russia. *See* Elizabethpol.
 Yellow peril: DS 519.
 Yemen, Arabia: DS 247.Y4.
 Yenibazar. *See* Novibazar.
 Yeniseisk, Siberia (Government):
 DK 771.Y4.
 Yonne, France (Dept.): DC 611.Y54-56.
 In Revolution DC 195.Y6.
 Yorck von Wartenburg, H. D. L., graf:
 DD 418.6.Y7.
 York, Eng.: DA 690.Y6.
 York, House of: DA 240-260.
 York and Albany, Frederick Augustus,
 duke of. *See* Frederick Augustus.
 Yorkshire, Eng.: DA 670.Y59-6.
 Yoruba: DT 513.
 Yoshihito, emperor of Japan:
 DS 886-887.
 Youghal, Ire.: DA 995.Y67.
 Young-Turkish party: DR 577-588.
 Ypres, Belgium: DH 811.Y8.
 Yuan Shih kai: DS 777.2.
 Yung Wing: DS 763.Y8.
 Yunnan, China: DS 793.Y8.
 Yuri II, grand duke of Kief: DK 86.
 Yuri III, grand duke of Moscow: DK 94.

Z

Zabern, Germany: DD 901.Z1.
 Zama, Battle of, B. C. 202: DG 247.97.
 Zaman Shah, amir of Afghanistan:
 DS 359.5.
 Zambesi River: DT 981.
 Zambesia, Portuguese: DT 465.Z2.
 Zamojski, Jan: DK 430.2.Z3.
 Zamora, Spain (Province): DP 302.Z1.
 Zante, Greece (Island): DF 901.Z3.
 Zanzibar
 Island: DT 435.
 Sultanate: DT 434.Z3.
 Zaporogians: DK 35.3.
 Zaragoza, Spain *See* Saragossa.
 Zealand: DJ 401.Z5-59.
 Zealand, Denmark (Island): DL 271.Z5.
 Zehol, China. *See* Jehol.
 Zemaun Shah. *See* Zaman Shah.
 Zeno, emperor of the East: DF 566.
 Ziani, Pietro, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.65.
 Ziani, Sebastiano, doge of Venice:
 DG 677.62.
 Zieten, H. J. von: DD 402.Z5.
 Zionism: DS 149.
 Zor, Asiatic Turkey: DS 51.Z7.
 Zrinyi, Miklós, gróf (1508-1566):
 DB 64 Z9.
 Zürich
 Canton: DQ 781-800.
 City: DQ 789.
 Zürich, Battle of, Sept. 25-26, 1799:
 DC 222.Z8.
 Zug, Switzerland
 Canton: DQ 741-760.
 City: DQ 749.
 Zululand: DT 878.Z9.
 Zuyder Zee: DJ 401.Z8.
 Zweibrücken dynasty, Sweden:
 DL 721-743.
 Zwickau, Germany: DD 901.Z9.
 Zygmunt, king of Poland. *See* Sigis-
 mund, king of Poland.

